
**UNITED STATES
SECURITIES AND EXCHANGE COMMISSION**

Washington, D.C. 20549

FORM 10-Q

☒ **QUARTERLY REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the quarterly period ended June 30, 2004

OR

☐ **TRANSITION REPORT PURSUANT TO SECTION 13 OR 15(d) OF THE SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT OF 1934**

For the transition period from _____ to _____

Commission File No. 001-16383

CHENIERE ENERGY, INC.

(Exact name as specified in its charter)

Delaware

(State or other jurisdiction of incorporation or organization)

95-4352386

(I.R.S. Employer Identification No.)

717 Texas Avenue, Suite 3100

Houston, Texas

(Address of principal executive offices)

77002

(Zip Code)

(713) 659-1361

(Registrant's telephone number, including area code)

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant (1) has filed all reports required to be filed by Section 13 or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 during the preceding 12 months (or for such shorter period that the registrant was required to file such reports), and (2) has been subject to such filing requirements for the past 90 days. Yes ☒ No ☐.

Indicate by check mark whether the registrant is an accelerated filer (as defined in Rule 12b-2 of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934). Yes ☐ No ☒.

As of August 5, 2004, there were 19,201,920 shares of Cheniere Energy, Inc. Common Stock, \$.003 par value, issued and outstanding.

**CHENIERE ENERGY, INC.
INDEX TO FORM 10-Q**

Part I. Financial Information

Item 1.	Consolidated Financial Statements	
	Consolidated Balance Sheet	3
	Consolidated Statement of Operations	4
	Consolidated Statement of Stockholders' Equity	5
	Consolidated Statement of Cash Flows	6
	Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements	7
Item 2.	Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations	15
Item 3.	Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk	22
Item 4.	Disclosure Controls and Procedures	23

Part II. Other Information

Item 1.	Legal Proceedings	23
---------	-----------------------------------	----

**CAUTIONARY STATEMENT
REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS**

This quarterly report contains certain statements that may include “forward-looking statements” within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended. All statements, other than statements of historical facts, included herein or incorporated herein by reference are “forward-looking statements.” Included among “forward-looking statements” are, among other things: statements regarding our business strategy, plans and objectives; statements expressing beliefs and expectations regarding the development of our LNG receiving terminal business; statements expressing beliefs and expectations regarding our ability to successfully raise the additional capital necessary to meet our obligations under our current exploration agreements; statements expressing beliefs and expectations regarding our ability to secure the leases necessary to facilitate anticipated drilling activities; statements expressing beliefs and expectations regarding our ability to attract additional working interest owners to participate in the exploration and development of our exploration areas; and statements about non-historical information. These forward-looking statements are often identified by the use of terms and phrases such as “expect,” “estimate,” “project,” “plan,” “believe,” “achievable,” “anticipate” and similar terms and phrases. Although we believe that the expectations reflected in these forward-looking statements are reasonable, they do involve assumptions, risks and uncertainties, and these expectations may prove to be incorrect. You should not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements, which speak only as of the date of this quarterly report.

**CHENIERE ENERGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEET**

	June 30, 2004 (Unaudited)	December 31, 2003
ASSETS		
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$ 9,999,359	\$ 1,257,693
Restricted Certificate of Deposit	1,123,094	—
Accounts Receivable		
Affiliates	—	1,000,000
Other	326,862	1,828,065
Prepaid Expenses	303,183	401,594
Total Current Assets	11,752,498	4,487,352
OIL AND GAS PROPERTIES, full cost method		
Proved Properties, net	981,795	1,087,152
Unproved Properties, not subject to amortization	18,473,490	18,047,802
Total Oil and Gas Properties	19,455,285	19,134,954
LNG SITE & OTHER RELATED COSTS	585,035	310,500
FIXED ASSETS, net	961,273	578,281
INVESTMENT IN UNCONSOLIDATED AFFILIATE	—	—
INVESTMENT IN LIMITED PARTNERSHIP	667,271	—
INTANGIBLE LNG ASSETS	79,670	79,670
Total Assets	\$ 33,501,032	\$ 24,590,757
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Accounts Payable	\$ 1,478,941	\$ 1,984,314
Accrued Liabilities	1,827,153	1,347,512
Note Payable	—	1,000,000
Total Current Liabilities	3,306,094	4,331,826
DEFERRED REVENUE	1,000,000	1,000,000
MINORITY INTEREST	72,653	120,032
COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES	—	—
STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Preferred Stock, \$.0001 par value		
Authorized: 5,000,000 shares		
Issued and Outstanding: none	—	—
Common Stock, \$.003 par value		
Authorized: 40,000,000 shares		
Issued and Outstanding: 19,070,459 shares at June 30, 2004 and 16,488,187 shares at December 31, 2003	57,212	49,465
Additional Paid-in-Capital	70,169,832	48,034,244
Deferred Compensation	(3,032,083)	—
Accumulated Deficit	(38,072,676)	(28,944,810)
Total Stockholders' Equity	29,122,285	19,138,899
Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity	\$ 33,501,032	\$ 24,590,757

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

	Three Months Ended June 30,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2004	2003	2004	2003
Revenues				
Oil and Gas Sales	\$ 334,646	\$ 121,300	\$ 666,991	\$ 231,420
Total Revenues	<u>334,646</u>	<u>121,300</u>	<u>666,991</u>	<u>231,420</u>
Operating Costs and Expenses				
Production Taxes	6,850	—	14,228	—
Depreciation, Depletion and Amortization	160,930	91,311	366,355	150,003
General and Administrative Expenses				
LNG Terminal Development	5,453,877	623,048	9,329,653	1,017,109
Non-Cash Compensation	434,999	—	2,260,833	—
Other	1,605,341	592,690	3,240,911	1,112,801
General and Administrative Expenses	<u>7,494,217</u>	<u>1,215,738</u>	<u>14,831,397</u>	<u>2,129,910</u>
Total Operating Costs and Expenses	<u>7,661,997</u>	<u>1,307,049</u>	<u>15,211,980</u>	<u>2,279,913</u>
Loss from Operations	(7,327,351)	(1,185,749)	(14,544,989)	(2,048,493)
Equity in Net Income (Loss) of Limited Partnership	(1,487,904)	(859,947)	667,271	(2,059,947)
Gain on Sale of LNG Assets	—	—	—	4,760,000
Gain on Sale of Limited Partnership Interest	—	—	—	423,454
Reimbursement from Limited Partnership Investment	—	—	2,500,000	—
Interest Income	<u>10,441</u>	<u>687</u>	<u>16,473</u>	<u>1,286</u>
Income (Loss) Before Income Taxes and Minority Interest	(8,804,814)	(2,045,009)	(11,361,245)	1,076,300
Provision for Income Taxes	—	—	—	—
Income (Loss) Before Minority Interest	(8,804,814)	(2,045,009)	(11,361,245)	1,076,300
Minority Interest	<u>751,907</u>	<u>420,767</u>	<u>2,233,379</u>	<u>420,767</u>
Net Income (Loss)	<u>\$ (8,052,907)</u>	<u>\$ (1,624,242)</u>	<u>\$ (9,127,866)</u>	<u>\$ 1,497,067</u>
Net Income (Loss) Per Share - Basic	<u>\$ (0.43)</u>	<u>\$ (0.11)</u>	<u>\$ (0.49)</u>	<u>\$ 0.11</u>
Net Income (Loss) Per Share - Diluted	<u>\$ (0.43)</u>	<u>\$ (0.11)</u>	<u>\$ (0.49)</u>	<u>\$ 0.10</u>
Weighted Average Number of Shares Outstanding - Basic	<u>18,916,701</u>	<u>14,420,250</u>	<u>18,512,980</u>	<u>13,861,923</u>
Weighted Average Number of Shares Outstanding - Diluted	<u>18,916,701</u>	<u>14,420,250</u>	<u>18,512,980</u>	<u>14,446,284</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CHENIERE ENERGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
(Unaudited)

	Common Stock		Additional Paid-In Capital	Deferred Compensation	Accumulated Deficit	Total Stockholders' Equity
	Shares	Amount				
Balance - December 31, 2002	13,297,393	\$ 39,892	\$ 41,414,236	\$ —	\$ (23,656,793)	\$ 17,797,335
Issuances of Stock	1,570,892	4,713	2,581,126	—	—	2,585,839
Issuances of Warrants	—	—	945,049	—	—	945,049
Expenses Related to Offerings	—	—	(40,189)	—	—	(40,189)
Net Income	—	—	—	—	1,497,067	1,497,067
Balance - June 30, 2003	<u>14,868,285</u>	<u>\$ 44,605</u>	<u>\$ 44,900,222</u>	<u>\$ —</u>	<u>\$ (22,159,726)</u>	<u>\$ 22,785,101</u>
Balance - December 31, 2003	16,488,187	\$ 49,465	\$ 48,034,244	\$ —	\$ (28,944,810)	\$ 19,138,899
Issuances of Stock	2,326,939	6,981	19,271,604	—	—	19,278,585
Issuance of Restricted Stock	255,333	766	3,829,234	(3,830,000)	—	—
Amortization of Deferred Compensation	—	—	—	797,917	—	797,917
Expenses Related to Offerings	—	—	(965,250)	—	—	(965,250)
Net Loss	—	—	—	—	(9,127,866)	(9,127,866)
Balance - June 30, 2004	<u>19,070,459</u>	<u>\$ 57,212</u>	<u>\$ 70,169,832</u>	<u>\$ (3,032,083)</u>	<u>\$ (38,072,676)</u>	<u>\$ 29,122,285</u>

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CHENIERE ENERGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
(Unaudited)

	Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2004	2003
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES:		
Net Income (Loss)	\$ (9,127,866)	\$ 1,497,067
Adjustments to Reconcile Net Income (Loss) to Net Cash Used in Operating Activities:		
Depreciation, Depletion and Amortization	366,355	150,003
Non-Cash Compensation	2,260,833	—
Equity in Net (Income) Loss of Limited Partnership	(667,271)	2,059,947
Gain on Sale of LNG Assets	—	(4,760,000)
Gain on Sale of Limited Partnership Interest	—	(423,454)
Reimbursement from Limited Partnership Investment	(2,500,000)	—
Minority Interest	(2,233,379)	(420,767)
Other	132,540	(3,636)
Changes in Operating Assets and Liabilities		
Accounts Receivable - Affiliates	1,000,000	—
Other Accounts Receivable	156,950	233,938
Prepaid Expenses	(94,949)	(215,072)
Accounts Payable and Accrued Liabilities	122,502	(564,718)
NET CASH USED IN OPERATING ACTIVITIES	(10,584,285)	(2,446,692)
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES:		
Purchases of Fixed Assets	(786,508)	(54,118)
Oil and Gas Property Additions	(742,997)	(852,365)
Sale of Interest in Oil and Gas Prospects	1,190,950	391,350
LNG Site and Other Related Costs	(180,068)	—
Sale of LNG Assets	—	2,250,000
Reimbursement from Limited Partnership Investment	2,500,000	—
Sale of Limited Partnership Interest	883,333	100,000
Purchase of Restricted Certificate of Deposit	(1,123,094)	—
NET CASH PROVIDED BY INVESTING ACTIVITIES	1,741,616	1,834,867
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
Proceeds from Issuances of Notes Payable	—	225,000
Repayment of Note Payable	(1,000,000)	(75,000)
Sale of Common Stock	17,363,585	1,273,338
Offering Costs	(965,250)	(40,189)
Partnership Contributions by Minority Owner	2,186,000	510,000
NET CASH PROVIDED BY FINANCING ACTIVITIES	17,584,335	1,893,149
NET INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	8,741,666	1,281,324
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - BEGINNING OF PERIOD	1,257,693	590,039
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS - END OF PERIOD	\$ 9,999,359	\$ 1,871,363

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

CHENIERE ENERGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

Note 1 – Basis of Presentation

The unaudited consolidated financial statements of Cheniere Energy, Inc. (“Cheniere”) have been prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles for interim financial information and with the instructions to Form 10-Q and Rule 10-01 of Regulation S-X. Accordingly, they do not include all of the information and footnotes required by generally accepted accounting principles for complete financial statements. In our opinion, all adjustments, consisting only of normal recurring adjustments necessary for a fair presentation, have been included.

For further information, refer to the consolidated financial statements and footnotes included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2003, as amended. Interim results are not necessarily indicative of results to be expected for the full fiscal year ending December 31, 2004. Certain reclassifications have been made to conform prior period amounts to the current period presentation. These reclassifications have no effect on net income (loss) or stockholders’ equity.

New Accounting Pronouncements

In January 2003, the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) issued Interpretation No. 46, *Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities*, and subsequently revised the Interpretation in December 2003 (FIN 46R). This Interpretation of Accounting Research Bulletin No. 51, *Consolidated Financial Statements*, addresses consolidation by business enterprises of variable interest entities, which have certain characteristics. As revised, FIN 46R is now generally effective for financial statements for interim or annual periods ending on or after March 15, 2004. We adopted FIN 46R effective January 1, 2004, with no material effect on our consolidated financial statements.

Other Recent Developments

In July 2003, an issue was brought before the FASB regarding whether or not contract-based oil and gas mineral rights held by lease or contract (“mineral rights”) should be recorded or disclosed as intangible assets. The issue presents a view that these mineral rights are intangible assets as defined in Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS) No. 141, “Business Combinations,” and, therefore, should be classified separately on the balance sheet as intangible assets. SFAS No. 141 and SFAS No. 142, “Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets,” became effective for transactions subsequent to June 30, 2001, with the disclosure requirements of SFAS No. 142 required as of January 1, 2002. SFAS No. 141 requires that all business combinations initiated after June 30, 2001 be accounted for using the purchase method and that intangible assets be

disaggregated and reported separately from goodwill. SFAS No. 142 established new accounting guidelines for both finite lived intangible assets and indefinite lived intangible assets. Under the statement, intangible assets should be separately reported on the face of the balance sheet and accompanied by disclosure in the notes to financial statements. SFAS No. 142 does not apply to accounting utilized by the oil and gas industry as prescribed by SFAS No. 19, and is silent about whether or not its disclosure provisions apply to oil and gas companies.

In July 2004, the FASB proposed FSP FAS 142-b, "Application of FAS 142 to Oil and Gas Producing Entities." The proposed FSP clarifies that the exception in paragraph 8(b) of SFAS No. 142 includes the balance sheet classification and disclosures for drilling and mineral rights of oil and gas producing entities. Accordingly, the FASB staff believes that the exception extends to the disclosure provisions of SFAS No. 142 for drilling and mineral rights of oil and gas producing entities. The consensus will be effective when the FSP is finalized.

CHENIERE ENERGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

Stock-Based Compensation

We account for employee stock-based compensation granted under our long-term incentive plans using the intrinsic value method prescribed by Accounting Principles Board Opinion No. 25, *Accounting for Stock Issued to Employees*, and related interpretations. Stock-based compensation expense associated with option grants were not recognized in net income (loss) for the three and six month periods ended June 30, 2004 and 2003, as all options granted had exercise prices equal to the market value of the underlying common stock on the dates of grant. The following table illustrates the effect on net income (loss) and earnings (loss) per share if we had applied the fair value recognition provisions of SFAS 123 to stock-based employee compensation:

	Three Months Ended June 30,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2004	2003	2004	2003
Net income (loss), as reported	\$ (8,052,907)	\$ (1,624,242)	\$ (9,127,866)	\$ 1,497,067
Deduct: Total stock-based employee compensation expense determined under fair value based method for all awards, net of related tax effects	(508,635)	(223,906)	(910,183)	(364,968)
Pro forma net income (loss)	\$ (8,561,542)	\$ (1,848,148)	\$ (10,038,049)	\$ 1,132,099
Net income (loss) per share:				
Basic - as reported	\$ (0.43)	\$ (0.11)	\$ (0.49)	\$ 0.11
Basic - pro forma	\$ (0.45)	\$ (0.13)	\$ (0.54)	\$ 0.08
Diluted - as reported	\$ (0.43)	\$ (0.11)	\$ (0.49)	\$ 0.10
Diluted - pro forma	\$ (0.45)	\$ (0.13)	\$ (0.54)	\$ 0.08

Note 2 – Restricted Certificate of Deposit

In connection with our office lease, we were required to provide a letter of credit in the amount of \$1,123,094 (see Note 8). On June 23, 2004, we purchased a certificate of deposit in the amount of \$1,123,094 and entered into a pledge agreement in favor of the commercial bank that issued the letter of credit. Under the terms of the pledge agreement, the commercial bank was assigned a security interest in the certificate of deposit as collateral for the letter of credit. As a result, the certificate of deposit is classified as restricted on our balance sheet at June 30, 2004. The certificate of deposit matures on November 15, 2004 and bears a fixed interest rate of 1.7% per annum.

Note 3 – Investment in Unconsolidated Affiliate

Prior to January 1, 2003, we accounted for our investment in Gryphon Exploration Company ("Gryphon") using the equity method of accounting because our participation on the Gryphon board of directors provided us with the ability to exercise significant influence over the operating and financial policies of Gryphon. In December 2002, the extent of such influence was diminished when one of the two Cheniere-appointed representatives on the Gryphon board of directors resigned from his position as an officer of Cheniere. Accordingly, effective January 1, 2003, we began accounting for our investment in Gryphon using the cost method of accounting. As of December 31, 2002, Warburg, Pincus Equity Partners, L.P. ("Warburg") had invested \$85,000,000 in Gryphon convertible preferred stock. If Warburg had converted its investment to common stock as of such date, our ownership interest would have been 9.3%. This effective percent ownership remains unchanged as of June 30, 2004.

As of December 31, 2002, as a result of Gryphon's cumulative losses and preferred dividend arrearages, our investment in Gryphon was reduced to zero, but not below zero, because we have not guaranteed any obligations of Gryphon, and we are not committed to provide additional financial support to Gryphon.

CHENIERE ENERGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

Note 4 – Investment in Limited Partnership

In August 2002, we entered into an agreement with entities controlled by Michael S. Smith ("Smith") to sell a 60% interest in the Freeport site and project. On February 27, 2003, we sold our interest in the site and project to Freeport LNG Development, L.P. ("Freeport LNG"), in which we held a 40% limited partner interest. Smith holds a 60% limited partner interest in Freeport LNG. We recovered \$1,740,426 in costs that we had incurred on the project and received an additional \$5,000,000 (\$2,500,000 during 2003 and \$2,500,000 in January 2004) from Freeport LNG. For the funding of Freeport LNG project development costs, Smith also committed to contribute up to \$9,000,000 and to allocate available proceeds from any sales of options or capacity reservations and/or proceeds from loans related to capacity reservations to these costs. In connection with the closing, we issued warrants to Freeport LNG Investments, LLC to purchase 700,000 shares of Cheniere common stock at a price of \$2.50 per share, exercisable for a period of 10 years.

Effective March 1, 2003, we sold a 10% limited partner interest in Freeport LNG to an affiliate of Contango Oil & Gas Company ("Contango") for \$2,333,333 payable over time, including the cancellation of the Company's \$750,000 short-term note payable. We also issued warrants to Contango to purchase 300,000 shares of Cheniere common stock at a price of \$2.50 per share, exercisable for a period of 10 years. As a result of the sale, we now hold a 30% limited partner interest in Freeport LNG.

We accounted for the transfer of the site and planned LNG receiving terminal to Freeport LNG in accordance with Emerging Issues Task Force Issue No. 01-2, *Interpretations of APB Opinion No. 29*. Accordingly, we recorded a \$4,760,000 gain on the sale of LNG assets to the extent of the 60% interest not retained.

We account for our 30% limited partnership investment in Freeport LNG using the equity method of accounting. During 2003, we received installment payments totaling \$2,500,000 from Freeport LNG, which amounts were recorded as a reduction to the basis of our investment in the partnership. In addition, our 30% limited partner interest in the operations of Freeport LNG resulted in our sharing in the net loss of the partnership in the amount of \$4,471,529 for 2003. This non-cash loss reduced the basis of our investment in Freeport LNG to zero, and as a result, we did not record \$278,071 of our equity share of the loss of the partnership as of December 31, 2003.

In January 2004, we received the final \$2,500,000 payment from Freeport LNG. As our investment basis in Freeport LNG had been reduced to zero, the payment was recorded as a reimbursement from limited partnership investment in our consolidated statement of operations for the three months ended March 31, 2004. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2004, our 30% equity share of net income (loss) from the Freeport partnership was \$(1,487,904) and \$667,271 (after deducting the \$278,071 loss that was not recorded as of December 31, 2003 discussed above), respectively.

The financial position of Freeport LNG at June 30, 2004 and December 31, 2003 and the results of Freeport LNG's operations for the three and six months ended June 30, 2004 and 2003 are summarized as follows (in thousands):

9

CHENIERE ENERGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

	June 30, 2004	December 31, 2003
Current assets	\$ 187	\$ 295
Fixed assets, net, and security deposit	160	150
Other long-term assets	609	—
Total assets	\$ 956	\$ 445
Current liabilities	\$ 3,977	\$ 5,887
Partners' capital	(3,021)	(5,442)
Total liabilities and partners' capital	\$ 956	\$ 445

	Three Months ended June 30,		Six Months ended June 30,	
	2004	2003	2004	2003
Revenue	\$ 4	\$ —	\$ 10,004	\$ —
Income (loss) from continuing operations	(4,960)	(2,860)	3,151	(6,860)
Net income (loss)	(4,960)	(2,866)	3,151	(6,866)
Cheniere's equity in net income (loss) of limited partnership	(1,488)	(860)	667 (1)	(2,060)

(1) Represents equity in net income for the six months ended June 30, 2004, less \$278,000 equity in loss not recorded as of December 31, 2003.

Note 5 - Minority Interest in Limited Partnership

In May 2003, we formed a limited partnership, Corpus Christi LNG, L.P. ("Corpus LNG") to develop an LNG receiving terminal near Corpus Christi, Texas. Under the terms of the limited partnership agreement, we contributed our technical expertise and know-how, and all of the work in progress related to the Corpus Christi project, in exchange for a 66.7% interest in Corpus LNG. We also manage the project through the general partner interest held by our wholly-owned subsidiary.

Our consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Corpus LNG. Substantially all Corpus LNG expenditures incurred through March 31, 2004 were the obligation of the minority owner, as the minority owner was required to fund 100% of the first \$4,500,000 of partnership expenditures. As partnership expenditures had reached \$4,500,000 as of March 31, 2004, the minority interest owner began sharing all subsequent expenditures based on its 33.3% limited partner interest. As a result, we recorded \$751,907 and \$2,233,379 in our consolidated statements of operations for the three months and six months ended June 30, 2004, respectively, related to the minority interest owner's share of the net loss of Corpus LNG for each period.

10

CHENIERE ENERGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES
NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
(Unaudited)

Note 6 - Accrued Liabilities

Accrued liabilities consist of the following:

	June 30, 2004 (Unaudited)	December 31, 2003
Taxes other than income	\$ 36,428	\$ 36,986
LNG terminal development costs	1,438,477	1,183,191
Other accrued liabilities	352,248	127,335
	\$ 1,827,153	\$ 1,347,512

Note 7—Deferred Revenue

On December 23, 2003, Cheniere LNG Services, Inc. ("Cheniere LNG Services"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Cheniere, entered into a shareholders agreement whereby it became a minority owner of J&S Cheniere S.A., a Switzerland joint-stock company ("J&S Cheniere"). We account for this investment using the cost method of accounting. At June 30, 2004 and December 31, 2003, our investment basis was zero.

Also on December 23, 2003, Cheniere LNG, Inc. ("Cheniere LNG"), a wholly-owned subsidiary of Cheniere, and J&S Cheniere entered into an option agreement providing J&S Cheniere an option to purchase liquefied natural gas ("LNG") storage tank capacity and regas capacity of up to 200 million cubic feet per day ("Mmcfd") in each of Cheniere LNG's Sabine Pass and Corpus Christi LNG facilities. Following execution of the option agreement, \$1,000,000 was paid by J&S Cheniere to Cheniere LNG in January 2004. The payment was recorded as deferred revenue because the option fee is refundable if Cheniere LNG does not receive approval from the Federal

Energy Regulatory Commission (“FERC”) for at least one of the terminals and it does not proceed with the development of at least one of the terminals. Upon obtaining FERC and other related approvals and receipt of permits for each terminal, J&S Cheniere has 60 days to exercise its option at each terminal. The option agreement contemplates negotiation of a definitive terminal use agreement for each of the facilities, which will specify the terms and conditions of the purchase and sale of the capacity and related services. Cheniere LNG will record the option fee as revenue once it is no longer subject to refund.

Note 8 – Note Payable

On June 23, 2004, we terminated our line of credit with a commercial bank. This facility was originally established on July 25, 2003 as a \$5,000,000 line of credit, with a borrowing base of \$2,000,000. The facility was secured by our assets, and its term, as amended, ran through December 31, 2004. Borrowings bore interest at the bank’s prime rate plus 2.5% per annum. In addition, a commitment fee of 0.5% per annum was assessed on the unused borrowing base capacity. A loan origination fee of 1% of the initial borrowing base was paid at closing. During 2003, we borrowed \$1,000,000 under the facility to acquire oil and gas leases. The balance was repaid in January 2004. We also used the facility to establish a standby letter of credit in the amount of \$865,142 in connection with our office lease. In April 2004, the letter of credit amount was increased to \$1,123,094 related to the planned expansion of our office space. Although we have terminated the line of credit, the letter of credit remains in place and is secured by a certificate of deposit (See Note 2).

CHENIERE ENERGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Unaudited)

Note 9 – Non-Cash Transactions

In February 2003, in connection with the sale of a 60% interest in its Freeport LNG project, we issued warrants valued at \$540,015 to purchase 700,000 shares of Cheniere common stock to Freeport LNG Investments, LLC. As a result of the closing on the Freeport transaction, we issued additional warrants valued at \$173,576 to purchase 225,000 shares of Cheniere common stock to LNG consultants for services previously performed for us. In March 2003, in connection with the sale of a 10% interest in the limited partnership, we issued warrants valued at \$241,893 to purchase 300,000 shares of Cheniere common stock to Contango, and Contango canceled the \$750,000 note previously payable by Cheniere to Contango.

On February 2, 2004, under the Cheniere Energy, Inc. 2003 Stock Incentive Plan (the “2003 Stock Incentive Plan”), 383,000 shares were issued to employees and outside directors in the form of bonus and restricted stock awards. We recorded \$1,915,000 of non-cash compensation in February 2004 related to the issuance of 127,667 shares (bonus stock awards) valued at \$15.00 per share, which shares were fully vested on the date of grant. In addition, we recorded \$3,830,000 of deferred compensation as a reduction to stockholders’ equity related to the issuance of 255,333 shares (restricted stock awards) valued at \$15.00 per share on the grant date that vests on each of the first and second anniversaries of the grant date. As of June 30, 2004, \$797,917 of deferred compensation had been amortized.

During the six months ended June 30, 2004, 159,715 shares of Cheniere common stock were issued in satisfaction of cashless exercises of stock options to purchase 189,612 shares.

Note 10 – Net Income (Loss) Per Share

Basic net income (loss) per share is computed by dividing net income (loss) by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the period. The computation of diluted net income (loss) per share reflects the potential dilution that could occur if securities or other contracts to issue common stock that are dilutive to net income were exercised or converted into common stock or resulted in the issuance of common stock that would then share in the earnings of the Company.

The following table is a reconciliation of the basic and diluted weighted average shares outstanding for the three and six months ended June 30, 2004 and 2003:

	Three Months Ended June 30,		Six Months Ended June 30,	
	2004	2003	2004	2003
Weighted average common shares outstanding:				
Basic	18,916,701	14,420,250	18,512,980	13,861,923
Dilutive common stock options (a)	—	—	—	450,679
Dilutive common stock warrants (b)	—	—	—	133,682
Diluted	18,916,701	14,420,250	18,512,980	14,446,284

- (a) Options to purchase 140,604 and 427,361 shares of common stock were outstanding but not included in the computation of diluted net loss per share for the three months ended June 30, 2004 and 2003, respectively, because the exercise prices of the options were greater than the average market price of the common shares and would be anti-dilutive to the computations. In-the-money options representing 1,520,254 and 709,947 weighted average equivalent shares of common stock were not included in the computation of diluted net loss per share for the three months ended June 30, 2004 and 2003, respectively, because they have an anti-dilutive effect to net loss per share. Options to purchase 106,538 and 467,361 shares of common stock were outstanding but not included in the computations of diluted net loss and income per share for the six months ended June 30, 2004 and 2003,

CHENIERE ENERGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Unaudited)

respectively, because the exercise prices of the options were greater than the average market price of the common shares and would be anti-dilutive to the computations. In-the-money options representing 1,444,704 shares of common stock were not included in the computation of diluted net loss per share for the six months ended June 30, 2004, because they have an anti-dilutive effect to net loss per share.

- (b) Warrants to purchase 821,179 shares of common stock were outstanding but not included in the computation of diluted net loss per share for the three months ended June 30, 2003, because the exercise prices of the warrants were greater than the average market price of the common shares and would be anti-dilutive to the computation. In-the-money warrants representing 942,083 and 353,940 shares of common stock were not included in the computation of diluted net loss per share for the three months ended June 30, 2004 and 2003, respectively, because they have an anti-dilutive effect to net loss per share. Warrants to purchase 2,396,179 shares of common stock were outstanding but not included in the computation of diluted net income per share for the six months ended June 30, 2003, because the exercise prices of the warrants were greater than the average market price of the common shares and would be anti-dilutive to the computation. In-the-money warrants to purchase 942,083 weighted average equivalent shares of common stock were not included in the computation of diluted net loss per share for the six months ended June 30, 2004, because they have an anti-dilutive effect to net loss per share.

Note 11 – Commitments and Contingencies

We are party to a technical services agreement and a memorandum of understanding with an engineering, procurement and construction contractor which provide, respectively, for the front-end engineering and design work for two LNG receiving terminals and the development of an estimate for a lump sum turnkey contract ("Turnkey Contract") with respect to each terminal. Under the terms of the memorandum of understanding, the contractor is to perform certain services, at its cost, in developing Turnkey Contract estimates and proposed scope of work and related schedules that would be required in connection with each Turnkey Contract. If a Turnkey Contract is not signed with this contractor by December 31, 2004, then we will be obligated to reimburse the contractor for its actual costs under the memorandum of understanding, up to a maximum of \$500,000.

On May 11, 2004, we amended our office lease agreement in order to expand our existing office space (the "Expansion Space"). The term for the Expansion Space is for five years with an option, subject and subordinate to another tenant's renewal option, to renew for a term that would coincide with the term of our existing space that terminates in January 2014. No rent is payable for the first nine months of the five-year term. Total payments for the remainder of the five-year lease term are \$200,292 per year.

Note 12 – Business Segment Information

Our business activities are conducted within two principal operating segments: LNG receiving terminal development and oil and gas exploration and development. These segments operate independently, and there are no intercompany revenues or expenses between them.

The LNG receiving terminal segment is in the preliminary stage of developing LNG receiving terminals along the U.S. Gulf Coast, primarily near Corpus Christi, Texas, Sabine Pass, Louisiana and Freeport, Texas.

The oil and gas exploration and development segment explores for oil and natural gas using a regional database of 7,000 square miles of regional 3D seismic data. Exploration efforts are focused on the

13

CHENIERE ENERGY, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (Unaudited)

shallow waters of the Gulf of Mexico offshore of Louisiana and Texas and consist primarily of seismic data interpretation and prospect generation activities. This segment participates in drilling and production operations with industry partners on the prospects that we generate.

The following table summarizes our revenues, net income (loss) and total assets for each of our operating segments:

	Three Months Ended		Six Months Ended	
	June 30, 2004	June 30, 2003	June 30, 2004	June 30, 2003
Revenues:				
LNG Receiving Terminal	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —	\$ —
Oil & Gas Exploration and Development	334,645	121,300	666,991	231,420
Total	334,645	121,300	666,991	231,420
Corporate and Other (1)	—	—	—	—
Total Consolidated	\$ 334,645	\$ 121,300	\$ 666,991	\$ 231,420
Net Income (Loss):				
LNG Receiving Terminal	(6,302,655)	(1,094,628)	(4,567,067)	2,478,365
Oil & Gas Exploration and Development	152,798	88,661	403,922	179,849
Total	(6,149,857)	(1,005,967)	(4,163,145)	2,658,214
Corporate and Other (1)	(1,903,050)	(618,275)	(4,964,721)	(1,161,147)
Total Consolidated	(8,052,907)	(1,624,242)	(9,127,866)	1,497,067
Total Assets:				
	June 30, 2004	December 31, 2003		
LNG Receiving Terminal	\$ 1,725,538	\$ 2,952,816		
Oil & Gas Exploration and Development	19,920,089	20,219,541		
Total	21,645,627	23,172,357		
Corporate and Other (1)	11,855,405	1,418,400		
Total Consolidated	\$ 33,501,032	\$ 24,590,757		

(1) Includes corporate activities and certain intercompany eliminations.

Note 13 – Subsequent Events

In early August 2004, 75,000 shares of Cheniere common stock were issued pursuant to the exercise of stock options, resulting in net cash proceeds of \$450,000. An additional 56,461 shares of Cheniere common stock were issued in a cashless exercise of warrants to purchase 62,500 shares.

14

Item 2. Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations

General

We are engaged primarily in the development of a liquefied natural gas, or LNG, receiving terminal business and related LNG business opportunities centered on the U.S. Gulf Coast. The LNG receiving terminal business consists of receiving deliveries of LNG from LNG ships, processing such LNG to return it to a gaseous state and delivering it to pipelines for transportation to purchasers. We are also engaged in oil and gas exploration, development and exploitation activities in the Gulf of Mexico.

Because we are in the preliminary stage of developing LNG receiving terminals, substantially all of the costs related to such activities are expensed as incurred. Such costs primarily include professional fees associated with front-end engineering and design work and obtaining FERC approval and other required permitting for two LNG receiving terminals located near Sabine Pass, Louisiana and Corpus Christi, Texas and their related natural gas pipelines. We currently anticipate FERC approval and completion of the permitting process near the end of 2004 with construction of the LNG receiving terminals beginning shortly thereafter. In addition, we own a 30% limited

partnership interest in Freeport LNG, which is developing an LNG receiving terminal site near Freeport, Texas. This project received FERC approval in June 2004 and construction could begin as early as the end of 2004.

Our unaudited consolidated financial statements and notes thereto relate to the three-month and six-month periods ended June 30, 2004 and 2003. These statements, the notes thereto and the consolidated financial statements included in our Annual Report on Form 10-K for the year ended December 31, 2003, as amended, contain detailed information that should be referred to in conjunction with the following discussion.

Results of Operations—Comparison of the Three-Month Periods Ended June 30, 2004 and 2003

Overview—Our financial results for the three months ended June 30, 2004 reflect a loss of \$8,052,907, or \$0.43 per share (basic and diluted), compared to a loss of \$1,624,242, or \$0.11 per share (basic and diluted), during the corresponding period in 2003. The major factors contributing to our loss during the second quarter of 2004 were: (1) LNG receiving terminal development expenses of \$5,453,877 (which were offset by a \$751,907 minority interest in the operations of Corpus LNG), (2) other general and administrative expenses of \$1,605,341 and (3) our equity share of the net loss in Freeport LNG of \$1,487,904.

LNG Terminal Development Activities—LNG terminal development expenses were 775% higher in the second quarter of 2004 (\$5,453,877) than in the second quarter of 2003 (\$623,048). These expenses were significantly higher in the second quarter of 2004 because we accelerated, beginning in the third and fourth quarters of 2003, the schedule of terminal development at our two sites located near Sabine Pass, Louisiana and Corpus Christi, Texas. During the first quarter of 2003, we phased out our direct involvement in developing the Freeport LNG terminal site where we now participate through our 30% limited partner interest and record our equity share of partnership net income (loss) under the equity method of accounting. As a result, second quarter 2003 LNG terminal development expenses did not include any expenses related to the Freeport LNG project and included minimal costs primarily related to the initial start-up of our Corpus LNG project.

During the second quarter of 2004, we recorded \$2,402,075 in terminal development expenses related to the Corpus LNG terminal in which we are the general partner and own a 66.7% limited partner

15

interest. This amount was partially offset by \$751,907 related to the minority interest of our 33.3% limited partner. We also incurred \$2,292,000 in direct terminal development expenses during the second quarter of 2004 related to the Sabine Pass terminal, where we own 100% of the project. In addition, in the second quarter of 2004, we incurred \$797,400 (before overhead recovery of \$225,000 from Corpus LNG) in LNG employee-related costs. In connection with the expansion of our LNG terminal development business, our employee costs increased as we expanded our LNG staff from an average of 4 to 16 employees from the second quarter of 2003 to the second quarter of 2004.

During the second quarter of 2003, we incurred \$623,048 in LNG receiving terminal development expenses. Of this amount, \$420,767 related to initial development costs for the Corpus LNG project. However, these costs were entirely offset by the minority interest of our 33.3% limited partner who provided 100% of the funding for the first \$4,500,000 of partnership expenditures. Because partnership expenditures had reached \$4,500,000 as of March 31, 2004, the minority owner began sharing all subsequent expenditures based on its 33.3% limited partner interest.

During the second quarter of 2004, our 30% equity share of the loss from Freeport LNG was \$1,487,904 compared to our equity share of the loss of \$859,947 for the second quarter of 2003.

Non-Cash Compensation—Non-cash compensation during the second quarter of 2004 is related to restricted stock awards issued in February 2004 to employees and non-employee directors based on Cheniere's performance in 2003. The value of these restricted shares was recorded as a reduction to stockholders' equity as deferred compensation to be amortized over two years as vesting occurs. The \$434,999 (net of \$43,750 capitalized as oil and gas property costs) recorded in the second quarter of 2004 is entirely related to the amortization of such deferred compensation.

Other General and Administrative Expenses—Other general and administrative ("G&A") expenses are primarily related to our general corporate and other activities. These expenses increased \$1,012,651, or 171%, to \$1,605,341 in the second quarter of 2004 compared to \$592,690 in the corresponding quarter in 2003. The primary reasons for the increase in G&A are related to the expansion of our business (including increases in corporate staff from an average of 5 to 15 employees from the second quarter of 2003 to the second quarter of 2004) and increased professional and other fees in connection with securities compliance filings and increased securities registrations. We capitalized as oil and gas property costs that portion of G&A expenses directly related to our exploration and development activities. We capitalized \$196,300 (in addition to the \$43,750 related to non-cash compensation mentioned earlier) in the second quarter of 2004 compared to \$248,000 during the comparable period in 2003.

Oil and Gas Activities—Oil and gas revenues increased by \$213,346, or 176%, to \$334,646 in the second quarter of 2004 from \$121,300 in the second quarter of 2003 as a result of a 128% increase in production volumes (56,203 thousand cubic feet of natural gas equivalent ("Mcf") in the second quarter of 2004 compared with 24,685 Mcfe in the second quarter of 2003) and a 22% increase in average natural gas prices to \$5.99 per thousand cubic feet ("Mcf") in the second quarter of 2004 from \$4.91 per Mcf in the second quarter of 2003. We had production from an average of 9 wells in the second quarter of 2004 compared to an average of 5 wells in the second quarter of 2003. We incurred little or no production cost in 2003 and 2004 because all of our revenues were generated from non-cost bearing overriding royalty interests. The small amount of production cost in 2004 is attributable to our share of production taxes on a producing well located in Texas state waters.

16

Results of Operations—Comparison of the Six-Month Periods Ended June 30, 2004 and 2003

Overview—Our financial results for the six months ended June 30, 2004 reflect a loss of \$9,127,866, or \$0.49 per share (basic and diluted), compared to net income of \$1,497,067, or \$0.11 per basic share and \$0.10 per diluted share, during the corresponding period in 2003.

The major factors contributing to our loss during the first half of 2004 were: (1) LNG receiving terminal development expenses of \$9,329,653 (which were offset by a \$2,233,379 minority interest in the operations of Corpus LNG), (2) non-cash compensation of \$2,260,833 related to 2004 stock awards to employees and non-employee directors based on Cheniere's performance in 2003 and (3) other general and administrative expenses of \$3,240,911. These factors were partially offset by a \$2,500,000 reimbursement from our limited partnership investment in Freeport LNG and our equity share of the net income in Freeport LNG of \$667,271.

Net income was recorded in the first half of 2003 as a result of a \$4,760,000 gain on the sale of our Freeport LNG assets coupled with a \$423,454 gain on the sale of a limited partnership interest in the Freeport LNG terminal. These gains were partially offset by our equity share of the loss in Freeport LNG of \$2,059,947, and LNG receiving terminal development expenses and other general and administrative expenses totaling \$2,129,910.

LNG Terminal Development Activities—LNG terminal development expenses were 817% higher in the first half of 2004 (\$9,329,653) than in the first half of 2003 (\$1,017,109). These expenses were significantly higher in the second half of 2004 because we accelerated, beginning in the third and fourth quarters of 2003, the schedule of terminal development at our two sites located near Sabine Pass, Louisiana and Corpus Christi, Texas. During the first quarter of 2003, we phased out our direct involvement in developing the Freeport LNG terminal site where we now participate through our 30% limited partner interest and record our equity share of partnership net income (loss) under the equity method of accounting. As a result, first half 2003 LNG terminal development expenses only included relatively minor amounts that were directly related to

the Freeport LNG project. Additionally, first half 2003 expenses were significantly less as we had incurred only minimal costs primarily related to the initial start-up of our Corpus LNG project and, to a lesser extent, our Sabine Pass project.

During the first half of 2004, we recorded \$3,883,547 in terminal development expenses related to the Corpus LNG terminal. This amount was partially offset by \$2,233,379 related to the minority interest of our 33.3% limited partner. Substantially all expenditures incurred through March 31, 2004 were the obligation of the minority owner, as the minority owner was required to fund 100% of the first \$4,500,000 of project expenditures. As project expenditures had reached \$4,500,000 by March 31, 2004, the minority owner began sharing all subsequent project expenditures based on its 33.3% limited partner interest. Also during the first half of 2004, we incurred \$4,209,000 in direct terminal development expenses related to our Sabine Pass terminal, in which we own 100% of the project. In addition, during the first half of 2004, we incurred \$1,388,262 (before overhead recovery of \$450,000 from Corpus LNG) in LNG employee related costs. In connection with the expansion of our LNG business, our employee costs increased as we expanded our LNG staff from an average of 3 to 13 employees from the first half of 2003 to the first half of 2004.

During the first half of 2003, we incurred \$1,017,109 in LNG receiving terminal development expenses. Of this amount, \$420,767 related to initial development costs for the Corpus LNG project. However, these costs were entirely offset by the minority interest of our 33.3% limited partner as discussed above. We also incurred Freeport LNG project costs (incurred prior to the sale), LNG employee costs and initial project costs related to our Sabine Pass LNG receiving terminal.

In February 2003, our Freeport LNG terminal project was acquired by Freeport LNG in which we received a 40% limited partnership interest and payments to us totaling \$5,000,000 over time. In connection with the sale of LNG assets to Freeport LNG, we reported a gain of \$4,760,000. We also sold a 10% interest in Freeport LNG in March 2003 for \$2,333,333, resulting in a gain of \$423,454. During 2003, we received payments totaling \$2,500,000 from Freeport LNG, which were recorded as a reduction to our investment in the partnership. In addition, during 2003 we recorded equity in the 2003 loss incurred by Freeport LNG attributable to our 30% limited partner interest, which reduced our investment to zero as of December 31, 2003. In January 2004, we received the final \$2,500,000 payment from Freeport LNG. As our investment basis in Freeport LNG had been reduced to zero, the payment was recorded as a reimbursement from limited partnership investment in our consolidated statement of operations for the six months ended June 30, 2004.

During the first half of 2004, our 30% equity share of net income from Freeport LNG was \$667,271, after deducting \$278,071 of loss that was not recorded as of December 31, 2003. This compares to our equity share of the loss of \$2,059,947 for the first half of 2003. The significant improvement from a loss to net income between periods for Freeport LNG was a result of Freeport LNG's receipt of a nonrefundable capacity reservation fee of \$10,000,000 from ConocoPhillips in January 2004.

Non-Cash Compensation—Non-cash compensation of \$2,260,833 (net of \$452,083 capitalized as oil and gas property costs) incurred during the first half of 2004 resulted from bonus and restricted stock awards issued in February 2004 to employees and non-employee directors based on Cheniere's performance in 2003. We expensed non-cash compensation in February 2004 related to the issuance of 127,667 shares (bonus stock awards) valued at \$15.00 per share, which shares were fully vested on the date of grant. In addition, we have recorded five months of non-cash compensation related to the amortization of restricted stock awards previously recorded as deferred compensation and amortizable over two years as vesting occurs.

Other General and Administrative Expenses—Other G&A expenses primarily relate to our general corporate and other activities. These expenses increased \$2,128,110, or 191%, to \$3,240,911 in the first half of 2004 compared to \$1,112,801 in the first half of 2003. The primary reasons for the increase in G&A are related to the expansion of our business (including increases in corporate staff from an average of 6 to 13 employees from the first half of 2003 to the first half of 2004) and increased professional and other fees in connection with securities compliance filings and increased securities registrations. We capitalize as oil and gas property costs that portion of G&A expenses directly related to our exploration and development activities. We capitalized \$523,904 (in addition to the \$452,083 related to non-cash compensation mentioned earlier) in the first half of 2004 compared to \$480,000 during the comparable period in 2003.

Oil and Gas Activities—Oil and gas revenues increased by \$435,571, or 188%, to \$666,991 in the first half of 2004 from \$231,420 in the first half of 2003 as a result of a 191% increase in production volumes (113,840 Mcfe in the first half of 2004 compared with 39,172 Mcfe in the first half of 2003). Average natural gas prices remained almost level at \$5.88 per Mcf in the first half of 2004 compared to \$5.91 per Mcf in the first half of 2003. We had production from an average of 10 wells in the first half of 2004 as compared with an average of 5 wells in the first half of 2003. We incurred little or no production cost in 2003 and 2004 because all of our revenues were generated from non-cost bearing overriding royalty interests. The small amount of production cost in 2004 is attributable to our share of production taxes on a producing well located in Texas state waters.

Liquidity and Capital Resources

We currently anticipate FERC approval and completion of the permitting process for our proposed Sabine Pass and Corpus Christi LNG receiving terminal projects near the end of 2004 with construction of the LNG receiving terminals beginning shortly thereafter. We intend to finance the construction of the two LNG receiving terminals and our longer-term liquidity needs through issuances of Cheniere debt or equity securities and issuances of project level debt or equity securities or a combination thereof. We anticipate meeting our more immediate liquidity requirements prior to obtaining FERC approval and completing the permitting processes for the two projects through a combination of cash balances, collection of receivables, issuances of common stock pursuant to exercises by the holders of existing warrants and options, and sales of prospects generated by our exploration group.

In addition, in January 2004, we initiated the marketing of regas capacity for both of our proposed LNG receiving terminals. We have actively engaged in the marketing process since that time, seeking long-term contracts for as much as three billion cubic feet per day ("Bcf/d") of regas capacity. We are presently in negotiations with potential customers who may become core tenants of our LNG receiving terminals. We expect that upon execution of each terminal use agreement, we will receive an advance payment for regas capacity sold. This would provide additional capital to help meet our ongoing liquidity needs. Furthermore, we intend that such terminal use agreements will serve as collateral to facilitate project level debt financing that we might obtain for the construction of the two LNG receiving terminals.

There can be no assurance, however, that we will be able to obtain additional capital from one or more of the sources mentioned above. In the event that we are unable to obtain such additional capital, our operations could be materially and adversely affected.

At June 30, 2004, we had working capital of \$8,446,404 compared to \$155,526 at December 31, 2003. The increase is primarily attributable to the sale of our common stock through a private placement offering in January 2004 and exercises of warrants and stock options that resulted in aggregate net proceeds of \$16,398,335. We also received a \$2,500,000 payment from Freeport LNG, which was payable pursuant to the sale of a 60% interest in the Freeport LNG project, and \$2,186,000 in partnership contributions from our Corpus LNG minority owner. Major uses of working capital included \$12,570,564 related to LNG terminal development and other general and administrative expenses during the six months ended June 30, 2004.

Cash Flow Used in Operating Activities

Net cash used in operations for the six months ended June 30, 2004 totaled \$10,584,285, compared to net cash used in operations of \$2,446,692 for the same period in 2003. The increase in cash used in operations is a direct result of the expansion of our LNG receiving terminal business. In the first quarter of 2003, we phased out our direct involvement in developing the Freeport LNG terminal site, but in subsequent periods, we accelerated the development schedule of our Sabine Pass LNG and Corpus LNG

terminals.

Issuances of Common Stock

In January 2004, we issued 1,100,000 shares of Cheniere common stock in a private placement under Regulation D to twelve accredited investors for total consideration of \$14,850,000, or \$13.50 per share. The Company paid a 6.5% sales commission totaling \$965,250, resulting in \$13,884,750 of net proceeds received from the offering. The proceeds of the private placement will be used primarily for the development of LNG receiving terminals and for general corporate purposes.

On February 2, 2004, under the 2003 Stock Incentive Plan, 383,000 shares were issued to employees and outside directors in the form of bonus and restricted stock awards related to our overall

2003 performance. We recorded \$1,915,000 of non-cash compensation in February 2004 related to the issuance of 127,667 shares (bonus stock awards) valued at \$15.00 per share that were fully vested on the date of grant. In addition, we recorded \$3,830,000 of deferred compensation as a reduction to stockholders' equity related to the issuance of 255,333 shares (restricted stock awards) valued at \$15.00 per share on the grant date that vests on each of the first and second anniversaries of the grant date. As of June 30, 2004, \$797,917 of deferred compensation had been amortized.

In the first half of 2004, a total of 582,057 shares of Cheniere common stock were issued pursuant to the exercise of stock options, resulting in net cash proceeds of \$1,102,961. An additional 159,715 shares of Cheniere common stock were issued in satisfaction of cashless exercises of options to purchase 189,612 shares of common stock. A total of 357,500 shares of Cheniere common stock were also issued pursuant to the exercise of warrants, resulting in net proceeds of \$1,410,625.

Bank Line of Credit

On June 23, 2004, we terminated our \$5,000,000 line of credit with a commercial bank. This facility was originally established on July 25, 2003 with a borrowing base of \$2,000,000. The facility was secured by our assets, and its term, as amended, ran through December 31, 2004. Borrowings bore interest at the bank's prime rate plus 2.5% per annum. In addition, a commitment fee of 0.5% per annum was assessed on the unused borrowing base capacity. A loan origination fee of 1% of the initial borrowing base was paid at closing. During 2003, we borrowed \$1,000,000 under the facility to acquire oil and gas leases. The balance was repaid in January 2004. We also used the facility to establish a standby letter of credit in the amount of \$865,142 in connection with our office lease. In April 2004, the letter of credit amount was increased to \$1,123,094 related to the planned expansion of our office space.

Restricted Certificate of Deposit

In conjunction with the termination of our line of credit, we purchased a certificate of deposit in the amount of \$1,123,094. We also entered into a pledge agreement in favor of the commercial bank that had previously issued a letter of credit for \$1,123,094 related to our office lease. Under the terms of the pledge agreement, the commercial bank was assigned a security interest in the certificate of deposit as collateral for the letter of credit. As a result, the certificate of deposit is classified as restricted on our balance sheet at June 30, 2004. The certificate of deposit matures on November 15, 2004 and bears a fixed interest rate of 1.7% per annum.

Off-Balance Sheet Arrangements

As of June 30, 2004, we had no "off-balance sheet arrangements" that may have a current or future material affect on our consolidated financial condition or results of operations.

Freeport LNG Receiving Terminal

In August 2002, we entered into an agreement to sell a 60% interest in our planned LNG receiving facility near Freeport, Texas. In February 2003, our Freeport LNG project was acquired by Freeport LNG, in which we held a 40% interest. Effective March 1, 2003, we sold a 10% interest in Freeport LNG to Contango for \$2,333,333 payable over time. We now retain a 30% interest in Freeport LNG. Freeport LNG paid us cash and assumed liabilities related to the Freeport LNG project for costs, which represented an aggregate amount of \$1,740,426, in addition to paying us a \$1,000,000 initial installment at closing. We received additional payments of \$1,500,000 in 2003 and \$2,500,000 in January 2004 from Freeport LNG.

In June 2003, Dow Chemical Company ("Dow") signed an agreement with Freeport LNG for the potential long-term use of the receiving terminal. Under the agreement, Dow will have regas rights to as much as 500 Mmcfd beginning with commercial start-up of the facility in 2007. On March 1, 2004, Freeport LNG and Dow entered into a 20-year Terminal Use Agreement providing for a firm commitment by Dow for the use of 250 Mmcfd of regas capacity and an option by Dow until August 31, 2004 to acquire an additional 250 Mmcfd of regas capacity.

On December 21, 2003, ConocoPhillips and Freeport LNG signed an agreement under which ConocoPhillips would reserve one Bcf/d of regas capacity in the terminal at the Freeport facility. ConocoPhillips would also obtain a 50% interest in the general partner of Freeport LNG and provide a substantial majority of the financing to construct the facility, which is currently estimated to cost in excess of \$500,000,000. Freeport LNG received a nonrefundable capacity reservation fee of \$10,000,000 from ConocoPhillips in January 2004. The ConocoPhillips transaction closed in July 2004.

Under the Freeport LNG partnership agreement, development expenses of the Freeport LNG project are to be funded out of the partnership's cash flows and by its 60% limited partner. Accordingly, we have not been called upon to contribute any cash to Freeport for development activities, nor do we anticipate being called upon to make capital contributions in order for Freeport LNG to complete construction of the facility to be financed pursuant to the agreements with ConocoPhillips. If, in the future, we were to be called upon to contribute additional capital to Freeport LNG, for expansion of the project or any other purpose, we would have the option either to contribute the requested capital or else to decline to contribute, in which case the other partners could elect to make our contribution and receive back, without interest, twice the contributed amount out of future Freeport LNG cash flows otherwise distributable to us.

Corpus Christi LNG Receiving Terminal

Under the terms of the limited partnership agreement of Corpus LNG, which was formed in May 2003 for our Corpus LNG receiving terminal project, we contributed our technical expertise and know-how and all of the work in progress related to the Corpus Christi project, in exchange for a 66.7% limited partner interest in Corpus LNG. We also manage the project through the general partner interest held by our wholly-owned subsidiary. BPU LNG committed to contribute its approximately 210-acre tract of land plus related easements along with rights to an additional 400 acres, and cash to fund 100% of the first \$4,500,000 of Corpus LNG project expenditures in exchange for a 33.3% limited partner interest. Because partnership expenditures had reached \$4,500,000 as of March 31, 2004, BPU LNG began sharing all subsequent expenditures with us based on the percentages of our respective limited partner interests.

Contractual Obligations

On May 11, 2004, we amended our office lease in order to expand our existing office space (the “Expansion Space”). The term for the Expansion Space is for five years with an option, subject and subordinate to another tenant’s renewal option, to renew for a term that would coincide with the term of our existing space that terminates January 2014. No rent is payable for the first nine months of the five-year term. Total payments for the remainder of the five-year lease term are \$200,292 per year.

Other Matters

New Accounting Pronouncements

In January 2003, the FASB issued Interpretation No. 46, *Consolidation of Variable Interest Entities*, and subsequently revised the Interpretation in December 2003 (FIN 46R). This Interpretation of Accounting Research Bulletin No. 51, *Consolidated Financial Statements*, addresses consolidation by business enterprises of variable interest entities, which have certain characteristics. As revised, FIN 46R is now generally effective for financial statements for interim or annual periods ending on or after March 15, 2004. We adopted FIN 46R effective January 1, 2004, with no material effect on our consolidated financial statements.

Other Recent Developments

In July 2003, an issue was brought before the FASB regarding whether or not contract-based oil and gas mineral rights held by lease or contract (“mineral rights”) should be recorded or disclosed as intangible assets. The issue presents a view that these mineral rights are intangible assets as defined in Statement of Financial Accounting Standards (SFAS) No. 141, “Business Combinations,” and, therefore, should be classified separately on the balance sheet as intangible assets. SFAS No. 141 and SFAS No. 142, “Goodwill and Other Intangible Assets,” became effective for transactions subsequent to June 30, 2001, with the disclosure requirements of SFAS No. 142 required as of January 1, 2002. SFAS No. 141 requires that all business combinations initiated after June 30, 2001 be accounted for using the purchase method and that intangible assets be disaggregated and reported separately from goodwill. SFAS No. 142 established new accounting guidelines for both finite lived intangible assets and indefinite lived intangible assets. Under the statement, intangible assets should be separately reported on the face of the balance sheet and accompanied by disclosure in the notes to financial statements. SFAS No. 142 does not apply to accounting utilized by the oil and gas industry as prescribed by SFAS No. 19, and is silent about whether or not its disclosure provisions apply to oil and gas companies.

In July 2004, the FASB proposed FSP FAS 142-b, “Application of FAS 142 to Oil and Gas Producing Entities.” The proposed FSP clarifies that the exception in paragraph 8(b) of SFAS No. 142 includes the balance sheet classification and disclosures for drilling and mineral rights of oil and gas producing entities. Accordingly, the FASB staff believes that the exception extends to the disclosure provisions of SFAS No. 142 for drilling and mineral rights of oil and gas producing entities. The consensus will be effective when the FSP is finalized.

Item 3. Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risk

The development of our LNG receiving terminal business is based upon the foundational premise that prices of natural gas in the U.S. will be sustained at levels of \$3.00 per Mcf or more. Should the price of natural gas in the U.S. decline to sustained levels below \$3.00 per Mcf, our ability to develop and operate LNG receiving terminals could be materially adversely affected.

We produce and sell natural gas, crude oil and condensate. As a result, our financial results can be affected as these commodity prices fluctuate widely in response to changing market forces. We have not entered into any derivative transactions.

Item 4. Disclosure Controls and Procedures

We maintain a set of disclosure controls and procedures that are designed to ensure that information required to be disclosed by us in the reports filed by us under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (“Exchange Act”), is recorded, processed, summarized and reported within the time periods specified in the SEC’s rules and forms. As of the end of the period covered by this report, we evaluated, under the supervision and with the participation of our management, including our President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board and our Senior Vice President & Chief Financial Officer, Secretary and Treasurer, of the effectiveness of our disclosure controls and procedures pursuant to Rule 13a-15 of the Exchange Act. Based on that evaluation, our President, Chief Executive Officer and Chairman of the Board and our Senior Vice President & Chief Financial Officer, Secretary and Treasurer concluded that our disclosure controls and procedures are effective.

During the most recent fiscal quarter, there have been no changes in our internal control over financial reporting that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, our internal control over financial reporting.

PART II. Other Information

Item 1. Legal Proceedings

The Company has been, and may in the future be involved as, a party to various legal proceedings, which are incidental to the ordinary course of business. Management regularly analyzes current information and, as necessary, provides accruals for probable liabilities on the eventual disposition of these matters. In the opinion of management and legal counsel, as of June 30, 2004, there were no threatened or pending legal matters that would have a material impact on the Company’s consolidated results of operations, financial position or cash flows.

Item 4. Submission of Matters to a Vote of Security Holders

The Company held an annual meeting of its stockholders on May 26, 2004. The following individuals were elected to the Board of Directors: Nuno Brandolini, Keith F. Carney, Paul J. Hoenmans, David B. Kilpatrick, Charif Souki, J. Robinson West, and Walter L. Williams. In addition to the election of Directors, the ratification and approval of the appointment of UHY Mann Frankfort Stein & Lipp CPAs, LLP as independent accountants for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2004 was submitted to a vote of the security holders. There were 18,707,811 shares of common stock outstanding and eligible to vote as of the record date of March 28, 2004. The result of voting on these matters is summarized in the following table:

Description	Votes For	Votes Against	Abstentions or Broker Non-Votes
Nuno Brandolini	15,340,441	-0-	6,167
Keith F. Carney	14,962,448	-0-	384,160
Paul J. Hoenmans	15,341,441	-0-	5,167
David B. Kilpatrick	15,341,441	-0-	5,167

Charif Souki	14,946,488	-0-	400,120
J. Robinson West	15,340,441	-0-	6,167
Walter L. Williams	14,944,188	-0-	402,420
Independent Accountants	15,252,823	64,615	29,170

Item 6. Exhibits and Reports on Form 8-K

(a) Each of the following exhibits is incorporated by reference or filed herewith

Exhibit No.	Description
3.1	Restated Certificate of Incorporation of Cheniere Energy, Inc.
10.1	First Amendment to Omnibus Agreement, dated July 2, 2004, among Freeport LNG Development, L.P., Freeport LNG-GP and ConocoPhillips Company
10.2	Credit Agreement, dated July 2, 2004, among Freeport LNG Development, L.P., Freeport LNG-GP, Inc., ConocoPhillips Company and various financial institutions from time to time party thereto as lenders (Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to certain information contained in this agreement.)
10.3	LNG Terminal Use Agreement, dated July 2, 2004, between ConocoPhillips Company and Freeport LNG Development, L.P. (Confidential treatment has been requested with respect to certain information contained in this agreement.)
31.1	Certification by Chief Executive Officer required by Rule 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) under the Exchange Act
31.2	Certification by Chief Financial Officer required by Rule 13a-14(a) and 15d-14(a) under the Exchange Act
32.1	Certification of Chief Executive Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002
32.2	Certification of Chief Financial Officer Pursuant to 18 U.S.C. Section 1350, as adopted pursuant to Section 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002

(b) Current Reports on Form 8-K:

April 20, 2004 – Cheniere furnished a Current Report on Form 8-K announcing that its Chairman would be making an energy conference presentation.

May 18, 2004 – Cheniere furnished a Current Report on Form 8-K announcing its results of operations for the fiscal quarter ended March 31, 2004.

June 3, 2004 – Cheniere filed a Current Report on Form 8-K announcing that the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission issued the Final Environmental Impact Statement for Freeport LNG Development L.P.'s liquefied natural gas receiving terminal and natural gas pipeline.

June 23, 2004 – Cheniere filed a Current Report on Form 8-K announcing that the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission issued an Order authorizing Freeport LNG Development L.P. to site, construct and operate a liquefied natural gas receiving terminal near Freeport, Texas.

July 7, 2004 – Cheniere filed a Current Report on Form 8-K announcing that ConocoPhillips and Freeport LNG Development L.P. have finalized their previously announced transaction for the proposed liquefied natural gas receiving terminal in Quintana, Brazoria County, Texas.

SIGNATURES

Pursuant to the requirements of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, the registrant has duly caused this report to be signed on its behalf by the undersigned thereunto duly authorized.

CHENIERE ENERGY, INC.

/s/ Craig K. Townsend
Vice President and Controller (on behalf of the
registrant and as principal accounting officer)

Date: August 9, 2004

**RESTATED
CERTIFICATE OF INCORPORATION
OF
CHENIERE ENERGY, INC.**

**Under Sections 245 of the
Delaware General Corporation Law**
Originally incorporated under the name
All American Burger, Inc.

It is hereby certified that:

1. The present name of the corporation is Cheniere Energy, Inc.; and the name under which the corporation was original incorporated is All American Burger, Inc., and the date of filing of the corporation's original Certificate of Incorporation with the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware was on March 25, 1983.
2. The date of filing of the corporation's first Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation with the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware was on July 3, 1996, and the date of filing of the corporation's second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation with the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware was on January 30, 2004.
3. This Restated Certificate of Incorporation only restates and integrates and does not further amend the provisions of the second Amended and Restated Certificate of Incorporation, as heretofore supplemented, and there is no discrepancy between those provisions and the provisions of this Restated Certificate of Incorporation.
4. This Restated Certificate of Incorporation has been duly adopted by the corporation's Board of Directors in accordance with the provisions of Section 245 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware.
5. The text of the certificate of incorporation of the corporation is hereby restated in its entirety to read as follows:

The undersigned, being the Secretary of CHENIERE ENERGY, INC., a company existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (the "Company"), does hereby certify as follows:

FIRST: The name of the Company is Cheniere Energy, Inc.

SECOND: The address of the registered office of the Company in the State of Delaware is 2711 Centerville Road, Suite 400, City of Wilmington, County of New Castle, Delaware 19808. The name of the registered agent of the Company at such address is Corporation Service Company.

THIRD: The nature of the business or purposes to be conducted or promoted by the Company are to engage in, promote, and carry on any lawful act or activity for which companies may be organized under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware (hereinafter referred to as the "GCL").

FOURTH: The directors shall be divided into three classes: Class I, Class II and Class III. Such classes shall be as nearly equal in number of directors as possible. Each director shall serve for a term ending on the third annual meeting of stockholders following the annual meeting of stockholders at which that director was elected; provided, however, that the directors first designated as Class I directors shall serve for a term expiring at the annual meeting of stockholders next following the date of their designation as Class I directors, the directors first designated as Class II directors shall serve for a term expiring at the second annual meeting of stockholders next following the date of their designation as Class II directors, and the directors first designated as Class III directors shall serve for a term expiring at the third annual meeting of stockholders next following the date of their designation as Class III directors. For purposes hereof, the initial Class I, Class II and Class III directors shall be those directors elected at the 2004 Annual Meeting of Stockholders of the Company and designated as members of such class. Each director shall hold office until the annual meeting of stockholders at which his term expires and, the foregoing notwithstanding, shall serve until his successor shall have been duly elected and qualified or until his earlier death, resignation or removal.

At each annual election after the 2004 Annual Meeting of Stockholders, the directors chosen to succeed those whose terms then expire shall be of the same class as the directors they succeed, unless, by reason of any intervening changes in the authorized number of directors, the Board of Directors shall have designated one or more directorships whose term then expires as directorships of another class in order to more nearly achieve equality of number of directors among the classes.

In the event of any change in the authorized number of directors, each director then continuing to serve as such shall nevertheless continue as a director of the class of which he is a member until the expiration of his current term, or his prior death, resignation or removal. The Board of Directors shall specify the class to which a newly created directorship shall be allocated.

FIFTH: The total number of shares of stock that the Company shall have authority to issue is 45,000,000 shares, consisting of:

- (1) 40,000,000 shares of Common Stock, having a par value of \$.003 per share; and
- (2) 5,000,000 shares of Preferred Stock with a par value of \$.0001 per share.

The Board of Directors of the Company is authorized, subject to limitations prescribed by law and by filing any certificate prescribed by law, to establish the par value of such Preferred Stock, to provide for the issuance of such Preferred Stock in series, and to establish the number of shares to be included in each such series, the full or limited voting powers, or the denial of voting powers of each such series, and such designations, preferences and relative, participating, optional or other special rights, and the qualifications or restrictions and other distinguishing

characteristics, if any, of the shares of each such series. The authority of the Board of Directors with respect to the shares of each such series shall include, without limitation, determination of the following:

- (a) the number of shares of each such series and the designation thereof;
- (b) the par value of shares of each such series;
- (c) the annual rate or amount of dividends, if any, payable on shares of each such series (which dividends would be payable in preference to any dividends on Common Stock), whether such dividends shall be cumulative or non-cumulative and the conditions upon which and/or the date when such dividends shall be payable;

- (d) whether the shares or each such series shall be redeemable and, if so, the terms and conditions of such redemption, including the time or times when and the price or prices at which shares of each such series may be redeemed;
- (e) the amount, if any, payable on shares of each such series in the event of liquidations, dissolution or winding up of the affairs of the Company;
- (f) whether the shares of each such series shall be convertible into or exchangeable for shares of any other class, or any series of the same or any other class, and, if so, the terms and conditions thereof, including the price or prices or the rate or rates at which shares of each such series shall be so convertible or exchangeable, and the adjustment which shall be made, and the circumstances in which such adjustments shall be made, in such conversion or exchange prices or rates; and
- (g) whether the shares of each such series shall have any voting rights in addition to those prescribed by law and, if so, the terms and conditions of exercise of voting rights.

SIXTH: The Board of Directors of the Company shall have the power to adopt, amend or repeal the Bylaws of the Company at any meeting at which a quorum is present by the affirmative vote of a majority of the whole Board of Directors. Election of directors need not be by written ballot. Any director may be removed at any time with cause, and the vacancy resulting from such removal shall be filled, by vote of a majority of the stockholders of the Company at a meeting called for that purpose or, if not filled, by vote of a majority of the remaining Board of Directors (or the sole remaining director) then in office.

SEVENTH: Special meetings of the stockholders of the Company may be called only by the Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer or the President, by the Board of Directors, or by the Secretary at the request in writing of a majority of the Board of Directors and may not be called by the stockholders of the Company.

EIGHTH: Any action required to be taken or which may be taken by the holders of the Company Common Stock must be effected at a duly called annual or special meeting of such holders and may not be taken by written consent in lieu of a meeting.

3

NINTH: Notwithstanding anything else contained in this Restated Certificate of Incorporation or the Bylaws of the Company to the contrary, the affirmative vote of the holders of record of at least 66 2/3% of the combined voting power of all of the outstanding stock of the Company entitled to vote in respect thereof, voting together as a single class, shall be required (A) to alter, amend, rescind or repeal Article Fourth, Article Sixth, Article Seventh, Article Eighth or this Article Ninth of this Restated Certificate of Incorporation or to adopt any provision inconsistent therewith or (B) in order for the stockholders to adopt, alter, amend, rescind or repeal any Bylaws of the Company.

TENTH: Personal liability of the directors of the Company is hereby eliminated to the fullest extent permitted by paragraph (7) of subsection (b) of Section 102 of the GCL, as the same may be amended from time to time.

ELEVENTH: The Company shall, to the fullest extent permitted by Section 145 of the GCL, as amended from time to time, indemnify all persons whom it may indemnify pursuant thereto.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Corporation has caused this Certificate of Restatement to be signed by its duly authorized officer this 18th day of June, 2004.

By: /s/ Don A. Turkleson
Don A. Turkleson, Secretary

4

**FIRST AMENDMENT
TO
OMNIBUS AGREEMENT**

First Amendment (this "**Amendment**") to Omnibus Agreement dated as of July 2, 2004, by and among Freeport LNG Development, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership ("**Freeport LNG**"), Freeport LNG-GP, Inc., a Delaware corporation and the general partner of Freeport LNG (the "**General Partner**"), and ConocoPhillips Company, a Delaware corporation ("**COP**"). Each of Freeport LNG, the General Partner and COP is sometimes referred to herein as a "**Party**," and all of them together are sometimes referred to herein as the "**Parties**."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the Parties executed the Omnibus Agreement dated as of December 20, 2003 (the "**Omnibus Agreement**") (capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning assigned to them in the Omnibus Agreement); and

WHEREAS, as a result of the formation of FLNG Land, Inc., a wholly-owned subsidiary of Freeport LNG, which entity is the tenant under the Leases, the Parties believe it is in their best interests to amend the Omnibus Agreement as set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and promises contained in this Amendment and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. **Amendments.** The Omnibus Agreement is hereby amended as follows:

1.1 The following definitions contained in Article I of the Omnibus Agreement are hereby deleted and replaced in their entirety with the corresponding definition below:

"**Agreement**" means this Omnibus Agreement, as amended by the First Amendment to Omnibus Agreement dated as of July 2, 2004 (the "**Amendment**"), as may be further amended or modified from time to time.

"**Freeport Entities**" means Freeport LNG, the General Partner and FLNG Land.

"**Leases**" means (i) the Ground Lease and Development Agreement dated December 12, 2002, between Freeport LNG and the Brazos River Harbor Navigation District of Brazoria County, Texas (the "**District**"), as amended and assigned to FLNG Land pursuant to the Assignment, Consent and Amendment Agreement dated January 28, 2004 among Freeport LNG, FLNG Land and the District, (ii) the Ground Lease and Slip Development Agreement dated January 19, 2004 between FLNG Land and the District, and (iii) the Ground Lease and Dock Development Agreement dated January 28, 2004 between FLNG Land and the District, in each case as the same may be amended or modified from time to time.

"**Partnership Leased Property**" means any real property and interests in real property leased by Freeport LNG and FLNG Land, including pursuant to the Leases.

"**Partnership Owned Property**" means any real property and interests in real property owned in fee by Freeport LNG and FLNG Land.

1.2 The following definition is hereby added to Article I of the Omnibus Agreement (in its appropriate alphabetical position):

"**FLNG Land**" means FLNG Land, Inc., a Delaware corporation.

1.3 The following subsections of Section 3.2 of the Omnibus Agreement are hereby deleted and replaced in their entirety with the corresponding subsection below:

(d) **No Consents.** No Governmental Approval of, or registration, declaration or filing with, any Governmental Entity, or the consent or approval of any other Person, is required to be obtained or made by or with respect to any Freeport Entity or any of its Affiliates in connection with (i) the execution, delivery and performance of the Transaction Documents or the consummation of the transactions contemplated thereby or (ii) the conduct of the business of the Freeport Entities following the Closing, with respect to Freeport LNG and the General Partner, as conducted on the Effective Date, and with respect to FLNG Land, as conducted on the Closing Date; except to the extent failure to obtain such Governmental Approval could not reasonably be expected to have a Freeport Material Adverse Effect, and except those Governmental Approvals that have not been obtained, but will be obtained by the time such Governmental Approvals are required for the construction of the Facility and for which Freeport LNG has no reason to believe that any such Governmental Approvals will not be obtained in due course prior to the time required.

(f) **Litigation.** There are no Actions pending or, to the Knowledge of Freeport LNG, threatened against Freeport LNG that have questioned or could reasonably be expected to question the validity of this Agreement or enjoin or prohibit any action taken or to be taken pursuant to or in connection with any of the provisions of the Transaction Documents. There are no Claims pending, or to the Knowledge of Freeport LNG or the General Partner, threatened against any Freeport Entity. No Freeport Entity is a party or subject to or in default under any judgment, order, injunction or decree of any Governmental Entity or arbitration tribunal applicable to it or any of its properties, assets, operations or business. There is no pending, or, to the Knowledge of Freeport LNG or the General Partner, threatened, investigation of or affecting any Freeport Entity by any Governmental Entity. This Section 3.2(f) does not relate to matters concerning Taxes, such items being the subject of Section 3.2(m).

(g) **Absence of Undisclosed Liabilities.** Neither Freeport LNG nor the General Partner has any Liabilities that are of a nature required under GAAP to be disclosed, reflected or reserved against on the applicable Freeport Financial Statements except (i) Liabilities disclosed, reflected or reserved against on the applicable Freeport Financial Statements or (ii) Liabilities arising in the ordinary course of business or as contemplated by the Transaction Documents. FLNG Land has no Liabilities, except Liabilities pursuant to the terms of the Leases, that would be required under GAAP to be disclosed.

(j) **Real Property.** Freeport LNG and FLNG Land have (i) good and insurable fee title to all Partnership Owned Property and (ii) good and valid title to the leasehold estates in all Partnership Leased Property, in each case free and clear of all Liens, leases, assignments, subleases, Easements, covenants and other similar restrictions of any nature whatsoever, except (i) such as could not reasonably be expected to have a Freeport Material

(m) Taxes.

(i) All Returns required to be filed by any Freeport Entity or with respect to any Tax for which any Freeport Entity is liable or that relates to the business of any Freeport Entity have been duly and timely filed in a proper manner with the appropriate Governmental Entity, each such Return is true, correct and complete in all material respects, each Tax shown to be payable on each such Return has been timely paid in full, each Tax payable by or with respect to any Freeport Entity (or Seller, as a result of owning an interest in the General Partner) by assessment has been timely paid in the amount assessed and adequate reserves have been established on the books of the applicable Freeport Entity, as the case may be, for all Taxes for which such Freeport Entity, as the case may be, is liable or that relate to the business of any Freeport Entity, but the payment of which is not yet due. No Freeport Entity is, or ever has been, liable for any Tax payable by reason of the income or property of a Person other than a Freeport Entity. Each Freeport Entity, as applicable, has timely filed true, correct and complete declarations of estimated Tax with respect to each Freeport Entity and/or the business of each Freeport Entity in each jurisdiction in which any such declaration is required to be filed by it. No Liens for Taxes exist upon the property or other assets of any Freeport Entity, except liens for Taxes which are not yet due. No Freeport Entity (nor Seller, as a result of owning an interest in the General Partner) is, nor has been, subject to Tax in any jurisdiction outside of the United States. No claim has ever been made by any Governmental Entity in any jurisdiction where no Freeport Entity (nor Seller on their behalf) files Tax returns that any Freeport Entity is or may be subject to taxation in that jurisdiction.

(ii) No litigation with respect to any Tax for which any Freeport Entity is asserted to be liable (or is asserted to relate to the business of any Freeport Entity) is pending or, to the Knowledge of any Freeport Entity, threatened and there is no basis on which any material deficiency in Tax can be asserted against any Freeport Entity, insofar as such deficiency relates to any Freeport Entity or the business of any Freeport Entity. No requests for rulings or determinations in respect of any Taxes are pending between any Freeport Entity and any Governmental Entity. No extension of any period during which any Tax may be assessed or collected and for which any Freeport Entity is or may be liable has been granted to any Governmental Entity. No audit or similar proceeding with respect to any Tax for which any Freeport Entity is or may be liable is pending or, to the Knowledge of each Freeport Entity, threatened. No Freeport Entity has executed any closing agreement pursuant to IRC Section 7121 (or any predecessor provision) or any similar provision of state or local law with respect to itself or any other Freeport Entity.

(iii) No Freeport Entity is, or has been, a party to any tax allocation or sharing agreement. All amounts required to be withheld by any Freeport Entity or with respect to the business of any Freeport Entity and paid to Governmental Entities for income, social security, unemployment insurance, sales, excise, use and other Taxes (including in respect of any employees, directors and non-resident Persons) have been collected or withheld and paid to the proper Governmental Entity. Each Freeport Entity has made all deposits required by applicable Law to be made with respect to employees' withholding and other employment Taxes relating to employees of any Freeport Entity or the business of any Freeport Entity.

(iv) Freeport LNG has been, at all times from its formation, and will be, at all times through the Closing, classified as a partnership for federal Income Tax purposes.

3

The General Partner has been, at all times from its organization, and will be, at all times through the Closing, classified as a corporation as defined in Treasury Regulation 301.7701-2(b)(1). The General Partner is the "tax matters partner" of Freeport LNG within the meaning of Section 6231 of the IRC and the regulations thereunder for all federal Income Tax periods of the General Partner ending on or before the Closing Date. FLNG Land has been, at all times from its organization, and will be, at all times through the Closing, classified as a corporation as defined in Treasury Regulation 301.7701-2(b)(1).

(n) Licenses; Permits. To the Knowledge of each Freeport Person, except for FERC Approval, each Freeport Entity shall be able to timely obtain all Governmental Approvals (i) necessary for the ownership, operation or leasing of the Partnership Property and each Freeport Entity's personal property and (ii) that are necessary or useful for the conduct of the business of the Freeport Entities, except where the failure to have such Governmental Approvals would not have a Freeport Material Adverse Effect. To the Knowledge of each Freeport Person, the transactions contemplated hereby shall not adversely affect Freeport LNG's rights under any such Governmental Approvals.

(o) Compliance with Laws. To the Knowledge of each Freeport Entity, each Freeport Entity is in material compliance with all Laws, including those relating to occupational health and safety. No Freeport Entity has received any written communication since its formation that has not been satisfactorily resolved from a Governmental Entity that alleges that any Freeport Entity is not in compliance in any material respect with any Laws, and no Freeport Entity has Knowledge of any investigation or review pending or threatened by any Governmental Entity relating to any alleged violation. This Section 3.2(o) does not relate to matters with respect to Taxes or to environmental matters, which are the subject of Section 3.2(m) and Section 3.2(p), respectively.

(q) Benefit Plans.

(i) No Freeport Entity has any "employee pension benefit plans" (as defined in Section 3(2) of ERISA) (sometimes referred to herein as "**Company Pension Plans**"), "employee welfare benefit plans" (as defined in Section 3(1) of ERISA), stock option, stock purchase, or deferred compensation plans or arrangements or other benefit plans maintained, or contributed to, by any Freeport Person for the benefit of any employee of any Freeport Entity (all the foregoing being herein referred to as "**Freeport Benefit Plans**").

(ii) Each Freeport Entity is in compliance in all material respects with the applicable provisions of ERISA and the IRC.

(iii) At no time since the inception of Freeport LNG has any Freeport Person been required to contribute to any "multiemployer plan" (as defined in Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA) for the benefit of any employee of any Freeport Entity or incurred any withdrawal liability, within the meaning of Section 4201 of ERISA, with respect to any such multiemployer plan, which liability has not been fully paid as of the date hereof, or announced an intention to withdraw, but not yet completed such withdrawal, from any such multiemployer plan.

(iv) No employee or former employee of any Freeport Entity will become entitled to receive from COP any bonus, retirement, severance, job security or similar benefit or any enhanced benefit as a result of the transactions contemplated hereby; provided,

4

however, that Freeport LNG shall be entitled to pay any bonus set forth in or permitted by the four employment agreements of Freeport LNG previously provided to COP.

(v) No plan, program or arrangement maintained by any Freeport Person provides for post-retirement medical benefits, post-retirement death benefits or other post-retirement welfare benefits, except to the extent of the continuation coverage rules as provided under the provisions of Section 4980B of the IRC and Sections 601 through 608 of ERISA.

(r) Regulatory Authority. No Freeport Entity is regulated as a pipeline company by the State of Texas. No Freeport Entity is subject to regulation as (i) a "holding company," an "affiliate" of a "holding company" or a "subsidiary company" of a "holding company" or a "public utility," as each of such terms is defined in the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935, as amended, and the rules and regulations thereunder or (ii) an "investment company," or a company "controlled" by an "investment company," within the meaning of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended.

(s) Certain Transactions. Except as otherwise set forth in the Loan Documents, no Freeport Entity is a surety, guarantor or indemnitor of any

indebtedness or other obligation of any other Person.

(t) Improper Payments. To the Knowledge of each Freeport Person, no employee or agent of any Freeport Entity has made any payment of funds or received or retained any funds in either case in violation of any Law.

(v) Patents. Freeport LNG has a perpetual, non-exclusive and royalty-free license to utilize U.S. Patent Number 6,644,041 B1 in connection with the Facility.

(w) Securities. Except for the general and limited partnership interests set forth in the Partnership Agreement, there are no other equity securities or interests of Freeport LNG or any securities or interests in Freeport LNG reserved for issuance. All of the general and limited partnership interests in Freeport LNG were issued in compliance with all applicable federal and state securities laws. Except for its ownership of all of the issued and outstanding common stock of FLNG Land, Freeport LNG does not directly or indirectly own any capital stock of, or other equity interests in, any corporation, partnership, limited liability company or other Person, and Freeport LNG is not a member of, or a participant in, any limited liability company, partnership, joint venture, strategic alliance or any other Person, association or business arrangement, and Freeport LNG has not entered into any agreement or commitment to do any of the foregoing.

(x) Disclosure. No representation or warranty of Freeport LNG contained in this Agreement or any other Transaction Document, and no statement contained in any letter, certificate or other document signed by or on behalf of any Freeport Entity and addressed or directed to any of the COP Participants or any of their representatives pursuant to any Transaction Document or in connection with the subject matter of any Transaction Document, contains or will contain any untrue statement of a material fact, or omits or will omit to state any material fact necessary, in light of the circumstances under which it was or will be made, in order to make the statements contained herein and therein not misleading or necessary in order to fully and fairly provide the information required to be provided in any such Transaction Document, letter, certificate or other document.

5

1.4 Section 5.2(a) of the Omnibus Agreement is hereby deleted and replaced in its entirety with the following:

(a) Representations and Warranties. The representations and warranties set forth in Sections 3.2 and 3.3 qualified as to materiality shall be true and correct, and those not so qualified shall be true and correct in all material respects, in each case when made and as of the Closing Date; provided that in the event that any representation and warranty is not true and correct as of the Closing as a result of any action approved by COP under Section 4.2(c), such representation and warranty shall be deemed to be true and correct as of the Closing; provided further that the Parties acknowledge (i) the representations and warranties set forth in Section 3.2 (without taking into account the modifications thereto made by the Amendment) are made only as of the Effective Date, and (ii) the representations and warranties set forth in Section 3.2 that are modified by the Amendment are made as of the Closing Date and not as of any earlier date.

1.5 Section 9.1 of the Omnibus Agreement is hereby deleted and replaced in its entirety with the following:

9.1 Arbitration. Any Dispute between (i) COP, COP Lender and/or COP LNG and (ii) Freeport LNG and/or the General Partner (except for any Dispute under the Loan Documents) shall be exclusively and definitively resolved through final and binding arbitration under the terms of Section 22.1 of the TUA in the form that is in effect on the Closing Date, and the provisions of Section 22.1 of the TUA in the form that is in effect on the Closing Date are hereby incorporated herein by reference and shall apply in such form, *mutatis mutandis*, notwithstanding any amendment, modification or termination of the TUA.

2. The Omnibus Agreement as modified by this Amendment shall continue in full force and effect.

3. This Amendment may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument. Each Party agrees to accept the facsimile signature of the other Parties and to be bound by its own facsimile signature; provided, however, that the Parties shall exchange original signatures by overnight mail.

4. **GOVERNING LAW. THIS AMENDMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF TEXAS WITHOUT GIVING EFFECT TO ANY CHOICE OR CONFLICT OF LAW PROVISION OR RULE (WHETHER OF THE STATE OF TEXAS OR ANY OTHER JURISDICTION) TO THE EXTENT SUCH PROVISIONS OR RULES WOULD APPLY THE LAW OF ANOTHER JURISDICTION.**

5. The rules of interpretation and construction contained in Sections 8.6 and 8.14 of the Omnibus Agreement, respectively, shall apply to this Amendment and are incorporated herein by reference.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

6

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Parties have caused this Agreement to be executed individually or by their duly authorized officers on the date first above written.

COP:

CONOCOPHILLIPS COMPANY

By: /s/ S.L. Cornelius

Name: S.L. Cornelius

Title: Vice President

FREEPORT LNG:

FREEPORT LNG DEVELOPMENT, L.P.

By: Freeport LNG-GP, Inc.

Its: General Partner

By: /s/ Michael S. Smith

Name: Michael S. Smith

Title: Chief Executive Officer

GENERAL PARTNER:

FREEPORT LNG-GP, INC.

By: /s/ Michael S. Smith
Name: Michael S. Smith
Title: Chief Executive Officer

*** indicates material has been omitted pursuant to a Confidential Treatment Request filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. A complete copy of this agreement has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

CREDIT AGREEMENT

among

FREEPORT LNG DEVELOPMENT, L.P.,
as Borrower,

FREEPORT LNG-GP, INC.,
as General Partner

CONOCOPHILLIPS COMPANY,
as Lender,

VARIOUS FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS,
from time to time a party hereto as Lenders,

CONOCOPHILLIPS COMPANY,
as Administrative Agent,

and

CONOCOPHILLIPS COMPANY,
as Collateral Agent

Dated as of July 2, 2004

FREEPORT LNG RECEIVING, STORAGE AND REGASIFICATION TERMINAL

Table of Contents

ARTICLE 1. DEFINITIONS AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

- 1.1 Defined Terms
- 1.2 Rules of Interpretation
- 1.3 Accounting Principles

ARTICLE 2. AMOUNTS AND TERMS OF CREDIT FACILITY

- 2.1 The Construction Loan Facility
- 2.2 The Term Loan Facility
- 2.3 Notice of Borrowing
- 2.4 Pro Rata Borrowings: Availability
- 2.5 Minimum Amount and Maximum Number of Borrowings, etc.
- 2.6 Disbursement of Funds
- 2.7 Evidence of Obligations and Notes
- 2.8 Interest on Loans
- 2.9 Ranking
- 2.10 Taxes
- 2.11 Tax Reporting
- 2.12 Increased Costs and Reduction of Return
- 2.13 Funding Losses
- 2.14 Survival
- 2.15 Supplemental Costs and TPS Loans
- 2.16 Expansion Loans
- 2.17 TPS Secured Parties and Expansion Secured Parties
- 2.18 Certain Costs Recoverable by Borrower: Obligations of the Borrower

ARTICLE 3. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT

- 3.1 Conditions to Closing and Construction Loans During Initial Period
- 3.2 Construction Loans After Initial Period
- 3.3 The Conversion Date
- 3.4 No Failure to Satisfy Condition
- 3.5 Administrative Agent Rights
- 3.6 Conditions to Initial Tranche B Construction Loan

ARTICLE 4. REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND AGREEMENTS

- 4.1 Organization
- 4.2 Authority and Consents.

4.3	Capitalization; Debt; Investments.
4.4	Financial Condition.
4.5	Legal Matters; Labor Disputes
4.6	Necessary Approvals.
4.7	Use of Proceeds; Margin Stock.
4.8	ERISA
4.9	Taxes; Tax Status.
4.10	Investment Company Act

4.11	Regulation
4.12	Title; Security Documents.
4.13	Environmental Matters
4.14	Subsidiaries; Capital Stock Ownership
4.15	Intellectual Property
4.16	Project Documents.
4.17	No Default; Force Majeure
4.18	Compliance with Applicable Laws and Necessary Approvals
4.19	Disclosure.
4.20	Utilities, etc
4.21	Transactions with Affiliates
4.22	Single-Purpose Entity; Phase 1 Additions; Location of Business

[ARTICLE 5.](#) [COVENANTS.](#)

5.1	Financial Statements and Other Information
5.2	Other Notices
5.3	Conduct of Business; Title to Assets
5.4	Compliance with Applicable Laws; Legal Matters
5.5	Payment of Taxes, Tax Status etc.
5.6	Books and Records; Financial Management; Auditors.
5.7	Inspection.
5.8	Governmental Approvals; Maintenance of Certain Rights
5.9	Insurance.
5.10	Events of Loss; Project Document Claims and Performance Liquidated Damages.
5.11	Application of Loss Proceeds; Expropriation Event.
5.12	Limitation on Liens
5.13	Guarantees; Debt
5.14	Leases
5.15	Single Purpose Entity of the Borrower and General Partner; Subsidiaries and Investments; Phase 1 Additions
5.16	Restricted Payments
5.17	Hedging Agreements
5.18	Certain Security Interest Matters
5.19	Transactions with Affiliates; Expansion
5.20	Use of Proceeds; Accounts; Construction Budget.
5.21	Project Construction; Maintenance.
5.22	Performance of Project Documents
5.23	Operating Budget; Account Agreement; Phase 1 Addition Expenses.
5.24	Fundamental Changes.
5.25	Amendment of Transaction Documents; Material Additional Project Documents; Change Orders; etc.
5.26	Environmental Compliance
5.27	Completion; Construction Contracts; Performance Tests.
5.28	ERISA
5.29	Certain Restrictive Agreements
5.30	Security Documents.

5.31	Prepayment of Debt
5.32	Transfers of Capital Stock in the Borrower and its Subsidiaries
5.33	Payment of Project Costs with Project Revenues
5.34	Investment Company Act; PUHCA
5.35	Further Assurances

[ARTICLE 6.](#) [PAYMENT PROVISIONS; FEES.](#)

6.1	Repayment of Principal; Interest; Reduction of Commitment.
6.2	Voluntary Prepayments
6.3	Mandatory Prepayments
6.4	Term Loan Maturity Date
6.5	Method and Place of Payment.
6.6	Application of Payments; Sharing.

[ARTICLE 7.](#) [EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES.](#)

7.1	Events of Default
7.2	Acceleration.
7.3	Other Remedies

7.4	No Default or Event of Default
7.5	Administrative Agent Rights

[ARTICLE 8.](#) [THE AGENTS.](#)

8.1	Appointment and Authorization.
8.2	Delegation of Duties
8.3	Liability of the Agents
8.4	Reliance by the Agents
8.5	Notice of Default.
8.6	Credit Decision
8.7	Indemnification of Agents.
8.8	Agents in Individual Capacities; Other Business with the Borrower
8.9	Successor Agents.
8.10	Withholding Tax.

[ARTICLE 9.](#) [MISCELLANEOUS.](#)

9.1	COSTS AND EXPENSES
9.2	INDEMNITY
9.3	Notices.
9.4	Benefit of Agreement; Assignment by Borrower
9.5	No Waiver; Remedies Cumulative
9.6	No Third Party Beneficiaries
9.7	Confidentiality
9.8	No Immunity
9.9	Counterparts
9.10	Amendment or Waiver.
9.11	Assignments by Lenders, Participations, etc.
9.12	Survival

9.13	WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL
9.14	Right of Set-off
9.15	Severability
9.16	Domicile of Loans
9.17	Limitation of Recourse.
9.18	Governing Law; Submission to Jurisdiction.
9.19	Reinstatement
9.20	Complete Agreement
9.21	Maximum Interest Rate

Appendices

Appendix A:	Defined Terms and Rules of Interpretation
Appendix B:	Intercreditor Arrangement Between Secured Parties and TPS Secured Parties: Summary of Terms and Conditions
Appendix C:	Insurance Provisions

Schedules

Schedule 4.2:	Financing-Related Filings, Etc.
Schedule 4.9:	Taxes
Schedule 5.3(b):	Outstanding Parcels
Schedule 5.12:	Certain Transaction Documents with Liens
Schedule 5.19:	Certain Transaction Documents with Affiliates
Schedule 5.20:	Approved Development and Construction Cost Reimbursements

Exhibits

Exhibit A-1:	Form of Notice of Borrowing
Exhibit B-1:	Form of Tranche A Construction Note
Exhibit B-2:	Form of Tranche B Construction Note
Exhibit B-3:	Form of Tranche A Term Note
Exhibit B-4:	Form of Tranche B Term Note
Exhibit C:	Form of Process Agent Letter
Exhibit D-1:	Form of Construction Requisition
Exhibit D-2:	Form of Independent Engineer's Certificate (Drawdowns)
Exhibit E-1:	Form of Borrower Completion Certificate
Exhibit E-2:	Form of Independent Engineer Completion Certificate
Exhibit F:	Form of Consent Agreement
Exhibit G:	Form of Assignment and Acceptance
Exhibit H-1:	Form of Officer's Certificate of the Borrower
Exhibit H-2:	Form of Officer's Certificate of Other Entity
Exhibit I-1:	Form of Quarterly Financial Statements Officer's Certificate
Exhibit I-2:	Form of Annual Financial Statements Officer's Certificate
Exhibit I-3:	Form of Quarterly Operating Report Officer's Certificate

Annex

Annex I:	Construction Loan Commitment
--------------------------	--

This CREDIT AGREEMENT (this "Agreement"), dated as of July 2, 2004, is among (i) FREEPORT LNG DEVELOPMENT, L.P., a limited partnership organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware, as the Borrower, (ii) FREEPORT LNG-GP, INC., a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Delaware, as General Partner, (iii) CONOCOPHILLIPS COMPANY, a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Delaware, as Lender, (iv) the financial institutions from time to time party hereto as Lenders, (v) CONOCOPHILLIPS COMPANY, as Administrative Agent, and (vi) CONOCOPHILLIPS COMPANY, as Collateral Agent.

R E C I T A L S:

WHEREAS the Borrower has been formed as a limited partnership under the laws of the State of Delaware solely to undertake the development, construction, financing, completion, ownership and operation of a LNG terminal facility located on Quintana Island, Texas, that is designed to and capable of performing certain LNG terminalling services, all as more fully described in the Project Documents;

WHEREAS, in order to finance the acquisition, construction and initial operation of Phase 1 of the Project and certain other costs and expenditures associated with the development of Phase 1 of the Project and the financing contemplated herein, the Borrower has requested the Lenders to provide the credit facilities described herein; and

WHEREAS, the Lenders are willing to provide the credit facilities described herein upon the terms and conditions herein set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the parties hereto agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1. DEFINITIONS AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION.

1.1 Defined Terms. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, capitalized terms used in this Agreement and its Schedules, Exhibits, Appendices and Annex shall have the respective meanings assigned to such terms in Appendix A hereto.

1.2 Rules of Interpretation. Except as otherwise expressly provided herein, the rules of interpretation set forth in Appendix A hereto shall apply to this Agreement.

1.3 Accounting Principles. Except as otherwise provided in this Agreement, all computations and determinations as to financial matters, and all financial statements to be delivered under this Agreement shall be made or prepared in accordance with GAAP (including principles of consolidation where appropriate) applied on a consistent basis (except to the extent approved or required by the independent public accountants certifying such statements and disclosed therein).

ARTICLE 2. AMOUNTS AND TERMS OF CREDIT FACILITY.

2.1 The Construction Loan Facility

(a) Subject to and upon the terms and conditions set forth herein, each Lender severally agrees to make, from time to time during the Construction Loan Availability Period, senior secured loans (each, a "Tranche A Construction Loan" and, collectively, the "Tranche A Construction Loans") to the Borrower, which Tranche A Construction Loans (i) shall be made and maintained in Dollars, (ii) shall not exceed for any Lender, in aggregate principal amount, that amount which equals the Tranche A Construction Loan Commitment of such Lender, and (iii) except to the extent that such Tranche A Construction Loans are converted into Tranche A Term Loans in accordance with Section 2.2 hereof, shall mature on the Tranche A Construction Loan Maturity Date.

(b) Subject to and upon the terms and conditions set forth herein, each Lender severally agrees to make, from time to time during the Construction Loan Availability Period, senior secured loans (each, a "Tranche B Construction Loan" and, collectively, the "Tranche B Construction Loans") to the Borrower, which Construction Loans (i) shall be made and maintained in Dollars, (ii) except to the extent that such Tranche B Construction Loans are converted into Tranche B Term Loans in accordance with Section 2.2 hereof, shall mature on the Tranche B Construction Loan Maturity Date.

(c) The Construction Loans are available only on the terms and conditions specified hereunder, and once repaid, in whole or in part, at maturity or by prepayment, may not be reborrowed in whole or in part.

2.2 The Term Loan Facility

(a) Subject to and upon the terms and conditions set forth herein, each of the Lenders agrees that on the Conversion Date all Tranche A Construction Loans of such Lender outstanding on such date (after giving effect to any Borrowing of Tranche A Construction Loans on such date and any prepayment of Tranche A Construction Loans on such date in accordance herewith) shall automatically convert into term loans (each, a "Tranche A Term Loan" and, collectively, the "Tranche A Term Loans") in an aggregate principal amount not exceeding such Lender's Tranche A Term Loan Commitment in effect as of such date.

(b) Subject to and upon the terms and conditions set forth herein, each of the Lenders agrees that on the Conversion Date all Tranche B Construction Loans of such Lender outstanding on such date (after giving effect to any Borrowing of Tranche B Construction Loans on such date and any prepayment of Tranche B Construction Loans on such date in accordance herewith) shall automatically convert into term loans (each, a "Tranche B Term Loan" and, collectively, the "Tranche B Term Loans").

(c) Construction Loans that are converted into Term Loans shall not be deemed to be prepaid, repaid or discharged but shall be deemed to be continued as Term Loans as provided hereby. Construction Loans that are not converted into Term Loans in accordance herewith shall be repaid in accordance with Section 6.1.

2.3 Notice of Borrowing. Whenever the Borrower desires to make a Borrowing pursuant to Section 2.1, it shall give written notice to the Administrative Agent at its Notice Office at least three Business Days prior to the date of the Borrowing; provided, that any

such notice shall be deemed to have been given on a certain day only if given before 5:00 p.m. (New York City time). Each such notice (a "Notice of Borrowing") shall be irrevocable and shall be given by the Borrower substantially in the form of Exhibit A-1 hereto, appropriately completed to specify (i) the aggregate principal amount of the Tranche A Construction Loans to be made pursuant to such Borrowing, (ii) the aggregate principal amount of the Tranche B Construction Loans to be made pursuant to such Borrowing, and (iii) the date of such Borrowing (which shall be a Business Day not later than the Conversion Date). The Administrative Agent shall promptly give each Lender notice of the proposed Borrowing (which, in the case of at least the Initial Lender, shall include the aggregate principal amount of the Construction Loans to be made), the amount of such Lender's proportionate share thereof, and of the other matters required by the immediately preceding sentence to be specified in the Notice of Borrowing.

2.4 Pro Rata Borrowings; Availability. Each Borrowing of Tranche A Construction Loans shall be incurred contemporaneously and ratably among the

Lenders based upon the amount of their respective Tranche A Construction Loan Commitments. Each Borrowing of Tranche B Construction Loans shall be incurred contemporaneously and ratably among the Lenders based upon the amount of their respective Tranche B Construction Loan Commitments. Except for the obligations of the Initial Lender set forth in Section 2.6, it is agreed that no Lender shall be responsible for any default by any other Lender of its obligation to make a Loan hereunder and that each Lender shall be obligated to make the Loans provided to be made by it hereunder regardless of the failure of any other Lender to make a Loan hereunder.

2.5 Minimum Amount and Maximum Number of Borrowings, etc.

(a) The aggregate principal amount of each Borrowing of Tranche A Construction Loans and Tranche B Construction Loans, collectively, on a given Disbursement Date under Section 2.1 shall not be less than the lesser of (i) \$1,000,000 and (ii) the aggregate unused amount of the applicable Construction Loan Commitments.

(b) Except in the case of Borrowings incurred solely to pay any of the Obligations set forth in clause (a) or (b) of the definition of Obligations, the Borrower shall be limited to a maximum of one Borrowing per calendar month.

2.6 Disbursement of Funds. Subject to the terms and conditions hereof, no later than 5:00 p.m. (New York City time) on the Borrowing date specified in each Notice of Borrowing, each Lender will make available, through such Lender's Applicable Lending Office, its *pro rata* portion of the aggregate amount of the Loans requested to be made on such date, in Dollars and in immediately available funds at the Payment Office of the Administrative Agent, and the Administrative Agent will deposit the aggregate of the amounts so made available by the Lenders into the Construction Account. Unless the Administrative Agent shall have been notified by any Lender prior to the applicable date of the Borrowing that such Lender does not intend to make available to the Administrative Agent such Lender's portion of the Borrowing on such date, the Administrative Agent may assume that such Lender has made such amount available to the Administrative Agent on such date, and the Administrative Agent may (but shall have no obligation to), in reliance upon such assumption, make available to the Borrower a corresponding amount. If such corresponding amount is not in fact made available to the Administrative Agent by such Defaulting Lender, the Administrative Agent shall be entitled to

3

recover such corresponding amount from such Defaulting Lender on demand. If such Defaulting Lender does not immediately pay such corresponding amount forthwith upon the Administrative Agent's demand therefor, the Administrative Agent shall promptly notify the Initial Lender, and the Initial Lender shall immediately pay such corresponding amount to the Administrative Agent. The Administrative Agent shall also be entitled to recover on demand from such Defaulting Lender interest on such corresponding amount in respect of each day from the date such corresponding amount was made available by the Administrative Agent to the Borrower until the date such corresponding amount is recovered by the Administrative Agent. If (a) the Administrative Agent does not intend to make available to the Borrower such corresponding amount, (b) the Administrative Agent shall have been notified by any Lender prior to the applicable date of the Borrowing that such Lender does not intend to make available to the Administrative Agent such Lender's portion of the Borrowing on such date, or (c) any Lender does not make available to the Administrative Agent such Lender's portion of the Borrowing, the Administrative Agent shall immediately notify the Initial Lender, and the Initial Lender shall make available to the Administrative Agent such corresponding amount. The Initial Lender shall be entitled to recover such corresponding amount made available by it under this Section 2.6 from such Defaulting Lender on demand. The Initial Lender shall also be entitled to recover on demand from such Defaulting Lender, interest on such corresponding amount made available by the Initial Lender under this Section 2.6 in respect of each day from the date such corresponding amount was made available by the Initial Lender to the Administrative Agent until the date such corresponding amount is recovered by the Initial Lender. Until full recovery by the Initial Lender of such corresponding amount made available by it under this Section 2.6, the Initial Lender shall be entitled to all of the rights and remedies of such Defaulting Lender under the Credit Agreement to the extent such advance has not been recovered by the Initial Lender. Any amount the Administrative Agent receives from the Initial Lender in excess of the amount required to make available to the Administrative Agent the aggregate principal amount of the Construction Loans to be made on such date shall immediately be returned to the Initial Lender. Nothing in this Section 2.6 shall be deemed to relieve any Lender from its obligation to make a Loan hereunder or to prejudice any rights which the Borrower may have against any Lender as a result of any failure by such Lender to make Loans hereunder.

2.7 Evidence of Obligations and Notes

(a) Each Lender will maintain in accordance with its usual practice an account or accounts evidencing the indebtedness of the Borrower to such Lender as a result of the Loans of such Lender, including the Class, Type, amounts of principal, interest and other amounts payable and paid to such Lender from time to time under this Agreement and the Notes. The entries made by each Lender shall constitute conclusive evidence of the existence and amounts of the Loans and other Obligations therein recorded, in the absence of manifest error; provided, however, that the failure of any Lender to maintain account or accounts, or any error therein, shall not in any manner affect the obligations of the Borrower to repay or pay the Loan made by such Lender, accrued interest thereon and the other Obligations owed to such Lender hereunder in accordance with the terms of this Agreement and the Notes. Each Lender shall advise the Borrower promptly of the outstanding principal hereunder owed to such Lender upon written request therefor. If any amounts paid by the Borrower pursuant to the Notes issued pursuant hereto are insufficient to repay or pay the principal amount of all outstanding Loans, all accrued

4

and unpaid interest thereon and all other Obligations, the Borrower shall be responsible for the deficiency.

(b) The Borrower's obligation to pay the principal of, and interest on, the Loans made by each Lender shall be evidenced by

(1) in the case of Tranche A Construction Loans, a promissory note duly executed and delivered by the Borrower substantially in the form of Exhibit B-1 hereto with blanks appropriately completed in conformity herewith (each, a "Tranche A Construction Note" and, collectively, the "Tranche A Construction Notes"),

(2) in the case of Tranche B Construction Loans, a promissory note duly executed and delivered by the Borrower substantially in the form of Exhibit B-2 hereto with blanks appropriately completed in conformity herewith (each, a "Tranche B Construction Note" and, collectively, the "Tranche B Construction Notes"),

(3) in the case of Tranche A Term Loans, a promissory note duly executed and delivered by the Borrower substantially in the form of Exhibit B-3 hereto with blanks appropriately completed in conformity herewith (each, a "Tranche A Term Note" and, collectively, the "Tranche A Term Notes"), and

(4) in the case of Tranche B Term Loans, a promissory note duly executed and delivered by the Borrower substantially in the form of Exhibit B-4 hereto with blanks appropriately completed in conformity herewith (each, a "Tranche B Term Note" and, collectively, the "Tranche B Term Notes").

Each of the promissory notes referred to in this Section 2.7(b) are herein referred to individually as a "Note" and, collectively, as the "Notes".

(c) The Tranche A Construction Note issued to each Lender shall (i) be payable to the order of such Lender, (ii) be dated the Closing Date, (iii) evidence the principal amount of Tranche A Construction Loans outstanding from time to time, (iv) mature on the Tranche A Construction Loan Maturity Date, (v) bear interest as provided in this Agreement, and (vi) be entitled to the benefits of this Agreement. The Tranche B Construction Note issued to each Lender shall (i) be payable to the order of such Lender, (ii) be dated the Closing Date, (iii) evidence the principal amount of Tranche B Construction Loans outstanding from time to time, (iv) mature on the Tranche B Construction Loan Maturity Date, (v) bear interest as provided in this Agreement, and (vi) be entitled to the benefits of this Agreement. The Tranche A Term Note

issued to each Lender shall (i) be payable to the order of such Lender, (ii) be dated the Conversion Date, (iii) be in a stated principal amount equal to the Tranche A Term Loans of such Lender, (iv) mature on the Tranche A Term Loan Maturity Date, (v) bear interest as provided in this Agreement and (vi) be entitled to the benefits of this Agreement. The Tranche B Term Note issued to each Lender shall (i) be payable to the order of such Lender, (ii) be dated the Conversion Date, (iii) be in a stated principal amount equal to the Tranche B Term Loans of such Lender, (iv) mature on the Tranche B Term Loan Maturity Date, (v) bear interest as provided in this Agreement and (vi) be entitled to the benefits of this Agreement.

(d) Each Lender will note on its internal records the amount of each Loan made by it and each payment in respect thereof and will prior to any transfer of any of its Notes endorse on the schedule attached thereto (or any continuation thereof) the outstanding principal amount of Loans evidenced thereby. Failure to make such notation shall not affect the Borrower's obligations in respect of such Loans.

2.8 Interest on Loans

(a) The Borrower agrees to pay interest in respect of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of each Tranche A Construction Loan from the date the proceeds thereof are made available to the Borrower until the maturity of such Tranche A Construction Loan (whether by acceleration or otherwise) at a rate *per annum* that is equal to the Tranche A Rate. The Borrower agrees to pay interest in respect of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of each Tranche B Construction Loan from the date the proceeds thereof are made available to the Borrower until the maturity of such Tranche B Construction Loan (whether by acceleration or otherwise) at a rate *per annum* that is equal to the Tranche B Rate. Interest after the Term Date shall be paid in accordance with Section 6.1.

(b) Upon the occurrence and during the continuance of an Event of Default, the aggregate outstanding amount of the Loans will bear interest at a rate (the "Default Rate") that is equal to the sum of (i) ****per annum* and (ii) in the case of Tranche A Loans, the greater of (A) the Tranche A Rate and (B) the Prime Rate and in the case of Tranche B Loans, the Tranche B Rate.

(c) Accrued (and theretofore unpaid) interest shall be payable in respect of each Construction Loan, monthly in arrears on the last Business Day of each month and on any repayment or prepayment (on the amount repaid or prepaid) at maturity (whether by acceleration or otherwise) and, after such maturity, on demand. Notwithstanding the foregoing, interest payable in accordance with Section 2.8(b) shall be payable as provided therein.

2.9 Ranking. The Loans will be senior secured Debt of the Borrower ranking *pari passu* in right of payment with all other existing and future senior Debt of the Borrower, and senior in right of payment to all existing and future Debt of the Borrower that is designated as subordinate or junior in right of payment to the Loans.

2.10 Taxes

(a) Any and all payments by the Borrower to any Lender or Agent under this Agreement and any other Financing Document shall be made free and clear of, and without deduction or withholding for, any Taxes.

(b) The Borrower agrees to indemnify and hold harmless each Lender and each Agent for the full amount of Taxes (including any Taxes imposed by any jurisdiction on amounts payable under this section) paid by any such Lender or Agent and any liability (including penalties, interest, additions to Tax and expenses) arising from or with respect to the Loans, whether or not such Taxes were correctly or legally asserted. Payment under this indemnification shall be made within 30 days after the date the affected Lender or Agent makes written demand on Borrower therefor; provided, however, that if such Taxes are paid by any

Lender or Agent prior to Conversion, then payment under this indemnification shall not be due until COP Shipper makes its first Debt Service Installment payment.

(c) On or after Conversion, if the Borrower shall be required by Applicable Law to deduct or withhold for any Taxes from or in respect of any sum payable hereunder or under any other Financing Document to any Lender or Agent, then:

(1) the sum payable shall be increased as necessary so that after making all required deductions and withholdings (including deductions and withholdings applicable to additional sums payable under this section) such Lender or Agent, as the case may be, receives an amount equal to the sum it would have received had no such deductions or withholdings been made;

(2) the Borrower shall make such deductions and withholdings;

(3) the Borrower shall pay the full amount deducted or withheld to the relevant taxing authority or other Government Authority in accordance with Applicable Law; and

(4) the Borrower shall also pay to each Lender and Agent for the account of such Lender or Agent, as the case may be, at the time interest is paid, all additional amounts specified by the respective Lender or Agent as necessary to preserve the after-tax yield it would have received if such Taxes had not been imposed.

(d) Within 30 days after the date of any payment by the Borrower of Taxes, the Borrower shall furnish the Administrative Agent the original or a certified copy of a receipt evidencing payment thereof, or other evidence of payment satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(e) If the Borrower is required to pay additional amounts to or for the account of any Lender pursuant to Section 2.10(c), then such Lender, may (or at the request of the Borrower and at the reasonable expense of the Borrower shall) use reasonable efforts (consistent with legal and regulatory restrictions) to change the jurisdiction of its Applicable Lending Office so as to eliminate any such additional payment by the Borrower that may thereafter accrue, if in the judgment of such Lender such change is not otherwise disadvantageous to such Lender. Payment of expenses incurred under this Section 2.10(e) shall be made within 30 days after the date the affected Lender or Agent makes written demand on the Borrower therefor; provided, however, that if such expenses are paid or incurred by any Lender or Agent prior to Conversion then payment under this Section 2.10(e) shall not be due until COP Shipper makes its first Debt Service Installment payment.

(f) Any Foreign Lender that is entitled to an exemption from or reduction of withholding tax under the law of the jurisdiction in which the Borrower is located, or any treaty to which such jurisdiction is a party, with respect to payments under this Agreement shall deliver to the Borrower (with a copy to the Administrative Agent), at the time or times prescribed by Applicable Law, such properly completed and executed documentation prescribed by Applicable Law or reasonably requested by the Borrower at the Borrower's expense as will permit such

payments to be made without withholding Tax or withholding or at a reduced rate (unless doing so in the judgment of such Lender is not otherwise disadvantageous to such Lender).

(g) Neither the Administrative Agent nor any Lender shall be required to make available its Tax returns (or any other information relating to its Taxes which it deems confidential) to the Borrower or any other Person.

2.11 Tax Reporting. The Borrower and each of the Lenders shall report the Loans as loan transactions for federal income tax purposes.

2.12 Increased Costs and Reduction of Return

(a) If any Lender determines that, due to either (i) the introduction of or any change in Applicable Law occurring or becoming effective after the date hereof, or (ii) the compliance by such Lender with any guideline or request from any central bank or other Governmental Authority promulgated, issued or becoming effective after the date hereof (whether or not having the force of Applicable Law), there shall be any increase in the cost to such Lender of agreeing to make or making, funding or maintaining any Loans, then the Borrower shall be liable for, and shall from time to time, upon written demand (with a copy of such demand to be sent to the Administrative Agent), pay to the Administrative Agent for the account of such Lender, additional amounts as are sufficient to compensate such Lender for such increased costs. Payment under this Section 2.12(a) shall be made within 30 days after the date the affected Lender or Agent makes written demand on Borrower therefor; provided, however, that if such increased costs are paid by any Lender or Agent prior to Conversion, then payment under this Section 2.12(a) shall not be due until COP Shipper makes its first Debt Service Installment.

(b) If any Lender shall have determined that (i) the introduction of any Capital Adequacy Regulation after the date hereof, (ii) any change in any Capital Adequacy Regulation occurring or becoming effective after the date hereof, (iii) any change in the interpretation, construction or administration of any Capital Adequacy Regulation by any central bank or other Governmental Authority charged with the interpretation, construction or administration thereof occurring or becoming effective after the date hereof, or (iv) compliance after the date hereof by such Lender (or its Applicable Lending Office) or any corporation controlling such Lender with any Capital Adequacy Regulation, affects or would affect the amount of capital required or expected to be maintained by such Lender or any entity controlling such Lender and (taking into consideration such Lender's or such entity's policies with respect to capital adequacy and the return on capital that such Lender determines it would have achieved but for the occurrence of any event described in the foregoing clauses (i) through (iv)) determines that the amount of such capital required or expected to be maintained is increased as a consequence of its Commitment, Loans, credits or obligations under this Agreement, then, upon demand of such Lender to the Borrower through the Administrative Agent, the Borrower shall pay to such Lender, from time to time as specified in writing by such Lender, additional amounts sufficient to compensate such Lender for the effect of such increase. Payment under this Section 2.12(b) shall be made within 30 days after the date the affected Lender or Agent makes written demand on Borrower therefor; provided, however, that if such additional amounts are paid by any Lender or Agent prior to

8

Conversion, then payment under this Section 2.12(b) shall not be due until COP Shipper makes its first Debt Service Installment payment.

(c) Before making demand upon the Borrower under Section 2.12(a), the affected Lender shall designate a different Applicable Lending Office with respect to its Loans if such designation will avoid the need for making such demand and will not, in the judgment of such Lender, be illegal or otherwise disadvantageous to such Lender.

(d) Failure or delay on the part of any Lender to demand compensation pursuant to this Section 2.12 shall not constitute a waiver of such Lender's right to demand such compensation.

2.13 Funding Losses. The Borrower shall reimburse each Lender and hold each Lender harmless from any loss or expense that the Lender may sustain or incur as a consequence of:

(a) the failure of the Borrower to make on a timely basis any scheduled payment of principal of any Loan except if such failure is not an Event of Default;

(b) the failure of the Borrower to borrow a Construction Loan after the Borrower has given (or is deemed to have given) a Notice of Borrowing or to effect the Conversion in accordance herewith;

(c) the prepayment or repayment (including pursuant to ARTICLE 6) or other payment (including after acceleration thereof) of a Loan on a day other than the scheduled payment date for such amount; and

(d) the failure of the Borrower to make any prepayment in accordance with Section 6.2.

2.14 Survival. The agreements and obligations of the Borrower in Sections 2.10 through 2.13 shall survive the payment of the Loans, the Notes and all other Obligations.

2.15 Supplemental Costs and TPS Loans

(a) If Supplemental Costs are required to be paid or reimbursed, the Borrower shall provide or cause to be provided financing for *** of such Supplemental Costs (in each case upon terms and conditions, and pursuant to documentation, not inconsistent with the Financing Documents) by either:

(1) causing capital calls to be made on the Limited Partners and the proceeds of such capital calls to be deposited into the Supplemental Reserve Account, provided that such capital call obligations shall be supported by Acceptable Credit Support to the extent not funded timely by deposits of the proceeds of such capital calls into the Supplemental Reserve Account; or

9

(2) entering into a credit facility with an Eligible Institution containing a commitment to fund the TPS Loans with the proceeds thereof to be used for Supplemental Costs. The TPS Loans, if any, will be arranged by the General Partner; or

(3) availing itself of the Tranche B Construction Loan Commitment, subject to the terms of this Agreement.

(b) The TPS Loans shall be made under a separate facility or separate facilities. The Borrower may have more than one facility for TPS Loans subject to intercreditor arrangements acceptable to the Administrative Agent in its sole discretion. In accordance with the commitments of the Lenders and the financing obtained under Section 2.15(a), Borrower undertakes that each request for payment or reimbursement of Supplemental Costs shall be simultaneously funded one half from the Tranche A Commitments (subject to satisfaction of the requirements under the Financing Documents) and one half from either the Tranche B Commitments or the other financing

contemplated under Section 2.15(a).

(c) On the Project Completion Date, the obligations of the General Partner, the Limited Partners, the Borrower, and the TPS Lenders to enter into or provide such Supplemental Cost financing contemplated by this Section 2.15 shall terminate.

(d) If any existing Acceptable Credit Support ceases to constitute Acceptable Credit Support or is not renewed at least 30 days before it is scheduled to expire, substitute Acceptable Credit Support meeting the requirements thereof shall be provided within three Business Days of such event or the Collateral Agent shall immediately be entitled to draw on such Acceptable Credit Support and deposit the proceeds thereof into the Supplemental Reserve Account for the benefit of the Secured Parties. Any letter of credit or guarantee constituting Acceptable Credit Support shall expressly provide for such right of the Collateral Agent.

(e) The TPS Financing Documents shall contain terms not inconsistent with the Financing Documents, including that the terms of such Debt provide to the Lenders (i) notice of any default under such Debt at the same time such notice is delivered to the Borrower or any TPS Secured Party and the right to cure such default on the same terms and conditions as those available to the Borrower, and (ii) the right to purchase such Debt at any time at a cash price equal to the aggregate principal and accrued and unpaid interest outstanding plus a make whole amount, if any, whereupon the TPS Lenders (and their representatives) shall assign to the Lenders or their representatives all of their claims, liens and other Property in connection with such Debt (A) without recourse or warranty (other than that the assignor is the legal and beneficial owner of the interest being assigned and that such interest is free and clear of any adverse claim) and (B) as may be contemplated in the intercreditor agreement between the Secured Parties and the TPS Secured Parties.

(f) The Borrower and each of the TPS Lenders shall report the TPS Loans as loan transactions for federal income tax purposes.

10

(g) The TPS Obligations may, at the sole option of the General Partner, be secured by the following (subject to any applicable Permitted Liens and without recourse to or warranty by the Lenders or any of their Affiliates):

- (1) a first priority Lien on the COP Royalty,
- (2) a first priority Lien on all or any portion of the Non-COP TUAs, including amounts payable (and other obligations performable) by each of the Non-COP Shippers thereunder,
- (3) a first priority Lien on the TPS Accounts;
- (4) a Lien of equal and ratable priority with that of the Collateral Agent:

(A) in the Loss Proceeds Account and the Loss Proceeds from insurance and an Expropriation Event and the Delay Liquidated Damages and Performance Liquidated Damages but subject as to percentage interests to an intercreditor agreement between the TPS Lenders and the Lenders; and

(B) in any Shared Accounts to the extent proceeds of the TPS Loans are transferred into such Accounts and used therein in a manner similar to the proceeds of the Loans;

(C) the Supplemental Reserve Account; and/or

- (5) a second priority Lien granted by the Collateral Agent in the Borrower's interest in the Accounts other than those set forth in Section 2.15(g)(3) and

(h) The Secured Parties shall have, and shall subordinate, their Liens in the Property set forth in Section 2.15(g)(1), (2) and (3) in favor of the Lien securing the TPS Obligations provided for in such clauses. As a condition to the initial closing of the TPS Financing Documents, the Secured Parties and the TPS Secured Parties shall have entered into intercreditor arrangements contemplated by this Section 2.15(h) and consistent with the terms as attached in Appendix B that are acceptable to the Secured Parties in their sole discretion. Such intercreditor arrangements, may include an intercreditor agreement or a non-disturbance and recognition agreement, but shall provide among other matters:

(1) the grant by the Secured Parties to the Non-COP Shippers, and their successors and assigns, of a non-disturbance and recognition agreement as to their TUAs;

(2) the recognition by the Secured Parties of the Liens provided for in this Section 2.15 (and the relative priority thereof) in favor of the TPS Secured Parties, and their successors and assigns; and

(3) the recognition by the TPS Lenders of the Lien (and the relative priority thereof) in favor of the Secured Parties, and their successors and assigns.

11

2.16 Expansion Loans

(a) The Expansion Obligations may, at Borrower's option, be secured by the following (subject to any applicable Permitted Liens and without recourse to or warranty by the Lenders or any of their Affiliates): a Lien on (1) the COP Royalty, and (2) all or some portion of the Non-COP TUAs, including amounts payable (and other obligations performable) by each Non-COP Shipper thereunder.

(b) As a condition to each initial closing of the Expansion Financing Documents:

(1) the Secured Parties and the Expansion Secured Parties shall have entered into intercreditor arrangements acceptable to the Secured Parties in their sole discretion addressing, among other things, the relative rights, interests and obligations of such secured parties, including such rights, interests and obligations with respect of the Borrower and its Affiliates, Expansion and its Affiliates, the Project and the Phase 2 Projects;

(2) the Expansion Secured Parties shall have entered into non-disturbance and recognition agreement(s) with the COP Shipper as to the COP TUA acceptable to the Administrative Agent; and

(3) if requested by the Secured Parties, then the Secured Parties, the Expansion Secured Parties, the Borrower and Expansion shall have entered into the Shared Facilities Agreement, if any.

Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any Transaction Document, (A) no Secured Party shall enter into the Shared Facilities Agreement, if any, without the prior

written consent of the Administrative Agent given or withheld in its sole discretion and (B) no Borrower Entity shall enter into the Shared Facilities Agreement, if any, without the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent given or withheld in its sole discretion.

(c) As a condition to the beginning of each Phase 2 Project, the risks associated with completion of any Phase 2 Project shall be mitigated through engineering, procurement and construction arrangements that (A) utilize one or more internationally reputable construction contractors having significant experience in the type of work contemplated, who will serve as the primary contractors responsible for all of the work, (B) are contracted for on terms and conditions that are substantially similar to those governing the engineering, procurement and construction of Phase 1 of the Project, including substantially similar rights and remedies in respect of liabilities and damages for performance failures and third-party losses and injuries, and appropriate security for any non-performance damages to be provided by a Person or Persons (1) having a long term unsecured debt rating of at least "BBB-" by S&P and "Baa3" by Moody's and (2) who shall not hold or be the beneficiary of any Liens on any or all of the Project, any Phase 2 Project or Property of any Borrower Entity, Expansion or any of Expansion's Subsidiaries, (C) require such contractors to provide and maintain construction-related insurances of substantially similar types, coverages, amounts and provisions as required in connection with the Project as set out in Section 5.9 and Appendix C, and (D) are designed so

12

that there could not reasonably be expected to occur a material adverse interference to the Project's design, construction, installation, operation, maintenance in conformity with the Construction Contracts, Good LNG Practices, Necessary Approvals and Applicable Law or the continuing availability of the Services Quantity (as used in each of the TUAs (or similar term if such term is not used therein)) as contemplated by the Financing Documents and the TUAs.

(d) As a condition to each initial closing of the Expansion Financing Documents:

(1) the Project Completion Date has occurred or the Independent Engineer has certified that it reasonably expects such date will occur no later than the Date Certain notwithstanding any and all current or proposed Phase 2 Projects and Phase 2 Expenditures and Phase 1 Additions;

(2) an Authorized Officer of the Borrower certifies, and the Independent Engineer, if any, confirms in writing as reasonable (or, if there is no Independent Engineer, the Administrative Agent shall be reasonably satisfied), that the engineering, design, procurement, contracting and construction arrangements in respect of the related Phase 2 Project will (A) utilize one or more internationally reputable construction contractors having significant experience in the type of work contemplated, who will serve as the primary contractors responsible for all of the work, (B) be contracted for on terms and conditions that are substantially similar to those governing the engineering, procurement and construction of Phase 1 of the Project, including substantially similar rights and remedies in respect of liabilities and damages for performance failures and third-party losses and injuries, and appropriate security for any non-performance damages to be provided by a Person or Persons (1) having a long term unsecured debt rating of at least "BBB-" by S&P and "Baa3" by Moody's and (2) who shall not hold or be the beneficiary of any Liens on any or all of the Project, any Phase 2 Project or Property of any Borrower Entity, Expansion or any of its Subsidiaries, (C) require such contractors to provide and maintain construction-related insurances of substantially similar types, coverages, amounts and provisions as required in connection with the Project as set out in Section 5.9 and Appendix C, and (D) be designed so that there could not reasonably be expected to occur a material adverse interference to the Project's design, construction, installation, operation, maintenance in conformity with the Construction Contracts, Good LNG Practices, Necessary Approvals and Applicable Law or the continuing availability of the Services Quantity (as used in each of the TUAs (or similar term if such term is not used therein)) as contemplated by the Financing Documents and the TUAs.

(3) The Administrative Agent shall be reasonably satisfied that the Shared Facilities Agreement, if any, any related intercreditor agreement between any Secured Parties and any Expansion Secured Parties, and the other operating agreements and arrangements in respect of the financing and operation of the Phase 2 Project, including any required insurances and operating standards and requirements, are designed so that there could not reasonably be expected to occur a material adverse interference to the Project's design, construction, installation, operation, maintenance in conformity with the Construction Contracts, Good LNG Practices, Necessary Approvals and Applicable

13

Law or the continuing availability of the Services Quantity (as used in each of the TUAs (or similar term if such term is not used therein)) as contemplated by the Financing Documents and the TUAs.

(4) The Expansion Financing Documents shall contain terms not inconsistent with the Financing Documents, including that the terms of such Debt provide to the Lenders (i) notice of any default under such Debt at the same time such notice is delivered to the Borrower or any Expansion Secured Party, and (ii) the right to purchase such Debt at any time at a cash price equal to the aggregate principal and accrued and unpaid interest outstanding plus a make whole amount, if any, whereupon the Expansion Lenders (and their representatives) shall assign to the Lenders or their representatives all of their claims, liens and other Property in connection with such Debt (A) without recourse or warranty (other than that the assignor is the legal and beneficial owner of the interest being assigned and that such interest is free and clear of any adverse claim) and (B) as may be contemplated in the intercreditor agreement between the Secured Parties and the Expansion Secured Parties.

2.17 TPS Secured Parties and Expansion Secured Parties Each of the TPS Secured Parties and Expansion Secured Parties and each participant of a TPS Loan or Expansion Loan shall be an Eligible Institution.

2.18 Certain Costs Recoverable by Borrower; Obligations of the Borrower Subject to Section 9.1 and 9.2, the parties hereto acknowledge and agree that the costs, expenses, fees or scheduled interest on the Loans and incidental costs relating to the administration (but not enforcement) of the Loans shall be recoverable by the Borrower under the COP TUA as set forth therein provided that they are not the result of Defaults or Events of Default under the Credit Agreement.

ARTICLE 3. CONDITIONS PRECEDENT.

3.1 Conditions to Closing and Construction Loans During Initial Period Prior to the earlier to occur of (i) the initial satisfaction of all conditions set forth in Section 3.2 and (ii) *** (the "Initial Period"), the obligation of any Lender to make any Construction Loan on any Disbursement Date shall be subject to the conditions precedent that, both immediately prior to the making of each such Construction Loan and also after giving effect thereto on and as of such Disbursement Date and to the application of proceeds therefrom, as though made on and as of such Disbursement Date, unless such condition is waived by the Administrative Agent in writing:

(a) Transaction Documents. (1) Each of the Transaction Documents to which either ConocoPhillips or COP Shipper is a party or which is to be in effect on the Closing Date (or Disbursement Date as the case may be), except the Non-COP TUA between Borrower and The Dow Chemical Company dated March 1, 2004, shall have been duly authorized, executed and delivered to the Administrative Agent by each party thereto. Each Lender shall have received an original of each such Transaction Document to which it is a party executed by all parties thereto, its Note, and a copy of all other Transaction Documents.

14

(2) (A) The Borrower is not in default in the performance, observance or fulfillment of any of its obligations, covenants or conditions contained in any of the Project Documents in full force and effect and, to the best of the Borrower's knowledge, no Project Participant (other than the Borrower, any Shipper and any Non Smith LP, and solely as a party to the Shared Facilities Agreement, if any, Expansion) is in default in the performance, observance or fulfillment of any of its material obligations, covenants or conditions contained therein unless such default could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (B) each Project Document (other than the TUAs, the Construction Contracts and EPC Guaranty as disclosed to the Administrative Agent) to be in full force and effect on the Closing Date or such Disbursement Date, as applicable, is in full force and effect unless such failure could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (C) the copy of each such Project Document contemplated by Section 3.1(a)(2)(B) has been delivered to the Administrative Agent and is true, correct and complete on such date, and (D) except as delivered to the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 3.1(a)(2)(C), there are no agreements, side letters or other documents to which the Borrower is a party that have the effect of modifying or supplementing in any respect any of the respective rights or obligations of the Borrower or any Project Participant under any of the Project Documents, all of the foregoing (A) - (D) being certified by an Authorized Officer of the Borrower as set forth in a certificate dated the Closing Date and delivered to the Administrative Agent in the form attached hereto as Exhibit H-1.

(b) Notes. The Borrower shall have duly authorized and executed a Construction Note for the account of each Lender. Each such Construction Note shall be appropriately completed with the name of the payee and date thereof inserted therein. Each Construction Note shall be delivered by the Borrower to the Administrative Agent.

(c) Charter Documents. The Administrative Agent shall have received the following documents, each certified as indicated below:

(1) (A) a certificate as to the good standing of each Borrower Entity from the Secretary of State of its jurisdiction of organization, and (B) a certificate of authority for each such entity to transact business in Texas from the Secretary of State of the State of Texas, in each case dated as of a date no earlier than 30 days prior to the Closing Date; and

(2) a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Borrower, dated the Closing Date, in the form attached hereto as Exhibit H-1, with appropriate insertions, together with a copy of the Partnership Agreement referred to in such certificate.

(d) Insurance. The Administrative Agent shall have received evidence of insurance, certified by a broker licensed to do business in Texas, with respect to each policy of insurance required to be in effect pursuant to Section 5.9 hereof and the designation of the Collateral Agent as loss payee thereunder to the extent required by Section 5.9 hereof but solely to the extent reasonably required by the Administrative Agent. In addition, the Administrative Agent shall have received a report from the Insurance Advisor stating that, in its opinion, all insurance policies required to be maintained (or caused to be maintained) by the Borrower

15

pursuant to Section 5.9 hereof have been obtained and are in full force and effect on the Closing Date, such insurance policies comply in all material respects with the requirements of Section 5.9 hereof, and the insurance coverage required by Section 5.9 hereof is comparable in all material respects, including policy limits and deductibles, to insurance carried by responsible owners and operators of Property similar to the Project, in each case only to the extent reasonably required by the Administrative Agent as contemplated by the proviso to Section 5.9.

(e) Satisfaction of Certain Section 3.2 Conditions for Disbursement Dates For each Disbursement Date during the Initial Period (but not on the Closing Date unless also a Disbursement Date), the conditions set forth in Sections 3.2(a) (other than Section 3.2(a)(1)(B)) and 3.2(f) are satisfied.

(f) FERC Approval.

(1) The FERC Approval has been duly obtained or made, was validly issued or executed and delivered, is in full force and effect, and is held in the name of the Borrower;

(2) The Administrative Agent shall have received an original (or copy certified by an Authorized Officer of the Borrower to be a true and complete copy) of the FERC Approval.

(3) There shall have been no change in any Applicable Law or the FERC Approval previously delivered under Section 3.1(f)(2) and no issuance of any order, writ, injunction or decree of any Governmental Authority or arbitral tribunal or change in any third party consent or waiver, which, in either such case, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(g) Construction Budget and Drawdown Schedule. Such Construction Loan shall be in accordance with the Construction Budget and the Drawdown Schedule.

(h) Preceding Closings.

(1) The Site Leases shall be in full force and effect and all other documents necessary to establish control of the Land in the Borrower and the Site Lessee, together with all easements and rights-of-way (other than the easements for the pipeline to Stratton Ridge, Texas) necessary for the construction and operation of the Project and title (other than title to the Outstanding Parcels to the extent Section 5.3(b) permits such matters to remain outstanding after the Closing Date and Permitted Title Defects) to the Land, shall be in full force and effect and reasonably satisfactory in all respects to the Administrative Agent, and the Borrower shall have caused the Deed of Trust and Memoranda of Site Lease to be duly recorded in accordance with Applicable Law;

(2) The other transactions contemplated by Section 2.2 of the Omnibus Agreement shall have become effective;

16

(3) The COP TUA, the Stockholders Agreement and the Stock Purchase Agreement shall have been executed and delivered by all parties thereto and shall be in full force and effect; and

(4) The closing under the Stock Purchase Agreement shall have occurred.

(i) Filings, Registrations and Recordings. Any document required to be filed, registered, notarized or recorded in order to create and perfect the Lien on the Collateral as first priority Liens (subject to Permitted Liens) shall have been properly filed, registered, notarized or recorded in each office in each jurisdiction in which such filings, registrations, notarizations and recordings are required, and any other action required in the judgment of the Administrative Agent to perfect such Liens as such first priority Liens (subject to Permitted Liens) shall have been effected, and the Collateral Agent shall have received acknowledgment copies or other evidence satisfactory to it that all necessary filing, registration, notarization, recording and other fees and all taxes and expenses related to such filings, registrations, notarizations and recordings have been paid in full.

(j) Security Documents. The Collateral Agent shall have received such documents as are necessary to perfect the interests of the Secured Parties in

and to the Collateral covered by the Security Agreement with the priority contemplated thereby. Consent Agreements for the TUA with The DOW Chemical Corporation and any other Project Document to be in full force and effect on the Closing Date or such Disbursement Date, as applicable, requested by the Administrative Agent shall have been duly authorized, executed and delivered to the Administrative Agent.

(k) Searches. On the Closing Date, Administrative Agent shall have received satisfactory reports of UCC, tax lien, judgment and/or litigation searches (collectively, the "UCC Searches") conducted by a search firm reasonably acceptable to Administrative Agent with respect to the Collateral and each Borrower Entity in Harris County, Brazoria County, the State of Texas, the state jurisdiction of organization of such entity and any locations specified by the Administrative Agent and copies of any financing statements or other publicly filed record listed on such reports.

(l) Borrower's Certificate. (A) The representations and warranties of the Borrower contained in Article IV hereof and the representations and warranties of the Borrower contained in each of the other Financing Documents to which the Borrower is a party are true and correct in all material respects on and as of the Closing Date (or, if made solely as of an earlier date, were true and correct as of such earlier date), (B) all Financing Documents are in full force and effect under the terms and conditions set forth in such Financing Documents, and (C) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing and (D) all conditions set forth in Section 3.1 have been satisfied except as expressly set forth in such certificate, all of the foregoing (A) - (D) being certified by an Authorized Officer of the Borrower as set forth in a certificate dated the Closing Date, in the form attached hereto as Exhibit H-1, and delivered to the Administrative Agent on the Closing Date.

17

(m) Financial Information, etc.

(1) On the Closing Date, the Administrative Agent shall have received copies of the most recent unaudited or, if available, audited consolidated statements from the Borrower together with a certificate from the chief financial officer or other Authorized Officer of such Person, dated the Closing Date, to the effect that, to the best of such officer's knowledge, (A) such financial statements are true, complete and correct in all material respects and (B) there has been no material adverse change in the financial condition, operations, Property, or business of such Person since the date of such financial statements.

(2) The Administrative Agent shall have received such other financial, business and other information regarding the Project Participants as the Administrative Agent shall have reasonably requested.

(n) Base Case Projections; Drawdown Schedule; Budgets. The Administrative Agent shall have received from the Borrower (A) the Base Case Projections, (B) the Construction Budget, and (C) the Drawdown Schedule, all of the foregoing in clauses (A) - (C) as reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(o) Process Agent. The Administrative Agent shall have received a copy of a letter from Corporation Service Company accepting its appointment as process agent in New York for each Borrower Entity in substantially the form of Exhibit C hereto.

(p) Legal Opinions. On the Closing Date, the Administrative Agent shall have received original counterparts of legal opinions dated the Closing Date and addressed to each Secured Party in form, scope and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent of (1) Brownstein Hyatt & Farber, P.C. and Dewey Ballantine LLP, each as counsel to the Borrower and General Partner, and (2) counsel to the Brazos River Authority that is satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(q) Investment Company; Public Utility. Neither the Lenders nor any Borrower Entity shall be subject to regulation by reason of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents as:

(1) an "investment company," or company "controlled" by an "investment company" or an "affiliated person" of, or "promoter" or "principal underwriter" for, an "investment company," as such terms are defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, or

(2) a "holding company," or an "affiliate" of a "holding company," or a "subsidiary company" of a "holding company," or a "public utility company" or an "associate company" of any of the foregoing, within the meaning of the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935, as amended or

(3) subject to regulation under any Applicable Law relating to public utilities, gas utilities, public service corporations or similar entities.

(r) Material Adverse Effect. (i) No event shall have occurred and no condition shall exist that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse

18

Effect and (ii) no material adverse change shall have occurred in the business, operations or condition (financial or otherwise) of any Borrower Entity or any provider of financing (whether debt or equity, contingent or otherwise) for Supplemental Costs, other than the Initial Lender, (and any Acceptable Credit Support Issuer) which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect);

(s) Title Insurance; Survey etc. On the Closing Date, the Borrower shall have obtained

(1) a leasehold mortgagee policy of title insurance (the "Title Insurance") covering the Land, in favor of the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, that (A) insures the validity and priority of the Lien created under the Deed of Trust in an amount not less than \$2,000,000, and (B) is otherwise in form as contemplated by Commitment for Title Insurance issued by the Title Insurance Company issued June 28, 2004 (with an effective date of June 13, 2004) (the "Commitment"), but which contains no reference to any matters in Schedule C of the Commitment except that Schedule B may contain exceptions for the Outstanding Parcels to the extent Section 5.3(b) hereof permits such matters to remain outstanding after the Closing Date, and with the standard printed exceptions in Schedule B amended or deleted as indicated in the Commitment and additionally as follows: (i) exception 2. shall be deleted except for "shortages in area"; (ii) exception 3. shall omit the reference to subsequent taxes or assessments for prior years, and shall be supplemented to include the following additional sentence: "Company insures that standby fees, taxes and assessments by any taxing authority for the year 2004 are not yet due and payable."; (iii) the following shall be added to Schedule B: "Section 13 of the Conditions and Stipulations of this Policy is hereby deleted."; and (iv) exception 8 shall be deleted; and

(2) an ALTA survey of recent date of the Land certified to the Collateral Agent, the Title Insurance Company and the Borrower, which survey shall be in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Title Insurance Company.

(t) Title Continuation Report; Survey. (1) After the EPC Contract has been entered into, for any Disbursement Date occurring in any January, April, July or October the Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent a title continuation report from the Title Insurance Company to such Disbursement Date, in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, setting forth no additional exceptions other than Permitted Title Defects, and (2) in the case of the first Disbursement Date that is at least 60 days after the foundations of the Facility have been completed, the Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent an updated survey of the Mortgaged Property, certified to the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, the Title Insurance Company and the Borrower, showing the Project. In the case any Phase 2 Project has commenced or been completed on the Land, such survey shall include such parts of a Phase 2 Project(s) on the Land and, to the extent reasonably possible, indicated as part of a Phase 2 Project. Such survey shall be in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Title Insurance

(u) EPC Contract Closing Documents. On or prior to the first Disbursement Date after the EPC Contract has been entered into, the Administrative Agent shall have received the agreements and other documents as contemplated in Section 5.27(f); provided however, if the EPC Contract is entered into on a Disbursement Date, then the Administrative Agent shall have received such agreements and documents on such Disbursement Date.

(v) Additional Matters. All partnership and other proceedings, and all documents, instruments and other legal matters in connection with the transactions contemplated by this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents shall be satisfactory in form and substance to the Administrative Agent, and the Administrative Agent shall have received such other documents, certificates, and instruments relating to this Agreement or any other Transaction Document or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby as the Administrative Agent shall have reasonably requested, in each case in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

Unless waived by the Administrative Agent in writing, the acceptance of the proceeds of each Construction Loan shall constitute a certification by the Borrower to the Lenders confirming the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in clauses (a) through (v) of this Section 3.1 upon the making of such Construction Loan.

3.2 Construction Loans After Initial Period. After the Initial Period, the obligation of any Lender to make any Construction Loan on any Disbursement Date shall be subject to the conditions precedent that, both immediately prior to the making of each such Construction Loan and also after giving effect thereto on and as of such Disbursement Date and to the application of proceeds therefrom, as though made on and as of such Disbursement Date, unless such condition is waived by the Administrative Agent:

(a) Construction Requisitions; Notices of Borrowing.

(1) Not less than ten Business Days prior to such Disbursement Date, the Administrative Agent shall have received (A) a Construction Requisition dated no more than 10 Business Days prior to such Disbursement Date executed and delivered by an Authorized Officer of the Borrower in respect of the Disbursement of Construction Loans to be made on such Disbursement Date, and (B) a certificate of the Independent Engineer in respect of such proposed Requisition in the form attached hereto as Exhibit D-2 whereby the Independent Engineer shall evidence its approval of the expenditures to be paid with the Disbursement from each of the Lenders, in each case satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(2) The Administrative Agent shall have received a Notice of Borrowing pursuant to Section 2.3 in respect of the Disbursement of Construction Loans on such Disbursement Date.

(3) If Tranche A Loans are to be made for Supplemental Costs on the Disbursement Date, then simultaneously with (or, if not possible, on the same day as) the funding of such Tranche A Loans, the financing (whether debt or equity, contingent

or otherwise) contemplated by Section 2.15(a) shall be utilized to fund the other *** of the Supplemental Costs contemplated by Section 2.15(a).

(b) Representations and Warranties. The representations and warranties of each Borrower Entity or any Equity Pledgor contained in any Financing Document to which such entity is a party shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of such Disbursement Date as if made on and as of such date (or, if stated to have been made solely as of an earlier date, were true and correct in all material respects as of such date).

(c) No Default. No Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing.

(d) Necessary Approvals, etc.

(1) All Necessary Approvals have been duly obtained or made, were validly issued or executed and delivered, are in full force and effect, are final and not subject to modification, or pending or threatened dispute or appeal, and are held in the name of the Borrower (unless otherwise disclosed by the Borrower to the Administrative Agent in a writing referencing Section 4.6(a)) except those Necessary Approvals that have not been obtained but will be obtained by the time such approvals are required for the performance by any Project Participant of any of its obligations respecting the Project and for which none of the Borrower or the Independent Engineer has any reason to believe that any such Necessary Approvals will not be obtained in due course prior to the time required;

(2) All Necessary Approvals obtained or to be obtained in Section 3.2(d)(1), are (or in the case of those not obtained as set forth therein will be) free from conditions or requirements at all relevant times, the compliance with which could reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the Construction Budget, each Phase 1 Addition Budget for construction (to the extent not in conflict with the Construction Budget), any construction schedule, including the Project Schedule, operation, maintenance or ownership of the Project or which any of the Borrower or the Independent Engineer does not reasonably expect to be able to satisfy as certified by an Authorized Officer of the Borrower in a certificate dated the Disbursement Date and delivered to the Administrative Agent;

(3) The Administrative Agent shall have received (A) originals (or copies certified by an Authorized Officer of the Borrower to be true and complete copies) of all of the Necessary Approvals set forth in Section 3.2(d)(1) other than those not obtained as set forth therein, (B) in the case of the Necessary Approvals not obtained as set forth therein, satisfactory assurances that such Necessary Approvals will be obtained by the time when needed in connection with the construction or operation of the Project, and (C) if requested, copies (certified by an Authorized Officer of the Borrower to be true and complete copies) of all applications made for any Governmental Approvals and all material correspondence received or sent in respect of such applications; and

(4) There shall have been no change in any Applicable Law or any Necessary Approval previously delivered under Section 3.2(d)(3), and no issuance of any order, writ, injunction or decree of any Governmental Authority or arbitral tribunal or change in any third party consent or waiver, which, in either such case, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(e) Material Adverse Effect. There shall exist no circumstance, event or condition which has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(f) Legal Matters. No Legal Matters nor any Governmental Approval, pending or threatened, against or affecting (i) any Borrower Entity or Equity Pledgor or its respective Property or rights in the Project, which, if adversely determined, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect or (ii) the Collateral.

(g) Construction Budget and Drawdown Schedule.

(1) Such Construction Loan shall be in accordance with the Construction Budget and the Drawdown Schedule.

(2) The Administrative Agent shall have received from the Borrower (A) the Construction Budget and (B) the Drawdown Schedule, each of the foregoing in clauses (A) and (B) as reasonably satisfactory to the Independent Engineer.

(3) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Sections 3.2(g)(1) and (2), the last Construction Loan shall be in an amount determined by the Borrower and confirmed by the Independent Engineer as necessary to pay all Project Costs, including punchlist amounts under the Construction Contracts and other milestones to be incurred, through the final completion of the Construction Contracts (including Final Completion under the EPC Contract).

(h) EPC Matters. The EPC Contract and EPC Guaranty shall each be in full force and effect as approved by the board of directors of General Partner in a vote where a majority of the COP Directors voted in favor thereof in all respects including provisions with respect to scope of work, insurance, warranties, liquidated damages, completion deadlines, performance standards, performance testing and subcontractor approvals.

(i) Title Continuation Report; Survey. (1) For any Disbursement Date occurring in any January, April, July or October the Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent a title continuation report from the Title Insurance Company to such Disbursement Date, in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, setting forth no additional exceptions other than Permitted Title Defects, and (2) in the case of the first Disbursement Date that is at least 60 days after the foundations of the Facility have been completed, the Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent an updated survey of the Mortgaged Property, certified to the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, the Title Insurance Company and the Borrower, showing the Project. In the case any Phase 2 Project has commenced or been completed on the Land, such survey shall include such parts of a Phase 2 Project(s) on the Land and, to the extent reasonably possible, indicated as part of a Phase 2 Project. Such survey shall be in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent

22

and the Title Insurance Company, and shall disclose no easements, rights of way or encumbrances, other than Permitted Liens.

(j) Construction Progress. The Borrower shall certify in the Construction Requisition delivered to the Administrative Agent that (1) based on current progress and the reasonable evaluation of what can be reasonably foreseen, Completion will occur on or before the Date Certain and (2) the date when the Project Completion Date is reasonably expected to occur.

(k) Commencement of Work. The Administrative Agent shall have received evidence that the EPC Contractor shall have received and accepted the Notice to Proceed.

(l) Independent Engineer Certification. The Independent Engineer shall have confirmed to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower its agreement with the certifications and other statements set forth in Sections 3.2(d)(1), 3.2(d)(2), 3.2(g)(2) and 3.2(j) by executing and delivering a certificate in the form of Exhibit D-2 dated the Disbursement Date.

(m) Utilities. The Administrative Agent shall have received a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Borrower, dated the first Disbursement Date after the Initial Period, to the effect that, to the knowledge of the Borrower, all utility services necessary for the construction and operation of the Project (including gas, potable and raw water supply, storm, electric, radio, cellular, telephone and sewage services and facilities) have been committed to the Project (with a true copy of binding agreements (if any) that evidence the same) by appropriate utilities, authorities or other Persons, or will be otherwise available to the Borrower in the ordinary course of business at the appropriate stage of construction or operation of the Project, in each case on terms consistent with those reflected in the Construction Budget and the Base Case Projections.

(n) EPC Contract Closing Documents. On or prior to the first Disbursement Date after the EPC Contract has been entered into, the Administrative Agent shall have received the agreements and other documents as contemplated in Section 5.27(f); provided however, if the EPC Contract is entered into on a Disbursement Date, then the Administrative Agent shall have received such agreements and documents on such Disbursement Date.

(o) Other Documents. The Administrative Agent shall have received such other statements, certificates, documents, writings, approvals, consents, legal opinions pertaining to events occurring or circumstances arising after the Closing Date as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request.

Unless waived by the Administrative Agent in writing, the acceptance of the proceeds of each Construction Loan shall constitute a certification by the Borrower to the Lenders confirming the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in clauses (a) through (o) of this Section 3.2 upon the making of such Construction Loan.

3.3 The Conversion Date. The occurrence of the Conversion Date shall be subject to the conditions precedent that the Administrative Agent shall have received, or the Administrative Agent shall have waived receipt of, the following, each of which (unless otherwise specified below) shall be in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative

23

Agent, and that the other conditions set forth below shall have been satisfied or waived by the Administrative Agent in writing:

(a) Term Notes. Each Lender shall have received its original Term Note in respect of the Term Loans made or maintained by it, duly completed, executed and delivered by the Borrower and in accordance with Section 2.7.

(b) Insurance. The Administrative Agent shall have received a certified copy of the insurance policies required by Section 5.9 hereof or certificates of insurance with respect thereto, together with evidence of the payment of all premiums due and payable therefor, and a certificate of the Insurance Advisor, certifying that insurance complying with Section 5.9 hereof, covering the risks referred to therein, has been obtained and is in full force and effect. The Borrower shall have delivered the final Title Insurance or certificates of insurance with respect thereto, in favor of the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties set forth in Section 3.1(s) together with evidence of the payment of all premiums due and payable therefor.

(c) Necessary Approvals.

(1) All Necessary Approvals shall have been duly obtained and shall be final, non-appealable and in full force and effect and free from material conditions or requirements at all relevant times; provided that, with respect to such Necessary Approvals that cannot be obtained on or prior to the Conversion Date in the exercise of reasonable diligence (but which are routinely obtainable, can be obtained only after completion of certain operations testing or can be obtained only after a period of operations), the Administrative Agent shall have received assurances satisfactory to the Administrative Agent that such Necessary Approvals will be obtained by the time when needed in connection with the operation of the Project.

(2) The Administrative Agent shall have received (A) originals (or copies certified by an Authorized Officer of the Borrower to be true and complete copies) of all of the Necessary Approvals received by the Borrower and (B) if requested, copies (certified by an Authorized Officer of the Borrower to be true and complete copies) of all applications made for any Necessary Approvals and all material correspondence received or sent in respect of such applications.

(d) Completion Certificates. The Administrative Agent shall have received (i) an original executed counterpart of the Borrower Completion Certificate and (ii) an original executed counterpart of the Independent Engineer Completion Certificate, and, in each case, the statements contained therein shall be true and correct in all material respects.

(e) Officer's Certificates. The Administrative Agent shall have received an original counterpart of an Officer's Certificate, dated as of the Conversion Date, to the effect that (i) the representations and warranties made by the Borrower in ARTICLE 4 hereof and the representations and warranties made by the Borrower in each of the other Financing Documents to which it is a party are true and correct in all material respects on and as of the Conversion Date with the same force and effect as if made on and as of such date (or, if stated to have been made solely as of an earlier date, were true and correct in all material respects as of such date);

24

(ii) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing on the Conversion Date; (iii) no Material Adverse Effect, and no event or condition that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, has occurred and is continuing; and (iv) no default by the Borrower or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, by any Project Participant (other than any Non Smith LP and any Shipper) under any of the Transaction Documents (which default could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect) has occurred and is continuing on the Conversion Date.

(f) Opinions. The Administrative Agent shall have received original counterparts of such supplemental opinions of counsel to the Borrower as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request.

(g) Budget. The Administrative Agent shall have received the Borrower's proposed Operating Budget for the first Operating Year.

(h) Final Survey. The Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent a final "as-built" survey of the Land, certified to the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, the Title Insurance Company and the Borrower, updated to within 30 days before the Conversion Date, showing the Project (completed as to Phase 1), which, in the case any Phase 2 Project has commenced or been completed on the Land, shall include such parts of a Phase 2 Project(s) on the Land and indicated as part of a Phase 2 Project. Such survey shall be in a form satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and the Title Insurance Company, and shall disclose no easements, rights-of-way, encumbrances or other Liens on real property, other than Permitted Liens. The Borrower shall have prepared and caused to be executed and recorded such amendments to the Deed of Trust or other confirmatory documents as may have been reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent in order to protect or confirm the lien of the Deed of Trust on the Mortgaged Property, as reflected in the final survey delivered pursuant to this Section 3.3(h).

(i) Lien Waivers. Lien waivers shall have been delivered by Construction Contractors in accordance with the Construction Contracts.

(j) Project Documents. Each Project Document shall be in full force and effect unless (1) expired in accordance with its terms, (2) in the case of any Non-COP TUA or Shared Facilities Agreement, if any, the failure thereof to be in full force and effect could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect or (3) otherwise consented to by the Administrative Agent.

(k) Searches. Administrative Agent shall have received satisfactory reports of UCC Searches conducted by a search firm reasonably acceptable to Administrative Agent with respect to the Collateral and each Borrower Entity in Harris County, Brazoria County, the State of Texas, the state jurisdiction of organization of such entity and any locations specified by the Administrative Agent and copies of any financing statements or other publicly filed record listed on such reports.

(l) Other Documents. The Administrative Agent shall have received original counterparts of such other statements, certificates and documents pertaining to events occurring

25

or circumstances arising after the Closing Date as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request.

3.4 No Failure to Satisfy Condition. Notwithstanding anything in Section 3.1, 3.2 or 3.3 to the contrary, the failure of any Borrower Entity in performance or compliance with any term, covenant or provision under any Financing Document shall not constitute the failure to satisfy a condition set forth in Section 3.1, 3.2 or 3.3 if such failure of any Borrower Entity in performance or compliance thereof is the reasonably foreseeable result of:

(a) the COP Directors' failure to approve or consent to any Board Action where:

(1) such failure to approve or consent to such Board Action could reasonably be foreseen to result in a specific, identified risk of a failure to satisfy a condition set forth in Section 3.1, 3.2 or 3.3, and

(2) such risk is expressly noted in the Board minutes (such minutes to be provided to the Board and certified by the secretary of the General Partner within 45 days of such meeting), with specific reference to the certain failure to satisfy a condition set forth in Section 3.1, 3.2 or 3.3 and with a description of the connection between the Board Action and the foreseen risk of Default or Event of Default, and

(3) the COP Directors have the right to vote on the matter under the Stockholders Agreement, and

(4) the MS Directors voted to approve or consent to the Board Action, or

(b) any Board Action approved or consented to by a majority of the COP Directors where:

(1) the good faith implementation of such Board Action could reasonably be foreseen to result in a specific, identified risk of a failure to satisfy a condition set forth in Section 3.1, 3.2 or 3.3, and

(2) such risk is expressly noted in the Board resolution with specific reference to the certain failure to satisfy a condition set forth in Section 3.1, 3.2 or 3.3, or

(c) any action or inaction under the exclusive control of the COP Directors under the Stockholders Agreement, but expressly excluding ConocoPhillips' rights under Section 3(d) of the Stockholders Agreement and actions and inactions by any COP Designated Employees, or

(d) any uncured and material breach by ConocoPhillips or its Affiliates under a Project Document, where the Borrower Entities and their Affiliates, agents and other representatives (other than ConocoPhillips and its Affiliates and representatives) shall have performed all of their obligations to date in respect of such Project

shall be entitled to claim a condition set forth in Section 3.1, 3.2 or 3.3 is not satisfied due to the circumstances set out in this Section 3.4(d) until such time as a determination that no “material breach” has occurred has become final and non-appealable.

3.5 Administrative Agent Rights. Notwithstanding Sections 3.4, the failure of any Borrower Entity in performance or compliance with any term, covenant or provision under any Financing Document shall still constitute a failure to satisfy a condition set forth in Section 3.1, 3.2 or 3.3 if the Administrative Agent determines in its reasonable discretion that such failure of any Borrower Entity in performance or compliance thereof could have a material adverse effect on the validity of the Lien of the Security Documents or the priority contemplated thereby.

3.6 Conditions to Initial Tranche B Construction Loan. The obligation of any Lender to make the initial Tranche B Construction Loan shall be subject to the conditions precedent that, both immediately prior to the making of such initial Tranche B Construction Loan and also after giving effect thereto on and as of the Disbursement Date of such initial Tranche B Construction Loan and to the application of proceeds therefrom, as though made on and as of such Disbursement Date, unless such condition is waived by the Administrative Agent in writing:

(a) Transaction Documents. (1) Each of the Transaction Documents to which an Equity Pledgor is a party and which is to be in effect on the Disbursement Date of such initial Tranche B Construction Loan shall have been duly authorized, executed and delivered to the Administrative Agent by each party thereto. Each Lender shall have received an original of each such Transaction Document to which it is a party executed by all parties thereto, its Tranche B Construction Note, and a copy of all other Transaction Documents.

(2) (A) No Equity Pledgor is in default in the performance, observance or fulfillment of any of its obligations, covenants or conditions contained in any of the Project Documents in full force and effect as of Disbursement Date of the initial Tranche B Construction Loan.

(b) Notes. The Borrower shall have duly authorized and executed a Tranche B Construction Note for the account of each Lender. Each such Tranche B Construction Note shall be appropriately completed with the name of the payee and date thereof inserted therein. Each Tranche B Construction Note shall be delivered by the Borrower to the Administrative Agent.

(c) Charter Documents. The Administrative Agent shall have received the following documents, each certified as indicated below:

(1) (A) a certificate as to the good standing of each Equity Pledgor, and its general partner (if applicable) from the Secretary of State of its jurisdiction of organization, and (B) a certificate of authority for each such entity to transact business in Texas from the Secretary of State of the State of Texas to the extent such Equity Pledgor is required to be or registered to do business in the State of Texas, in each case dated as of a date no earlier than 30 days prior to the Closing Date;

(2) a certificate of an Authorized Officer of each Equity Pledgor (if applicable), dated the Disbursement Date of such initial Tranche B Construction Loan, in the form attached hereto as Exhibit H-2, with appropriate insertions, together with copies of such Person’s (and it’s manager or general partner, as applicable) Charter Documents and the resolutions of such Person referred to in such certificate.

(d) Satisfaction of Section 3.2 Conditions for Disbursement Date of Initial Tranche B Construction Loan. For the Disbursement Date of the initial Tranche B Construction Loan, the conditions set forth in Section 3.2 are satisfied.

(e) Filings, Registrations and Recordings. Any document required to be filed, registered, notarized or recorded in order to create and perfect the Liens created under the Equity Pledges as first priority Liens (subject to the Permitted Liens set forth in Section 5.12(d), (e) and (g)) shall have been properly filed, registered, notarized or recorded in each office in each jurisdiction in which such filings, registrations, notarizations and recordings are required, and any other action required in the judgment of the Administrative Agent to perfect such Liens as such first priority Liens (subject to the Permitted Liens set forth in Section 5.12(d), (e) and (g)) shall have been effected, any certificates evidencing the equity to be pledged under the Equity Pledges, and any stock powers or other assignments relating to such equity, and the Collateral Agent shall have received acknowledgment copies or other evidence satisfactory to it that all necessary filing, registration, notarization, recording and other fees and all taxes and expenses related to such filings, registrations, notarizations and recordings have been paid in full.

(f) Security Documents. The Collateral Agent shall have received such documents as are necessary to perfect the Liens of the Secured Parties created under the Equity Pledges covering a *** interest in the General Partner and a *** interest in the limited partnership interest in the Borrower and the General Partner’s general partnership interest in the Borrower with a first priority contemplated thereby.

(g) Searches. On the Disbursement Date of the initial Tranche B Construction Loan, the Administrative Agent shall have received satisfactory reports of UCC Searches conducted by a search firm reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent with respect to the Collateral which is the subject of the Equity Pledges and each Equity Pledgor in the state jurisdiction of organization of such entity and any locations specified by the Administrative Agent and copies of any financing statements or other publicly filed record listed on such reports.

(h) Equity Pledgor’s Certificate. (A) The representations and warranties of each Equity Pledgor contained in the Financing Documents to which such Equity Pledgor is a party are true and correct in all material respects on and as of the Disbursement Date of the initial Tranche B Construction Loan (or, if made solely as of an earlier date, were true and correct as of such earlier date), (B) all Financing Documents to which each Equity Pledgor is a party are in full force and effect under the terms and conditions set forth in such Financing Documents, and (C) (A) - (B) being certified by an Authorized Officer of each Equity Pledgor (as applicable to such Equity Pledgor) as set forth in a certificate dated the Disbursement Date for the initial Tranche B Construction Loan, in a form to be reasonably acceptable to the Administrative Agent

and delivered to the Administrative Agent on the Distribution Date of the initial Tranche B Construction Loan.

(i) Process Agent. The Administrative Agent shall have received a copy of a letter from Corporation Service Company accepting its appointment as process agent in New York for each Equity Pledgor in substantially the form of Exhibit C hereto.

(j) Legal Opinions. On the Closing Date, the Administrative Agent shall have received original counterparts of legal opinions dated the Distribution Date of the initial Tranche B Construction Loan and addressed to each Secured Party in form, scope and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent of counsel to each Equity Pledgor that is satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

(k) Investment Company; Public Utility. No Borrower Entity or Equity Pledgor shall be subject to regulation by reason of the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents as:

- (1) an "investment company," or company "controlled" by an "investment company" or an "affiliated person" of, or "promoter" or "principal underwriter" for, an "investment company," as such terms are defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended; or
- (2) a "holding company," or an "affiliate" of a "holding company," or a "subsidiary company" of a "holding company," or a "public utility company" or an "associate company" of any of the foregoing, within the meaning of the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935, as amended; or
- (3) subject to regulation under any Applicable Law relating to public utilities, gas utilities, public service corporations or similar entities.

(l) Material Adverse Effect. (i) No event shall have occurred and no condition shall exist that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect and (ii) no material adverse change shall have occurred in the business, operations or condition (financial or otherwise) of any Borrower Entity or Equity Pledgor which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(m) Initial Period. The Initial Period shall have expired.

(n) Tranche B Notice. The Borrower shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent a written notice of its intent to borrow under the Tranche B Construction Loan Commitment at least 30 days before the initial Disbursement Date of a Tranche B Construction Loan is reasonably expected to occur.

(o) Additional Matters. All corporate, limited liability company, partnership and other proceedings, and all documents, instruments and other legal matters in connection with the transactions contemplated by the Security Documents relating to the Collateral which is the subject of the Equity Pledges shall be satisfactory in form and substance to the Administrative Agent, and the Administrative Agent shall have received such other documents, certificates, and

29

instruments relating to the Security Documents relating to the Collateral which is the subject of the Equity Pledges or the transactions contemplated hereby as the Administrative Agent shall have reasonably requested, in each case in form and substance satisfactory to the Administrative Agent.

Unless waived by the Administrative Agent in writing, the acceptance of the proceeds of the initial Tranche B Construction Loan shall constitute a certification by the Borrower to the Lenders confirming the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in clauses (a) through (o) of this Section 3.6 upon the making of such initial Tranche B Construction Loan.

ARTICLE 4. REPRESENTATIONS, WARRANTIES AND AGREEMENTS

In order to induce each of the Lenders to enter into this Agreement and to make the Loans, the Borrower (on its own behalf and on behalf of the General Partner and their respective Subsidiaries) makes the following representations, warranties and agreements, all of which are true as of the Closing Date, each Disbursement Date and the Conversion Date (or, if made solely as of an earlier date, were true and correct as of such earlier date) shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the Notes and the making and continuance of the Loans:

4.1 Organization. The Borrower is a limited partnership duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware. Each Borrower Entity and Equity Pledgor (other than the Borrower and the General Partner) is an entity duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of its state of organization. The General Partner is a corporation duly organized, validly existing and in good standing under the laws of the State of Delaware. Each Borrower Entity and Equity Pledgor: (i) is duly authorized and qualified to do business and is in good standing in each jurisdiction in which it owns or leases Property or in which the conduct of its business requires it to so qualify, except where the failure to so qualify could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect and (ii) has the requisite power and authority to own or lease and operate its Property, to carry on its business (including with respect to the Project), to borrow money, to create and perfect the Liens in the Collateral as contemplated by the Security Documents and to execute, deliver and perform each Transaction Document (including the Notes) to which it is or will be a party.

4.2 Authority and Consents.

(a) The execution, delivery and performance by each Borrower Entity and Equity Pledgor of each Transaction Document to which it is or will be a party, and the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents: (i) have been duly authorized by all necessary partnership or corporate action; (ii) will not breach, contravene, violate, conflict with or constitute a default under (A) any of its Charter Documents or any of the other Transaction Documents or (B) any Applicable Law or any contract, loan, agreement, indenture, mortgage, deed of trust, lease, instrument or other writing to which it is a party or by which it or any of its Property may be bound or affected, including all Governmental Approvals, except, in the case of this clause (ii), for any such breach, contravention, violation, conflict or default which could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and (iii) except for the Liens created by the Security Documents or any Permitted Lien, will not result in or require the creation or

30

imposition of any Lien upon or with respect to any of the Property of any Borrower Entity or Equity Pledgor.

(b) Each Transaction Document to which any Borrower Entity or Equity Pledgor is a party (i) has been duly executed and delivered by such Borrower Entity or Equity Pledgor a party thereto and (ii) when executed and delivered by each of the other parties thereto will be the legal, valid and binding obligation of the Borrower Entity or Equity Pledgor in each case if such Borrower Entity or Equity Pledgor is a party thereto, enforceable against such Person in accordance with its terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by (A) applicable bankruptcy, insolvency, moratorium or other similar Applicable Laws affecting the enforcement of creditors' rights generally and (B) the application of general principles of equity (regardless of whether such enforceability is considered in a proceeding at law or in equity).

(c) No authorization, consent or approval of, or notice to or filing with, any Governmental Authority or any other Person has been, is required to be obtained or made (i) for the due execution, delivery, recordation, filing or performance by any Borrower Entity or Equity Pledgor of any of the Financing Documents to which it is a party or any transaction contemplated by the Financing Documents, (ii) for the grant by any Borrower Entity or Equity Pledgor, or the perfection and maintenance, of the Liens contemplated by the Security Documents (including the first priority nature thereof subject only to Permitted Liens) or (iii) for the exercise by the Collateral Agent or any other Secured Party of any of its rights under any Transaction Document or any remedies in respect of the Collateral pursuant to the Security Documents, all of which have been duly obtained, taken, given or made and are in full force and effect, except for the authorizations, consents, approvals, notices and filings listed on Schedule 4.2.

4.3 Capitalization; Debt; Investments.

(a) FGP is the only General Partner. No Change of Control has occurred. As of the Closing Date, CLNGI, Contango LP and FLNGI are the only

Limited Partners. As of the Closing Date, Contango LP and CLNGI are the only Non Smith LPs. The Borrower has notified the Administrative Agent of each Person previously considered to be a Non Smith LP that has ceased to be a Non Smith LP. Immediately prior to the closing of the Omnibus Agreement (as contemplated in Article 5 thereof) and immediately prior to giving effect to the Stock Purchase Agreement, Smith is the sole owner of the General Partner. As of the Closing Date, (1) there is no Lien on the Partnership Interest of the General Partner or FLNGI and (2) no Borrower Entity has been notified of the assignment of all or any part of the Partnership Interests in the Borrower.

(b) As of the Closing Date, (i) no Borrower Entity has Debt of any nature, whether due or to become due, absolute, contingent or otherwise, except for (A) trade payables and (B) that certain account payable of the Borrower to Technip for services provided to the Borrower prior to the date of execution of this agreement estimated to be no greater than ***, which is not due by Borrower until *** and (ii) no Borrower Entity holds any Investments other than Investments permitted by Section 5.15

4.4 Financial Condition.

(a) The Borrower has delivered to the Administrative Agent the following financial statements (certified as set forth in the next sentence): the unaudited and, if available, audited financial statements (together with the auditor's unqualified opinion meeting the requirements set forth in Section 5.1(b)), of the Borrower prepared in accordance with GAAP (i) as of and for the fiscal year ended on December 31, 2003 and (ii) as of and for the most recent period ended (on a month end) and after, and cumulative from, December 31, 2003. An Authorized Officer of the Borrower shall have certified as of a recent date that the foregoing financial statements present fairly in all material respects the financial condition of the Borrower as of the date of such financial statements and the results of its operations for the period then ended on such date in accordance with GAAP; provided however that such certification is subject, in the case of interim statements, to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes.

(b) No Borrower Entity has any outstanding Debt, obligations or liabilities, fixed or contingent, except as permitted under this Agreement. Since (1) the date of the financial statements described in Section 4.4(a) above or, (2) if more recent financial statements have been delivered pursuant to Section 5.1(a) and Section 5.1(b), then in such financial statements delivered pursuant thereto, no event, condition or circumstance has occurred and is continuing which has resulted in or could reasonably be expected to result in a material adverse change in the financial condition, operations, business, profits or prospects of the Borrower from that set forth in such financial statements, and no event or condition has occurred which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

4.5 Legal Matters; Labor Disputes. There is no Legal Matter nor any Governmental Approval pending or to Borrower's knowledge threatened, (a) (1) against or affecting any Borrower Entity, any of such entity's Property or rights, or the Project, or (2) that otherwise relates to the Project, any of the Transaction Documents or any of the transactions contemplated thereby and (b) that could reasonably be expected to have, a Material Adverse Effect. There are no ongoing, or, to the knowledge of the Borrower, currently threatened, strikes, labor disputes, slowdowns or work stoppages by the employees of, or independent contractors or subcontractors used by or on behalf of, any Borrower Entity, the EPC Contractor, any party to a Construction Contract or EPC Guarantor that could materially and adversely affect the Project.

4.6 Necessary Approvals.

(a) All Necessary Approvals have been duly obtained or made, were validly issued or executed and delivered, are in full force and effect, are final and not subject to modification, or pending or threatened dispute or appeal, and are held in the name of the Borrower (unless otherwise disclosed by the Borrower to the Administrative Agent in a writing referencing this Section 4.6(a)) except those Necessary Approvals that have not been obtained but will be obtained by the time such approvals are required for the performance by any Project Participant of any of its obligations respecting the Project and for which none of the Borrower or the General Partner has any reason to believe that any Necessary Approvals will not be obtained in due course prior to the time required;

(b) All Necessary Approvals obtained or to be obtained in Section 4.6(a), are (or in the case of those not obtained as set forth therein will be) free from conditions or requirements at all relevant times, the non-compliance with which could reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the Construction Budget, each Phase 1 Addition Budget for construction (to the extent not in conflict with the Construction Budget), the Project Schedule, operation, maintenance or ownership of the Project or which any of the Borrower or the General Partner does not reasonably expect to be able to satisfy;

(c) No event has occurred to the knowledge of the Borrower that could reasonably be expected to result in the revocation, termination or adverse modification of any such Necessary Approval or have a Material Adverse Effect or a material adverse effect on any other Project Participant (other than any Non-COP Shipper and any Non Smith LP) under any Necessary Approval.

(d) The information set forth in each application submitted by or on behalf of any Borrower Entity in connection with each Necessary Approval and in all correspondence sent by or on behalf of any Borrower Entity in respect of each such application is, to the knowledge of the Borrower, true and correct in all material respects and such applications and correspondence do not contain any material misstatement of fact or omit to state a material fact or any fact necessary to make the statements contained herein or therein not materially misleading.

(e) The Facility, if imported, installed, constructed, owned, maintained and operated in accordance with the Plans and Specifications and the Transaction Documents, will conform to and comply in all material respects with all covenants, conditions, restrictions and requirements in all Necessary Approvals, in the Transaction Documents applicable thereto and under all zoning, environmental, land use and other Applicable Laws.

(f) It is expressly agreed that for Sections 4.6(a), 4.6(b), 4.6(c), 4.6(d) and 4.6(e) on the Closing Date and during the Initial Period, (1) Necessary Approvals shall be construed to mean the FERC Approval, (2) notwithstanding Section 4.6(a) the FERC Approval may be subject to appeal under applicable U.S. federal law, (3) the Borrower and General Partner represent and warrant on the Closing Date and each Disbursement Date during the Initial Period that the exception in Section 4.6(a) does not apply to the FERC Approval. Section 4.6(b) does not apply on the Closing Date and during the Initial Period.

4.7 Use of Proceeds; Margin Stock.

(a) Unless used for repayment or prepayment of the Loans and other Obligations as permitted hereunder, the proceeds of the Loans have been used only to pay for Project Costs for Phase 1 or for reimbursement thereof as contemplated in the Construction Budget and substantially in accordance with the Drawdown Schedule (which amounts shall be deposited into the Construction Account), which Project Costs shall include the certain development and construction costs incurred by or on behalf of the Borrower and its Affiliates mutually agreed upon and listed on Schedule 5.20 on the Closing Date.

(b) For the avoidance of doubt and without limiting the generality of Section 5.20(a), the proceeds of the Tranche A Loans have not been used to pay,

reimburse or finance (including by providing support for a financing of) (1) more than 50% of the Supplemental Cost in accordance with this Agreement, (2) any Phase 2 Expenditure, (3) Phase 2 Project, (4) any TUA Insurance and (5) any costs or expenses for any Phase 1 Addition. For the avoidance of doubt and without limiting the generality of Section 5.20(a), the proceeds of the Tranche B Loans have not been used to pay, reimburse or finance (including by providing support for a financing of) (1) more than *** of the Supplemental Cost in accordance with this Agreement (as such amount is reduced by such Supplemental Costs paid other than by the proceeds of Tranche A Loans), (2) any Phase 2 Expenditure, (3) Phase 2 Project, (4) any TUA Insurance and (5) any costs or expenses for any Phase 1 Addition.

(c) No Borrower Entity is engaged principally, or as one of its important activities, in the business of extending credit for the purpose, whether immediate, incidental or ultimate, of buying or carrying Margin Stock and no part of the proceeds of any Loan will be used to purchase or carry any Margin Stock.

(d) Neither the making of any Loan nor the use of the proceeds thereof will violate or be inconsistent with the provisions of Regulation T, Regulation U or Regulation X.

4.8 ERISA. Except as permitted under Section 5.28, no Borrower Entity has any Plan, Pension Plan, Multiemployer Plan, collective bargaining agreement or ERISA Affiliate, and no Borrower Entity or the Project or any part thereof is subject to regulation under ERISA.

4.9 Taxes; Tax Status.

(a) Each Borrower Entity and Equity Pledgor has filed all Federal, state, local and foreign income tax returns, and all other Tax and informational returns that are required to be filed by it, if any, and has paid all Taxes due and payable, except such Taxes, if any, as are being contested in good faith and by proper proceedings and as to which adequate reserves are established in accordance with GAAP. No claim for assessment or collection of Taxes has been asserted or threatened against the Borrower, its Affiliates or the Borrower's Property or the Project by any Governmental Authority, unless contested as aforesaid. The Base Case Projections accurately reflect in all material respects all Taxes that, under present Applicable Law, will be due and payable by the Borrower assuming that the Borrower has the income and other expenses reflected in the Base Case Projections.

(b) Except as set forth on Schedule 4.9 hereto, no liability for any Tax will be incurred by any Borrower Entity or Equity Pledgor as a result of the execution, delivery or performance of this Agreement or any other Financing Document or the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby and, based on present Applicable Laws, no deduction or withholding in respect of Taxes imposed by or for the account of any Governmental Authority is required to be made from any payment (or other performance) by any Borrower Entity under this Agreement or any other Financing Document.

34

(c) For United States federal income tax purposes, the Borrower shall be treated as a partnership.

4.10 Investment Company Act. No Borrower Entity or Equity Pledgor is, or is subject to regulation as, an "investment company," or company "controlled" by an "investment company" or an "affiliated person" of, or "promoter" or "principal underwriter" for, an "investment company," as such terms are defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended. Neither the making or receipt of any Disbursement, nor the application of the proceeds or repayment thereof by the Borrower, nor the consummation of the other transactions contemplated by the Financing Documents will violate any provisions of such Act or any Applicable Law thereunder.

4.11 Regulation. No Borrower Entity or Equity Pledgor is (a) a "holding company," or an "affiliate" of a "holding company," or a "subsidiary company" of a "holding company," or a "public utility company" or an "associate company" of any of the foregoing, within the meaning of the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935, as amended or (b) subject to regulation under any Applicable Law relating to public utilities, gas utilities, public service corporations or similar entities.

4.12 Title; Security Documents

(a) The Borrower Entities (1) will, upon payment of the amounts payable by it under the EPC Contract prior to or on the Conversion Date, own and have good, marketable and indefeasible title to the Facility and (2) own and have a good, marketable and valid leasehold interest in the Land (subject only to Brazos River Authority obtaining title to the Outstanding Parcels as contemplated in, and to the extent provided in, Section 5.3(b)), and good, marketable and valid rights of easement in, to, over and under the lands covered by the Easements, all pursuant to provisions of the Site Leases and Easements, and good and marketable fee title to real estate, if any, it purports to own in fee simple, in each case free and clear of all Liens other than Permitted Liens and, in the case of Section 4.12(a)(2), by lease, in fee simple, condemnation or otherwise.

(b) Each Borrower Entity has good, marketable and indefeasible title to all of the Property (except, to the extent permitted under Section 5.3(b), the Outstanding Parcels) purported to be owned by it, free and clear of all Liens, other than Permitted Liens, and holds such title and all of such Property in its own name and not in the name of any nominee or other Person. No Borrower Entity has created or is contractually bound to create any Lien on or with respect to any of its Property, including any of its assets and rights, or revenues, except for Permitted Liens, and, except as set forth in the Financing Documents in respect of the Secured Parties, no Borrower Entity is restricted by contract, law or otherwise from creating Liens on any of its Property.

(c) The provisions of the Account Agreement, the Deed of Trust, the Security Agreement, and, upon the execution and delivery by the parties thereto, each Equity Pledge, are effective to create, in favor of the Collateral Agent, for the benefit of the Secured Parties, legal, valid and enforceable Liens on or in all of the Collateral intended to be covered thereby, and all necessary recordings and filings have been made in all necessary public offices and all other

35

necessary and appropriate action has been taken so that the Liens created by each such Security Document constitute perfected Liens on or in the Collateral intended to be covered thereby, prior and superior to all other Liens (other than Permitted Liens) for the full intended duration of such Liens created by the Security Documents to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, and all necessary consents to such creation, effectiveness, priority and perfection of each such Lien have been obtained. There is no Lien or leasehold interest, and no effective recording or filing, including any mortgage, deed of trust or financing statement, covering all or any part of the Collateral, except in each such case as may be in favor of the Secured Parties or in respect of Permitted Liens.

(d) No condemnation proceeding has commenced against all or any portion of the Project or Outstanding Parcels and no Governmental Authority has delivered written notice threatening condemnation against all or any portion of the Project or Outstanding Parcels except (1) as conducted by Brazos River Authority in order to acquire title to the Outstanding Parcels for inclusion in the Land and the Borrower Entities' leasehold interests pursuant to the Site Leases or (2) as may be conducted by a Governmental Authority to acquire easement rights in the land necessary for the pipeline to the pipeline interconnection at Stratton Ridge, Texas in connection with Phase 1.

4.13 Environmental Matters. Except as expressly set forth in the Pre Closing COP Site Report received by the Borrower, to the knowledge of the Borrower:

(a) each Borrower Entity has complied and is now complying in all material respects with (i) all applicable Environmental Laws and (ii) the

requirements of any Governmental Approvals relating to such Environmental Laws.

(b) as of the Closing Date, there are no facts, circumstances, conditions or events relating to the Project that (i) could reasonably be anticipated to form the basis of an Environmental Claim against all or any part of the Project or land in proximity to the Land, any Borrower Entity, any Project Participant, the EPC Contractor, or the Operator or any other Person occupying, conducting operations on or about, or otherwise using the Land or land in proximity to the Land that if adversely determined could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, (ii) could reasonably be anticipated to cause the Land to be subject to any restrictions on its ownership, occupancy, use, marketability or transferability under any Environmental Law, or (iii) could be reasonably anticipated to require the filing or recording of any notice, registration, permit or disclosure document under any Environmental Law (other than Necessary Approvals).

(c) as of the Closing Date, there are no past, pending, or threatened Environmental Claims against (i) any Borrower Entity or all or any part of the Project, or (ii) the EPC Contractor, the Operator or any other Person occupying, using, or conducting operations on or about the Land or land in proximity to the Land, which, individually or in the aggregate, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(d) as of the Closing Date, no Hazardous Materials have at any time been generated, used, treated, recycled, stored on, or transported to or from, or Released, deposited or disposed of on all or any portion of the Land, or land in proximity to the Land, other than in

compliance at all times with all applicable Environmental Laws, unless any such noncompliance could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(e) as of the Closing Date, there are not now and never have been any underground storage tanks located on the Land, there is no asbestos contained in, forming part of, or contaminating any part of the Project, and no polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) are used, stored, located at or contaminate any part of the Project.

(f) as of the Closing Date, there is no evidence of groundwater contamination on the Land.

(g) copies of all environmental studies regarding the Project, including the Land, held by any Borrower Entity have been delivered to the Administrative Agent.

4.14 Subsidiaries; Capital Stock Ownership. Except for any wholly-owned Subsidiary permitted hereunder, neither the Borrower or the General Partner has any Subsidiaries and does not own, beneficially or of record, any Capital Stock of any other Person.

4.15 Intellectual Property. The Borrower Entities own or have the right to use all intellectual property, including all patents, trademarks, permits, service marks, domain names, trade names, copyrights, franchises, formulas, licenses and other rights with respect thereto, and have obtained assignment of all licenses and other rights of whatsoever nature, necessary for the Project and the operation of its business as and for the duration currently contemplated by the Transaction Documents without any conflict or other infringement with the rights of others. No product, process, method, substance, part or other material sold or employed or presently contemplated to be sold by or employed by any Borrower Entity in connection with its business infringes or will infringe any intellectual property, including any patent, trademark, permit, service mark, domain name, trade name, copyright, franchise, formula, license and other rights with respect thereto.

4.16 Project Documents.

(a) To the knowledge of the Borrower, except for services and Property that can reasonably be expected to be available on commercially reasonable terms at the time required in the ordinary course of business, the Project Documents provide the Borrower with all services and Property, including rights (contractual and otherwise), title, materials, Necessary Approvals, easements and licenses, that are necessary for the design, construction, completion, start - up, operation and maintenance of the Project, including each Borrower Entity's full and prompt performance of its obligations, and full and timely satisfaction of all conditions precedent to the performance by the other parties thereto of their obligations, under the Project Documents. Each Project Document to which any Borrower Entity is a party has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by such Borrower Entity, is in full force and effect and is binding upon and enforceable against such Borrower Entity in accordance with its terms. Each Borrower Entity, and to the Borrower's knowledge, each Project Participant, is in compliance in all material respects with the terms and conditions of the Project Documents to which it is a party, and no event has occurred that could reasonably be expected to (1) result in an event of default under, or a material breach of, any Project Document (except any event of default or material

breach by a Non Smith LP, Shipper or (solely as a party to the Shared Facilities Agreement, if any) Expansion unless such event of default or material breach could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect), (2) result in the revocation, termination or adverse modification of any Project Document (other than a Non-COP TUA or Shared Facilities Agreement, if any, unless such revocation, termination or adverse modification could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect), or (3) adversely affect the rights of any Borrower Entity under any Project Document (other than a Non-COP TUA or Shared Facilities Agreement, if any, unless such adverse affect could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect).

(b) All representations and warranties of any Borrower Entity and, to the Borrower's knowledge, the other parties thereto, contained in the Project Documents (other than a Non-COP TUA) are true and correct in all material respects (except to the extent that any such representation or warranty is expressed to be made only as of an earlier date, in which case such representation or warranty was true and correct in all material respects on and as of such earlier date).

(c) All conditions precedent to the obligations of the respective parties under the Project Documents (other than a Non-COP TUA) have been satisfied in all material respects, except for such conditions precedent which by their terms cannot be (and are not required to be) met until a later stage in the construction or operation of the Project, and the Borrower has no reason to believe that any such conditions precedent cannot be satisfied in all material respects prior to the time when such conditions are required to be met pursuant to the applicable Project Documents (other than a Non-COP TUA).

(d) As of the Closing Date, each of the Project Documents consists only of the original document (including exhibits, schedules and other attachments) and the amendments thereto expressly described in the relevant definitions appearing in Appendix A hereto, and there are no other amendments, modifications, waivers or supplements, written or oral, with respect thereto. The Administrative Agent has received a true and complete copy of each material Project Document, including all exhibits, schedules, attachments and disclosure letters referred to therein or delivered pursuant thereto, if any. Since the Closing Date, none of the Project Documents has been amended, modified, waived or supplemented except as permitted under this Agreement.

4.17 No Default; Force Majeure. No Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing. No force majeure under any Transaction Document (other than the Non-COP TUAs or Shared Facilities Agreement, if any) has occurred and is continuing that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

4.18 Compliance with Applicable Laws and Necessary Approvals. No Borrower Entity or Equity Pledgor, or any Property of any Borrower Entity or Equity Pledgor or any Site Lease or Easement, is in violation of any Applicable Law, Governmental Approval, Necessary Approval, or Charter Document (and no Borrower Entity or Equity Pledgor has received any written notification thereof), except for any violation of any Applicable Law, Governmental Approval or Necessary Approval that could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

4.19 Disclosure.

(a) All factual information (other than Projections) relating to the Borrower, its Affiliates, Expansion and its Affiliates, the Equity Pledgors, the MS Directors, the Project, any actual or proposed Phase 2 Project or any other transaction contemplated by the Transaction Documents or the Omnibus Agreement that has been furnished to any Agent, any Lender, the Insurance Advisor or the Independent Engineer by or on behalf of the Borrower, any of its Affiliates, Expansion, any of its Affiliates, the Equity Pledgors, or Smith (including (1) any application to any Lender for the extensions of credit provided for in the Financing Documents, (2) the Financing Documents, including the exhibits and schedules attached thereto, (3) all such information disclosed by the Borrower to any Agent or any Lender and (4) all such information disclosed by any Affiliates of the Borrower or any MS Director) taken as a whole with all of such information (other than Projections) furnished to such recipient, are true and correct in all material respects and do not contain any material misstatement of fact or omit to state a material fact or any fact necessary to make the statements contained herein or therein not materially misleading.

(b) There is no fact, event or circumstance known to the MS Directors or any officer (designated as an officer pursuant to the Stockholders Agreement) of the Borrower or General Partner (after due inquiry) that has not been disclosed to the Agents and Lenders in writing, the existence of which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) All Projections by or on behalf of the Borrower, its Affiliates, Expansion and its Affiliates, the Equity Pledgors and the MS Directors have been developed and made in good faith and with due care based upon reasonable assumptions by such Persons and do not require updating in any material respect in order to not be materially misleading.

(d) Without limiting the generality of Section 4.19(c), (1) after the Initial Period, the Construction Budget will accurately specify in all material respects all costs and expenses incurred and the Borrower's best estimate of all costs and expenses anticipated by the Borrower to be incurred prior to the Date Certain in order to construct and finance the construction of Phase 1, to implement Phase 1 of the Project in the manner contemplated by the Transaction Documents and to cause the Project Completion Date to occur on or prior to the Date Certain and (2) the Base Case Projections and, after the Initial Period, the Construction Budget (A) are based on reasonable assumptions as to all legal and factual matters, (B) are consistent with the provisions of the Transaction Documents in all material respects, (C) have been prepared in good faith and with due care and (D) fairly represent the Borrower's reasonable expectations as to the matters covered thereby.

4.20 Utilities, etc. To the knowledge of the Borrower, all utility services, infrastructure, means of transportation, facilities and other materials necessary for the construction, and operation of the Facility (including gas, potable and raw water supply, storm, electric, radio, cellular, telephone and sewage services and facilities) are or will be available to the Project (in the case of utility services, at the boundaries of the Land) when necessary for construction, operations, testing and start-up of the Facility and, to the extent necessary, arrangements have been made in the ordinary course of business on commercially reasonable

terms for such services and other materials, in each case on terms consistent with those reflected in the Construction Budget.

4.21 Transactions with Affiliates

(a) Except for the Partnership Agreement, the Management Fee Agreement, and the Omnibus Agreement, no Borrower Entity has engaged or agreed to engage in any transactions (including any transactions relating to the buying or selling of any Property or any products of the Project or involving the receipt of money as payment for goods or services) with any Affiliate of the Borrower except (i) transactions with Affiliates of the Borrower conducted on an "arms-length" basis in which such Borrower Entity receives value at least equal to what would be obtained from an unrelated third party or (ii) otherwise in accordance with Section 5.19.

(b) No Borrower Entity has entered into any transaction or series of related transactions, whether or not in the ordinary course of business, with or for the benefit of Expansion or any Affiliate of Expansion which has not been previously approved by the board of directors of General Partner in a vote where a majority of the COP Directors voted in favor of such transaction or series of related transactions.

4.22 Single-Purpose Entity; Phase 1 Additions; Location of Business. No Borrower Entity has engaged in any activities, business or otherwise, except as contemplated in Section 5.15. Each Borrower Entity has established offices in Houston, Texas and does not have a place of business at any other location except the Facility site.

ARTICLE 5. COVENANTS.

The Borrower (on its own behalf and on behalf of the General Partner and their respective Subsidiaries) covenants and agrees with each of the Lenders that, so long as any Commitment or any Loan or any other Obligation is outstanding and until payment in full of all amounts payable by the Borrower under the Financing Documents:

5.1 Financial Statements and Other Information. The Borrower shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Administrative Agent, and in the case of clauses (a) and (b), any Lender; provided, however, that in the case of clauses (e) and (f) of this Section 5.1 the Administrative Agent shall have made a prior specific written request of the Borrower for such materials set forth therein:

(a) Quarterly Financial Statements. As soon as available and in any event within 45 days after the end of each quarterly fiscal period of the Borrower, a copy of the complete unaudited financial statements as of and for such period (such financial statements being consolidated statements of income, retained earnings and cash flow of the Borrower for such period, and the related consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower as of the end of such period), setting forth in each case in comparative form the corresponding figures for the corresponding cumulative and quarterly period in the preceding fiscal year, if any, and accompanied by a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Borrower substantially in the form of Exhibit I-1, which certificate shall state as of a recent date that the foregoing financial statements present fairly in all material respects the financial condition of the Borrower as of the

date of such financial statements and the results of its operations for the period then ended on such date in accordance with GAAP; provided however that such certification is subject to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes.

(b) Annual Financial Statements. As soon as available and in any event within 90 days after the end of each fiscal year of the Borrower, a copy of the complete audited financial statements as of and for such period (such financial statements being consolidated statements of income, retained earnings and cash flow of the Borrower for such period, and the related consolidated balance sheet of the Borrower as of the end of such period) and any related audit letters, setting forth in each case in

comparative form the corresponding figures for the preceding fiscal year and accompanied by (1) a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Borrower substantially in the form of Exhibit I-2 and (2) an unqualified opinion thereon of the Independent Accountants which opinion (i) shall state in effect that such financial statements present fairly in all material respects the financial condition of the Borrower as of the date of such financial statements and the results of its operations for the period then ended on such date in accordance with GAAP and (ii) shall not contain any qualification or exception, including any "going concern" or like qualification or exception and any qualification or exception as to the scope of such audit;

(c) Officer's Certificate. At the time it furnishes each set of financial statements pursuant to Section 5.1(a) or (b) above, an Officer's Certificate certifying that no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing (or, if any Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, describing the same in reasonable detail and describing what action any Borrower Entity or Equity Pledgor has taken and proposes to take with respect thereto);

(d) Defaults; Events of Default. Promptly, and in any event within two Business Days after the Borrower obtains actual knowledge thereof, a written notice that (i) a Default or (ii) an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, describing the same in detail satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and, together with such notice, a statement that such notice is provided under this section, a description of what action the Borrower or such Project Participant has taken and proposes to take with respect thereto, and that such notice is in accordance with Section 8.5;

(e) Progress Reports. Promptly upon receipt thereof, each progress report, and each other material report received by any Borrower Entity from a Construction Contractor.

(f) Reports from Independent Engineer and Contractors; Operating Reports

(1) Reports from Independent Engineer and Contractors:

(A) until Completion, on a quarterly basis, copies of all construction schedules, including the Project Schedule, construction budgets and monthly reports issued by the Independent Engineer prior to the Completion of the Project;

(B) until Completion, on a quarterly basis, copies of all change orders under any Construction Contract and any document or written notice from an EPC Contractor (or other contractor) requesting or recommending the initiation of a

41

change orders under any Construction Contract and any other document or written notice, including notices with respect to the occurrence of force majeure (as defined in any Project Document) or event of a similar effect that may result in a material increase in Project Costs within a reasonable period of time after receipt thereof; and

(C) until Completion and if no certificate under Section 3.2(l) has been delivered to the Administrative Agent from the Independent Engineer within the last 30 days, the Borrower shall cause the Independent Engineer to deliver to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower at least every 90 days (or earlier if material updating is required) a notice of (1) the Independent Engineer's determination of the date when the Project Completion Date is reasonably expected to occur and (2) whether Supplemental Costs are expected to be incurred within the next 12 months of the date of such notice.

(2) Operating Reports for Operating Years. As soon as available and in any event within 60 days after the end of each calendar quarter following the Project Completion Date, an operating report with respect to the Project for such quarter and for the portion of the Operating Year then ended, which report shall (i) correspond to the items and classifications and periods set forth in the applicable Operating Budget (and any Phase 1 Addition Budget or budget for Phase 1 Addition (Stratton Ridge)) and shall show all Project Revenues, all expenditures for Operating and Maintenance Costs and Phase 1 Additions, and a reasonably detailed accounting of the use of any amounts transferred to the Payment Account from the O&M Account and Major Maintenance Reserve Account for application by Borrower, segregated at least by Phase 1 and the Phase 1 Additions, and (ii) be certified as complete and correct in a certificate of an Authorized Officer of the Borrower substantially in the form of Exhibit I-3, which certificate shall also state that the Operating and Maintenance Costs reflected therein complied with the Operating Budget under Section 5.23, or, if any such certifications cannot be given, shall state in detail any necessary qualifications to such certifications; provided that if a Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and so long as such Default or Event of Default shall be continuing, operating reports shall be delivered under this Section 5.1(f)(2) within 30 days after the end of each month covering such month and the portion of the Operating Year then ended;

(g) Notices. Promptly after delivery or receipt thereof by any Borrower Entity but in any event within 10 days thereafter, a copy of each material notice, demand or other communication given or received by such Borrower Entity (1) pursuant or relating to any of the Project Documents (including all requests for amendments or waivers), (2) relating to the Project whether from a Governmental Authority or otherwise, or (3) pursuant or relating to any Necessary Approval;

(h) Environmental Reports. Within a reasonable period of time after receipt thereof, any report related to material environmental matters, including: (1) the environmental performance of the Facility, (2) the results of any environmental monitoring or sampling activity relating to the Project, (3) any accidents relating to the Project having an impact on the environment or resulting in the loss of human life, (4) any environmental deficiencies relating to

42

the Project identified by any Governmental Authority, (5) any material non-compliance with the Environmental Laws, and (6) any remedial actions taken with regard to any material environmental matters relating to the Project;

(i) Approvals. Promptly upon receipt or delivery thereof by any Borrower Entity, as the case may be, originals (or copies certified by an Authorized Officer of the Borrower to be true and complete copies) of all of the Necessary Approvals received by any Borrower Entity and if requested, copies (certified by an Authorized Officer of the Borrower to be true and complete copies) of all applications made for any Governmental Approvals for or on behalf of any Borrower Entity and all material correspondence received or sent in respect of such applications;

(j) Acquisition of Outstanding Parcels. At least five Business Days prior written notice of the acquisition of title by Brazos River Authority to an Outstanding Parcel.

(k) Notice of Refinancing and Material Amendments to Certain Debt. At least 30 days prior written notice of any renewals, extensions, replacements or refinancings of (or material amendment, modification or supplement to the financing documents for) any TPS Obligations or Expansion Obligations; and

(l) Other Information. From time to time such other information regarding the financial condition, operations, business or prospects of any Borrower Entity or the Project or, to the extent obtainable by the Borrower upon the exercise of its reasonable best efforts, any Project Participant, as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent.

5.2 Other Notices. The Borrower shall promptly, but in any event no later than five Business Days after an Authorized Officer of the Borrower obtains actual knowledge thereof, give to the Administrative Agent notice of:

(a) Any pending or threatened application or Legal Matter by or before any Governmental Authority for the purpose of revoking, terminating, withdrawing, suspending, modifying or withholding any Necessary Approval that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(b) Any Legal Matters, pending or threatened against or affecting (1)(A) the Borrower or its Property or rights or the Project or (B) to the knowledge of the Borrower, against any Affiliate of the Borrower or any of such Person's Property or, in the case of any Project Participant, in connection with the Project, which, in each case if adversely determined, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, or (2) affecting any Borrower Entity or Equity Pledgor or the Project (A) in which the amount involved is \$1,000,000 or more (when aggregated with all similar Legal Matters against the other Borrower Entities and Equity Pledgors) or (B) in which injunctive, declaratory or similar relief is involved;

(c) The discovery of any Hazardous Material on the Land or any other condition that could give rise to a material violation of or liability under any Environmental Law or of any Environmental Claim against or affecting any Borrower Entity or the Project, which, in each case, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, including any such Environmental Claim against or affecting any Project Participant in connection with the Project;

43

(d) Any request by a Project Participant (other than ConocoPhillips) for an alternative dispute resolution proceeding under any Project Document;

(e) Any default (or an event or condition that, with the giving of notice, the passage of time or both, would become a default) by any Project Participant under any Transaction Document has occurred that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(f) Any Expropriation Event, or other casualty, damage or loss to any Property of the Borrower Entities, taken as a whole, whether or not insured, through fire, theft, flood, hazard or other force majeure (as defined in any Transaction Document) or casualty, in excess of (when aggregated with all similar casualty, damage or loss of all Borrower Entities) \$1,000,000 for any one casualty, damage or loss or \$1,000,000 in the aggregate in any calendar year;

(g) Any delay (other than weather-related delays that are not anticipated to have any effect on the Project Completion Date) for any reason in the critical path activities for the design or construction of Phase 1 of the Project and any unscheduled shutdown or reduction in operation of the Facility, in each case for a period in excess of 48 hours, or any substantial labor dispute which could lead to such a shutdown or reduction;

(h) Any actual or proposed cessation, suspension or material slowdown for a period in excess of five days of the Work by a Construction Contractor for any reason;

(i) Any event, circumstance, development or condition which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; and

(j) Any act, event, or circumstance constituting force majeure (as defined in any Project Document) or any claim, pending or threatened, by any Project Participant (other than ConocoPhillips) alleging that a force majeure act, event, or circumstance thereunder has occurred.

Each notice pursuant to this Section 5.2 shall be in writing and accompanied by a statement signed by an Authorized Officer of the Borrower setting forth a description in reasonable detail of the occurrence referred to therein and stating that such notice is provided under this Section and what action the Borrower has taken and proposes to take with respect thereto.

5.3 Conduct of Business; Title to Assets

(a) Each Borrower Entity shall:

(1) preserve and maintain its qualification to do business in each other jurisdiction in which the character of properties owned or leased by it or in which the transaction of its business as conducted or proposed to be conducted makes such qualification necessary except where such failure to be so qualified could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect,

44

(2) maintain and renew all of the powers, licenses, rights, privileges and franchises necessary for the transaction of its business as conducted or proposed to be conducted, except where such failure to do so could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, and

(3) preserve and maintain good, marketable and valid title, leasehold rights and easement rights to its Property, including the Land (including, upon their acquisition by the Brazos River Authority, the Outstanding Parcels) and other assets (subject to no Liens other than Permitted Liens) and defend such title and rights to the Collateral against the claims (except for claims solely relating to Permitted Liens) of all Persons.

(b) Outstanding Parcels

(1) All Outstanding Parcels are set forth on Schedule 5.3(b).

(2) Borrower shall cause Brazos River Authority to obtain fee title to the Outstanding Parcels subject only to Permitted Liens as soon as practicable and shall cause the Title Insurance Company to issue to the Administrative Agent new mortgagee policies of title insurance for such Outstanding Parcels within 30 days after their acquisition. Each such additional policy shall be written in an amount equal to the acquisition price for such Outstanding Parcel and shall conform to the requirements for the Title Insurance set forth in Section 3.1(s).

(3) Once the Brazos River Authority obtains any right, title or interest in or to an Outstanding Parcel, the Borrower Entity's leasehold interest in such Outstanding Parcel pursuant to the applicable Site Lease shall be deemed part of the Project, and such Outstanding Parcel shall be deemed part of the Land. The Borrower Entity's leasehold interests in such Outstanding Parcel shall be subject to the Lien created by the Security Documents. Each Borrower Entity shall satisfy its obligations under Section 5.30 with respect to such Outstanding Parcel.

5.4 Compliance with Applicable Laws; Legal Matters

(a) Each Borrower Entity shall conduct its business in compliance with all Applicable Laws, including all relevant Governmental Approvals and Environmental Laws and Applicable Laws that relate to the issuance of the Loans by the Lenders and performance by such Borrower Entity of its obligations under the Financing Documents.

(b) Notwithstanding Section 5.4(a), any Borrower Entity may, at its expense, by appropriate proceedings conducted in good faith both contest the validity or application of any requirement of Applicable Law and engage in any Legal Matter, so long as:

(1) none of the Administrative Agent, the Borrower, any Affiliate of the foregoing or any director, manager, officer, employee or agent of the foregoing could be subject to any criminal liability in connection with the failure of or delay in compliance with such Applicable Law or Legal Matter,

45

(2) all proceedings to enforce such requirement of Applicable Law or Legal Matter against the Administrative Agent, the Borrower, any Affiliate of the foregoing or any director, manager, officer, employee or agent of the foregoing, or the Project or any part of the Project shall have been duly stayed,

(3) the Administrative Agent determines in good faith that such contest or engagement is not otherwise materially adverse to its interests, and

(4) such contest or engagement does not involve any risk of the sale, forfeiture or loss of any of the Collateral.

(c) Notwithstanding Section 5.4(b), if any judgment or order shall be rendered against a Borrower Entity that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, a stay of execution, modification (to the extent that such judgment or order could not thereupon reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect) or rescission shall be obtained by or on behalf of such entity within 30 days from the date of entry thereof.

5.5 Payment of Taxes, Tax Status etc.

(a) Each Borrower Entity shall, prior to the time the same becomes overdue, pay and discharge or cause to be paid or discharged all Taxes, including any assessments and governmental charges or levies, imposed upon it, its Property, its income or profits, or the Project, except where such Taxes are being diligently contested in good faith by appropriate proceedings and adequate reserves are established in accordance with GAAP.

(b) The Borrower shall not elect to be treated as an association taxable as a corporation for federal income tax purposes.

(c) The Borrower shall not take any action or fail to take any action that would result in a change in the Federal income tax classification of the Borrower as described in Section 4.9(c) hereof. No Borrower Entity (other than the General Partner) shall take any action or fail to take any action that would cause (i) the representations and warranties set forth in Section 4.9(b) to be untrue at any time or (ii) a Borrower Entity (other than the General Partner) to be subject to any obligations under any agreements or arrangements with respect to Taxes.

5.6 Books and Records; Financial Management Auditors.

(a) Each Borrower Entity shall at all times (1) maintain adequate management information, including financial and accounting information and cost and internal control systems and (2) in order to permit the preparation of financial reports in accordance with GAAP, proper books and records of all of its business and financial affairs and (3) promptly deliver to the Administrative Agent a copy of any "management letter", recommendations, reports or other similar communication received by it from its accountants relating to its management information, including financial and accounting information, cost and internal control systems and other systems.

(b) The Borrower shall retain the Independent Accountants and authorize such firm to communicate directly with the Agents, Lenders, or any duly authorized agent or

46

representative of the foregoing and the Independent Engineer, if any, including as provided in Section 5.7.

5.7 Inspection.

(a) Each Borrower Entity shall permit each of the Agents or any duly authorized agent or representative of the foregoing and the Independent Engineer, from time to time (except while no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, then at all reasonable times and upon reasonable prior notice) to conduct reasonable inspections and examinations of the books and records and Property of any Borrower Entity and the Project, Collateral, and in connection therewith (i) make copies of the books and records as reasonably necessary and (ii) have communication regarding the affairs, finances and accounts of each Borrower Entity with, and be advised as to the same by, its officers, representatives, agents (including any advisors), auditors, the EPC Contractor, any other contractor in respect of the Project and any subcontractors in respect of the Project; provided that a representative of the Borrower shall at all times have the opportunity to be present (including being copied on any written communications under Section 5.7(a)(ii).

(b) Without limiting the generality of Section 5.7(a), each Borrower Entity shall permit the Agents, Lenders, or any duly authorized agent or representative of the foregoing and the Independent Engineer, to review (1) all Plans and Specifications, (2) any quality control data and performance test data, and (3) any other data available and in existence relating to the Project or to the progress of construction of the Project as may be reasonably requested. Further, each Borrower Entity shall permit the Administrative Agent, the Independent Engineer and any other consultant engaged by the Administrative Agent to monitor, witness and review the Work.

(c) Without limiting the generality of Section 5.7(a), the Borrower shall give timely notice to the Agents of, and each Borrower Entity shall permit the Agents, Lenders, and any duly authorized agent or representative of the foregoing and the Independent Engineer, to attend, (1) all Phase 1 construction progress review meetings involving any Borrower Entity or its representatives or agents and (2) any and all acceptance tests or other performance tests of the Facility conducted prior to the Conversion Date.

(d) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in Section 5.7, no act or omission of Agents or any duly authorized agent or representative of the foregoing, including the Independent Engineer, shall in any way (1) affect the obligations of any Borrower Entity, the EPC Contractor or any other Person under any Transaction Document or any other contract relating to the Construction Contracts, (2) be deemed to be the acceptance of any defective work performed by the EPC Contractor or any other Person under any Construction Contract or otherwise, or (3) be deemed to be a waiver of any rights against the EPC Contractor or any other Person under the EPC Contract or other Construction Contracts or otherwise.

5.8 Governmental Approvals; Maintenance of Certain Rights. Each Borrower Entity shall obtain in a timely manner and maintain in full force and effect (or where appropriate, renew) and comply with all Governmental Approvals, and all other powers, licenses, rights, privileges and franchises necessary (i) for the transaction of its business as conducted or

47

proposed to be conducted and (ii) to execute and deliver the Financing Documents to which it is party and to perform its obligations thereunder.

5.9 Insurance.

(a) Insurance Requirements. The Borrower shall maintain or cause to be maintained in full force and effect at all times on and after the Closing Date (unless otherwise specified in Appendix C) and continuing throughout the term of this Agreement (unless otherwise specified in Appendix C) insurance coverages for the Project meeting the requirements set forth in Appendix C with responsible insurance companies authorized to do business in Texas with (1) a Best Insurance Reports rating of "A-" or better and a financial size category of "VIII" or higher or a S&P financial strength rating of "BBB+" or higher, or (2) other companies acceptable to the Collateral Agent (acting on the instruction of the Required Lenders), with limits and coverage provisions sufficient to satisfy the requirements set forth in each of the Project Documents, but in no event less than the limits and coverage provisions set forth in Appendix C; provided however, on the Closing Date and during the Initial Period the Borrower shall be obligated to maintain or cause to be maintained in full force and effect such insurance coverages only to the extent reasonably required by the Administrative Agent.

(b) Endorsements. All policies of liability insurance required to be maintained shall be endorsed as follows:

(1) Other than for workers compensation insurance, to name the Borrower and its officers and employees as named insureds, and to name the Secured Parties, their Affiliates and their respective officers and employees as additional insureds;

(2) To provide a severability of interests and cross liability clause; and

(3) To provide that the insurance shall be primary and not excess to or contributing with any insurance or self-insurance maintained by the Secured Parties.

(c) Waiver of Subrogation. The Borrower hereby waives any and every claim for recovery from the Secured Parties for any and all loss or damage covered by any of the insurance policies to be maintained under this Agreement until such time as the Secured Parties shall have recovered the Obligations in full or until such Insurance Proceeds have been expended to restore the Facilities pursuant to an Approved Restoration Project. Inasmuch as the foregoing waiver will preclude the assignment of any such claim to the extent of such recovery, by subrogation (or otherwise), to an insurance company (or other Person), the Borrower shall give written notice of the terms of such waiver to each insurance company that has issued, or that may issue in the future, any such policy of insurance (if such notice is required by the insurance policy) and shall cause each such insurance policy to be properly endorsed by the issuer thereof to, or to otherwise contain one or more provisions that, prevent the invalidation of the insurance coverage provided thereby by reason of such waiver.

(d) Amendment of Requirements.

(1) Amendment by the Collateral Agent: The Collateral Agent (acting on the advice of the Insurance Advisor) may at any time amend the requirements (including the

amount and scope of insurance coverage) and approved insurance companies described in this Section 5.9 due to (i) material new information not known on the Closing Date or (ii) changed circumstances after the Closing Date which in the reasonable judgment of the Collateral Agent (acting on the instruction of the Required Lenders) either render such coverage materially inadequate or materially reduce the financial ability of the approved insurance companies to pay claims.

(2) Amendment Due To Commercial Unfeasibility: In the event any insurance (including the limits or deductibles thereof) hereby required to be maintained shall not be reasonably available and commercially feasible in the commercial insurance market, the Required Lenders shall not unreasonably withhold their agreement to waive such requirement to the extent the maintenance thereof is not so available; provided, however, that (A) the Borrower shall first request any such waiver in writing, which request shall be accompanied by written reports prepared by the Insurance Advisor certifying that such insurance is "not reasonably available and commercially feasible" (and, in any case where the required amount is not so available, certifying as to the maximum amount which is so available) and explaining in detail the basis for such conclusions; (B) at any time after the granting of any such waiver, but not more often than once a year, the Collateral Agent (acting on the instruction of the Required Lenders) may request, and the Borrower shall furnish to the Collateral Agent within fifteen (15) days after such request, supplemental reports reasonably acceptable to the Collateral Agent from the Insurance Advisor updating its prior reports and reaffirming such conclusion; and (C) any such waiver shall be effective only so long as such insurance shall not be reasonably available and commercially feasible in the commercial insurance market, it being understood that the failure of the Borrower to timely furnish any such supplemental report shall be conclusive evidence that such waiver is no longer effective because such condition no longer exists, but that such failure is not the sole means to establish such non-existence. The failure at any time to satisfy the condition to any waiver of an insurance requirement set forth in the proviso to the preceding sentence shall not impair or be construed as a relinquishment of the Borrower's ability to obtain a waiver of an insurance requirement pursuant to the preceding sentence at any other time upon satisfaction of such conditions. For the purposes of this Section 5.9(d) insurance will be considered "not reasonably available and commercially feasible" if it is obtainable only at excessive costs that are not justified in terms of the risk to be insured and is generally not being carried by or applicable to projects or operations similar to the Project because of such excessive costs.

(e) Additional Provisions.

(1) Loss Notification: The Borrower shall promptly notify the Collateral Agent of any Event of Loss likely to give rise to a claim under the all-risk property (including physical damage and business interruption), machinery, delay-in-startup, marine cargo, marine delay-in-startup (advanced loss of profits) insurance policies.

(2) Payment of Loss Proceeds: The Collateral Agent, on behalf of the holders of the Loans, shall be named as the sole loss payee in insurance policies in respect of property loss, casualty and condemnation of the Project (pursuant to a standard lender's

loss payable endorsement equivalent to a CP 1218, in favour of the Collateral Agent and shall name the Collateral Agent as first loss payee) and as additional insured in respect of all other insurance policies in respect of all other Transaction Documents.

(3) Loss Adjustment and Settlement: A loss under the construction "all risks," boiler and machinery, delay-in-startup, marine cargo, marine delay-in-startup (advanced loss of profits) property and business interruption insurance policies shall be adjusted with the insurance companies, including the filing in a timely manner of appropriate proceedings, by the Borrower, subject to the approval of the Collateral Agent (acting on the instructions of the Required Lenders) if such loss is in excess of \$5,000,000. In addition, the Borrower may in its reasonable judgment consent to the settlement of any loss, provided that in the event that the amount of the loss exceeds \$5,000,000, the terms of such settlement are approved by the Collateral Agent (acting on the instructions of the Required Lenders).

(4) Policy Cancellation and Change: All policies of insurance except for the construction "all risks" required to be maintained pursuant to this Section 5.9 shall be endorsed so that if at any time they should be cancelled, or coverage be reduced or materially changed in any manner, such cancellation, reduction or material change shall not be effective as to the Secured Parties (A) in the case of non-payment of premium (or as otherwise specified in Appendix C), for ten days after receipt by the Collateral Agent of written notice from such insurer of such cancellation or reduction and (B) in all other cases, for 60 days after receipt

of such notice.

(5) Miscellaneous Policy Provisions: The construction “all risks,” boiler and machinery, delay-in-startup, marine cargo, marine delay-in-startup (advanced loss of profits) property and business interruption insurance policies shall (A) not include any annual or term aggregate limits of liability or clause requiring the payment of an additional premium to reinstate the limits after loss except as regards the insurance applicable to the perils of flood, pollution and earth movement, (B) include the Secured Parties as additional named insureds as their interest may appear, and (C) include a clause requiring the insurer to make final payment on any claim within 30 days after the submission of proof of loss and its acceptance by the insurer.

(6) Separation of Interests: All policies covering the Borrower’s assets and revenues shall insure the interests of the Secured Parties regardless of any breach or violation by the Borrower or any other Person of warranties, declarations or conditions contained in such policies, or any action or inaction of the Borrower or others. This provision may be satisfied through the use of an acceptable multi-insured endorsement.

(7) Acceptable Policy Terms and Conditions: Except as otherwise agreed by the Collateral Agent, all policies of insurance required to be maintained pursuant to this Section 5.9 shall be the same in all material respects as the policies furnished to the Insurance Advisor (A) prior to the Closing Date or, (B) if not required to be maintained on the Closing Date pursuant to the proviso in Section 5.9(a), then prior to when such policies of insurance are required to be maintained pursuant to Section 5.9(a).

50

(8) Waiver of Subrogation: All policies of insurance to be maintained by the provisions of this Section 5.9 shall (A) provide for waivers by the insurers of subrogation in favour of the Secured Parties and their respective officers and employees and (B) provide that there shall be no recourse against any Secured Party for payment of premiums or other amounts with respect thereto.

(f) Evidence of Insurance.

(1) On the Closing Date and on an annual basis on or before the insurance renewal dates, the Borrower shall provide the Collateral Agent with an Officer’s Certificate certifying that the insurance then carried or to be renewed is in accordance with the terms of this Section 5.9.

(2) Concurrently with the furnishing of the Officer’s Certificate in Section 5.9(f)(1), the Borrower shall provide the Collateral Agent with (x) a certification that all required insurance is marked “premium paid” or is accompanied by other evidence of payment reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and (y) a schedule of the insurance policies held by or for the benefit of the Borrower and required to be in force by the provisions of this Section 5.9.

(A) The certification required by this Section 5.9(f)(2) shall be executed by each insurer or by an authorized representative of each insurer where it is not practical for such insurer to execute the certificate itself. Such certification shall identify underwriters, the type of insurance, the insurance limits and the policy term and shall specifically list the special provisions enumerated for such insurance required by this Section 5.9.

(B) The schedule of insurance shall include the name of the insurance company, policy number, type of insurance, major limits of liability and expiration date of the insurance policies.

(3) Upon request, the Borrower will promptly furnish the Administrative Agent with satisfactory evidence of such insurance relating to the insurance required to be maintained hereunder.

(g) Reports. Concurrently with the furnishing of the Officer’s Certificate in Section 5.9(f)(1), the Borrower shall furnish the Collateral Agent with a report of an independent insurance broker, signed by an officer of the broker, stating that in the opinion of such broker, the insurance then carried or to be renewed is in accordance with the terms of this Section 5.9.

(h) Failure to Maintain Insurance. In the event the Borrower fails, or fails to cause any Construction Contractor or the Operator, to obtain or maintain the full insurance coverage required by this Section 5.9, the Collateral Agent (acting on the instruction of the Required Lenders), upon 30 days’ prior written notice (unless the aforementioned insurance would lapse within such period, in which event notice should be given as soon as reasonably possible) to the Borrower of any such failure, may (but shall not be obligated to) obtain the required policies of insurance and pay the premiums on the same. All amounts so advanced therefor by the Collateral Agent shall become an additional Obligation of the Borrower, and the

51

Borrower shall forthwith pay such amounts to the Collateral Agent, together with interest thereon at the Default Rate from the date so advanced until fully paid.

(i) No Duty of Collateral Agent to Verify or Review. No provision of this Section 5.9 or any provision of any other Transaction Document shall impose on any Secured Party any duty or obligation to verify the existence or adequacy of the insurance coverage maintained pursuant to this Section 5.9, nor shall any Secured Party be responsible for any representations or warranties made by or on behalf of the Borrower to any insurance company or underwriter. Any failure on the part of any Secured Party to pursue or obtain the evidence of insurance required by this Agreement and/or failure of any Secured Party to point out any non-compliance of such evidence of insurance shall not constitute a waiver of any of the insurance requirements in this Agreement.

(j) Assigned Insurance Policies. Promptly following receipt of an Assigned Insurance Policy or any amendment, modification and supplement thereto, the Borrower shall deliver to the Administrative Agent a true and complete copy (as certified by an Authorized Officer of the Borrower) thereof.

5.10 Events of Loss; Project Document Claims and Performance Liquidated Damages.

(a) If an Event of Loss shall occur, or a Project Document Claim shall arise or other right to Performance Liquidated Damages shall arise, the Borrower promptly notify the Administrative Agent thereof and shall (i), subject to Section 5.10(b), diligently pursue all its rights to compensation against any Person with respect thereto, and (ii) cause all Loss Proceeds, amounts received by or on behalf of a Borrower Entity as a result of any Project Document Claim and Performance Liquidated Damages to be deposited in the applicable Account pursuant to the Account Agreement. To the extent that any such amounts are paid to any Borrower Entity, such amounts shall be held in trust for the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties segregated from other funds of the Borrower, and the Borrower shall cause such amounts to be deposited in the applicable Account as contemplated in this Section 5.10(a) as promptly as practicable.

(b) The Borrower and Administrative Agent shall jointly (and the Borrower hereby consents to such participation by the Administrative Agent to the extent permitted by Applicable Law) compromise, adjust or settle any claim described in Section 5.10(a) in excess of \$5,000,000 unless an Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, then all right of the Borrower to compromise, adjust or settle any amounts or rights respecting such claim (or any smaller claim) shall terminate and become vested in the Administrative Agent. The Borrower shall from time to time deliver to the Administrative Agent all documents and information and take all other actions requested by the Administrative Agent in connection with its rights under this Section 5.10(b).

5.11 Application of Loss Proceeds; Expropriation Event

(a) Prepayment of Loans. If an Event of Loss shall occur with respect to the Collateral or any Borrower Entity shall have a Project Document Claim or other matured right to Performance Liquidated Damages, the Borrower shall, if any Secured Party requests in its sole

52

discretion, cause the Net Available Amount net of such amounts applied or to be applied to approved expenditures paid in an Approved Restoration Plan in accordance with Section 5.11(c) to be applied to the prepayment of the Loans held by such requesting Secured Party on the next Principal Payment Date (or if on or prior to the Conversion Date, the last Business Day of the month) after the earlier of (i) the completion of the related Restoration, and (ii) the applicable Restoration Date Certain pursuant to Section 6.3.

(b) Restoration of Project. The Borrower shall apply the Net Available Amount to Restore the Project subject to and in accordance with the following conditions precedent and continuing covenants:

(1) Promptly following any Event of Loss, the occurrence of any Project Document Claim or the maturity of any other right to Performance Liquidated Damages, the Borrower shall give written notice of same to the Administrative Agent. Following such notice, the Borrower and the Administrative Agent shall consult with the Independent Engineer to develop an Approved Restoration Plan regarding such Event of Loss, Project Document Claim or Performance Liquidated Damages. Upon approval of the Independent Engineer of the Approved Restoration Plan and the delivery of the certificates provided for in the definition of such term, any related Net Available Amount deposited pursuant to the Account Agreement shall be, subject to the terms of the Account Agreement and this Section 5.11, used for the applicable Restoration through the Restoration Date Certain. The Borrower shall cause the Restoration to be completed by the applicable Restoration Date Certain.

(2) An Approved Restoration Plan shall be effective prior to commencement of the Restoration of the Project (other than temporary Restoration Work to protect Property of the Borrower or people or to prevent interference with the Borrower's business) and shall be diligently complied with at all times during the Restoration Period;

(3) The Restoration Work shall be supervised by the Independent Engineer and shall have commenced within the time period established by the Independent Engineer in the Approved Restoration Plan;

(4) No Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing prior to or at any time during the Restoration Period; and

(5) The Property of the Borrower constituting the Restoration Work shall be part of the Collateral (whether by amendment of the Security Documents or by entering into new Security Documents or otherwise).

(c) Disbursements of Net Available Amount. The Net Available Amount shall be disbursed in accordance with the applicable Approved Restoration Plan, this Section 5.11 and the Account Agreement.

(d) Expropriation Event. Anything to the contrary in the foregoing provisions of this Section 5.11 notwithstanding, if an Expropriation Event shall occur with respect to any Collateral, the Borrower shall:

53

(1) promptly upon discovery or receipt of notice of any occurrence thereof provide written notice to the Administrative Agent,

(2) not, without the written consent of the Administrative Agent, compromise or settle any claim with respect to such Expropriation Event, and

(3) with respect to any Affected Property,

(A) if the Independent Engineer determines within 60 days after the Expropriation Event that such Affected Property can reasonably be expected to be Restored pursuant to Section 5.11(b), then Section 5.11(b) shall apply;

(B) otherwise deposit all Net Available Amount received in respect of such Expropriation Event in the Accounts pursuant to the Account Agreement and, subject to any sharing of Net Available Amount with the TPS Lenders set forth in an intercreditor arrangement between the Secured Parties and the TPS Secured Parties, apply such Net Available Amount to the prepayment of the Loans on the Principal Payment Date (or if on or prior to Conversion Date, the last Business Day of the month) next following the receipt of such proceeds in accordance with Section 6.3.

Nothing in this Section 5.11 shall be deemed to impair any rights any Secured Party may have with respect to any such Expropriation Event.

5.12 Limitation on Liens. No Borrower Entity may create, incur, assume or suffer to exist any Lien upon any of its Property, whether now owned or hereafter acquired, except for the following Liens upon such Property of any Borrower Entity (each such Lien, a "Permitted Lien"):

(a) Liens that do not secure Debt or other payment obligations specifically and that are permitted, required, or created by any Transaction Document listed on Schedule 5.12;

(b) Liens on Property of the Borrower specified in Section 2.15 to secure Permitted Debt under Section 5.13(b) as limited in this Agreement; provided that the Secured Parties and the TPS Secured Parties, as applicable, shall have agreed to the intercreditor arrangements acceptable to the Secured Parties contemplated by Section 2.15;

(c) Liens on Property of the Borrower specified in Section 2.16(a) to secure the Expansion Obligations under Section 2.16(a) as limited in this Agreement; provided that the Secured Parties and the Expansion Secured Parties shall have agreed to intercreditor arrangements acceptable to the Secured Parties contemplated by Section 2.16;

(d) Liens created by the Security Documents in favor of any of the Secured Parties;

54

(e) Liens for Taxes, including any assessments or governmental charges, (i) which are not yet due or (ii) otherwise to the extent Taxes are not required

to be paid under Section 5.5;

- (f) mechanic's or materialmen's Liens secured by bonds for which no Borrower Entity is liable;
- (g) Liens arising by operation of law in the ordinary course of business;
- (h) deposits or pledges to secure statutory obligations, appeals, releases, attachments, stay of execution, stay of injunction, or for purposes of like general nature in the ordinary course of business of such entity;
- (i) Permitted Title Defects and Liens expressly created by Section 25.21 of each of the Site Leases
- (j) defects, imperfections, easements, rights of way, restriction, irregularities, encumbrances and clouds on title and statutory Liens which, in the aggregate with the other Liens under this clause (j), do not materially impair or restrict the use of the Property affected and that do not materially impair the value of the Liens granted under the Security Documents;
- (k) pledges or deposits under worker's compensation, unemployment insurance or other social security or pension obligations (other than ERISA);
- (l) legal or equitable encumbrances deemed to exist because of the existence of any litigation or other proceeding if brought in good faith provided that such encumbrances shall be cancelled by bonds, for which no Borrower Entity is liable, or other like means within 5 Business Days after their creation;
- (m) Liens that (i) are not Permitted Liens under any of clauses (a) - (l), (ii) are incidental to the conduct of such Borrower Entity's business, (iii) were not incurred in connection with the borrowing of money or the obtaining of advances or credit (other than vendor's Liens for accounts payable in the ordinary course of business), and (iv) do not, in the aggregate with the other Liens under this clause (m), materially impair the use of any Borrower Entity's Property in the operation of such Borrower Entity's business;
- (n) the COP Royalty Lien; and
- (o) the Shared Facilities Agreement, if any.

5.13 Guarantees; Debt. No Borrower Entity shall contingently or otherwise be or become liable, directly or indirectly, in connection with any Guarantee or Debt except for the following Debt only (such Debt, the "Permitted Debt"):

- (a) Debt incurred in respect of the Loans, or any other Financing Document;

55

(b) Debt incurred in respect of the TPS Loans as limited by this Agreement and the other Financing Documents; provided no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing at the time of incurrence thereof;

(c) after the Project Completion Date, Debt incurred by the Borrower to finance the reasonable cost of the construction, installation or acquisition of equipment or facilities required by Applicable Law for the continued operation of the Project in accordance with Applicable Laws provided that and only to the extent that the Projected Debt Service Coverage Ratio for the current and each subsequent fiscal year through the Term Loan Maturity Date will not be less than ***; and

(d) after the Project Completion Date, Debt incurred by the Borrower under an unsecured revolving working capital credit facility issued by any lender in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed *** outstanding at any time.

5.14 Leases. No Borrower Entity shall enter into any agreement, or be or become liable as lessee or lessor under any agreement, for the lease, hire or use of any real or personal Property, except for (i) the Site Leases and the arrangement contemplated by the Site Availability Letter, (ii) operating leases of personal Property (which do not constitute Capital Lease Liabilities) provided for in the prevailing Operating Budget, and (iii) leases that constitute Capital Lease Liabilities of the Borrower and that are permitted pursuant to Section 5.13 hereof; provided that (a) such items of personal Property are not affixed to, accession of or commingled with the Facility, do not constitute "fixtures" under Applicable Law, and are standard, non-customized items; and (b) the aggregate payment obligations of the Borrower Entities under all leases (except for the Site Leases) shall not exceed \$500,000 in any calendar year.

5.15 Single Purpose Entity of the Borrower and General Partner; Subsidiaries and Investments; Phase 1 Additions

(a) Neither the Borrower, any of its Subsidiaries or any Subsidiaries of the General Partner shall engage in any activities, business or otherwise, other than the design, development, construction, testing, start-up, ownership, operation, maintenance, repair, improvement, equipping, preservation, insurance, financing, use (as intended by the Transaction Documents) and management of the Project, the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents and any activities related to any of the foregoing. The General Partner shall not engage in any activities, business or otherwise other than those set forth in Section 2 of the Stockholders Agreement, the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents and any activities related to any of the foregoing. No Borrower Entity shall engage in any activities, business or otherwise, in respect of a Phase 2 Project except pursuant to the Shared Facilities Agreement.

(b) Without limiting the generality of Section 5.15(a), neither the Borrower or any of its Subsidiaries may (i) form or permit to exist any Subsidiaries of it and (ii) make any Investments, including (A) making any loans or advances to any Person and (B) acquiring or owning (beneficially or otherwise) the Capital Stock, Debt or other obligations of any Person; provided however that Borrower may (x) form the Site Lessee as a wholly owned Subsidiary and, with 15 day prior written notice to, and the written consent (such consent to not be

56

unreasonably withheld) of, the Administrative Agent, any other wholly owned Subsidiary necessary to the ordinary course of business of the Borrower and (y) make any Permitted Investments, in each case in accordance with this Agreement and the Account Agreement. Without limiting the generality of Section 5.15(a), except as contemplated by the immediately preceding sentence regarding the Borrower and its Subsidiaries, neither the General Partner nor any of its Subsidiaries may form or permit to exist any Subsidiaries of it; provided however that the General Partner may form the Borrower and the Site Lessee as wholly owned Subsidiaries and, with 15 day prior written notice to, and the written consent (such consent to not be unreasonably withheld) of, the Administrative Agent, any other wholly owned Subsidiary necessary to the ordinary course of business of the Borrower. It is expressly understood that the Administrative Agent may withhold its consent under this Section 5.15(b) if (1) the formation, existence, intended purpose or future use of the Borrower Entity could have an adverse effect on either (A) the ability of a Borrower Entity to perform its obligations under any of the Transaction Documents or (B) the validity of the Lien of the Security Documents or the priority contemplated thereby or the material rights and remedies of the Secured Parties under any Financing Document or (2) the formation or intended purpose of the Borrower Entity was not previously approved by the board of directors of General Partner in a vote where a majority of the COP Directors voted in favor of the formation and intended purpose of such Borrower Entity. Each Borrower Entity shall satisfy its obligations under Sections 5.30 and 9.18(b) with respect to such Subsidiary in connection with the formation thereof.

(c) The duties, obligations, liabilities, covenants of the Borrower under the Financing Documents (and the provisions of the Financing Documents applicable to the Borrower) shall apply to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law to the Subsidiaries of the Borrower, and the duties, obligations, liabilities, covenants of the General Partner under the Financing Documents (and the provisions of the Financing Documents applicable to the Borrower) shall apply to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law to the Subsidiaries of the General Partner. Without limiting the generality of the immediately preceding sentence, if either the Borrower is prohibited from performing an act or deed then the Subsidiaries of the Borrower are also prohibited from performing such act or deed. Any duties, obligations or covenants of any Subsidiary of the Borrower or any Subsidiary of the General Partner (other than the Borrower) under any Financing Document to which such Subsidiary is not a party shall be construed to include a duty, obligation or covenant of the Borrower or the General Partner (as applicable) if the Borrower or the General Partner, as applicable, is a party to such Financing Document, to cause such Subsidiary to perform or comply with such duties, obligations and covenants.

(d) Phase 1 Additions

(1) No Borrower Entity may engage in any activity in connection with or relating to any Phase 1 Addition, including entering into any oral or written agreements, unless such Phase 1 Addition and such activities shall have been previously approved by the board of directors of General Partner in a vote where a majority of the COP Directors voted in favor thereof.

(2) As a condition to the beginning of each Phase 1 Addition and as a continuing obligation of each Borrower Entity,

57

(A) No activity in respect of a Phase 1 Addition could reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on (1) the Services Quantity (as defined in the COP TUA) committed to be provided pursuant to the COP TUA or the amount or timing of the Fee or (2) the validity of the Lien of the Security Documents or the priority contemplated thereby or the material rights and remedies of the Secured Parties under any Financing Document;

(B) As a condition to the beginning of each Phase 1 Addition and as a continuing obligation of each Borrower Entity, the risks associated with completion of any Phase 1 Addition shall be mitigated through engineering, procurement and construction arrangements that (A) utilize one or more internationally reputable construction contractors having significant experience in the type of work contemplated, who will serve as the primary contractors responsible for all of the work, (B) are contracted for on terms and conditions that are substantially similar to those governing the engineering, procurement and construction of Phase 1 of the Project, including substantially similar rights and remedies in respect of liabilities and damages for performance failures and third-party losses and injuries, and appropriate security for any non-performance damages to be provided by a Person or Persons (1) having a long term unsecured debt rating of at least “BBB-” by S&P and “Baa3” by Moody’s and (2) who shall not hold or be the beneficiary of any Liens on any or all of the Project, any Phase 1 Addition or Property of any Borrower Entity, Expansion or any of Expansion’s Subsidiaries, (C) require such contractors to provide and maintain construction-related insurances of substantially similar types, coverages, amounts and provisions as required in connection with the Project as set out in Section 5.9 and Appendix C, and (D) are designed so that there could not reasonably be expected to occur a material adverse interference to the Project’s design, construction, installation, operation, maintenance in conformity with the Construction Contracts, Good LNG Practices, Necessary Approvals and Applicable Law or the continuing availability of the Services Quantity (as used in each of the TUAs (or similar term if such term is not used therein)) as contemplated by the Financing Documents and the TUAs.

5.16 Restricted Payments. Except as permitted by Section 5.16(a) and 5.16(b), no Borrower Entity shall make any Restricted Payments to any Partner or other Person.

(a) Amounts on deposit in the Distribution Account may be transferred to the Payment Account and therefrom remitted to the Borrower on any Quarterly Distribution Date for the purpose of making Restricted Payments or any other lawful purpose, if each of the following conditions precedent (the “Distribution Conditions”) are satisfied:

- (1) The Conversion Date has occurred,
- (2) No Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or could result from the making of such Distribution.

58

(3) For any Quarterly Distribution Date, the Projected Debt Service Coverage Ratio for the 12 month period succeeding such Quarterly Distribution Date (ending on the date immediately preceding the first anniversary of such Quarterly Distribution Date) shall be greater than or equal to ***, and the calculation thereof shall have been certified by the Borrower in the applicable Transfer Date Certificate and verified by the Independent Engineer to the Administrative Agent regarding the rates and assumptions used by the Borrower;

(4) No transfers are required to be made from the Distribution Suspense Account pursuant to Section 4.12 of the Account Agreement (other than Section 4.12(b)(ii) thereof), and no transfers would be required to be made therefrom pursuant to Section 4.12 of the Account Agreement (other than Section 4.12(b)(ii) thereof) if funds were available to make such transfers; and

(5) The Borrower certifies the foregoing conditions have been satisfied in the applicable Transfer Date Certificate.

(b) After making the transfers specified in clauses (a), (b), (c) and (d) of Section 4.3 of the Account Agreement, from the monies remaining in the Revenue Account the amount set forth in the Transfer Date Certificate and certified therein to be the amount equal to the Partner Tax Distribution Amount may be transferred to the Partner Tax Distribution Account, if each of the following conditions precedent (the “Partner Tax Distribution Conditions”) are satisfied:

- (1) The Conversion Date has occurred;
- (2) No Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing or could result from the making of such distribution of the Partner Tax Distribution Amount or from any Distribution under Section 5.16(a) on such Monthly Transfer Date, if any;

(3) Assuming no transfers were made pursuant to Section 4.3(e) of the Account Agreement, no transfers are required to be made from the Distribution Suspense Account pursuant to Section 4.12 of the Account Agreement (other than Sections 4.12(b)(i)(B), 4.12(b)(i)(C) and 4.12(b)(ii) thereof), and no transfers would be required to be made therefrom pursuant to Section 4.12 of the Account Agreement (other than Section 4.12(b)(ii) thereof) if funds were available to make such transfers;

(4) Such amount to be distributed on such Monthly Transfer Date is equal to 1/12th of the good faith estimate by the Borrower of the distributions in regard to Taxes to be made to the Partners in accordance with Section 5.2 of the Partnership Agreement, where such estimate has been confirmed to the Administrative Agent in writing as a fair and reasonable estimate by a firm of independent certified public accountants of national standing mutually acceptable to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, which firm may be the Independent Accountant (“Partner Tax Distribution Amount”); and

- (5) The Borrower certifies the foregoing conditions have been satisfied in the applicable Transfer Date Certificate.

5.17 Hedging Agreements. No Borrower Entity may enter into Hedging Agreements except that the Borrower may enter into any Hedging Agreement in the ordinary course of business in connection with the ownership, operation and maintenance of the Project and that is not for a speculative purpose.

5.18 Certain Security Interest Matters. Each Borrower Entity shall:

- (a) maintain its chief executive office, principal office, and principal place of business at Two Allen Center, 1200 Smith Street, Suite 600 Houston, TX 77002, and maintain the office where it keeps its books and records concerning the Transaction Documents and Collateral at such address,
- (b) not keep any place or business or Property outside of the State of Texas,
- (c) not change its jurisdiction of organization,
- (d) not change its name or organizational identification number,
- (e) except for any inventory (as defined in the UCC) and equipment (as defined in the UCC) in transit, keep any inventory (as defined in the UCC) or any equipment (as defined in the UCC) that is part of the Security Agreement Collateral at any location other than Two Allen Center, 1200 Smith Street, Suite 600 Houston, TX 77002 or on the Land (as set forth in the most recent survey delivered to the Administrative Agent), and
- (f) not do business under any other name or have an assumed name, unless, in each such case, the Borrower shall have given the Administrative Agent at least 45 days' prior written notice, and the requirements, if any, of Section 5.30 and the Security Documents are satisfied. The originals of all documents evidencing the Collateral, including originals of all Assigned Agreements and Assigned Insurance Policies, and the only original books of account and records of each Pledgor relating thereto are, and will continue to be, kept at its chief executive office.

5.19 Transactions with Affiliates; Expansion

- (a) No Borrower Entity may enter into any transaction or series of related transactions, whether or not in the ordinary course of business, with or for the benefit of any Affiliate of the Borrower which is not on terms and conditions at least as favorable as would be obtained in a comparable arm's-length transaction with a Person other than an Affiliate of the Borrower, except (i) that any Borrower Entity may perform its obligations under the Transaction Documents listed on Schedule 5.19 as in effect on the Closing Date and delivered to the Administrative Agent under Section 3.1 (and any amendments, modifications and supplements to those Transaction Documents entered into and delivered to the Administrative Agent in accordance with this Agreement), (ii) for Restricted Payments permitted as set forth in Section 5.16 or (iii) as previously approved by the board of directors of General Partner in a vote where a majority of the COP Directors voted in favor of such transaction or series of related transactions.

- (b) No Borrower Entity shall enter into any transaction or series of related transactions, whether or not in the ordinary course of business, with or for the benefit of Expansion or any Affiliate of Expansion which has not been previously approved by the board of directors of General Partner in a vote where a majority of the COP Directors voted in favor of such transaction or series of related transactions.

- (c) Each Borrower Entity shall (and shall cause Expansion to) maintain or cause to be maintained (and shall use its reasonable best efforts to cause other Persons (that are not its Subsidiaries) to maintain or cause to be maintained) in full force and effect (1) the intercreditor agreements entered into in connection with the intercreditor arrangements contemplated by Section 2.16(b)(1) and (2) non-disturbance and recognition agreement(s) entered into by the Expansion Secured Parties with the COP Shipper as to the COP TUA contemplated by Section 2.16(b)(2).

- (d) Each Borrower Entity shall ensure the provisions of Section 2.16(c) are satisfied.

- (e) In the event the Administrative Agent advised the Borrower in writing of an identified activity within the reasonable control of Expansion or its Subsidiaries in respect of a Phase 2 Project which could reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on (1) the Services Quantity committed to be provided pursuant to the COP TUA or (2) the validity of the Lien of the Security Documents or the priority contemplated thereby or the material right and remedies of the Secured Parties under the Security Documents, the Borrower shall promptly, and in any event within five Business Days, cause Expansion or such Subsidiary to desist from such identified activity or cure any aspect of such activity which could result in such expected material adverse effect.

5.20 Use of Proceeds; Accounts; Construction Budget.

- (a) Unless used for repayment or prepayment of the Loans and other Obligations as permitted hereunder, the proceeds of the Loans shall be used only to pay for Project Costs for Phase 1 or for reimbursement thereof as contemplated in the Construction Budget and substantially in accordance with the Drawdown Schedule (which amounts shall be deposited into the Construction Account), which Project Costs shall include the certain development and construction costs incurred by or on behalf of the Borrower and its Affiliates mutually agreed upon and listed on Schedule 5.20 on the Closing Date. The proceeds of the Loans will be used only in accordance with this Agreement and the other Financing Documents.

- (b) For the avoidance of doubt and without limiting the generality of Section 5.20(a), the proceeds of the Tranche A Loans will not be used to pay, reimburse or finance (including by providing support for a financing of) (1) more than *** of the Supplemental Cost in accordance with this Agreement, (2) any Phase 2 Expenditure, (3) Phase 2 Project, (4) any TUA Insurance and (5) any costs or expenses for any Phase 1 Addition. For the avoidance of doubt and without limiting the generality of Section 5.20(a), the proceeds of the Tranche B Loans will not be used to pay, reimburse or finance (including by providing support for a financing of) (1) more than *** of the Supplemental Cost in accordance with this Agreement (as such amount is reduced by such Supplemental Costs paid other than by the

proceeds of Tranche A Loans), (2) any Phase 2 Expenditure, (3) Phase 2 Project, (4) any TUA Insurance and (5) any costs or expenses for any Phase 1 Addition.

- (c) The Borrower shall cause all Project Revenues and all payments from each Construction Contractor (including payments from its guarantors and sureties) to be deposited in, and disbursed from, the Accounts in accordance with the Account Agreement.

(d) During the Initial Period, except as set forth in the immediately following sentence the board of directors of the General Partner shall approve the Construction Budget and the Drawdown Schedule and any amendments, supplements, and modifications to either of the foregoing, in each case in a vote where a majority of the COP Directors voted in favor thereof. For purposes of the Closing Date and the Initial Disbursement Date (if such date is also the Closing Date), the Construction Budget and the Drawdown Schedule and any amendments, supplements, and modifications to either of the foregoing need to be approved only by the advisory board of the General Partner.

(e) After the Initial Period, neither the Borrower nor the General Partner shall, without the prior written consent of the Independent Engineer (or if no Independent Engineer exists at such time, the Administrative Agent),

(1) amend, supplement, or modify the Construction Budget, including to change the number or type of Construction Budget categories or amounts contained in any category or

(2) request any Borrowing for the purpose of funding any Project Costs in excess of the amount contained in the Construction Budget for such category of Project Costs.

Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 5.20(e), the Borrower may, without the consent of the Administrative Agent, (i) transfer unutilized amounts from a Construction Budget category to Contingency upon completion of the Work contemplated by such Construction Budget category, and (ii) request Loans in respect of the Contingency for the purpose of change orders under any Construction Contract permitted to be entered into pursuant to Section 5.25.

(f) After the Initial Period, the Borrower shall not, without the prior written consent of the Independent Engineer (or Administrative Agent, as applicable), amend, supplement, or modify the Drawdown Schedule, except in connection with, but only to the extent necessary to reflect, changes to the Construction Budget and any other actions permitted by Section 5.20(e).

(g) Each Borrower Entity shall use at least commercially reasonable efforts to cause initial satisfaction of all conditions set forth in Section 3.2 to occur as soon as possible after the Closing Date.

5.21 Project Construction; Maintenance.

(a) Each Borrower Entity shall (i) cause construction of Project to be carried out with diligence and continuity in accordance with the Necessary Approvals, Good LNG

62

Practices, the Construction Budget, each Phase 1 Addition Budget for construction (to the extent not in conflict with the Construction Budget), the Project Schedule, and the Construction Contracts, (ii) cause the Project Completion Date to occur on or before the Date Certain, and (iii) not enter into any change orders under any Construction Contract except as permitted by Section 5.25.

(b) Each Borrower Entity shall maintain and operate, or cause to be maintained and operated, the Project in good working order and condition in accordance with the Project Documents and Good LNG Practices, including:

(1) maintaining and preserving its Property, including as set forth in Section 4.16 hereof, necessary or useful in the proper conduct of its business in good working order and in such condition that the Facility will have the capacity and functional ability to perform, on a continuing basis (ordinary wear and tear excepted), in normal commercial operation, the functions for which it was specifically designed in accordance with the Construction Contracts at substantially the levels contemplated thereby and Good LNG Practices;

(2) operating, servicing, maintaining and repairing the Project so that the condition and operating efficiency thereof will be maintained and preserved (ordinary wear and tear excepted) in all material respects in accordance and compliance with (A) Good LNG Practices, (B) such operating standards as shall be required to enforce any material warranty claims against dealers, manufacturers, vendors, contractors, and sub - contractors, (C) the terms and conditions of all insurance policies maintained with respect to the Project at any time, (D) all requirements of Applicable Law and all Necessary Approvals and (E) the terms of the Project Documents; and

(c) The Borrower and the General Partner shall not, directly or indirectly, make or commit to make any expenditure in respect of the purchase or other acquisition of fixed or capital assets, other than (i) expenditures contemplated by the Construction Budget or the prevailing Operating Budget, as appropriate, (ii) expenditures permitted to be made pursuant to Section 5.11, (iii) Major Maintenance Expenses contemplated by Section 4.9 of the Account Agreement and (iv) any Phase 1 Additions permitted under Section 5.15(d).

(d) Subject only to Borrower's rights under Section 8.2(b) of the COP TUA with respect to the berthing and unloading dock, the Borrower shall not, directly or indirectly, alter, remodel, add to, reconstruct, improve or demolish any part of the Project or any other Collateral, except as contemplated by or in accordance with the Plans and Specifications or as provided in Section 5.21(a) or 5.21(c); provided however, that after the Conversion Date prior to beginning any such alterations, remodeling, additions, reconstructions, improvements or demolition, the Borrower shall provide written notice to the Administrative Agent of such actions to be taken.

(e) The Borrower shall cause the Conversion Date to occur within 60 days after Conversion.

63

5.22 Performance of Project Documents

(a) Each Borrower Entity (1) shall perform and observe all of its covenants, obligations and agreements under any and all of the Transaction Documents, (2) shall take all necessary actions to prevent the termination or cancellation of any Transaction Document and (3) shall take any and all action as may be reasonably necessary promptly to enforce its rights and to collect any and all sums due to it under the Project Documents; provided, however, that clause (2) of this Section 5.22(a) shall not apply in the case of any Project Document for which such Borrower Entity has entered into an Material Additional Project Document and obtained any necessary Consent Agreement related thereto.

(b) Each Borrower Entity shall instruct all Project Participants to make all payments payable to it, to the Depositary Agent for deposit in the appropriate Account in accordance with the Account Agreement.

(c) No Borrower Entity will transport natural gas, or cause natural gas to be transported, by a pipeline to or near the limits of a municipality in which such gas is received and distributed or sold to the public by a gas utility or by the municipality in a situation where same is the only or practically the only supply of natural gas to such gas utility or municipality so as to subject Borrower to the provisions of V.T.C.A., Utilities Code § 121.001(a)(3) and § 121.051.

5.23 Operating Budget; Account Agreement; Phase 1 Addition Expenses.

(a) Preparation of Operating Budget

(1) Prior to a given Operating Year, the Borrower shall cause the Operator to prepare the Operating Budget for such year. The Borrower shall permit the Operator to prepare an amended Operating Budget for the remainder of any then current Operating Year.

(2) The Borrower will consult with, advise and provide information and access requested by the Operator and the Independent Engineer, if any, in connection with the preparation of such budget, including amended budgets, in clause (1).

(3) The Borrower shall cause each Operating Budget (A) to be prepared on a cash basis, (B) to specify, for each month during the Operating Year (i) the Project Revenues anticipated to be received, (ii) the Operating and Maintenance Costs (by category), together with a comparative presentation of Operating and Maintenance Costs to the prior Operating Year, and (iii) if applicable, the COP O&M Percentage and the TPS O&M Percentage and (C) to describe in reasonable detail (x) the maintenance and overhaul schedule (including any major maintenance or overhauls that are projected for the next succeeding Operating Year), capital expenditures for Phase 1, anticipated staffing plans, mobilization schedules, equipment acquisitions and spare parts and consumable inventories (including a breakdown of capital items and expense items), and administrative activities and (y) any other material underlying assumptions in connection with the proposed Operating Budget.

(b) Delivery of Operating Budget. The Borrower shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Administrative Agent:

64

(1) at least 30 days before the beginning of each Operating Year and prior to adoption thereof, the Operating Budget for such year and

(2) at least 10 days prior to adoption thereof, any amended Operating Budget.

(c) Approval and Adoption of Operating Budget.

(1) The Borrower shall approve and adopt an Operating Budget for each Operating Year reasonably prior to the beginning of such year.

(2) Prior to adoption of any such budget, including any amended budget, by the Borrower,

(A) the Independent Engineer, if any, shall approve such Operating Budget and deliver such approval thereof to the Administrative Agent, and

(B) the Borrower shall deliver a certificate from the controller or chief accounting officer of the Borrower to the Administrative Agent certifying that the proposed Operating Budget and the preparation thereof complies with this Section 5.23.

(d) Account Agreement.

(1) Operating and Maintenance Costs. The Borrower shall ensure that the aggregate Operating and Maintenance Costs reflected in each Transfer Date Certificate delivered by the Borrower under the Account Agreement shall comply with the requirements set forth in Section 5.23(a) above.

(2) Major Maintenance Reserve Requirement and Account.

(A) The Borrower shall permit the Independent Engineer, if any, to review the amounts projected by the Borrower for the Major Maintenance Reserve Requirement and, if necessary, provide the Borrower with its recommendations for adjustments to such amounts.

(B) If, at any time, the Independent Engineer determines that a Major Maintenance Reserve Account is necessary to maintain and operate the Project in accordance with Section 5.21(b), then such Account shall be opened under the Account Agreement pursuant to a written instruction from the Collateral Agent to the Depositary Agent (with a copy to the Borrower) to open such Account. Such Account shall remain open unless the Independent Engineer determines that such Account is not necessary to maintain and operate the Project in accordance with Section 5.21(b), and thereupon such Account shall be closed pursuant to a written instruction from the Collateral Agent to the Depositary Agent (with a copy to the Borrower) to close such Account. Such Account may be reopened and reclosed in accordance with the preceding provisions of this Section 5.23(d)(2)(B). The Borrower hereby acknowledges the transfers contemplated in the Account

65

Agreement with respect to allocating funds for the Major Maintenance Reserve Requirement.

(e) Phase 1 Addition Expenses. Any payment for, or incurrence of, any expenses and costs by a Borrower Entity for any Phase 1 Addition (except for the Phase 1 Addition (Stratton Ridge)) shall be in compliance with and pursuant to applicable Phase 1 Addition Budget, in each case such budget shall have been previously approved by the board of directors of General Partner in a vote where a majority of the COP Directors voted in favor thereof. Any payment for, or incurrence of, any expenses and costs by a Borrower Entity for the Phase 1 Addition (Stratton Ridge)) shall be in compliance with and pursuant to a budget for such Phase 1 Addition previously approved by the board of directors of General Partner in a vote where a majority of the MS Directors voted in favor thereof. No costs or expenses for any Phase 1 Addition shall be included in the Construction Budget or Operating Budget.

5.24 Fundamental Changes.

(a) Except as permitted in Section 5.24(b) or (c), each Borrower Entity shall preserve and maintain its current legal existence, and all of its respective material powers, licenses, rights, privileges and franchises necessary for the maintenance of its current organizational existence, and comply, in all material respects, with its Charter Documents;

(b) No Borrower Entity shall enter into (or otherwise be a party to) any transaction of merger or consolidation, conversion or otherwise change its legal form including transferring to another jurisdiction of organization (except as permitted under Sections 5.24(b) or (c)), restructure or reclassify Capital Stock of a Borrower Entity, liquidate, wind-up or dissolve a Borrower Entity (or suffer any liquidation or dissolution), abandon or discontinue its business or purchase or acquire (in one transaction or in a series of related transactions) all or substantially all of the assets of any Person or Affiliates of any Person. Notwithstanding anything else in any Financing Document to the contrary, subject to satisfaction of the conditions precedent set forth in the immediately following sentence, the Site Lessee may merge into the Borrower with the Borrower being the surviving entity of such merger and, to the extent permitted by Applicable Law, the certificate of formation and partnership agreement of Borrower immediately prior to the merger shall be the certificate of formation and partnership agreement of the surviving entity. Any such merger set forth in the immediately preceding sentence is subject to the following conditions:

(1) the Administrative Agent shall have received as of the date of such merger an Officer's Certificate certifying that:

(A) (1) all the representations and warranties of the Borrower and Site Lessee in the Financing Documents are true and correct in all material respects and (2) all the representations and warranties of the Borrower in the Financing Documents shall be true and correct in all material respects on the date of such merger immediately after giving effect to such merger;

(B) such merger has received all necessary corporate and partnership approvals and consents from Governmental Authorities and third parties; and

66

(C) the other requirements set forth in this Section 5.24(b) have been satisfied;

(2) the Administrative Agent shall have received prior to the date of such merger, a copy of the certificate of merger and the agreement of merger, in each case substantially in the form and substance to be executed and delivered and, if applicable, filed.

(3) In such merger, (A) the Capital Stock of the Subsidiary shall be cancelled, retired and otherwise cease to exist and (B) the Partners of the Borrower immediately prior to such merger shall be the only Partners of the Borrower immediately after such merger.

(4) When such merger shall have become effective, all of the rights, privileges and powers of the Site Lessee and the Borrower and all Property belonging to such Persons shall be vested in the Borrower and shall thereafter be the property of the Borrower as they were of each of the Site Lessee and the Borrower, and the title to any real property vested by deed or otherwise in either the Site Lessee or the Borrower shall not revert or be in anyway impaired by reason of such merger.

(5) All Necessary Approvals and other Governmental Approvals in the name of the Site Lessee shall have been transferred to and in the name of the Borrower promptly after such merger with substantially similar rights, title and interests as immediately prior to such merger;

(6) Such merger is permitted under all other Debt of the Borrower Entities;

(7) No Default or Event of Default shall have occurred and be continuing prior to such merger or shall have occurred after giving effect to such merger;

(8) The Brazos River Authority and any Project Participants from which any Consents have been obtained in respect of agreements with the Site Lessee (A) shall have acknowledged to the Collateral Agent, in form and substance reasonably satisfactory to the Collateral Agent, its understanding that such merger will occur as disclosed to the Collateral Agent and (B) shall have agreed to, ratified and confirmed its obligations under its Consent (or, in the case of the Brazos River Authority, the Brazos Consent) for the benefit of the Secured Parties notwithstanding such merger; and

(9) The validity and priority of the Liens on the Collateral and the material rights and remedies of the Secured Parties under any Financing Document shall not be adversely affected, and the Borrower shall provide an endorsement to any title policy covering the Property of the Site Lessee immediately prior to the merger confirming that the validity and priority of the Liens on the Collateral constituting real property shall not be adversely affected.

Promptly after such merger, the Borrower shall deliver evidence of such merger to the Administrative Agent. Upon the satisfaction of the conditions set forth in this Section 5.24(b), such merger shall be permitted under the Financing Documents.

67

(c) Except as permitted in Section 5.24(b), no Borrower Entity shall cancel, terminate, permit the cancellation or termination of, amend, modify, supplement or grant any material consent, waiver or approval under, or take or fail to take any other action that would impair the value of the interest or impair its rights under, any of its Charter Documents. Notwithstanding the foregoing, subject to Section 5.18 and 5.30, the Borrower may become a limited liability limited partnership upon the prior written notice and consent of the Administrative Agent, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld.

(d) No Borrower Entity shall transfer (including directly or indirectly by sale, assignment, disposal or exchange), lease, or sublease (in one transaction or in a series of related transactions) any of its Property (including Property of any of its Subsidiaries), except (1) Property sold, leased or subleased in the ordinary course of business, (2) Property that is obsolete and not integral to the business of any Borrower Entity, and (3) pursuant to Sections 5.12, 5.14, 5.24(b) and 5.25(a)(2) and the terms of the Shared Facilities Agreement, if any.

(e) No Borrower Entity shall purchase or acquire any assets other than the purchase or acquisition of (1) assets reasonably required for the completion of Phase 1 of the Project in accordance with the Construction Budget, (2) assets in the ordinary course of business reasonably required in connection with the operation of the Project and (A) in accordance with the Operating Budget or (B) if permitted under Section 5.15(d) in accordance with any Phase 1 Addition Budget for operation or operating budget for Phase 1 Addition (Stratton Ridge), (3) Permitted Investments, (4) fixed or capital assets permitted to be purchased or acquired as described in Section 5.21 or (5) permitted to be purchased or acquired by Section 5.24(b).

5.25 Amendment of Transaction Documents; Material Additional Project Documents; Change Orders; etc.

(a) No Borrower Entity may:

(1) consent to, enter into or grant any amendment, waiver, forgiveness, release, consent, suspension, cancellation, termination, change or modification to:

(A) any Project Document, including any Material Additional Project Document but excluding any Non-COP TUA, that (i) adversely affects the ability of any Borrower Entity or any guarantor of the obligations of any Borrower Entity under the Financing Documents to perform its obligations under any of the Financing Documents or the validity or priority of the Liens on the Collateral or the material rights and remedies of the Secured Parties under any Financing Document without the consent of the Administrative Agent or (ii) causes or results in a Default or an Event of Default; and

(B) except in accordance with this Agreement, any Financing Document without the consent of the Administrative Agent.

For the avoidance of doubt, each Borrower Entity shall also satisfy the requirements of Section 5.30 to the extent applicable to this Section 5.25(a); or

68

(2) sell, assign or otherwise dispose of (by operation of law or otherwise) any part of its rights or interest in any Transaction Document or delegate any of its duties or obligations under any Transaction Document except (1) pursuant to the Security Documents, (2) the COP Royalty Lien, and TPS Collateral to the TPS Secured Parties to secure the obligations of any Borrower Entity to such TPS Secured Parties in respect of the Project and (3) as permitted by Section 2.16(a) and, if permitted under Section 5.19, any assignment of real property rights, title and interest to Expansion or any of its Subsidiaries (for any Phase 2 Project to the extent necessary for the operation and conduct of business of such Phase 2 Project) and assumption by such entity of any related liabilities, duties and obligations.

(b) The Borrower shall provide the Administrative Agent with true and complete copies of each executed and delivered Project Document, including any amendments, waivers, modifications, supplements and replacements thereof promptly after execution and delivery thereof, provided however that in the case of a Non-COP TUA, the Administrative Agent shall have executed and delivered to Borrower and the Shipper under the relevant Non-COP TUA, if required by such Shipper, a confidentiality agreement between such Shipper and the Administrative Agent that is satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and such Shipper.

(c) In the event that any Project Document (other than Non-COP TUAs) is terminated or cancelled prior to its expressed expiration date, each Borrower Entity party thereto shall use reasonable best efforts to enter into within 60 days after such termination or cancellation (subject to the consent of the Administrative Agent), a replacement agreement with a Replacement Project Participant constituting a replacement of the Project Document so terminated or cancelled. The obligations of the Borrower Entities under this Section 5.25(c) shall not be in derogation or limitation of the obligations of any Borrower Entity under Section 5.25(a) or in any way limit or impair the rights or remedies of the Secured Parties hereunder or under any other Financing Document directly or indirectly arising out of the termination or cancellation of any Project Document.

(d) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 5.25(a), after the Initial Period the Borrower may initiate or approve:

(1) any change orders under any Construction Contract included in the Budgeted Construction Costs, and

(2) upon five Business Days' prior notice to the Independent Engineer, any change orders under any Construction Contract provided the Borrower certifies that such change order (i) is in accordance with Good LNG Practices, (ii) is not reasonably expected to materially and adversely affect the operation or reliability of Phase 1 of the Project, and (iii) if implemented, is not reasonably expected to materially delay the Project Completion Date.

(e) No Borrower Entity shall enter into any capacity rights agreement, terminal use agreement, lease or other agreement and no agreement shall be binding on the Property of the Borrower with respect to which any projected payments receivable by a Borrower Entity in any 12 month period is in excess of *** of the Future Average Annual

Payments. For any given 12 month period, "Future Average Annual Payments" is equal to: $(a - b) / c$;

where:

"a" is the total projected payments receivable under the agreement

"b" is the total payments under the agreement received prior to such 12 month period

"c" is the remaining life of the agreement in years or part of years

To the degree payments under the contract are indexed, e.g., linked to a gas price index, payments and distributions referred to above shall be calculated using the same assumptions.

5.26 Environmental Compliance. Each Borrower Entity shall:

(a) comply in all material respects and cause all other Persons constructing, occupying, using, maintaining or conducting operations at the Project to comply in all material respects with all Environmental Laws now or hereafter applicable to the Project;

(b) obtain or cause to be obtained, at or prior to the time required by applicable Environmental Laws, all Governmental Approvals, including any emissions credit or allowances, required pursuant to applicable Environmental Law for the design, construction, completion, start-up, operation and maintenance of the Project, and maintain or cause to be obtained such Governmental Approvals in full force and effect;

(c) other than in compliance in all material respects with all applicable Environmental Laws, not generate, use, treat, recycle, store, Release or dispose of, or permit the generation, use, treatment, recycling, storage, Release or disposal of Hazardous Materials on the Land, or transport or permit the transportation of Hazardous Materials to or from the Project;

(d) conduct and complete any investigation, study, sampling and testing and undertake any cleanup, removal, remediation or other action necessary or advisable to remove and clean up all Hazardous Materials generated, used, treated, recycled, stored, Released or disposed at, on, in, under or from the Project, in accordance with all applicable Environmental Laws and promptly notify the Administrative Agent of any such material action;

(e) provide the Administrative Agent with written notice of (i) any fact, circumstance, condition, occurrence or Release at, on, under or from the Project that results in material noncompliance with any Environmental Law applicable to the Project or that has resulted or may result in personal injury or material Property damage or an Environmental Claim or otherwise that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, such notice to be given promptly after the fact, circumstance, condition, occurrence or Release is discovered or such Release or occurrence takes place and (ii) any pending or threatened Environmental Claim against any Borrower Entity or any other Persons constructing, occupying, using, maintaining or conducting operations at the Project that, if adversely determined, could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, such notice to be given promptly after such Environmental Claim is commenced or threatened; all such notices shall describe in reasonable detail the nature of the claim, investigation, condition, incident, or occurrence and what action has been taken and any proposed action or response to be taken with respect thereto;

(f) provide the Administrative Agent with copies of all material communications with any Governmental Authority relating to any Environmental Law or any Environmental Claim promptly after the giving or receiving of any such communications; and

(g) provide such information concerning any Environmental Claim or Governmental Approval required pursuant to applicable Environmental Law relating to the Project as may be reasonably requested by the Administrative Agent.

5.27 Completion; Construction Contracts; Performance Tests.

(a) No Borrower Entity may without the prior approval of the Administrative Agent (after consultation with the Independent Engineer), unless in each case approved by the board of directors of General Partner in a vote where a majority of the COP Directors voted in favor thereof:

- (1) enter into any Construction Contract or any material amendment, modification or supplement thereof without the consent of the Administrative Agent (such consent to not be unreasonably withheld);
- (2) approve the addition, deletion or substitution of any material subcontractor from the subcontractors listed in or attached to a Construction Contract or enter into, or intend to enter into, any material subcontract with any subcontractor not listed in or attached to such Construction Contract;
- (3) approve the addition, deletion or substitution of any material sub-subcontractor from the list of sub-subcontractors listed in or attached to a Construction Contract;
- (4) make an election under any Construction Contract with respect to Performance Liquidated Damages;
- (5) take any action or fail to take any action which could cause an extension of any guaranteed completion or acceptance date under the Construction Contract or amend, modify, supplement or waive any provision of the Project Schedule relating to the Construction Contract;
- (6) accept or confirm that the Project has achieved Substantial Completion or Final Completion in respect of the EPC Contract, or fail to advise any contractor of any defects, deficiencies or discrepancies of which a Borrower Entity has knowledge and which such contractor is required to remedy pursuant to such Construction Contract;
- (7) notify the contractor that it accepts a "punchlist" under a Construction Contract, including the Punchlist, for the construction of any part of the Facility;
- (8) prior to the Conversion Date, issue, approve or execute any acceptance or completion certificate or otherwise confirm acceptance or completion of the Project or any portion or phase thereof;

71

- (9) accept or confirm that the Facility or any part thereof has satisfied any of the performance tests set forth in any Construction Contract or met any of the performance guarantees set forth in any Construction Contract; or
- (10) reject the Facility or any material portion thereof.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, no Borrower Entity may without the prior approval of the Administrative Agent (after consultation with the Independent Engineer), waive, defer or reduce any of the requirements of any acceptance tests or performance guarantees set forth in any Construction Contract.

- (b) The Borrower shall provide at least five Business Days' prior written notice to the Independent Engineer of the scheduled date for the commencement of the acceptance tests pursuant to each Construction Contract.
- (c) The Borrower shall provide the Independent Engineer with a copy of the recommended spare parts list provided by any contractor pursuant to any Construction Contract. The Independent Engineer shall be allowed to review and comment on the list of spare parts that any Borrower Entity intends to purchase pursuant to any Construction Contract.
- (d) When available, the Borrower shall provide the Independent Engineer with a copy of each start-up manual or user manual that is part of the specifications of the Facility or portion thereof that is the subject of a Construction Contract.
- (e) The Borrower shall not accept Completion of the Project until an Authorized Officer of the Independent Engineer shall have delivered to the Administrative Agent a certificate confirming that Completion has occurred.
- (f) EPC Contract Closing. In connection with the entering into of the EPC Contract and the EPC Guaranty, the Borrower shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Administrative Agent the following documents:
 - (1) A true and complete copy of the EPC Contract and the EPC Guaranty;
 - (2) Original counterparts of an opinion of counsel to each of the EPC Contractor and the EPC Guarantor addressed to each Secured Party, each of which opinions shall be in form, scope and substance and given by counsel satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, which legal opinions shall be dated the date of the EPC Contract; and
 - (3) A certificate of an Authorized Officer of the EPC Contractor and the EPC Guarantor in the form attached hereto as Exhibit H-2, with appropriate insertions, certifying (i) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of the Charter Documents of such Person, as in effect at all times from the date on which the resolutions referred to in clause (ii) below were adopted to and including the date of such certificate, (ii) that attached thereto is a true and complete copy of resolutions duly adopted by the board of directors (or other equivalent body) or evidence of all partnership or limited liability company action, as the case may be, of such Person, authorizing the execution, delivery

72

and performance of the Transaction Documents to which such Person is or is intended to be a party, and that such resolutions have not been modified, rescinded or amended and are in full force and effect, and (iii) as to the name, incumbency and specimen signature of each officer of such Person executing the Transaction Documents to which such Person is intended to be a party.

5.28 ERISA. Unless previously approved by the board of directors of General Partner in a vote where a majority of the COP Directors voted in favor thereof, no Borrower Entity shall have any Plan, Pension Plan, Multiemployer Plan, collective bargaining agreement or ERISA Affiliate. No Borrower Entity or the Project or any part thereof shall be subject to regulation under ERISA except in connection with ERISA matters permitted under the immediately preceding sentence.

5.29 Certain Restrictive Agreements. No Borrower Entity may enter into or suffer to exist or become effective any restriction or encumbrance of any kind (except for (i) the Financing Documents, (ii) any restriction or encumbrance approved by the Administrative Agent for the refinancing of any of the Loans, and (iii) any restriction or encumbrance in connection with Debt with respect to TPS Loans but solely as provided in by an intercreditor arrangement with the Secured Parties and in accordance with this Agreement) on the ability of a Borrower Entity to (a) amend this Agreement or any other Financing Document, (b) sell any of its Property, (c) create or

permit to exist Liens on any property, now or hereafter existing, (d) create, incur, permit to exist any Debt or to pay any Debt owed to any other Borrower Entity, (e) make any Distribution, or (f) make loans, advances or Investments or transfer funds or assets to any other Borrower Entity.

5.30 Security Documents.

(a) Each Borrower Entity shall take all actions necessary or requested by the Administrative Agent to maintain each Security Document in full force and effect and enforceable in accordance with its terms and to maintain and preserve the Liens created by the Security Documents and the priority contemplated thereby, including:

- (1) making filings and recordings,
- (2) executing and delivering additional Security Documents or amending, modifying or supplementing existing Security Documents,
- (3) actions necessary or requested to ensure that all the rights, title and interests and other Property of any Subsidiary of the Borrower or any Subsidiary of the General Partner and/or any Phase 1 Addition (other than the Phase 1 Addition (Stratton Ridge)) are included in the Collateral and that the Lien thereon pursuant to the Security Documents has the priority intended by the Security Documents and that each such Subsidiary guarantees the Obligations of the Borrower pursuant to documentation satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, including legal opinions;
- (4) making payments of fees and other charges,

73

- (5) issuing and, if necessary, filing or recording supplemental documentation, including continuation statements,
- (6) discharging all claims or other Liens adversely affecting the rights of any Secured Party in any Collateral,
- (7) publishing or otherwise delivering notice to third parties,
- (8) executing, delivering and recording title documents and
- (9) taking all other actions either necessary or otherwise requested by the Administrative Agent to ensure that all Collateral (including any after-acquired Property of any Borrower Entity intended to be covered by any Security Document) is subject to a valid and enforceable first-priority Lien (subject to Permitted Liens) in favor of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties.

In furtherance of the foregoing, (A) each Borrower Entity shall ensure that all Property acquired or otherwise obtained by it intended by the Security Documents to be included in the Collateral shall be Collateral and shall have the priority contemplated by the Security Documents promptly upon the acquisition thereof and (B) except as set forth in the immediately following sentence, no Borrower Entity may open or maintain any bank account, deposit account, or securities account without first taking all such actions as may be necessary or otherwise requested by the Administrative Agent to ensure that such account is subject to a valid and enforceable first priority Lien (subject to Permitted Liens) in favor of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties. Without taking such action, a Borrower Entity may, upon prior written notice to the Administrative Agent, open and maintain bank accounts, deposit accounts, or securities accounts solely for: (1) TPS Accounts opened and maintained in accordance with Section 2.15 for the financing with the TPS Secured Parties, (2) capacity reservation fees, (3) proceeds of capital calls solely for any Phase 1 Addition, (4) withdrawals, transfers and/or remittances of payments from the Payment Account in accordance with the Account Agreement to be applied in accordance with the related transfers into the Payment Account pursuant to the Account Agreement and (5) the proceeds of the foregoing set forth in clauses (1)-(4) of this sentence.

(b) Each Borrower Entity shall take all action necessary to cause each Material Additional Project Document intended to be included in the Collateral to be Collateral (whether by amendment to any Security Document, execution of a new Security Document or otherwise) in favor of the Collateral Agent, and shall deliver or cause to be delivered to the Administrative Agent such legal opinions, certificates or other documents with respect to each Material Additional Project Document as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request. Each Borrower Entity shall cause each party to a Material Additional Project Document (other than the Borrower Entities and ConocoPhillips and its Affiliates) to execute and deliver a Consent Agreement with respect to each Material Additional Project Document and such legal opinions relating to such Material Additional Project Document as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request.

(c) At such time as the Administrative Agent may reasonably request in writing, the Borrower shall furnish, or cause to be furnished, to the Collateral Agent and the

74

Administrative Agent, an opinion or opinions of duly qualified legal counsel (which opinions may be of in-house counsel) either stating that, in the opinion of such counsel, as of the date of such opinion(s):

- (1) (A) such actions have been taken that are necessary to maintain each Security Document in full force and effect and enforceable in accordance with its terms and to maintain and preserve the Liens created by the Security Documents and the priority thereof, including any after-acquired Property intended to be covered by any Security Document, and the priority thereof and (B) a description of such actions or
- (2) no action is necessary to maintain each Security Document in full force and effect and enforceable in accordance with its terms and to maintain and preserve the Liens created by the Security Documents and the priority thereof, including any after-acquired Property intended to be covered by any Security Document, and the priority thereof.

Such opinion(s) shall also describe the taking of any other action that will, in the opinion of such counsel, be necessary to maintain each Security Document in full force and effect and enforceable in accordance with its terms and to maintain and preserve the Liens created by the Security Documents and the priority thereof, including any after-acquired Property intended to be covered by any Security Document, and the priority thereof after the date of such opinion.

5.31 Prepayment of Debt. Except for prepayments required or permitted to be made pursuant to ARTICLE 6, the Borrower shall not make, or permit to be made on its behalf, any prepayment of any of the Loans. The Borrower shall not reduce all or any portion of the Commitment of any Lender prior to the Conversion Date.

5.32 Transfers of Capital Stock in the Borrower and its Subsidiaries. No Borrower Entity may transfer (including directly or indirectly by sale, assignment, gift, pledge, hypothecation, mortgage, deed of trust, disposal, or exchange), authorize or issue any Capital Stock of the Borrower (or any Subsidiary thereof or Subsidiary of the General Partner) or consent or permit any of the foregoing except (a) in the case of the Capital Stock of the Borrower in accordance with the Stockholders Agreement and the Partnership Agreement and (b) in the case of any other Capital Stock in accordance with the Financing Documents, but (c) in no case in violation of Applicable Laws, including if applicable the Securities Act and the Exchange Act.

5.33 Payment of Project Costs with Project Revenues. Except as otherwise specified in the Account Agreement or this Agreement, any Project Revenues received on or prior to the Project Completion Date shall be deposited into the Accounts and applied, in accordance with the Account Agreement, to the payment of Project Costs, subject to the conditions precedent set forth in either Section 3.1 or 3.2, as applicable, which shall be satisfied both immediately prior to the application of such Project Revenues and also after giving effect thereto on and as of such Disbursement Date, as though made on and as of such disbursement date, unless such conditions are waived by the Administrative Agent.

5.34 Investment Company Act; PUHCA. No Borrower Entity may take or permit to be taken any action that will cause any of them to be, or be subject to regulation as:

75

(a) an "investment company," or company "controlled" by an "investment company" or an "affiliated person" of, or "promoter" or "principal underwriter" for, an "investment company," as such terms are defined in the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, or

(b) a "holding company," or an "affiliate" of a "holding company," or a "subsidiary company" of a "holding company," or a "public utility company" or an "associate company" of any of the foregoing, within the meaning of the Public Utility Holding Company Act of 1935, as amended or

(c) subject to regulation under any Applicable Law relating to public utilities, gas utilities, public service corporations or similar entities.

5.35 Further Assurances. Each Borrower Entity shall promptly and duly execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent such documents and assurances and take any further action as the Administrative Agent may from time to time reasonably request in order to carry out the intents and purposes of the Financing Documents and to establish, preserve, maintain, and perfect the rights and remedies (as well as the priority thereof) created or intended to be created in favor of the Secured Parties pursuant to the Security Documents.

ARTICLE 6. PAYMENT PROVISIONS: FEES.

6.1 Repayment of Principal; Interest; Reduction of Commitment.

(a) The Borrower shall repay the aggregate principal amount of the Tranche A Construction Loans outstanding, and such Tranche A Construction Loans shall mature on, the Tranche A Construction Loan Maturity Date (except to the extent that such Construction Loans are converted into Tranche A Term Loans in accordance with Section 2.2 hereof). The Borrower shall repay the aggregate principal amount of the Tranche B Construction Loans outstanding, and such Tranche B Construction Loans shall mature on, the Tranche B Construction Loan Maturity Date (except to the extent that such Construction Loans are converted into Tranche B Term Loans in accordance with Section 2.2 hereof). The Construction Loan Commitments shall automatically be reduced to zero at the close of business on the Term Date.

(b) The Borrower agrees to pay interest in respect of the Tranche A Term Loans in arrears on the Principal Payment Dates at a *ratper annum* which is equal to the Tranche A Rate in accordance with 6.1(c).

(c) The Borrower shall repay the aggregate principal amount of the Tranche A Term Loans outstanding on the Conversion Date (the "Principal Sum") and interest thereon on the Payment Dates (each such date, a "Principal Payment Date") commencing with the first such date occurring after the Conversion Date and continuing to and including the Tranche A Term Loan Maturity Date in the applicable amounts set forth in the notice delivered to the Borrower by the Administrative Agent on the Conversion Date. Such amounts shall be in equal monthly installments of principal and interest and shall fully amortize the Principal Sum over the period set forth in the immediately preceding sentence while paying all outstanding accrued interest on a monthly basis in arrears as calculated by the Administrative Agent as of the Conversion Date, which calculations and resulting amounts set forth in the notice shall be conclusive absent

76

manifest error. All amounts paid by the Borrower pursuant to Section 6.3(c) in respect of Tranche A Loans shall be applied to reduce the accrued interest on the principal amount prepaid, and then to reduce the Principal Sum under this Section 6.1(c), and, upon such reduction of the Principal Sum, the monthly instalments referred to in the immediately preceding sentence shall be recalculated prior to, and such recalculated amount shall be in effect as of, the next Principal Payment Date.

(d) The Borrower agrees to pay interest in respect of the Tranche B Term Loans in arrears on the amount unpaid and owed Tranche B Obligations at a *rate per annum* which is equal to the Tranche B Rate. The Borrower shall pay the Lenders and other Persons to whom Tranche B Obligations are unpaid and owed the entire amount in the COP Supplemental Debt Payment Account (ratably if sufficient funds are not available in such Account) on each Monthly Transfer Date in accordance with the Account Agreement until no Tranche B Obligations remain unpaid and owed.

6.2 Voluntary Prepayments

(a) The Borrower may not voluntarily prepay any Loans except in accordance with this section.

(b) The Borrower may prepay the Tranche A Loans, in whole or in part at any time and from time to time after the initial Disbursement Date on the following terms and conditions: (i) each of the Lenders consent to such prepayment, which consent may be given or withheld in each Lenders' sole discretion, (ii) the Borrower shall give the Administrative Agent at the Notice Office at least five Business Days' prior written notice of its intent to prepay the Tranche A Loans and the aggregate principal amount of the prepayment; (iii) such prepayment shall be (A) in an aggregate principal amount of the lesser of \$1,000,000 and the aggregate outstanding amount of the Loans and (B) if more than \$1,000,000, in integral multiples of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof. The amount paid by the Borrower pursuant to this Section 6.2(b) shall be applied to reduce the accrued interest on the principal amount prepaid, and then to the remaining Scheduled Principal Payments in inverse chronological order of their due dates.

(c) The Borrower may prepay the Tranche B Loans, in whole or in part at any time and from time to time after the initial Disbursement Date of the Tranche B Loans on the following terms and conditions: (i) the Borrower shall give the Administrative Agent at the Notice Office at least five Business Days' prior written notice of its intent to prepay the Tranche B Loans and the aggregate principal amount of the prepayment; (ii) such prepayment shall be (A) in an aggregate principal amount of the lesser of \$1,000,000 and the aggregate outstanding amount of the Loans and (B) if more than \$1,000,000, in integral multiples of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof. The amount paid by the Borrower pursuant to this Section 6.2(c) shall be applied to reduce the accrued interest on the principal amount prepaid, and then to the other unpaid and owed Tranche B Obligations.

6.3 Mandatory Prepayments. The Borrower shall make mandatory prepayments of the Loans as follows:

77

(a) Loss Proceeds, Project Document Claims and Performance Liquidated Damages The Borrower shall prepay the outstanding Loans to the extent required pursuant to Section 5.11.

(b) Change of Control. Upon the occurrence of a Change of Control, each Lender shall immediately have the option of having its Loans prepaid, in all or in part, by delivering a notice of such prepayment to the Borrower within 30 days after delivery of the notice pursuant to Section 5.1(d)(ii) to the Administrative Agent. If a Lender so elects, the Borrower shall immediately prepay the outstanding amount of such Loans held by such Lender and set forth in such notice at such time at a price equal to *** of the outstanding principal amount of such Lender's Loans, plus accrued interest thereon and shall pay any other Obligations due and payable in respect of such Loans.

(c) Excess Construction Loan. The Borrower shall prepay the outstanding Tranche A Loans and Tranche B Loans to the extent of the transfers to the COP Redemption Account from the Construction Account for such purpose made pursuant to Section 4.1(e) of the Account Agreement.

(d) Application. All amounts paid by the Borrower pursuant to this Section 6.3 (except for Section 6.3(c) in respect of Tranche A Loans) shall be applied to reduce the accrued interest on the principal amount prepaid, and then to the remaining Scheduled Principal Payments in inverse chronological order of their due dates. All amounts paid by the Borrower pursuant to Section 6.3(c) in respect of Tranche A Loans shall be applied pursuant to the last sentence of Section 6.1(c).

6.4 Term Loan Maturity Date. The outstanding principal amount of any Tranche A Term Loans shall be repaid in full on the Tranche A Term Loan Maturity Date. The unpaid and owed amount of any Tranche B Term Loans shall be repaid in full on the Tranche B Term Loan Maturity Date.

6.5 Method and Place of Payment

(a) Except as set forth in the following sentence or as otherwise specifically provided herein, all payments under this Agreement or any Note shall be made to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Lender or Lenders entitled thereto not later than 10:00 a.m. (New York City time) on the date when due and shall be made in Dollars in immediately available funds at the Payment Office pursuant to the instructions as the Administrative Agent shall designate to the Borrower in writing. Whenever any payment to be made hereunder or under any Note shall be stated to be due on a day which is not a Business Day, the due date thereof shall be extended to the next succeeding Business Day and, with respect to payments of principal, interest shall be payable at the applicable rate during such extension.

(b) All computations of interest hereunder shall be made on the basis of a 360-day year and the actual number of days elapsed.

78

6.6 Application of Payments: Sharing

(a) Subject to the provisions of this Section 6.6, the Administrative Agent agrees that promptly after its receipt of each payment from or on behalf of the Borrower in respect of any Obligations of the Borrower hereunder, it shall promptly distribute such payment to the Lenders *pro rata* based upon their respective shares, if any, of such Obligations.

(b) Each of the Lenders agrees that, if it should receive any amount hereunder (whether by voluntary payment, by realization upon security, by the exercise of the right of setoff or banker's lien, by counterclaim or cross action, by the enforcement of any right under the Transaction Documents, or otherwise), which, in any such case, is in excess of its ratable share of payments on account of the Obligations obtained by all Lenders, then such Lender receiving such excess payment shall purchase for cash without recourse or warranty from the other Lenders an interest in the Obligations of the Borrower to such Lenders in such amount as shall result in a proportional participation by all the Lenders in such amount; provided, however, that if all or any portion of such excess amount is thereafter recovered from such Lender, such purchase shall be rescinded and the purchase price restored to the extent of such recovery, but without interest.

ARTICLE 7. EVENTS OF DEFAULT AND REMEDIES.

7.1 Events of Default. The occurrence of any of the following events or circumstances shall constitute an "Event of Default" hereunder:

(a) The Borrower shall fail to pay any principal of or interest on any Loan when the same becomes due and payable, whether by scheduled maturity, required prepayment, redemption, acceleration or otherwise, within two Business Days after the date such payment is due;

(b) With respect to the TPS Loans or other Debt of a Borrower Entity outstanding in excess of \$*** (other than Debt incurred pursuant to the Credit Agreement) when aggregated with all Debt under the same facility of the other Borrower Entities.

(1) a default in the payment obligations thereunder occurs after satisfaction of any applicable notice requirements and expiration of any applicable cure periods for such default in the financing documents for such Debt;

(2) such Debt shall be required to be prepaid, redeemed or repurchased prior to its stated maturity after satisfaction of any applicable notice requirements and expiration of any applicable cure periods for such requirement to prepay, redeem or repurchase in the financing documents for such Debt;

(3) such Debt shall be automatically due and payable prior to its stated maturity or be declared to be due and payable, or, in the case of any Hedging Agreement, the payments thereunder are or are permitted to be liquidated, other than by regularly scheduled required repayment, prior to the stated maturity thereof or

(4) (A) any event occurs that permits the holders (or their representatives) of such Debt to cause such Debt to be prepaid, redeemed or repurchased or to be declared due and payable or, in the case of any Hedging Agreement, permits the payments

79

thereunder to be liquidated other than by regularly scheduled required repayment and (B) all notice requirements shall have been satisfied, and all cure periods shall have expired, applicable to the right of such holders (or their representatives) to cause such prepayment, redemption or repurchase or obligation to pay to occur or applicable to the liquidation of payments to occur;

(c) The Borrower shall fail to pay any unscheduled cost, charge or other amount due, which it is not disputing in good faith, under any of the Financing Documents within 10 days after the date the Borrower receives notice that such payment is due;

(d) Any representation or warranty or certification made (or deemed made) by or on behalf of the Borrower, any of its Affiliates or any Equity Pledgor or any MS Director in the Credit Agreement or in any other Financing Document to which it is a party, or any representation, warranty or statement in any certificate, notice, financial statement or other document furnished is false or misleading in any material respect when made or deemed made, the effect of which could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(e) Any Borrower Entity or any Equity Pledgor breaches any of its representations, warranties or fails to perform or comply with any of its covenants or other obligations under the COP TUA, the Omnibus Agreement, the Stock Purchase Agreement, the Stockholders Agreement, or any Project Document (other than a Non-

COP TUA) and such breach or failure could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(f) The Borrower, the General Partner or any Equity Pledgor shall fail to perform or comply with any term, covenant or provision under Section 5.4(c), 5.5(b), 5.12, 5.13, 5.14, 5.15, 5.16, 5.19(c), 5.19(e), 5.20(a), 5.20(b), 5.21(e), 5.23(e), 5.28, 5.29 or 5.32;

(g) Except as expressly set forth in Section 7.1(h), the Borrower or any of its Affiliates or any Equity Pledgor shall fail to perform or comply with any term, covenant or provision under the Credit Agreement (other than those referred to in clause (f)) or any other Financing Document and such failure shall continue uncured for 30 or more days from the date such Person obtains actual knowledge of such failure;

(h) During the continuation of a MS Directors Cure Period, the failure of the Borrower or any of its Affiliates to perform or comply with any term, covenant or provision under Section 5.1(h), 5.2(c), 5.2(g), 5.4(a), 5.4(b), 5.6 or 5.21(b) shall not constitute an Event of Default unless such failure shall continue uncured for 30 or more days from the date the General Partner receives written notice of such failure from the Administrative Agent; provided that the Administrative Agent may not give such notice until 30 days after delivering a previous notice to the Borrower and the General Partner of the failure to perform or comply;

(i) Any Borrower Entity, or any Affiliate thereof, or FLNGI or any Equity Pledgor (other than a Non-Smith Equity Pledgor unless the Administrative Agent determines in its reasonable discretion that such failure could have a material adverse effect on the validity or enforceability of the Security Documents or the priority contemplated thereby) shall (i) apply for or consent to the appointment of, or the taking of possession by, a trustee, receiver, custodian, liquidator or the like of itself or all or a substantial part of its Property, (ii) admit in writing its

80

inability or be generally unable to pay its debts as such debts become due, (iii) make a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors, (iv) commence a voluntary case under the Federal Bankruptcy Code or any other Debtor Relief Law, (v) file a petition seeking to take advantage of any other Debtor Relief Law, (vi) fail to controvert in a timely and appropriate manner, acquiesce in writing to, or file an answer admitting the material allegations of any petition filed against it in an involuntary case under the Federal Bankruptcy Code or any other Debtor Relief Law or (vii) take any action for the purpose of effecting any of the foregoing;

(j) A proceeding or case shall be commenced without the application or consent of any Borrower Entity, Equity Pledgor (other than a Non-Smith Equity Pledgor unless the Administrative Agent determines in its reasonable discretion that such failure could have a material adverse effect on the validity or enforceability of the Security Documents or the priority contemplated thereby) or any of their Affiliates, or FLNGI or any Equity Pledgor (other than a Non-Smith Equity Pledgor unless the Administrative Agent determines in its reasonable discretion that such failure could have a material adverse effect on the validity or enforceability of the Security Documents or the priority contemplated thereby) in any court of competent jurisdiction, seeking with respect to such Person (i) its liquidation, reorganization, dissolution or winding-up or the composition or readjustment of its debts or similar action or (ii) the appointment of a trustee, receiver, custodian, liquidator or the like of such Person or all or a substantial part of its Property under any Debtor Relief Law and such proceeding or case shall continue undismissed, or any order, judgment or decree approving any of the foregoing shall be entered and continue unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 or more consecutive days from and including the date of commencement of such proceeding or case, or any order for relief against such Person shall be entered in any involuntary case under the Federal Bankruptcy Code or any other Debtor Relief Law;

(k) Any Project Participant (other than any Borrower Entity, any Affiliate of any Borrower Entity, FLNGI, a Non-COP Shipper, EPC Contractor, EPC Guarantor, and while such entity has no liabilities, duties or obligations under any Transaction Documents, for the Project (or its financing) or any Phase 1 Addition (or financing therefor), any Non Smith LP and Expansion) shall (i) apply for or consent to the appointment of, or the taking of possession by, a trustee, receiver, custodian, liquidator or the like of itself or all or a substantial part of its Property, (ii) admit in writing its inability or be generally unable to pay its debts as such debts become due, (iii) make a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors, (iv) commence a voluntary case under the Federal Bankruptcy Code or any other Debtor Relief Law, (v) file a petition seeking to take advantage of any other Debtor Relief Law, (vi) fail to controvert in a timely and appropriate manner, acquiesce in writing to, or file an answer admitting the material allegations of any petition filed against it in an involuntary case under the Federal Bankruptcy Code or any other Debtor Relief Law or (vii) take any action for the purpose of effecting any of the foregoing, and the effect of any or all of the foregoing (i) – (vii) could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(l) A proceeding or case shall be commenced without the application or consent of any Project Participant (other than any Borrower Entity, any Affiliate of any Borrower Entity, FLNGI, any Equity Pledgor, a Non-COP Shipper, EPC Contractor, EPC Guarantor, and while such entity has no liabilities, duties or obligations under any Transaction Documents, for the Project (or its financing) or any Phase 1 Addition (or financing therefor), any

81

Non Smith LP and Expansion) in any court of competent jurisdiction, seeking with respect to such Person (i) its liquidation, reorganization, dissolution or winding-up or the composition or readjustment of its debts or similar action or (ii) the appointment of a trustee, receiver, custodian, liquidator or the like of such Person or all or a substantial part of its Property under any Debtor Relief Law and such proceeding or case shall continue undismissed, or any order, judgment or decree approving any of the foregoing shall be entered and continue unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 or more consecutive days from and including the date of commencement of such proceeding or case, or any order for relief against such Person shall be entered in any involuntary case under the Federal Bankruptcy Code or any other Debtor Relief Law, and the effect of any or all of the foregoing (i) – (ii) could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(m) Any Security Document shall cease to be in full force and effect in any material respect (other than by virtue of the scheduled expiration in the ordinary course of such Security Document in accordance with its terms) or any Lien purported to be granted thereby shall cease to be a valid and perfected Lien over the Collateral purported to be covered thereby in favor of the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the Secured Parties on the Collateral described therein with the priority purported to be created thereby and, in the case of any such cessation caused by the action or inaction of the Borrower, such cessation shall continue for a period of at least 10 days;

(n) One or more final and non-appealable judgments or awards by a Governmental Authority or alternative dispute resolution authority for the payment of money in excess of \$***, which excess is not fully covered by insurance, shall be entered against any Borrower Entity or Equity Pledgor (if, with respect to any Equity Pledgor, the Administrative Agent determines in its reasonable discretion that such judgment or award could have a material adverse effect on the validity or enforceability of the Security Documents or the priority contemplated thereby) (when aggregated with all similar judgments and awards against other Borrower Entities and Equity Pledgors (if, with respect to any Equity Pledgor, the Administrative Agent determines in its reasonable discretion that such judgment or award could have a material adverse effect on the validity or enforceability of the Security Documents or the priority contemplated thereby)) and shall remain undischarged (or provision satisfactory to the Administrative Agent shall not be made for such discharge) or unstayed for a period of 30 or more consecutive days from the date of entry thereof;

(o) Any Borrower Entity or Equity Pledgor (other than a Non-Smith Equity Pledgor unless the Administrative Agent determines in its reasonable discretion that such failure could have a material adverse effect on the validity or enforceability of the Security Documents or the priority contemplated thereby) shall be terminated, dissolved or liquidated (as a matter of law or otherwise), or a proceeding shall be commenced by any Person seeking the termination, dissolution or liquidation of a Borrower Entity or an Equity Pledgor (other than a Non-Smith Equity Pledgor unless the Administrative Agent determines in its reasonable discretion that such failure could have a material adverse effect on the validity or enforceability of the Security Documents or the priority contemplated thereby) and, if such proceedings were commenced by any Person other than the Person for whom termination, dissolution or liquidation is sought either (i) such proceedings shall not be dismissed without any such termination, dissolution, liquidation or other Material Adverse Effect within 30 days from the date of commencement

82

thereof or (ii) the Administrative Agent shall reasonably determine that such proceedings and the effect thereof could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect;

(p) (i) Any Acceptable Credit Support or Reserve Account Support Instrument ceases to be valid and binding and in full force and effect, (ii) any party to any Acceptable Credit Support or Reserve Account Support Instrument fails to make any required payments thereunder within three Business Days of the date when due or (iii) any other guarantor under any Project Document fails to make any required payments pursuant thereto within three Business Days of the date when due;

(q) Sufficient funds from financing under Sections 2.15(a)(1), 2.15(a)(2) and/or 2.15(a)(3) shall not be available to pay or reimburse Supplemental Costs when such Supplemental Costs are required to be paid or reimbursed;

(r) The requirements of Section 2.15(d), Section 2.16(b) or Section 2.16(c) are not satisfied; provided however, in the case of Section 2.16(b), such failure shall not be an Event of Default unless it is the result of the acts or omissions of a Borrower Entity;

(s) The EPC Contractor fails to perform or comply with its obligations pursuant to the EPC Contract and such failure is not cured within *** days and could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; provided however, if an EPC Contractor Event occurs then the Board and the Administrative Agent will work together to mutually select a new EPC Contractor; and if a new EPC Contractor is not mutually selected by the Board and the Administrative Agent within *** days from the occurrence of an EPC Contractor Event, then the Administrative Agent will have the unilateral right to select the EPC Contractor (and the Borrower will not be in default under this Section 7.1(s)).

(t) (i) Any Necessary Approval shall fail to be obtained, renewed, maintained or complied with, (ii) any Necessary Approval is revoked, terminated, suspended, withdrawn, withheld or ceases to be in full force and effect, or (iii) any proceeding, case or alternative dispute resolution with respect to any action relating to a Necessary Approval set forth in the immediately preceding clause (ii) is commenced, is not terminated within 30 days of such commencement; provided, however, that no such action shall be a Event of Default if the Borrower diligently pursues in good faith and in all material respects (x) obtains an additional Necessary Approval in substitution therefor or replacement thereof or (y) causes such Necessary Approval to be reissued, reinstated or otherwise to become in full force and effect; provided further, however, that the cure period pursuant to the immediately preceding proviso shall cease when the Administrative Agent determines (after consultation with the Borrower) that a cure pursuant thereto cannot reasonably be achieved;

(u) Any Borrower Entity, or any Affiliate thereof, FLNGI, any Equity Pledgor or any other Project Participant (other than a Non-COP Shipper, EPC Contractor, EPC Guarantor, ConocoPhillips and any Non Smith LP) fails to perform or comply with any term, covenant or provision forth in under the Project Documents to which it is a party after any applicable cure periods contained therein that in the judgment of the Administrative Agent could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; provided that the Borrower may cure such Event of Default by causing a replacement agreement to be entered into in accordance with

83

this Agreement and the necessary Consent Agreement, if any, related thereto promptly after such determination but no later than 30 days after such determination;

(v) All or a material part of the Project is destroyed or suffers a material actual loss or material damage and an Approved Restoration Plan does not exist in respect thereof when required in accordance with Section 5.11;

(w) (i) Any material Project Document (other than any Non-COP TUA and the EPC Contract), or any material provision of any such Project Document, ceases to be valid and binding and in full force and effect in any material respect (other than by virtue of the scheduled expiration in the ordinary course of such Project Document in accordance with its terms), (ii) any party thereto (not a party hereto) denies that it has any liability or obligation under any material Project Document (other than any Non-COP TUA and the EPC Contract) and such party ceases performance thereunder, (iii) any party to a material Project Document (other than the Borrower, the General Partner, Non-COP Shipper, EPC Contractor, EPC Guarantor, and ConocoPhillips) is in default under any material Project Document (other than any Non-COP TUA and the EPC Contract) (subject to satisfaction of any applicable notice and cure periods), or (iv) any material Project Document (other than any Non-COP TUA and the EPC Contract), or any material provision of any such Project Document, shall be declared to be null and void, or the validity or enforceability thereof shall be contested by any party thereto (not a party hereto), third party or any Governmental Authority; and in each case of clauses (i) - (iv) such cessation, default, declaration or contest has resulted or could reasonably be expected to result in a Material Adverse Effect and such circumstance remains uncured for a period of at least 30 days; it being understood that the Borrower may cure such circumstance by causing a replacement agreement to be entered into in accordance with this Agreement and any necessary Consent Agreement related thereto prior to the expiration of such 30 day period;

(x) Completion shall not have occurred by the Date Certain; provided however, the Date Certain shall be extended up to *** if the Borrower Entities and the Construction Contractors on Phase 1 are working in good faith to achieve Completion;

(y) A Change of Control shall have occurred; and

(z) An Expropriation Event of all or a material part of the Collateral shall have occurred unless, with respect to the Affected Property, the Independent Engineer determines pursuant to Section 5.11(d)(3) within 60 days after the Expropriation Event that such Affected Property can reasonably be expected to be Restored pursuant to Section 5.11(a).

7.2 Acceleration

(a) If an Event of Default specified in clause (i) or (j) of Section 7.1 shall occur with respect to the Borrower, all Commitments shall automatically and immediately terminate and all Loans (with accrued interest thereon) and all other amounts owing under the Financing Documents shall immediately become due and payable.

(b) If any Event of Default (other than an Event of Default referred to in Section 7.2(a)) shall occur, then the Administrative Agent (acting at the direction of the Required Lenders) may by notice to the Borrower either (1) declare the Commitments to be terminated,

84

whereupon all Commitments shall immediately terminate and/or (2) declare the Loans, all accrued and unpaid interest thereon and all other amounts owing under the Financing Documents to be due and payable, whereupon the same shall become immediately due and payable.

(c) Except for the notice delivered to the Borrower pursuant to Section 7.2(b) by the Administrative Agent, presentment, demand, protest and all other notices and other similar formalities are hereby expressly waived by each Borrower Entity.

7.3 Other Remedies. Upon the occurrence and during the continuation of an Event of Default:

(a) The Agents and Lenders may exercise any or all rights and remedies at law and in equity (in any combination or order that any of the foregoing

may elect), including any and all rights and remedies available under any of the Financing Documents.

(b) With the prior written consent of the Required Lenders, which consent may be given or withheld in the Required Lenders' sole discretion, the EPC Contractor, any subcontractor or any other Person may submit an invoice for amounts owed thereto in connection with the Project or the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents to the Administrative Agent, and the Lenders may, in their sole discretion, make payments directly to the EPC Contractor, any subcontractor or any other Person. The Administrative Agent shall give the Borrower prior written notice of payments to be made by the Lenders pursuant to this clause (b). All sums advanced and disbursed pursuant to this clause shall be deemed to be Loans disbursed to the Borrower pursuant to the Financing Documents.

(c) The Borrower hereby irrevocably appoints the Collateral Agent (acting on the instruction of the Required Lenders) as the agent and attorney-in-fact of the Borrower, with full power of substitution, and in the name, place and stead of the Borrower, pursuant to which the Collateral Agent may, if it so elects, at any time after the Loans have been declared immediately due and payable pursuant to this ARTICLE 7: (1) make such changes in the Plans and Specifications, employ such engineers and contractors as may be required, and advance and incur such expenses and obligations as the Required Lenders deem necessary, including any proceeds of the Loans, for the design, construction, timely and proper completion, start-up, operation, maintenance and preservation of the Project, and/or performance and compliance with any of a Borrower Entity's covenants hereunder or under any other Transaction Document, (2) disburse and directly apply the proceeds of any Loan to the satisfaction of any of a Borrower Entity's Debts and other obligations hereunder or under any other Financing Document, (3) hold, use, disburse and apply the Loans for payment of any Project Costs, and/or the payment or performance of any Debt or obligation of a Borrower Entity under any Project Document, (4) disburse any portion of any Loan, from time to time, to Persons other than the Borrower for the purposes specified herein or in any other Transaction Document, (5) advance and incur such expenses as the Required Lenders deem reasonably necessary for the completion of construction of the Facility and the preservation of the Project, (6) design, construct, complete, start-up, operate, maintain and preserve the Project and/or perform and comply with any of a Borrower Entity's covenants hereunder or under any other Transaction Document, including (A) obtaining or renewing any Necessary Approvals in the name of a Borrower Entity and (B) executing all applications and certificates in the name of a Borrower Entity relating to the foregoing provisions

85

of this clause (6), (7) endorse the name of a Borrower Entity on any checks, drafts or instruments representing proceeds of any insurance policies or hedging agreements, or other checks, drafts or instruments payable to a Borrower Entity with respect to the Project or any Transaction Document, (8) do every act or omit to do any act with respect to the Transaction Documents and the design, construction, timely and proper completion, start-up, operation, maintenance, and preservation of the Project that any Borrower Entity may or is required to do or omit doing, and (9) prosecute or defend any action, claim or proceedings, including any before a Governmental Authority or an alternative dispute resolution authority, relating or incident to the Project or any Transaction Document, and each Borrower Entity hereby subrogates any and all of its rights relating to such actions, claims and proceedings to the Collateral Agent effective immediately after the Loans have been declared immediately due and payable pursuant to this ARTICLE 7. The appointments as agent and attorney-in-fact granted hereby each are coupled with an interest and are irrevocable. The Collateral Agent shall have no obligation to undertake any of the foregoing actions, and, if it takes any such action, it shall have no liability to any Borrower Entity to continue the same, for the sufficiency or adequacy thereof, or for the results thereof. At the request of the Collateral Agent, any Borrower Entity shall ratify all actions taken by the Collateral Agent hereunder.

(d) Any funds of any Lender or the Agents (including the proceeds of any Loans) used for any purpose referred to in this Section 7.3, whether or not in excess (without obligating any Lender to fund any Loans in excess of its Construction Loan Commitment) of the relevant Commitments shall (i) be governed hereby, (ii) constitute a part of the Obligations of the Borrower secured by the Security Documents, (iii) bear interest at the Default Rate, and (iv) be payable upon demand by such Lender or the Agent, as applicable.

7.4 No Default or Event of Default. Notwithstanding anything in Section 7.1 to the contrary, the failure of any Borrower Entity in performance or compliance with any term, covenant or provision under any Financing Document shall not constitute a Default or an Event of Default if such failure is the reasonably foreseeable result of:

(a) the COP Directors' failure to approve or consent to any Board Action where:

(1) such failure to approve or consent to such Board Action could reasonably be foreseen to result in a specific, identified risk of Default or Event of Default under any Financing Document, and

(2) such risk is expressly noted in the Board minutes (such minutes to be provided to the Board and certified by the secretary of the General Partner within 45 days of such meeting), with specific reference to the certain Default or Event of Default and with a description of the connection between the Board Action and the foreseen risk of Default or Event of Default, and

(3) the COP Directors have the right to vote on the matter under the Stockholders Agreement, and

(4) the MS Directors voted to approve or consent to the Board Action, or

86

(b) any Board Action approved or consented to by a majority of the COP Directors where:

(1) the good faith implementation of such Board Action could reasonably be foreseen to result in a specific, identified risk of Default or Event of Default under any Financing Document, and

(2) such risk is expressly noted in the Board resolution with specific reference to the certain Default or Event of Default, or

(c) any action or inaction under the exclusive control of the COP Directors under the Stockholders Agreement, but expressly excluding ConocoPhillips' rights under Section 3(d) of the Stockholders Agreement and actions and inactions by any COP Designated Employees, or

(d) any uncured and material breach by ConocoPhillips or its Affiliates under a Project Document, where the Borrower Entities and their Affiliates agents and other representatives (other than ConocoPhillips and its Affiliates and representatives) shall have performed all of their obligations to date in respect of such Project Document; provided however that (i) any dispute as to whether a "material breach" has occurred will be as finally determined under the applicable Project Document dispute resolution provision and (ii) no Secured Party shall be entitled to declare a Default or Event of Default due to the circumstances set out in this Section 7.4(d) until such time as a determination that no "material breach" has occurred has become final and non-appealable.

7.5 Administrative Agent Rights. Notwithstanding Section 7.4, the failure of any Borrower Entity in performance or compliance with any term, covenant or provision under any Financing Document shall still constitute a Default or an Event of Default if the Administrative Agent determines in its reasonable discretion that such failure could have a material adverse effect on the validity of the Lien of the Security Documents or the priority contemplated thereby.

ARTICLE 8. THE AGENTS.

8.1 Appointment and Authorization.

(a) Each Lender hereby irrevocably (subject to Section 8.9) appoints, designates and authorizes the Administrative Agent to take such action on its behalf under the provisions of this Agreement and each other Financing Document to which it is a party and to exercise such powers and perform such duties as are expressly delegated to it by the terms of this Agreement or any such other Financing Document, together with such powers as are reasonably incidental thereto.

(b) Each Lender hereby irrevocably (subject to Section 8.9) appoints, designates and authorizes the Collateral Agent to take such action on its behalf under the provisions of this Agreement and each other Financing Document to which it is a party and to exercise such powers and perform such duties as are expressly delegated to it by the terms of this

Agreement or any such other Financing Document, together with such powers as are reasonably incidental thereto.

(c) Each Lender hereby irrevocably (subject to Section 8.4 of the Account Agreement and Section 8.9 hereof) consents to the appointment by the Collateral Agent of The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., as the Depositary Agent under the Account Agreement, and hereby authorizes such Agent to take such action on its behalf under the provisions of the Account Agreement and each other Financing Document to which it is a party and to exercise such powers and perform such duties as are expressly delegated to it by the terms thereof, together with such powers as are reasonably incidental thereto.

(d) Each of the Lenders authorizes, respectively, each Agent to execute, deliver and perform each of the Financing Documents to which such Agent is or is intended to be a party and each Lender agrees to be bound by all of the agreements of such Agent contained in the Financing Documents.

(e) Notwithstanding any provision to the contrary contained elsewhere in this Agreement or in any other Financing Document, none of the Agents shall have any duties or responsibilities except those expressly set forth herein and in the other Financing Documents, nor shall any of the Agents have or be deemed to have any fiduciary relationship with (or any fiduciary duties to) any Lender, and no implied covenants, functions, responsibilities, duties, obligations or liabilities shall be read into this Agreement or any other Financing Document or otherwise exist against any of the Agents. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing sentence, the use of the terms "Administrative Agent," "Collateral Agent," and "Depositary Agent" in this Agreement with reference to the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent or Depositary Agent is not intended to connote any fiduciary or other implied (or express) duties or obligations arising under agency doctrine of any Applicable Law. Instead, such terms are used merely as a matter of market custom, and are intended to create or reflect only an arm's-length relationship between independent contracting parties.

8.2 Delegation of Duties. Any of the Agents may execute any of its duties under this Agreement or any other Financing Document by or through agents, officers, managers, members, partners, employees or attorneys-in-fact and shall be entitled to advice of counsel concerning all matters pertaining to such duties. None of the Agents shall be responsible for the negligence or misconduct of any agent or attorney-in-fact that it selects with reasonable care.

8.3 Liability of the Agents. NONE OF THE AGENTS OR ANY AGENT-RELATED PERSONS SHALL (A) BE LIABLE FOR ANY ACTION TAKEN OR OMITTED TO BE TAKEN BY ANY OF THEM UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENT OR THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY OR THEREBY (EXCEPT FOR ITS OWN GROSS NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT), OR (B) BE RESPONSIBLE IN ANY MANNER TO ANY OF THE SECURED PARTIES OR ANY OTHER PERSON FOR ANY RECITAL, STATEMENT, REPRESENTATION OR WARRANTY MADE BY THE BORROWER OR ANY AFFILIATE OF THE BORROWER, OR ANY OFFICER, DIRECTOR, MANAGER, OWNER AND/OR HOLDER OF CAPITAL STOCK, TRUSTEE,

BENEFICIARY, EMPLOYEE, COUNSEL, AGENT, OR ATTORNEY-IN-FACT THEREOF, CONTAINED IN THIS AGREEMENT OR IN ANY OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENT, OR IN ANY CERTIFICATE, REPORT, STATEMENT OR OTHER DOCUMENT REFERRED TO OR PROVIDED FOR IN, OR RECEIVED BY ANY AGENT OR AGENT-RELATED PERSON UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH, THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENT, OR FOR THE VALUE OF OR TITLE TO ANY COLLATERAL, OR THE VALIDITY, EFFECTIVENESS, GENUINENESS, ENFORCEABILITY OR SUFFICIENCY OF THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENT, OR FOR ANY FAILURE OF THE BORROWER OR ANY OTHER PARTY TO ANY TRANSACTION DOCUMENT TO PERFORM ITS OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER OR THEREUNDER OR FOR ANY OTHER INDEMNIFIED LIABILITY. NONE OF THE AGENTS OR ANY AGENT-RELATED PERSON SHALL BE UNDER ANY OBLIGATION TO ANY SECURED PARTY TO ASCERTAIN OR TO INQUIRE AS TO THE OBSERVANCE OR PERFORMANCE OF ANY OF THE AGREEMENTS CONTAINED IN, OR CONDITIONS OF, THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENT, OR TO INSPECT THE PROPERTY, BOOKS OR RECORDS OF THE BORROWER OR ANY AFFILIATE OF THE BORROWER. IT IS EXPRESSLY UNDERSTOOD AND AGREED THAT EACH AGENT SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR THE NEGLIGENCE OF ITSELF AND OTHERS.

8.4 Reliance by the Agents. Each of the Agents (and each Agent-Related Person) shall be entitled to rely, and shall be fully protected in relying, upon any writing, resolution, notice, consent, certificate, affidavit, letter, telegram, facsimile, telex or telephone message, statement, webpage, email or other document, conversation or communication believed by it to be genuine and correct and to have been signed, sent or made by the proper Person or Persons, and, if such Agent so determines in its sole discretion, upon advice and statements of legal counsel (including counsel to the Borrower), independent accountants and other experts selected by any such Agent. Each of the Agents shall be fully justified in failing or refusing to take any action under this Agreement or any other Transaction Document (a) if such action would, in the opinion of such Agent (after consultation with counsel), be contrary to Applicable Law or the terms of any Financing Document, (b) if such action is not specifically provided for in the Financing Documents to which such Agent is a party, and it shall not have received such advice or concurrence of the Required Lenders as it deems appropriate, (c) if in connection with the taking of any such action that would constitute the making of a payment due under any Project Document pursuant to the terms of any Consent Agreement, it shall not first have received from any or all of the other Secured Parties funds equal to the amount of such payment, or (d) unless, if so requests, such Agent shall first be indemnified to its satisfaction by the Lenders against any and all Losses which may be incurred by it by reason of taking or continuing to take any such action. Each of the Agents shall in all cases be fully protected in acting, or in refraining from acting, under this Agreement or any other Transaction Document in accordance with a request or consent of the Required Lenders and such request and any action taken or failure to act pursuant thereto shall be binding upon all of the Secured Parties.

8.5 Notice of Default.

(a) The Administrative Agent shall not be deemed to have knowledge or notice of the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default, except with respect to defaults in the

payment of principal, interest and fees required to be paid to the Administrative Agent for the account of the Lenders, unless the Administrative Agent shall have received written notice from a Lender or the Borrower referring to this Agreement, describing such Default or Event of Default and stating that such notice is a "Notice of Default." If the Administrative Agent receives any such notice of the occurrence of a Default or an Event of Default, it shall give notice thereof to the Lenders. The Administrative Agent shall take such action with respect to such Default or Event of Default as may be requested by the Required Lenders in accordance with this ARTICLE 8; provided, however,

that unless and until the Administrative Agent has received any such request, the Administrative Agent may (but shall not be obligated to) take such action, or refrain from taking such action, with respect to such Default or Event of Default as it shall deem advisable or in the best interest of the Lenders.

(b) The Collateral Agent shall not be deemed to have knowledge or notice of the occurrence of any Default or Event of Default unless the Collateral Agent shall have received written notice from the Administrative Agent, a Lender or the Borrower referring to this Agreement, describing such Default or Event of Default and stating that such notice is a "Notice of Default". If the Collateral Agent receives any such notice of the occurrence of a Default or an Event of Default, it shall give notice thereof to the Administrative Agent and the Lenders. The Collateral Agent shall take such action with respect to such Default or Event of Default, and such action on behalf of the Secured Parties under any other Financing Document as may be requested by the Required Lenders; provided, however, that unless and until the Collateral Agent has received any such request, the Collateral Agent may (but shall not be obligated to) take such action, or refrain from taking such action, with respect to such Default or Event of Default as it shall deem advisable or in the best interest of the Lenders.

8.6 Credit Decision. Each Lender acknowledges that none of the Agents or the Agent-Related Persons has made any representation or warranty to it, and that no act by or on behalf of any of the Agents hereafter taken, including any review of the Project or of the affairs of any Borrower Entity, shall be deemed to constitute any representation or warranty by any Agent or Agent-Related Person to any Lender. Each Lender represents to the Agents that it has, independently and without reliance upon any Agent or Agent-Related Person and based on such documents and information as it has deemed appropriate, made its own appraisal of and investigation into the business, prospects, operations, Property, financial and other condition and creditworthiness of the Borrower, the Project, the value of and title to any Collateral, and all applicable bank regulatory Applicable Laws relating to the transactions contemplated hereby or by any Transaction Document, and made its own decision to enter into this Agreement and to extend credit to the Borrower hereunder. Each Lender also represents that it will, independently and without reliance upon any Agent or Agent-Related Person and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit analysis, appraisals and decisions in taking or not taking action under this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents, and to make such investigations as it deems necessary to inform itself as to the business, prospects, operations, Property, financial and other condition and creditworthiness of the Borrower and the Project. Except for notices, reports and other documents expressly required pursuant to any Financing Document to be furnished to the Lenders by the Agents, the Agents shall not have any duty or responsibility to provide any Lender with any credit or other information concerning the business, prospects, operations,

90

Property, financial and other condition or creditworthiness of the Project or of the Borrower which may come into the possession of any Agent or any of the Agent-Related Persons.

8.7 Indemnification of Agents.

(a) WHETHER OR NOT THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY ARE CONSUMMATED, THE LENDERS SHALL INDEMNIFY UPON DEMAND EACH AGENT AND THE AGENT-RELATED PERSONS (TO THE EXTENT NOT REIMBURSED BY OR ON BEHALF OF THE BORROWER AND WITHOUT LIMITING THE OBLIGATION OF THE BORROWER TO DO SO), *PRO RATA* IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SUM OF THE AGGREGATE OUTSTANDING PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF THE LOANS AND UNUTILIZED COMMITMENTS OF SUCH LENDER, FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL INDEMNIFIED LIABILITIES; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, THAT NO LENDER SHALL BE LIABLE FOR THE PAYMENT TO ANY AGENT OR THE AGENT-RELATED PERSONS OF ANY PORTION OF SUCH INDEMNIFIED LIABILITIES RESULTING SOLELY FROM SUCH PERSON'S GROSS NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT. IT IS EXPRESSLY UNDERSTOOD AND AGREED THAT EACH AGENT SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR THE NEGLIGENCE OF ITSELF AND OTHERS.

(b) WITHOUT LIMITING THE GENERALITY OF THE FOREGOING, EACH LENDER SHALL REIMBURSE EACH AGENT UPON DEMAND FOR ITS RATABLE SHARE AS PROVIDED ABOVE OF ANY COSTS OR OUT-OF-POCKET EXPENSES (INCLUDING ATTORNEY COSTS) INCURRED BY SUCH AGENT IN CONNECTION WITH THE PREPARATION, EXECUTION, DELIVERY, ADMINISTRATION, MODIFICATION, AMENDMENT OR ENFORCEMENT (WHETHER THROUGH NEGOTIATIONS, LEGAL MATTERS OR OTHERWISE) OF, OR LEGAL ADVICE IN RESPECT OF RIGHTS OR RESPONSIBILITIES UNDER, THIS AGREEMENT, ANY OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENT OR ANY DOCUMENT CONTEMPLATED BY OR REFERRED TO HEREIN, TO THE EXTENT THAT SUCH AGENT IS NOT REIMBURSED FOR SUCH EXPENSES BY OR ON BEHALF OF THE BORROWER.

(c) THE UNDERTAKINGS OF THE LENDERS IN THIS ARTICLE SHALL SURVIVE THE TERMINATION OF THE COMMITMENTS, THE PAYMENT OF ALL OBLIGATIONS HEREUNDER, THE LOAN TERMINATION DATE AND THE RESIGNATION OR REPLACEMENT OF ANY AGENT.

8.8 Agents in Individual Capacities: Other Business with the Borrower. Each of the Agents and their respective Affiliates may make loans to, issue letters of credit for the account of, accept deposits from, acquire Capital Stock in and generally engage in any kind of banking, trust, financial advisory, underwriting or other business with any Borrower Entity or any of its Affiliates or Expansion or any of its Affiliates, including any business related to or in connection with LNG and any activities relating thereto or related to, in connection with or contemplated by the Omnibus Agreement, the COP TUA or any of the other Transaction Documents, as though such Agent were not an Agent hereunder or under any other Transaction Document and without notice or any other formality to or consent of the Lenders. The Lenders hereby acknowledge that, pursuant to such activities, an Agent or its Affiliates may receive information regarding the Borrower Entity or any of its Affiliates or Expansion or any of its

91

Affiliates (including information that may be subject to confidentiality obligations in favor of the Borrower or such Affiliates) and acknowledge that the Agents shall be under no obligation to provide such information to any of the Lenders. Any Agent which is also a Lender hereunder shall have the same rights and powers under this Agreement and the other Transaction Documents as any other Lender and may exercise the same as though it were not an Agent, and the terms "Lender" and "Lenders" shall include such Agent in its individual capacity.

8.9 Successor Agents.

(a) The Collateral Agent may, on the instructions of the Required Lenders, remove and replace the Depositary Agent pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Account Agreement and may, on the instructions of the Required Lenders, direct the Depositary Agent according to the terms of this Agreement and the relevant Financing Documents.

(b) Subject to the appointment and acceptance of a successor as provided below, each of the Administrative Agent and the Collateral Agent may resign at any time by giving notice thereof to the other Agents, the Lenders and the Borrower, and each such Agent may be removed at any time with or without cause by the Required Lenders. Upon any such resignation or removal, the Required Lenders shall have the right to appoint a successor to the applicable Agent. If no successor Agent shall have been appointed by the Required Lenders, and shall have accepted such appointment within 30 days after the resigning Agent's giving of notice of resignation or the giving of any notice of removal of any such Agent, then the resigning Agent or Agent being removed, as the case may be, may appoint a successor to such Agent. If the Collateral Agent shall resign or be removed pursuant to the foregoing provisions, upon the acceptance of appointment by a successor Collateral Agent hereunder, the former Collateral Agent shall deliver all Collateral then in its possession to the successor Collateral Agent. Upon the acceptance of its appointment as a successor Agent hereunder, such successor Agent shall thereupon succeed to and become vested with all the rights, powers, privileges and duties of such resigning or removed Agent, and such resigning Agent or removed Agent shall be discharged from its duties and obligations hereunder.

(c) After any Agent's resignation or removal, the provisions of this ARTICLE 8 and of Sections 9.1 and 9.2 shall inure to its benefit as to any actions taken or omitted to be taken by it while it was an Agent.

8.10 Withholding Tax.

(a) If any Lender is a "United States Person", as such term is defined in Code Section 7701(a)(30), such Lender agrees with and in favor of the Administrative Agent to deliver to the Administrative Agent a properly completed and executed Form W-9, or successor form thereto (i) before the first payment of any interest to such Lender under this Agreement and (ii) at such other times as shall be necessary to establish such Lender's exemption from U.S. backup withholding Taxes during any period in which interest may be paid under this Agreement. If any Lender is a "foreign corporation, partnership or trust" within the meaning of the Code and such Lender claims exemption from, or a reduction of, U.S. withholding tax under Sections 1441, 1442 or 6049 of the Code, such Lender agrees with and in favor of the Administrative Agent to deliver to the Administrative Agent:

92

(1) if such Lender claims an exemption from, or a reduction of, withholding tax under a United States tax treaty or pursuant to the portfolio interest exemption, a properly completed and executed IRS Form W-8BEN or successor form thereto (i) before the first payment of any interest to such Lender under this Agreement, and (ii) at such other times as shall be necessary to establish such Lender's exemption from or reduction in the rate of U.S. withholding tax during any period in which interest may be paid under this Agreement;

(2) if such Lender claims that interest paid under this Agreement is exempt from U.S. withholding tax because it is effectively connected with a United States trade or business of such Lender, a properly completed and executed IRS Form W-8ECI or successor form thereto (i) before the first payment of any interest to such Lender under this Agreement, and (ii) at such other times as shall be necessary to establish such Lender's exemption from U.S. withholding tax during any period in which interest may be paid under this Agreement, and IRS Form W-9 or successor form thereto; or

(3) such other form or forms at such times in each case as may be required under the Code or other laws of the United States as a condition to exemption from, or reduction of, United States withholding tax.

Such Lender agrees to promptly notify the Administrative Agent of any change in circumstances which would modify or render invalid any claimed exemption or reduction and to file a new Form W-9, W-8BEN or W-8ECI or successor form thereto, as the case may be.

(b) If any Lender claims exemption from, or reduction of, withholding tax under a United States tax treaty by providing IRS Form W-8BEN or successor form thereto and such Lender sells, assigns, grants a participation in, or otherwise transfers all or part of the Obligations to another Person, such Lender agrees to notify the Administrative Agent of the percentage amount in which it is no longer the beneficial owner of Obligations to such Lender. To the extent of such percentage amount, the Administrative Agent will treat such Lender's IRS Form W-8BEN or successor form thereto as no longer valid.

(c) If any Lender claiming exemption from U.S. withholding tax by filing IRS Form W-8ECI or Form W-9 or successor form thereto with the Administrative Agent sells, assigns, grants a participation in, or otherwise transfers all or part of the Obligations to another Person, such Lender agrees to undertake sole responsibility for complying with the withholding tax requirements imposed by Sections 1441, 1442 or 6049 of the Code.

(d) If any Lender is entitled to a reduction in the applicable withholding tax, the Administrative Agent may withhold from any interest payment to such Lender an amount equivalent to the applicable withholding tax after taking into account such reduction. If the forms or other documentation required by Section 8.10(a) are not delivered to the Administrative Agent in a timely manner, then the Administrative Agent may withhold from any interest payment to such Lender not providing such forms or other documentation an amount equivalent to the applicable withholding tax.

93

(e) If the IRS or any other Governmental Authority of the United States or other jurisdiction asserts a claim that the Administrative Agent did not properly withhold tax from amounts paid to or for the account of any Lender (because the appropriate form was not delivered in a timely manner, was not properly executed, or because such Lender failed to notify the Administrative Agent of a change in circumstances which rendered the exemption from, or reduction of, withholding tax ineffective, or for any other reason) such Lender shall indemnify the Administrative Agent fully for all amounts paid, directly or indirectly, by the Administrative Agent as tax or otherwise, including penalties and interest, and including any taxes imposed by any jurisdiction on the amounts payable to the Administrative Agent under this Section, together with all costs and expenses (including Attorney Costs). The obligation of the Lenders under this Section shall survive the payment of all Obligations and the resignation or replacement of the Administrative Agent.

ARTICLE 9. MISCELLANEOUS.

9.1 COSTS AND EXPENSES. FOR THE AVOIDANCE OF DOUBT AND WITHOUT IN ANY WAY LIMITING THE GENERALITY OF SECTION 9.2, THE BORROWER SHALL, WHETHER OR NOT THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY ARE CONSUMMATED AND WHETHER OR NOT ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ARE INCURRED BEFORE OR AFTER THE CLOSING DATE, PAY, WITHIN 30 DAYS AFTER INITIAL DEMAND: (A) ALL COSTS AND EXPENSES OF THE AGENTS RELATING TO OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE ENFORCEMENT OF AND SIMILAR ACTIONS RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, THE OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENTS, AND ANY OTHER DOCUMENTS RELATING THERETO OR WHICH MAY BE DELIVERED IN CONNECTION THEREWITH, INCLUDING ALL REASONABLE ATTORNEY COSTS, AND (B) ALL COSTS AND EXPENSES OF ANY SECURED PARTY (INCLUDING ATTORNEY COSTS) RELATING TO OR IN CONNECTION WITH: (I) ANY AND ALL AMOUNTS WHICH ANY SECURED PARTY HAS PAID RELATING TO OR IN CONNECTION WITH ANY EVENT OF DEFAULT OR ACTUAL OR ATTEMPTED CURE THEREOF OR (II) THE ENFORCEMENT OR ATTEMPTED ENFORCEMENT OF, OR THE INVESTIGATION OR PRESERVATION OF ANY RIGHTS OR REMEDIES UNDER, THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENT OR ANY OTHER DOCUMENTS RELATING THERETO OR WHICH MAY BE DELIVERED IN CONNECTION THEREWITH.

9.2 INDEMNITY. WHETHER OR NOT THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED HEREBY ARE CONSUMMATED AND WHETHER OR NOT ANY OF THE FOLLOWING ARE INCURRED BEFORE OR AFTER THE CLOSING DATE:

(a) THE BORROWER SHALL PAY, INDEMNIFY, AND HOLD (1) EACH SECURED PARTY, (2) EACH OF THEIR AFFILIATES AND (3) EACH OF THE OFFICERS, DIRECTORS, MEMBERS, MANAGERS, PARTNERS, OWNERS AND/OR HOLDERS OF CAPITAL STOCK, CONTROLLING PERSONS, TRUSTEES, BENEFICIARIES, EMPLOYEES, COUNSEL, CONSULTANTS, AGENTS, SERVANTS, CONTRACTORS, ATTORNEYS-IN-FACT AND OTHER REPRESENTATIVES OF THE FOREGOING (EACH, AN "INDEMNIFIED PERSON") HARMLESS FROM AND AGAINST ANY AND ALL LIABILITIES (INCLUDING AT LAW OR BY OPERATION THEREOF, IN

94

EQUITY, CONTRACT, TORT (INCLUDING SUCH LIABILITY THAT IS SOLE, JOINT, SEVERAL, ALTERNATIVE, CONCURRENT, ACTIVE OR PASSIVE) AND STRICT LIABILITY), OBLIGATIONS, LOSSES, CLAIMS AND DAMAGES (INCLUDING FORESEEABLE AND UNFORESEEABLE CONSEQUENTIAL, SPECIAL, DIRECT, INDIRECT AND PUNITIVE), PENALTIES, FINES, FEES, ACTIONS, JUDGMENTS, AWARDS, SUITS, COSTS, CHARGES, DISBURSEMENTS, AND EXPENSES AND SIMILAR MATTERS (INCLUDING ANY ATTORNEY COSTS AND FEES, DISBURSEMENTS AND OTHER CHARGES OF ANY CONSULTANT) OF ANY KIND OR NATURE WHATSOEVER (COLLECTIVELY, "LOSSES") THAT MAY AT ANY TIME (INCLUDING AT ANY TIME FOLLOWING REPAYMENT OF THE LOANS, TERMINATION OF THE COMMITMENTS OR THE TERMINATION, RESIGNATION OR REPLACEMENT OF ANY AGENT OR ANY LENDER) BE IMPOSED ON, PAID OR INCURRED BY OR ASSERTED OR AWARDED AGAINST ANY SUCH PERSON DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY BASED ON, RESULTING FROM, OR IN ANY WAY RELATING TO, IN CONNECTION WITH OR ARISING OUT OF (I) THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENT, INCLUDING THE SECURITY DOCUMENTS, AND ANY OTHER DOCUMENT OR INSTRUMENT RELATING THERETO, IN CONNECTION THEREWITH, CONTEMPLATED THEREIN, AND THE TRANSACTIONS CONTEMPLATED THEREBY, (II) THE LOANS AND THE USE AND ANY INTENDED USE OF THE PROCEEDS THEREOF, (III) ANY OR ALL OF THE PROJECT, (IV) ANY ACTION TAKEN OR OMITTED BY ANY INDEMNIFIED PERSON RELATING TO, IN CONNECTION WITH OR CONTEMPLATED BY ANY INDEMNIFIED LIABILITIES, INCLUDING ANY SUCH ACTION WITH RESPECT TO THE EXERCISE BY ANY SECURED PARTY OF ANY OF ITS RESPECTIVE RIGHTS OR REMEDIES UNDER ANY OF THE FINANCING DOCUMENTS, (V) ANY GOVERNMENTAL APPROVAL, NECESSARY APPROVAL OR LEGAL MATTER (INCLUDING ANY LEGAL MATTER RELATING TO ANY DEBTOR RELIEF LAW) RELATING TO, IN CONNECTION WITH OR CONTEMPLATED BY ANY OF THE FOREGOING WHETHER OR NOT ANY INDEMNIFIED PERSON IS A PARTY THERETO; EXCEPT IN CONNECTION WITH THE CLOSING DATE CLAUSES (I)-(V) SHALL NOT INCLUDE ANY LOSSES FOR THE PREPARATION, EXECUTION, DELIVERY, FILING, OR RECORDING OF THIS AGREEMENT OR ANY OTHER TRANSACTION DOCUMENT, INCLUDING THE SECURITY DOCUMENTS, AND ANY OTHER DOCUMENT OR INSTRUMENT RELATING THERETO, IN CONNECTION THEREWITH OR CONTEMPLATED THEREIN (ALL THE FOREGOING, COLLECTIVELY, THE "INDEMNIFIED LIABILITIES"); PROVIDED, HOWEVER, THAT THE BORROWER SHALL HAVE NO OBLIGATION HEREUNDER TO AN INDEMNIFIED PERSON FOR INDEMNIFIED LIABILITIES TO THE EXTENT SUCH INDEMNIFIED LIABILITIES ARISE FROM THE GROSS NEGLIGENCE OR WILLFUL MISCONDUCT OF SUCH INDEMNIFIED PERSON (AS DETERMINED BY A COURT OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION IN A FINAL NON-APPEALABLE DECISION). IT IS EXPRESSLY UNDERSTOOD AND AGREED THAT (I) EACH INDEMNIFIED PERSON SHALL BE PAID, INDEMNIFIED AND HELD HARMLESS FOR THE NEGLIGENCE OF ITSELF AND OTHERS AND (II) NEGLIGENCE IS INCLUDED IN THE TERM "INDEMNIFIED LIABILITIES".

(b) SURVIVAL; DEFENSE. THE OBLIGATIONS IN THIS SECTION 9.2 AND IN SECTION 9.1 SHALL SURVIVE TERMINATION OF THE COMMITMENTS AND

95

PAYMENT OF THE LOANS AND ALL OTHER OBLIGATIONS. AT THE ELECTION OF ANY INDEMNIFIED PERSON, THE BORROWER'S INDEMNIFICATION OBLIGATIONS UNDER SUCH SECTIONS SHALL INCLUDE THE OBLIGATION TO DEFEND SUCH INDEMNIFIED PERSON IN CONNECTION WITH OR RELATING TO ANY INDEMNIFIED LIABILITY TO SUCH INDEMNIFIED PERSON'S SATISFACTION, INCLUDING USING LEGAL COUNSEL SATISFACTORY TO AND CONSULTING WITH SUCH INDEMNIFIED PERSON, AT THE SOLE COST AND EXPENSE OF THE BORROWER. ALL AMOUNTS OWING UNDER THIS SECTION 9.2 SHALL BE PAID WITHIN 30 DAYS AFTER INITIAL DEMAND. IN CONNECTION WITH ANY CLAIM, DEMAND, ACTION OR CAUSE OF ACTION COVERED BY SECTION 9.1 OR SECTION 9.2 AGAINST MORE THAN ONE INDEMNIFIED PERSON, ALL SUCH INDEMNIFIED PERSONS SHALL BE REPRESENTED BY THE SAME LEGAL COUNSEL SELECTED BY THE INDEMNIFIED PERSONS; PROVIDED, HOWEVER, THAT IF SUCH LEGAL COUNSEL DETERMINES IN GOOD FAITH AND NOTIFIES THE BORROWER IN WRITING (1) THAT REPRESENTING ALL SUCH INDEMNIFIED PERSONS COULD BE CONTRARY TO APPLICABLE LAWS OR APPLICABLE STANDARDS OF CONDUCT OR ETHICAL PRINCIPLES, COULD RESULT IN A CONFLICT OF INTEREST OR (2) THAT A DEFENSE, COUNTERCLAIM OR THIRD PARTY CLAIM APPLICABLE THERETO IS AVAILABLE TO AN INDEMNIFIED PERSON THAT IS NOT AVAILABLE TO ALL SUCH INDEMNIFIED PERSONS, THEN EACH INDEMNIFIED PERSON SHALL BE ENTITLED TO SEPARATE REPRESENTATION BY LEGAL COUNSEL SELECTED BY THAT INDEMNIFIED PERSON.

(c) CONTRIBUTION. TO THE EXTENT THAT ANY UNDERTAKING IN SECTION 9.1 OR THE PRECEDING CLAUSES OF THIS SECTION 9.2 MAY BE UNENFORCEABLE BECAUSE IT IS VIOLATIVE OF ANY LAW OR PUBLIC POLICY, THE BORROWER WILL CONTRIBUTE THE MAXIMUM PORTION THAT IT IS PERMITTED TO PAY AND SATISFY UNDER APPLICABLE LAW TO THE PAYMENT AND SATISFACTION OF SUCH UNDERTAKING.

(d) SETTLEMENT. SO LONG AS THE BORROWER IS IN COMPLIANCE WITH ITS OBLIGATIONS UNDER SECTIONS 9.1 AND 9.2, THE BORROWER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO ANY INDEMNIFIED PERSON UNDER SUCH SECTIONS FOR ANY SETTLEMENT MADE BY SUCH INDEMNIFIED PERSON WITHOUT THE BORROWER'S CONSENT (SUCH CONSENT TO NOT BE UNREASONABLY WITHHELD).

(e) WAIVER OF CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES, ETC. TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY APPLICABLE LAW, EXCEPT AS SET FORTH IN SECTION 9.1 OR THE PRECEDING CLAUSES OF THIS SECTION 9.2 EACH PARTY HERETO (FOR ITSELF AND ALL WHO MAY CLAIM THROUGH OR UNDER IT, INCLUDING ANY SECURED PARTIES OR LENDERS SUBORDINATE TO THE SECURED PARTIES, INsofar AS IT OR THEY NOW OR HEREAFTER LAWFULLY MAY) HEREBY AGREES IT SHALL NOT ASSERT IN ANY LEGAL MATTER, AND HEREBY WAIVES AND RELEASES THE OTHER PARTIES HERETO AND THE INDEMNIFIED PERSONS FROM, ANY CLAIM AGAINST ANY OTHER PARTY HERETO AND/OR ANY INDEMNIFIED PERSON, ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY (WHETHER IN CONTRACT, TORT,

96

INCLUDING THE SOLE, ALTERNATE OR CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE OF ANY PARTY OR ANY INDEMNIFIED PERSON, WARRANTY, STRICT LIABILITY, OR STATUTE, UNDER ANY INDEMNITY PROVISION, OR OTHERWISE), FOR SPECIAL, INDIRECT, CONSEQUENTIAL, PUNITIVE OR EXEMPLARY DAMAGES (INCLUDING DAMAGES ASSOCIATED WITH LOST PROFITS, BUSINESS INTERRUPTION AND LOSS OF GOODWILL) DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY BASED ON, RESULTING FROM, OR IN ANY WAY RELATING TO, IN CONNECTION WITH OR ARISING OUT OF AT ANY TIME ANY INDEMNIFIED LIABILITIES.

9.3 Notices.

(a) All notices, requests and other communications provided for hereunder shall be in writing (including by facsimile, unless the context expressly otherwise provides, provided that any writing transmitted by a Borrower Entity by facsimile (a) shall be immediately confirmed by a telephone call to the recipient at the number specified on the applicable signature page hereof or (or at such other number as shall be designated by such party in a written notice to the other parties hereto), and (b) shall be followed promptly by a hard copy original thereof by express courier) and delivered, to the address or facsimile number specified for notices on the applicable signature page hereof or to such other address or facsimile number as shall be designated by such party in a written notice to the other parties hereto.

(b) All such notices, requests and other communications (i) sent by express courier will be effective upon delivery to or refusal to accept delivery by the addressee, and (ii) transmitted by facsimile will be effective when facsimile confirmation received; except that all notices, requests and other communications to any Agent set forth in ARTICLE 2 shall not be effective until actually received.

(c) Each Borrower Entity hereby acknowledges and agrees that any agreement of the Secured Parties to receive certain notices, requests and other communications by telephone and facsimile is solely for the convenience and at the request of the Borrower Entities. The Secured Parties shall be entitled to rely on the

authority of any Person purporting to be a Person authorized by a Borrower Entity to give such notice, request or other communication, and the Secured Parties shall not have any liability to any Borrower Entity or other Person on account of any action taken or not taken by any of the Secured Parties in reliance upon such telephonic or facsimile notice, request or communication.

(d) All notices, requests and other communications hereunder and under the other Financing Documents shall be in the English language.

9.4 Benefit of Agreement; Assignment by Borrower. This Agreement shall be binding upon and inure to the benefit of and be enforceable by the respective successors and permitted assigns of the parties hereto. No Borrower Entity may assign or otherwise transfer any of its rights under this Agreement or any of the other Financing Documents.

9.5 No Waiver; Remedies Cumulative. No failure or delay on the part of any of the Secured Parties or the holder of any Note in exercising any right, power or privilege hereunder or under any other Financing Document and no course of dealing between the

97

Borrower and any Secured Party or the holder of any Note shall operate as a waiver thereof, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any right, power or privilege hereunder or under any other Financing Document preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right, power or privilege hereunder or thereunder. No notice to or demand on the Borrower in any case shall entitle the Borrower to any other or further notice or demand in similar or other circumstances or constitute a waiver of the rights of any Secured Party or the holder of any Note to take any other or further action in any circumstances without notice or demand. All remedies, either under this Agreement or any other Financing Document or pursuant to any Applicable Law or otherwise afforded to any Secured Party and to the holder of any Note shall be cumulative and not alternative.

9.6 No Third Party Beneficiaries. The agreements of the parties hereto set forth in the Financing Documents are solely for the benefit of the Borrower and the Secured Parties and their respective successors and permitted assigns, and no other Person (a) shall have any rights, powers remedies or claims hereunder or thereunder and/or (b) shall be entitled to rely on any of the representations, warranties, covenants, obligations, duties, liabilities or provisions or matters set forth herein or therein.

9.7 Confidentiality. Each Lender agrees to hold any information designated as "confidential" that it receives from the Borrower pursuant to this Agreement in confidence, except for disclosure: (a) to its Affiliates, (b) its and its Affiliates' officers, directors, members, managers, partners, trustees, beneficiaries, employees, counsel, consultants, agents, contractors, and attorneys in fact, (c) to another party to a Financing Document, (d) as required by any court of law or any law, rule, or regulation, or as requested by a Governmental Authority having or asserting jurisdiction over a Lender and having or asserting authority to require such disclosure in accordance with that authority, or pursuant to the rules of any recognized stock exchange or agency established in connection therewith (e) with the consent of the Borrower, (f) pursuant to Applicable Law or any Legal Matter, (g) to another financial institution in connection with a participation or assignment as contemplated by Section 9.11 hereof or a proposed participation or assignment as contemplated by Section 9.11 hereof, provided that the recipient agrees to keep such information confidential subject to the exceptions set forth herein (and further provided that such exceptions shall be construed as if such recipient were a Lender) and (h) in connection with the exercise of the rights and remedies of such Lender as a Secured Party. The confidentiality obligations set forth above shall not, however, apply to any information (i) that is not treated by the Borrower in a manner designed to maintain the confidentiality thereof, (ii) filed with any Governmental Authority and obtainable by the public, (iii) that is published in any public medium or otherwise becomes publicly available in either case other than as a result of a breach of this Section 9.7 and (iv) disclosed by or on behalf of the Borrower (or an Affiliate thereof) to any Person not associated with the Borrower without first obtaining a confidentiality agreement substantially similar to this Section 9.7. Any Person required to hold any information designated as "confidential" in confidence shall be deemed to have complied with such requirement if such Person has exercised the same degree of care to maintain the confidentiality of such information as such Person would accord to its own confidential information. For the avoidance of doubt, nothing in this Section 9.7 shall be construed to create or give rise to any fiduciary duty on the part of any Lender to the Borrower.

98

9.8 No Immunity. To the extent that the Borrower, the General Partner or any of their Subsidiaries may be entitled, in any jurisdiction in which any Legal Matter may at any time be commenced with respect to this Agreement or any other Financing Document, to claim for itself or its revenues, assets or Property any immunity from suit, the jurisdiction of any court, attachment prior to judgment, attachment in aid of execution of judgment, set-off, execution of a judgment or any other legal process, and to the extent that in any such jurisdiction there may be attributed to such Person such an immunity (whether or not claimed), each such Person (for itself and all who may claim through or under it, insofar as it or they now or hereafter lawfully may, including any secured parties or lenders subordinate to the Secured Parties) hereby irrevocably agrees not to claim and hereby irrevocably waives such immunity to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law.

9.9 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and by the different parties hereto on separate counterparts, each of which when so executed and delivered shall be an original, but all of which shall together constitute one and the same instrument.

9.10 Amendment or Waiver.

(a) No provision of this Agreement or any other Financing Document may be amended, supplemented, modified or waived, without the express written consent of the Required Lenders and, if the Borrower is a party thereto, the Borrower, and, to the extent that its rights or obligations may be affected thereby, the Agent or Agents party thereto. Notwithstanding the immediately preceding sentence, no such waiver and no such amendment, supplement or modification shall (i) increase or extend the Commitment of any Lender (it being understood that waivers, amendments, supplements and modifications of conditions precedent, covenants, Defaults or Events of Default or of a mandatory reduction in the Total Commitment (with corresponding reductions in the Commitments of the Lenders), shall not constitute a change in the terms of any Commitment of any Lender including any increase or extension thereof), without the prior written consent of such Lender, (ii) postpone or delay any date fixed by this Agreement or any other Financing Document for any payment of principal, interest, fees or other amounts due to any Lender hereunder or under any other Financing Document, without the prior written consent of such Lender, (iii) reduce the principal of, or the rate of interest, premium or penalty specified in any Financing Document on, any Loan of any Lender, without the prior written consent of such Lender, (iv) release all or substantially all of the Collateral except as provided in any Security Document or other Financing Document or consent to the assignment or transfer by the Borrower of any of its respective obligations under this Agreement or any other Financing Document, without the prior written consent of each Lender, (v) amend, supplement, modify or waive the EPC Guarantee or any other Guarantee, (vi) amend, supplement, modify or waive any provision of this Section 9.10 or Section 9.1 or 9.2 without the prior written consent of each Lender or (vii) reduce the percentage specified in or otherwise amend, supplement, modify or waive the definition of Required Lenders or any provision in any Financing Document providing for the consent or other action by all of the Lenders, without the prior written consent of each Lender.

99

(b) Any waiver and any amendment, supplement or modification made or entered into in accordance with Section 9.10(a) shall be binding upon the Borrower, the Agents and the Lenders.

(c) The Borrower will not directly or indirectly pay or cause to be paid any remuneration in any manner whatsoever to any Secured Party as consideration for or as an inducement to the entering into by such Secured Party of any waiver or amendment of any of the terms or provisions of any of the Transaction

Documents unless such remuneration is concurrently paid ratably to each Secured Party even if any such Secured Party is not required to, objects or did not consent to such waiver or amendment.

9.11 Assignments by Lenders, Participations, etc.

(a) Subject to the conditions set forth in Section 9.11(b) below, any Lender may assign to one or more assignees that is an Eligible Institution (each, an “Assignee”) all or a portion of its rights and obligations under this Agreement (including all or a portion of its Commitments and Loans at the time owing to it) with the prior written consent of the Administrative Agent (such consent to not be unreasonably withheld); provided, however, that no consent of the Administrative Agent shall be required for an assignment to (i) another Lender or (ii) an Eligible Affiliate of any Lender.

(b) Each assignment shall be subject to the following additional conditions precedent:

(1) except in the case of an assignment to a Lender, an Affiliate of a Lender or an Approved Fund or an assignment of the entire remaining amount of the assigning Lender’s Commitments or Loans, the amount, if any, of the Commitments and the amount, if any, of the Loans to be assigned shall in each case not be less than \$5,000,000 (and if more than \$5,000,000 is to be assigned, in each case integral multiples of \$1,000,000 in excess thereof) unless the Administrative Agent otherwise consents;

(2) each partial assignment shall be made as an assignment of a proportionate part of all the assigning Lender’s rights and obligations (including its Commitments, if any) under the Financing Documents;

(3) the parties to each assignment shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent an Assignment and Acceptance, together with a total processing and recordation fee of \$3,500 payable to the Administrative Agent for its own account;

(4) the Assignee, if it shall not be a Lender, shall deliver to the Administrative Agent an Administrative Questionnaire; and

(5) the Assignee may not be a LNG Supply Project until after Completion unless the Initial Lender would constitute the Required Lenders immediately after giving effect to such assignment.

100

(c) Subject to the condition precedent of the acceptance and recording thereof pursuant to Section 9.11(e), from and after the effective date specified in the relevant Assignment and Assumption:

(1) the Assignee thereunder shall be a party hereto and, to the extent of the interest assigned by such Assignment and Acceptance, have the rights and obligations of a Lender under this Agreement; and

(2) except for the funding obligation of the Initial Lender set forth in Section 2.6 that the Initial Lender shall retain until the expiration of the Construction Loan Availability Period regardless of any assignment or transfer, the assigning Lender thereunder shall, to the extent of the rights and obligations assigned by such Assignment and Acceptance, be released and discharged from its obligations under the Financing Documents and its rights thereunder shall be similarly reduced (and, in the case of an Assignment and Acceptance covering all of the assigning Lender’s rights and obligations under the Financing Documents, such Lender shall cease to be a party hereto and thereto, and its obligations shall be released and discharged, but shall continue to be entitled to the benefits of Sections 2.10, 2.11, 2.12, 2.13, 2.14, 9.1, 9.2, 9.12, 9.13 and 9.18).

Any assignment or transfer by a Lender of rights or obligations under the Financing Documents that does not comply with this Section 9.11 shall be treated for all purposes of the Financing Documents as a sale by such Lender of a participation in such rights and obligations subject to Section 9.11(g).

(d) The Administrative Agent, acting for this purpose as an agent of the Borrower, shall maintain at one of its offices a copy of each Assignment and Acceptance delivered to it and a register for the recordation of the names and addresses of the Lenders, and the Commitment of, and principal amount of the Loans owing to, each Lender pursuant to the terms hereof from time to time (the “Register”); provided, however, that each Lender shall duly inform the Administrative Agent in writing of any changes to such information relating to it prior to the Administrative Agent being required to update such information contained in the Register. The entries in the Register shall be conclusive, and the Borrower, the Agents and the Lenders may treat each Person whose name is recorded in the Register pursuant to the terms hereof as a Lender hereunder for all purposes of this Agreement, notwithstanding notice to the contrary. The Register shall be available for inspection by the Borrower, the Agents and any Lender, at any reasonable time during normal business hours upon reasonable prior notice.

(e) Upon its receipt of a completed Assignment and Acceptance executed by an assigning Lender and an Assignee, the Assignee’s completed Administrative Questionnaire (unless the Assignee shall already be a Lender hereunder), the processing and recordation fee referred to in this Section and any written consent to such assignment required by this section, the Administrative Agent shall accept such Assignment and Acceptance and record the relevant information contained therein in the Register. No assignment shall be effective for purposes of the Financing Documents unless it has been recorded in the Register as provided in this Section 9.11(e).

101

(f) Within five Business Days after its receipt of notice, if any, from the Administrative Agent that it has recorded the relevant information in the Register required by Section 9.11(d) and referred in Section 9.11(e), the Borrower shall execute and deliver to the Administrative Agent new Notes evidencing the Assignee’s assigned Commitments and Loans and, if the assigning Lender has retained a portion of its Loans, replacement Notes reflecting the Commitment and the principal amount of the Loans retained by the assigning Lender (such Notes to be in exchange for, but not in payment of, the Notes held by such Lender).

(g) Participations. Any Lender (the “Originating Lender”) may, without any consent being required, sell participations to one or more commercial banks or other Persons in either case that is not an Affiliate of the Borrower (a “Participant”) in all or a portion of such Lender’s rights and obligations under this Agreement and the other Financing Documents (including all or a portion of its Commitments and the Loans owing to it); provided that

(1) such Lender’s obligations under this Agreement and the other Financing Documents shall remain unchanged,

(2) such Lender shall remain solely responsible to the other parties hereto for the performance of such obligations, and

(3) the Borrower, the Agents, and the other Lenders and the Affiliates of each of the foregoing shall continue to deal solely and directly with such Lender in connection with such Lender’s rights and obligations under this Agreement and the other Financing Documents.

Any agreement or instrument pursuant to which a Lender sells such a participation shall provide that such Lender shall retain the sole right to enforce this Agreement and the other Financing Documents and to approve any amendment, supplement, modification or waiver of any provision of this Agreement or any other Financing Document; provided that such agreement or instrument may provide that such Lender will not, without the consent of the Participant, agree to any amendment, supplement, modification or waiver described in the second sentence of Section 9.10(a) that would require the consent of the originating for such amendment, supplement, modification or waiver to be

effective against such Originating Lender. In the case of any participation, the Participant shall not have any rights under this Agreement or any of the other Financing Documents (the participant's rights against the Originating Lender in respect of such Participation to be those set forth in the agreement executed by the Originating Lender in favor of the Participant relating thereto) and all amounts payable by the Borrower hereunder shall be determined as if such Lender had not sold such participation..

(h) Certain Pledges. Any Lender may at any time pledge or assign a Lien in all or any portion of its rights under this Agreement or the other Financing Documents to secure obligations of such Lender or its Affiliates, including any such pledge or assignment to secure obligations to a Federal Reserve Bank, and the provisions of this Section other than this clause shall not apply to any such pledge or assignment of a Lien; provided, however, that no such pledge or assignment of a Lien shall release a Lender from any of its obligations hereunder or substitute any such pledgee or assignee for such Lender as a party hereto.

102

(i) No Assignments to the Borrowers or Affiliates. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this section, no Lender may assign or participate in any of its rights and obligations under any Financing Document, including any part of any Loan owed to it or its Commitments, to the Borrower or any of its Affiliates without the prior written consent of each Lender and any such assignment or participation in violation of this Section shall be void from the beginning.

9.12 Survival. All indemnities set forth herein, including Sections 9.1 and 9.2, shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the Notes, the making and repayment of the Loans, the termination of the Commitments and the Loan Termination Date. In addition, each representation and warranty made or deemed to be made pursuant hereto shall survive the making or deemed making of such representation or warranty, and no Lender shall be deemed to have waived, by reason of making any extension of credit, any Default or Event of Default that may arise by reason of such representation or warranty to have been false or misleading when made or deemed made, notwithstanding that such Lender may have had notice or knowledge or reason to believe that such representation or warranty was false or misleading at the time such extension of credit was made.

9.13 WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. EACH OF THE PARTIES HERETO HEREBY KNOWINGLY, VOLUNTARILY, INTENTIONALLY AND IRREVOCABLY WAIVES THE RIGHTS ANY OF THEM MAY HAVE TO A TRIAL BY JURY IN RESPECT OF ANY LEGAL MATTER BASED ON, OR ARISING OUT OF, UNDER OR IN CONNECTION WITH, THIS AGREEMENT, THE NOTES, OR ANY OTHER FINANCING DOCUMENT, OR ANY COURSE OF CONDUCT, COURSE OF DEALING, STATEMENTS (WHETHER VERBAL OR WRITTEN), OR ACTIONS OF ANY PARTY RELATING HERETO OR THERETO AND, FOR THE AVOIDANCE OF DOUBT, ANY INDEMNIFIED LIABILITIES. THIS PROVISION IS A MATERIAL INDUCEMENT FOR THE SECURED PARTIES TO ENTER INTO THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER FINANCING DOCUMENTS.

9.14 Right of Set-off. In addition to any rights now or hereafter granted under Applicable Law or otherwise, and not by way of limitation of any such rights, upon the occurrence and continuance of an Event of Default whether or not any Loans are accelerated pursuant to Section 7.2, each Lender is hereby authorized at any time or from time to time, without presentment, demand, protest or any other notice or similar formality to any Borrower Entity or to any other Person, any such notice or formality being hereby expressly waived, to set off and to appropriate and apply any and all deposits (general or special) and any other Debt and other obligations at any time held or owing by such Lender (including by branches, offices and agencies of any Lender wherever located), to or for the credit or the account of the Borrower against and on account of the Obligations, Debt and other obligations of the Borrower to such Lender under this Agreement and any of the other Financing Documents, including all Legal Matters of any nature or description arising out of or connected with this Agreement or any other Financing Document, irrespective of whether such Lender shall have made any demand or other formality hereunder or thereunder and although said Obligations, Debt, other obligations and Legal Matters, or any of them, shall be contingent or unmatured.

103

9.15 Severability. Any provision hereof which is prohibited or unenforceable in any jurisdiction shall, as to such jurisdiction, be ineffective to the extent of such prohibition or unenforceability without invalidating the remaining provisions hereof and without affecting the validity or enforceability of any provision in any other jurisdiction.

9.16 Domicile of Loans. Each Lender may transfer and carry its Loans at, to or for itself or any of its Affiliates or any branch, office, agency of the foregoing.

9.17 Limitation of Recourse.

The Obligations and the other obligations of the Borrower, its Subsidiaries and the Subsidiaries of the General Partner under the Financing Documents (a) will be obligations of the Borrower, its Subsidiaries and the Subsidiaries of the General Partner, (b) will be with full recourse to the Borrower, its Subsidiaries and the Subsidiaries of the General Partner and to all of their Property and (c) will be secured by the Collateral. None of the Partners, Smith, Cheniere Energy, Contango, or any other Affiliate thereof (other than the Borrower, its Subsidiaries and the Subsidiaries of the General Partner) or the owners and/or holders of Capital Stock (including any partners and members), officers, directors and employees thereof shall be personally liable or obligated for such obligations of the Borrower, its Subsidiaries and the Subsidiaries of the General Partner, except as may be specifically provided in any Transaction Document to which such Person is a party. Nothing contained herein shall (x) limit or be construed to limit the obligations and liabilities of any such Person in any Transaction Document creating such liabilities and obligations to which such Person is a party or (y) affect or diminish any rights of any Person against any other Person as a result of such other Person's fraud, violation of law, willful misrepresentation, gross negligence or willful misconduct.

9.18 Governing Law; Submission to Jurisdiction.

(a) THIS AGREEMENT AND EACH OF THE OTHER FINANCING DOCUMENTS (UNLESS SUCH DOCUMENT EXPRESSLY STATES OTHERWISE THEREIN) SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK BUT EXCLUDING ANY CONFLICT OF LAW RULES AND PRINCIPLES (OTHER THAN SECTION 5-1401 OF THE NEW YORK GENERAL OBLIGATIONS LAW) THAT WOULD RESULT IN THE APPLICATION OF THE LAWS OF A DIFFERENT JURISDICTION.

(b) Each Borrower Entity (in the case the Borrower and the General Partner, each, on its own behalf and on behalf of its respective Subsidiaries) hereby submits to the nonexclusive jurisdiction of the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York and of any New York State court sitting in New York City for the purposes of all legal proceedings, including any suits or actions, arising out of or relating to this Agreement, any other Financing Document or the transactions contemplated hereby or thereby. Each Borrower Entity (in the case the Borrower and the General Partner, each, on its own behalf and on behalf of its respective Subsidiaries) hereby irrevocably waives, to the fullest extent permitted by Applicable Law, any objection which it may now or hereafter have to the laying of the venue of any such proceeding brought in such a court and any claim that any such proceeding brought in such a court has been brought in an inconvenient forum. Each Borrower Entity (in the case the Borrower and the General Partner, each, on its own behalf and on behalf of its respective

104

Subsidiaries) hereby irrevocably appoints Corporation Service Company (the "Process Agent"), with an office on the date hereof at 80 State Street, Albany, New York 12207, as its agent to receive on its behalf and on behalf of its Property, service of copies of the summons and complaint and any other process that may be served in any such proceeding. Service upon the Process Agent shall be deemed to be personal service on the Borrower Entity and shall be legal and binding upon the entity deemed served for

all purposes notwithstanding any failure to mail copies of such legal process to such entity, or any failure on the part of such entity to receive the same. Nothing herein shall affect the right to serve process in any other manner permitted by Applicable Law or any right to bring legal proceedings, including any suits or actions, in any other competent jurisdiction, including judicial or non-judicial foreclosure of real property interests which are part of the Collateral. Each Borrower Entity (in the case the Borrower and the General Partner, each, on its own behalf and on behalf of its respective Subsidiaries) further agrees that the aforesaid courts of the State of New York and of the United States of America for the Southern District of New York shall have exclusive jurisdiction with respect to any claim or counterclaim it has based upon the assertion that the rate of interest charged by or under this Agreement or under the other Financing Documents is usurious. To the extent permitted by Applicable Law, each Borrower Entity (in the case the Borrower and the General Partner, each, on its own behalf and on behalf of its respective Subsidiaries) further irrevocably agrees to the service of process of any of the aforementioned courts in any proceeding, including any suit or action, by the mailing of copies thereof by certified mail, postage prepaid, return receipt requested, to it at the address referenced in Section 9.3, such service to be effective upon the date indicated on the postal receipt returned from it.

(c) Each Borrower Entity agrees that it will at all times continuously maintain an agent to receive service of process in the State of New York on behalf of itself and its Property, and, in the event that for any reason the agent mentioned above shall not serve as agent for a Borrower Entity to receive service of process in the State of New York on its behalf, such Borrower Entity shall promptly appoint a successor satisfactory to the Administrative Agent to so serve, advise the Administrative Agent thereof, and deliver to the Administrative Agent evidence in writing of the successor agent's acceptance of such appointment.

(d) To the extent any Borrower Entity may, in any action or proceeding arising out of or relating to any of the Financing Documents, be entitled under any Applicable Law to require or claim that any Secured Party post security for costs or other amounts or take similar action, such Borrower Entity hereby irrevocably waives and agrees not to claim the benefit of such entitlement.

9.19 Reinstatement. To the extent that any Secured Party receives any payment by or on behalf of any Borrower Entity, which payment or any part thereof is subsequently invalidated, declared to be fraudulent or preferential, set aside or required to be repaid to the Borrower or to its estate, trustee, receiver, custodian, liquidator or any other party under any Debtor Relief Law or otherwise, then to the extent of the amount so required to be repaid, the obligation or part thereof which has been paid, reduced or satisfied by the amount so repaid (and the Financing Documents) shall be reinstated by the amount so repaid and shall be included within the Obligations as of the date such initial payment, reduction or satisfaction occurred.

105

9.20 Complete Agreement. THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER FINANCING DOCUMENTS REPRESENT THE FINAL AND COMPLETE EXPRESSION OF AGREEMENT ON THE MATTERS ADDRESSED THEREIN, AND MAY NOT BE CONTRADICTED BY EVIDENCE OF PRIOR OR CONTEMPORANEOUS ORAL AGREEMENTS OF THE PARTIES. ALL PRIOR NEGOTIATIONS, REPRESENTATIONS, UNDERSTANDINGS, WRITINGS AND STATEMENTS OF ANY NATURE RELATING TO SUCH MATTERS ARE HEREBY SUPERSEDED IN THEIR ENTIRETY BY THE TERMS OF THIS AGREEMENT AND THE OTHER FINANCING DOCUMENTS. THERE ARE NO UNWRITTEN ORAL AGREEMENTS BETWEEN THE PARTIES.

9.21 Maximum Interest Rate. Notwithstanding any provision contained in this Agreement or any other Financing Document, no Lender shall ever be entitled to receive, collect, take, reserve, charge or apply as interest (whether termed interest herein or deemed to be interest by operation of law or judicial determination) on any Loan any amount in excess of interest calculated at the Maximum Rate, and, in the event that any Lender ever receives, collects, or applies as interest any such excess, then the amount that would be excessive interest shall be deemed to be a partial prepayment of principal and treated hereunder as such; and, if the principal amount of the applicable Loans are paid in full, then any remaining excess shall forthwith be paid to the Borrower. In determining whether or not the interest paid or payable under any specific contingency exceeds interest calculated at the Maximum Rate, the Borrower and the Lenders shall, to the maximum extent permitted under applicable law: (a) characterize any non-principal payment as an expense, fee, or premium rather than as interest; (b) exclude voluntary prepayments and the effects thereof; and (c) amortize, prorate, allocate and spread, in equal parts, the total amount of interest throughout the entire contemplated term of the Loans, including any conversion from Construction Loans to Term Loans; provided, however, that, if Loans are paid and performed in full prior to the end of the full contemplated term thereof, and if the interest received for the actual period of existence thereof exceeds interest calculated at the Maximum Rate, then the applicable Lender shall refund to the Borrower the amount of such excess or credit the amount of such excess against the principal amount of the applicable Loans and, in such event, no Lender shall be subject to any penalties provided by any Applicable Laws for contracting for receiving, collecting, taking, reserving, charging or applying interest in excess of interest calculated at the Maximum Rate. "Maximum Rate" means the highest nonusurious rate of interest (if any) permitted from day to day by Applicable Law. To the extent Texas law is applicable, each Lender hereby notifies and discloses to the Borrower that, for purposes of Texas Finance Code § 303.001, as it may from time to time be amended, the "applicable ceiling" shall be the "weekly ceiling" from time to time in effect as limited by Texas Finance Code § 303.009; provided, however, that each Lender reserves the right to change the "applicable ceiling" from time to time by further notice and disclosure to the Borrower. The parties agree that Chapter 346 of the Texas Finance Code, which regulates certain revolving loan accounts and revolving tri-party accounts, shall not be applicable to this Agreement, any other Financing Document or any Loan.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK. NEXT PAGE IS A
SIGNATURE PAGE.]

106

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused their duly authorized officers to execute and deliver this Agreement as of the date first above written.

Notice Address:

Freeport LNG Development, L.P.
1200 Smith Street, Suite 600
Houston, TX 77002
Attn: Michael S. Smith

Telephone No.: 713.980.2888

Telecopier No.: 713.982.2903

FREEPORT LNG DEVELOPMENT, L.P.

By: FREEPORT LNG-GP, INC., its general partner

By: /s/ Michael S. Smith
Name:

Title:

Michael S.
Smith
Chief
Executive
Officer

Notice Address:

Freeport LNG-GP, Inc.
1200 Smith Street, Suite 600

FREEPORT LNG-GP, INC.

By: /s/ Michael S. Smith
Name:

Michael S. Smith

Houston, TX 77002

Attn: Michael S. Smith
Telephone No.: 713.980.2888
Telecopier No.: 713.982.2903

Title:

Chief Executive
Officer

Notice Address:

ConocoPhillips Company
600 North Dairy Ashford
Room ML-3092
Houston, TX 77079-1175
Attn: Vice President and Treasurer
Telephone No.: 281.293.2797
Telecopier No.: 281.293.6067

CONOCOPHILLIPS COMPANY, as Lender and
Administrative Agent

By: /s/ J.W. Sheets
Name: J.W. Sheets
Title: V.P. and Treasurer

Notice Address:

ConocoPhillips Company
600 North Dairy Ashford
Room ML-3092
Houston, TX 77079-1175
Attn: Vice President and Treasurer
Telephone No.: 281.293.2797
Telecopier No.: 281.293.6067

CONOCOPHILLIPS COMPANY, as Collateral Agent

By: /s/ J.W. Sheets
Name: J.W. Sheets
Title: V.P. and Treasurer

APPENDIX A
to
Credit Agreement

DEFINED TERMS AND RULES OF INTERPRETATION

1. Defined Terms.

“Acceptable Credit Support” means (1) immediately available Dollars pledged, including being funded into the Supplemental Reserve Account, (2) any irrevocable standby letter of credit issued by an Acceptable Credit Support Issuer for which no Borrower Entity is an account party, or (3) any unconditional guarantee issued by an Acceptable Credit Support Issuer in respect of which no Borrower Entity is an obligor or otherwise liable.

“Acceptable Credit Support Issuer” means an Eligible Institution issuing or primarily obligated on any Acceptable Credit Support.

“Acceptable Use Agreement” means a use agreement in respect of which or that (a) the counterparty of which or the credit support provider for such counterparty (including any parent of such counterparty which guarantees such counterparty’s obligations) is rated at least “BBB–” by S&P and “Baa3” by Moody’s, (b) has a minimum term remaining at the time of determination of at least two years and (c) the pricing and commercial terms that are fair and reasonable and of the kind which would be entered into by a prudent Person in the position of the Borrower.

“Account Agreement” means the Collateral Account Agreement, dated as of the date of the Credit Agreement, among the Borrower, the Collateral Agent and the Depositary Agent.

“Accounts” has the meaning provided in the Account Agreement and shall include any other accounts or sub-accounts established pursuant to the Account Agreement.

“Administrative Agent” means ConocoPhillips, acting in its capacity as agent for the Lenders pursuant to the Credit Agreement.

“Administrative Questionnaire” means an administrative questionnaire in a form supplied by the Administrative Agent.

“Affected Property” means: (1) with respect to any Event of Loss, the Property lost, destroyed, damaged, condemned (including through an Expropriation Event) or otherwise taken as a result of such Event of Loss and (2) with respect to any Project Document Claim or Performance Liquidated Damages, the Property, including any part of the Project, failing to meet the performance standards set forth in any Construction Contract.

“Affiliate” means, (i) as to any Person, any Subsidiary of such Person and any other Person which, directly or indirectly, controls or is controlled by or under direct or indirect common control with such specified Person and (ii) as to any Borrower Entity, any Person included in clause (i) and, whether or not included therein, the Equity Pledgors. For the purposes of this definition, “control,” when used with respect to any Person, means the possession of the

power to direct or cause the direction of management and policies of such Person, directly or indirectly, whether through the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise; and the terms “controlling” and “controlled” have meanings correlative to the foregoing. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (1) no individual shall be an Affiliate of any Person solely by reason of his or her being a director, manager, officer or employee of such Person, (2) none of ConocoPhillips and its Subsidiaries shall be deemed to be Affiliates of the Borrower or any of the Borrower’s Affiliates and (3) none of Expansion and its Subsidiaries shall be deemed to be Affiliates of the Borrower or ConocoPhillips or any of their respective Affiliates. As of the Closing Date, CLNGI and Contango LP are not Affiliates of the Borrower.

“Affiliate Payment” means any payments made or amounts distributed by or on behalf of a Borrower Entity or Equity Pledgor to or for the benefit of an Affiliate of any Person at any time a Partner in connection with the Project pursuant to a written agreement that are not reimbursements of reasonable expenses incurred on

behalf of the Borrower or reasonable consideration for services rendered to the Borrower.

“Agent-Related Persons” means each Agent, and any successor Agent appointed pursuant to Section 8.9 of the Credit Agreement or Section 8.4 of the Account Agreement, together with their respective Affiliates, officers, directors, managers, owners and/or holders of Capital Stock, trustees, beneficiaries, employees, counsel, agents, and attorneys-in-fact.

“Agents” means, collectively, the Administrative Agent, the Collateral Agent and the Depositary Agent.

“Applicable Law” means, with respect to any Person, property or matter, any of the following applicable thereto: any statute, law, regulation, ordinance, rule, judgment, rule of common law, order, decree, Governmental Approval, approval, concession, grant, franchise, license, agreement, directive, ruling, guideline, policy, requirement or other governmental restriction or any similar form of decision of, or determination by, or any interpretation, construction or administration of any of the foregoing by, any Governmental Authority, in each case as amended.

“Applicable Lending Office” means, for each Lender, the “Lending Office” of such Lender (or of an affiliate thereof) designated in its Administrative Questionnaire or such other office of such Lender (or an affiliate thereof) as such Lender may from time to time specify to the Administrative Agent by written notice in accordance with the terms hereof as the office by which its Loans are to be made and maintained.

“Approved Fund” means any Person (other than a natural person) that is engaged in making, purchasing, holding or investing in bank loans and similar extensions of credit in the ordinary course of its business and that is administered or managed by (a) a Lender, (b) an Affiliate of a Lender or (c) an entity or an Affiliate of an entity that administers or manages a Lender.

“Approved Restoration Plan” means a plan for Restoration Work that is submitted to and approved by the Independent Engineer, if any, no more than three months after the related Event of Loss or event giving rise to Performance Liquidated Damages and that provides for the

2

Restoration of the Affected Property and includes a scope of the Restoration Work, conditions for the disbursement of any Net Available Amounts and other amounts to be expended in such Approved Restoration Plan, a completion test for such Approved Restoration Plan to be administered by the Independent Engineer and, a date specified (the “Restoration Date Certain”), which date may be extended by the Independent Engineer if such Independent Engineer determines that the delay in completion is due to force majeure and that the material terms (other than projected completion date) of such Approved Restoration Plan shall continue to be satisfied during such extension of the Restoration Date Certain, by which the Independent Engineer shall certify successful completion of such completion test and that is accompanied by a certificate of (A) the Independent Engineer, if any, certifying that in its professional judgment (i) such plan is reasonable and technically feasible and economically viable and is reasonably expected to Restore the Project to at least as good condition or state of repair as it was in (1) prior to such Event of Loss, (2) if such failure in meeting performance standards that gave rise to the Project Document Claim or Performance Liquidated Damages did not occur and the performance standards under such Construction Contract were fully met or (3) its original specifications, (ii) after taking into consideration the Net Available Amount (together with all other proceeds reasonably expected to be available for the Restoration of the Affected Property that are secured obligations of an Acceptable Credit Support Issuer or otherwise secured by Acceptable Credit Support) there will be adequate cash flow during the Restoration Period to Restore the Project and to pay all ongoing obligations as they become due, including Debt Service, all Operating and Maintenance Costs, Taxes (not included in Operating and Maintenance Costs), and reserves, and the Borrower’s ability to pay such obligations will not be materially adversely affected following such Restoration and (iii) if the Project has not yet reached Completion, the Restoration in accordance with the plan will not materially adversely affect the Construction Budget, Phase 1 Addition Budget (to the extent not in conflict with the Construction Budget), any construction schedule, including the Project Schedule, and otherwise, any budget for such Approved Restoration Plan, and (B) the Borrower certifying that the Restoration of the Project in accordance with the plan or the operation of the Project following such Restoration will not violate in any material respect (x) the terms of any Transaction Document, (y) Applicable Law or (z) any Necessary Approval.

“Assignee” has the meaning provided in Section 9.11 of the Credit Agreement.

“Assignment and Acceptance” means an assignment and acceptance agreement, substantially in the form of Exhibit G to the Credit Agreement, duly completed and signed by the assigning Lender and the applicable Assignee.

“Attorney Costs” means all fees, disbursements and charges of any law firm or other external counsel.

“Authorized Officer” means, with respect to any Person, the chief executive officer, president, chief financial officer, general counsel, principal accounting officer or any vice president of such Person or such Person’s general partner or managing member.

“Base Case Projections” means the financial statement projections of the Borrower as of the Closing Date over a period ending no sooner than 20 years beyond the Closing Date, showing the Borrower’s reasonable good faith estimates for the Project, as of the

3

Closing Date, of revenue, expenses, Debt Service Coverage Ratios and sources and uses of revenues over the forecast period as confirmed by, and set forth in the report of, the Independent Engineer, if any.

“Board” has the meaning provided in the Stockholders Agreement.

“Board Action” means any written action or resolution presented to the Board in accordance with the General Partner’s written bylaws, the terms of the Stockholders Agreement and Applicable Law.

“Borrower” means Freeport LNG Development, L.P., a limited partnership organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware.

“Borrower Completion Certificate” means a certificate, substantially in the form of Exhibit E-1 to the Credit Agreement, duly completed and signed by an Authorized Officer of the Borrower.

“Borrower Entities” means the Borrower, the General Partner, each Subsidiary of the Borrower and each Subsidiary of the General Partner.

“Borrowing” means the borrowing of Loans from the Lenders on a given date

“Brazos Consent” means the consent and agreement between the Brazos River Authority, the Borrower, the Site Lessee and the Collateral Agent entered into in connection with the Credit Agreement that incorporates provisions of Exhibit G to certain of the Site Leases.

“Brazos River Authority” means the Brazos River Harbor Navigation District of Brazoria County, Texas.

“Budgeted Construction Costs” means the anticipated Project Costs of Phase 1 of the Project. During the Initial Period, such Project Costs of Phase 1 of the

Project shall be as set forth in the Construction Budget established, modified, amended and supplemented in accordance with Section 5.20 of the Credit Agreement, which Project Costs shall include some level of initial working capital as agreed between the Administrative Agent and the Borrower but shall exclude the initial funding of the O&M Account, the O&M Reserve Account, Major Maintenance Reserve Account, the other Reserve Accounts, COP Supplemental Debt Payment Account, COP Debt Payment Account, and the TPS Accounts. After the Initial Period, such Project Costs of Phase 1 of the Project shall be as confirmed by the Independent Engineer and set forth in the Construction Budget as of the first day after the Initial Period and shall include the Budgeted Construction Costs during the Initial Period, all as confirmed by the Independent Engineer (after consultation with the Administrative Agent).

“Business Day” means any day that is not a Saturday, Sunday or legal holiday in the State of Texas or the State of New York, or a day on which banking institutions chartered by the State of Texas, the State of New York or the United States, are legally required or authorized to close.

4

“Capital Adequacy Regulation” means any guideline, request or directive of any central bank or other Governmental Authority, or any other Applicable Law, whether or not having the force of law, in each case, regarding capital adequacy of any bank or of any corporation controlling a bank.

“Capital Stock” means, with respect to any Person, any and all shares, interests, participations and/or rights in or other equivalents (however designated, whether voting or nonvoting, ordinary or preferred), including any partnership interest or membership interest, in the equity, capital or ownership of such Person, now or hereafter outstanding and any and all rights, warrants or options exchangeable for or convertible into any thereof.

“Capitalized Lease Liabilities” of any Person means the obligations of such Person to pay rent or other amounts under any lease of (or other arrangement conveying the right to use) real or personal property, or a combination thereof, which obligations are required to be classified and accounted for as capital leases on a balance sheet of such Person under GAAP, and the amount of such obligations shall be the capitalized amount thereof determined in accordance with GAAP.

“Change of Control” means any breach of Section 7 of the Stockholders Agreement other than by ConocoPhillips or a Subsidiary (other than, if applicable, the General Partner) of ConocoPhillips.

“Channel Widening Costs” means the actual costs incurred by or on behalf of the Borrower in connection with the widening of the Channel (as defined in the Omnibus Agreement) contemplated by the Omnibus Agreement up to a maximum of \$***.

“Charter Documents” means, with respect to any Person, (i) the articles of incorporation, certificate of limited partnership, certificate of formation, statement of qualification, limited partnership agreement, partnership agreement, operating agreement or other similar organizational document of such Person, (ii) the by-laws or other similar document of such Person, (iii) any certificate of designation or other filed instrument relating to the rights of preferred shareholders or other holders of Capital Stock of such Person and (iv) any shareholder rights agreement or other similar agreement.

“Cheniere Energy” means Cheniere Energy, Inc., a Delaware corporation.

“CLNGI” means Cheniere LNG, Inc. a Delaware corporation and wholly owned Subsidiary of Cheniere Energy.

“Class”, when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, refers to whether such Loan, or, if applicable, the Loans comprising such Borrowing, are Tranche A Loans or Tranche B Loans and, when used in reference to any Commitment, refers to whether such Commitment is a Tranche A Commitment or Tranche B Commitment.

“Closing Date” means the date upon which the conditions precedent set forth in Section 3.1 of the Credit Agreement have been initially satisfied (or waived by the Administrative Agent).

5

“Code” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, and the regulations promulgated and rulings issued thereunder. Section references to the Code are to the Code as in effect at the date of the Credit Agreement and any subsequent provisions of the Code, amendatory thereof, supplemental thereto or substituted therefor.

“Collateral” means all Property that, in accordance with the terms of the Security Documents, is or is intended to be subject to any Lien in favor of any or all of the Secured Parties as security for the Obligations.

“Collateral Agent” means ConocoPhillips, acting in its capacity as Collateral Agent for the Secured Parties, and shall include any successor Collateral Agent appointed pursuant to Section 8.9 of the Credit Agreement.

“Commitments” means the Construction Loan Commitments and the Term Loan Commitments.

“Completion” means the satisfaction of all the items set forth in the Independent Engineer Completion Certificate as certified by the Independent Engineer to the Administrative Agent.

“ConocoPhillips” means ConocoPhillips Company, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware.

“Consent Agreement” means an Acknowledgment and Consent Agreement between a Project Participant and the Collateral Agent and acknowledged by the Borrower, substantially in the form of Exhibit F to the Credit Agreement or such other form of acknowledgment and consent agreement consented to by the Administrative Agent; such consent to not be unreasonably withheld; provided however, the Administrative Agent may withhold its consent in its sole discretion in order to protect the validity of the Lien of the Security Documents or the priority contemplated thereby or the material rights and remedies of the Secured Parties under any Financing Document from being impaired.

“Construction Account” has the meaning provided in the Account Agreement.

“Construction Advisory Services Agreement” means the construction advisory services agreement dated as of July 2, 2004 between ConocoPhillips and the Borrower.

“Construction Budget” means the budget dated the Closing Date for Phase 1, prepared and certified as such by an Authorized Officer of the Borrower of all Project Costs theretofore incurred and thereafter expected to be incurred by the Borrower Entities on or prior to the final completion of the Construction Contracts including the Final Completion of the EPC Contract, as the same may be amended from time to time in accordance with Section 5.20 of the Credit Agreement.

“Construction Contractor” means any contractor pursuant to a Construction Contract, including the EPC Contractor.

“Construction Contracts” means the EPC Contract and all other material contracts or agreements for the engineering, procurement, construction, design, installation, completion, and startup of the Project, including the construction of the pipeline to the pipeline interconnection at Stratton Ridge, Texas, but excluding the Construction Advisory Services Agreement and any subcontract under the EPC Contract.

“Construction Loan Availability Period” means the period commencing on the Closing Date, and ending on the earlier to occur of (i) the full utilization of the Construction Loan Commitments of the Lenders, (ii) the Term Date, (iii) the Project Completion Date, and (iv) the termination of the Total Commitment pursuant to the provisions of the Credit Agreement; provided, however, the Tranche B Commitments shall terminate if financing is utilized under a TPS Loan facility.

“Construction Loan Commitment” means, as to any Lender, the aggregate of such Lender’s Tranche A Construction Loan Commitment and Tranche B Construction Loan Commitment.

“Construction Loans” means the Tranche A Construction Loans and the Tranche B Construction Loans.

“Construction Notes” means the Tranche A Construction Notes and the Tranche B Construction Notes.

“Construction Requisition” means a certificate, substantially in the form of Exhibit D-1 to the Credit Agreement, executed and delivered by an Authorized Officer of the Borrower to the Administrative Agent and the Depositary Agent, including all attachments referred to therein (a) pursuant to Section 3.1(e) or 3.2(a) of the Credit Agreement in connection with each Disbursement of Construction Loans and (b) pursuant to Section 5.33 of the Credit Agreement in connection with the application of Project Revenues contemplated thereby.

“Contango” means Contango Oil & Gas Company, a Delaware corporation.

“Contango LP” means Contango Sundance, Inc., a Delaware corporation and wholly owned Subsidiary of Contango.

“Contingency” means the aggregate amount specified in the “Contingency” line item in the Construction Budget.

“Conversion” means the actions to be taken on the Conversion Date pursuant to Section 2.2(a) of the Credit Agreement.

“Conversion Date” means the date on which the conditions precedent set forth in Section 3.3 of the Credit Agreement are satisfied or waived and Conversion occurs.

“COP Debt Payment Account” has the meaning provided in the Account Agreement.

“COP Designated Employees” means the Designated Employees that may be terminated, removed or replaced solely by the COP Directors under the Stockholders Agreement.

“COP Directors” has the meaning provided in the Stockholders Agreement.

“COP O&M Percentage” has the meaning provided in the Account Agreement.

“COP Redemption Account” has the meaning provided in the Account Agreement.

“COP Revenue Account” has the meaning provided in the Account Agreement.

“COP Royalty” means the “FLNG Component” as that term is defined in the COP TUA.

“COP Royalty Lien” means the Liens, if any, upon COP Royalty granted by the Borrower in favor of either (1) any or all TPS Secured Parties to secure the TPS Obligations or (2) any or all Expansion Secured Parties to secure the Expansion Obligations.

“COP Shipper” means “Customer” (as that term is defined in the COP TUA) and “Temporary Customer” (as that term is defined in the COP TUA) and their respective successors and assigns in whole or in part.

“COP Supplemental Debt Payment Account” has the meaning provided in the Account Agreement.

“COP TUA” means the TUA between COP Shipper and the Borrower together with the Services Quantity Increase Agreement, and any partial or full replacement of either of the foregoing, including any Parallel TUA (as defined in the TUA between COP Shipper and the Borrower).

“Credit Agreement” means the Credit Agreement, dated as of July 2, 2004, among the Borrower, the General Partner, the Administrative Agent, the Lenders, and the Collateral Agent.

“Crest” means Crest Investment Company.

“Crest Agreement” means the Settlement and Purchase Agreement dated as of June 14, 2001, among Crest, Cheniere Energy and the other parties thereto, which for purposes of the transfers in to the Crest Reserve Account under Section 4.3 of the Account Agreement will be as in effect on the Closing Date.

“Crest Reserve Account” has the meaning provided in the Account Agreement.

“Date Certain” means ***.

“Debt” of any Person means, without duplication, (i) all obligations of such Person for borrowed money; (ii) all obligations issued, undertaken or assumed as the deferred

note or other instrument, except trade accounts arising in the ordinary course of business; (iii) all obligations evidenced by notes, bonds, debentures or similar instruments, including obligations so evidenced incurred in connection with the acquisition of property, assets or businesses; (iv) all obligations of such Person created or arising under any conditional sale or other title retention agreement with respect to property acquired by the Person; (v) (A) all Capitalized Lease Liabilities and (B) Operating Lease Liabilities that are entered into in the ordinary course of business in an aggregate amount in excess of \$*** in rental payments annually; (vi) all net payment obligations with respect to interest rate cap agreements, interest rate swap agreements, sales of foreign exchange options and other hedging agreements or arrangements; (vii) all payment obligations, contingent or otherwise, of such Person as an account party in respect of letters of credit and letters of guarantee; (viii) all Debt referred to in clauses (i) through (vii) above secured by (or for which the holder of such Debt has an existing right, contingent or otherwise, to be secured by) any Lien upon or in property (including accounts and contracts rights) owned by such Person, even though such Person has not assumed or become liable for the payment of such Debt; and (ix) all Guarantees by such Person of the Debt of others. The Debt of any Person shall include the Debt of any other entity (including any partnership in which such Person is a general partner) to the extent such Person is liable therefor as a result of such Person's ownership interest in or other relationship with such entity, except to the extent the terms of such Debt provide that such Person is not liable therefor.

"Debt Service" means, for any period, the sum of (i) all amounts payable by the Borrower during such period pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Financing Documents (including all amounts that are required to be prepaid and all amounts overdue from any prior period) in respect of principal of the Loans during such period plus (ii) all amounts payable in respect of Interest Expense for such period.

"Debt Service Coverage Ratio" means for any period, without duplication, the ratio of (a) the sum of all Project Revenues of the Borrower during such period less the aggregate amount of the Operating and Maintenance Costs (including amounts to be deposited in the Major Maintenance Reserve Account during such period) for such period to (b) the sum of all principal, premium (if any) and interest due and payable with respect to the Loans and other Permitted Debt outstanding.

"Debt Service B.I./Delay Insurance" has the meaning provided in the Account Agreement.

"Debt Service Installment" has the meaning provided in the COP TUA.

"Debtor Relief Law" means any applicable liquidation, dissolution, conservatorship, bankruptcy, moratorium, rearrangement, insolvency, reorganization, readjustment of debt or similar law affecting the rights or remedies of creditors generally, as in effect from time to time, including the Federal Bankruptcy Code.

"Deed of Trust" means the Leasehold Deed of Trust, Security Agreement, Assignment of Rents and Financing Statement, dated as of July 2, 2004, by the Site Lessee to Robert W. Mahood as trustee for the benefit of the Collateral Agent for the Secured Parties.

"Default" means any event or condition that, with the giving of notice, the passage of time or both, would become an Event of Default.

"Default Notice Date" has the meaning provided in the Account Agreement.

"Default Rate" has the meaning provided in Section 2.8(b) of the Credit Agreement.

"Defaulting Lender" means any Lender that does not make available to the Administrative Agent its *pro rata* portion of the aggregate amount of the Loans requested to be made on the date specified in the applicable Notice of Borrowing pursuant to Section 2.6 of the Credit Agreement.

"Delay Liquidated Damages" means all liquidated damages payable under the EPC Contract or other Construction Contract in respect of delays by or on behalf of the contractor or delays in meeting standards, criteria or deadlines. Notwithstanding the immediately preceding sentence, Delay Liquidated Damages shall not include Performance Liquidated Damages.

"Depository Agent" has the meaning provided in the Account Agreement.

"Designated Employees" has the meaning provided in the Stockholders Agreement.

"Disbursement" means any disbursement of a Loan pursuant to the Credit Agreement.

"Disbursement Date" means the date specified in a Construction Requisition as the date on which Disbursements of Construction Loans are requested by the Borrower.

"Disposition" means any sale, transfer, assignment, lease, conveyance or other disposition by the Borrower to any Person of any Property.

"Distribution Account" has the meaning provided in the Account Agreement.

"Distribution Conditions" has the meaning provided in Section 5.16 of the Credit Agreement.

"Distribution Suspense Account" has the meaning provided in the Account Agreement.

"Dollars" and the sign "\$" shall each mean freely transferable, lawful money of the United States.

"Drawdown Schedule" means the schedule of Disbursements of the Construction Loans to be made during each month prior to the Conversion Date, prepared by the Borrower and delivered to the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 3.1 or 3.2 of the Credit Agreement, as the same may be amended from time to time in accordance with the Credit Agreement.

"Easements" means the easements described in the Site Leases and any other easements which are appurtenant to the Land.

"Eligible Affiliate" means, with respect to a Lender, an Affiliate of such Lender (1) that is a commercial bank or other financial institution having a combined capital and surplus of at least \$50,000,000 or (2) whose obligations under the Credit Agreement are guaranteed by an Eligible Institution.

"Eligible Institution" means (1) a commercial bank or other financial institution rated at least "A-" by S&P and "A3" by Moody's, or (2)(A) in the case of the Lenders, also a LNG Supply Project and (B) in the case of either the TPS Secured Parties or Expansion Secured Parties, also a Person acceptable in writing to the Administrative Agent (such acceptance not to be unreasonably withheld).

"Enforcement Action" means any action or proceeding against any Borrower Entity, any Equity Pledgor, the Project or all or any part of the Collateral taken for the purpose of (i) enforcing the rights of any Secured Party under or in respect of the Collateral or the Security Documents, including the initiation of action in any court or

before any Governmental Authority to enforce such rights, and any action to exercise any rights provided in Sections 7.2, 7.3 or 7.5 of the Credit Agreement, and (ii) adjudicating or seeking a judgment on a claim.

“Environmental Claim” means, with respect to any Person, (i) any notice, claim, administrative, regulatory or judicial or equitable action, suit, Lien, judgment, demand by any other Person or other Legal Matter and (ii) any other written communication by any Governmental Authority, in either case alleging or asserting such Person’s liability for investigatory costs, cleanup costs, consultants’ fees, governmental response costs, damages to natural resources (including wetlands, wildlife, aquatic and terrestrial species and vegetation) or other Property, property damages, personal injuries, fines or penalties arising out of, based on or resulting from (x) the presence, or Release into the environment, of any Hazardous Material at any location, whether or not owned by such Person or (y) circumstances forming the basis of any violation, or alleged violation, of any Environmental Law or Governmental Approval issued under any Environmental Law.

“Environmental Laws” means any and all Applicable Laws, now or hereafter in effect, and any judicial or administrative interpretation thereof, including any judicial or administrative order, consent decree or judgment, relating to the environment, human health or safety, or to emissions, discharges, releases or threatened releases of pollutants, contaminants, condensate, chemicals, Hazardous Material, or toxic or hazardous substances or wastes into the environment including ambient air, surface water, groundwater, or land, or otherwise relating to the manufacture, processing, distribution, use, treatment, storage, disposal, transport, or handling of pollutants, contaminants, chemicals, or toxic or hazardous substances or wastes.

11

“EPC Contract” means an engineering, procurement, and construction contract between Borrower and the EPC Contractor for the construction of certain work on Phase 1, including, berthing facilities, unloading facilities, a vapor return line system, LNG storage facilities, and LNG regasification facilities, but excluding (i) a pipeline to the pipeline interconnection at Stratton Ridge, Texas (ii) any improvements included in a Phase 2 Project and (iii) Phase 1 Addition (Stratton Ridge).

“EPC Contractor” means a joint venture or partnership between Technip and Zachry Construction Corporation, or another Person or Persons acceptable to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower.

“EPC Contractor Event” means any of the following:

(a) the EPC Contractor shall (i) apply for or consent to the appointment of, or the taking of possession by, a trustee, receiver, custodian, liquidator or the like of itself or all or a substantial part of its Property, (ii) admit in writing its inability or be generally unable to pay its debts as such debts become due, (iii) make a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors, (iv) commence a voluntary case under the Federal Bankruptcy Code or any other Debtor Relief Law, (v) file a petition seeking to take advantage of any other Debtor Relief Law, (vi) fail to controvert in a timely and appropriate manner, acquiesce in writing to, or file an answer admitting the material allegations of any petition filed against it in an involuntary case under the Federal Bankruptcy Code or any other Debtor Relief Law or (vii) take any action for the purpose of effecting any of the foregoing;

(b) A proceeding or case shall be commenced without the application or consent of the EPC Contractor in any court of competent jurisdiction, seeking with respect to such Person (i) its liquidation, reorganization, dissolution or winding-up or the composition or readjustment of its debts or similar action or (ii) the appointment of a trustee, receiver, custodian, liquidator or the like of such Person or all or a substantial part of its Property under any Debtor Relief Law and such proceeding or case shall continue undismissed, or any order, judgment or decree approving any of the foregoing shall be entered and continue unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 or more consecutive days from and including the date of commencement of such proceeding or case, or any order for relief against such Person shall be entered in any involuntary case under the Federal Bankruptcy Code or any other Debtor Relief Law; and

(c) the EPC Contractor is terminated.

“EPC Guarantor” means Technip, S.A., société anonyme organized under the laws of France.

“EPC Guaranty” means the Guaranty entered into in connection with the EPC Contract made by the EPC Guarantor in favor of the Borrower.

“Equity Pledge” means, collectively, the Equity Pledge (Smith), the Equity Pledge (FGP), Equity Pledge (FLNGI) and any other Equity Pledge delivered pursuant to Section 3.6(f) or the applicable Equity Pledge.

12

“Equity Pledge (FGP)” means the Pledge Agreement to be delivered by FGP in favor of the Collateral Agent pursuant to Section 3.6(f).

“Equity Pledge (FLNGI)” means the Pledge Agreement to be delivered by FLNGI in favor of the Collateral Agent pursuant to Section 3.6(f).

“Equity Pledge (Smith)” means the Pledge Agreement to be delivered by Smith in favor of the Collateral Agent pursuant to Section 3.6(f).

“Equity Pledgors” means for any determination of whether the conditions of Sections 3.2, 3.3 and 3.6 to making or converting any Tranche B Loan have been satisfied and at any time any Tranche B Loan is outstanding, FLNGI and its permitted successors and assigns, Smith, FGP and any Non-Smith Equity Pledgor.

“ERISA” means the Employee Retirement Income Security Act of 1974, as amended from time to time, and the regulations promulgated and rulings issued thereunder.

“ERISA Affiliate” shall mean, with respect to any Person, (a) a corporation which is a member of a controlled group of corporations with such Person within the meaning of Section 414(b) of the Code, (b) a trade or business (including a sole proprietorship, partnership, trust, estate or corporation) which is under common control with such Person within the meaning of Section 414(c) of the Code or Section 4001(b)(1) of ERISA, (c) a member of an affiliated service group with such Person within the meaning of Section 414(m) of the Code or (d) an entity described in Section 414(o) of the Code.

“Event of Default” has the meaning provided in Section 7.1 of the Credit Agreement.

“Event of Loss” means an event that causes all or a material part of the Project to be damaged, destroyed or rendered unfit for normal use for any reason whatsoever, or any Expropriation Event, or transfer under threat of an Expropriation Event, of any material part of the Project by any Governmental Authority.

“Exchange Act” means the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended.

“Expansion” means a Person (other than an individual) (1) that as of the Closing Date the parties to the Credit Agreement anticipate may be formed for the purpose of undertaking the development, construction and ownership of LNG facilities on or near Quintana Island, Texas and/or underground storage capacity at or near Stratton Ridge, Texas and any other facilities and activities related to or in connection therewith, (2) that is not the Borrower or the General Partner and (3) of which neither the Borrower nor General Partner owns directly or indirectly any Capital Stock.

“Expansion Agents” means, collectively, the administrative agent, the collateral agent and the depositary agent, if any, or other similar agent for and on behalf of the Expansion Lenders appointed in or pursuant to the Expansion Financing Documents.

“Expansion Financing Documents” means, collectively, the notes, the credit agreement, the security documents and any other similar or related documents executed in connection with the making of the Expansion Loans other than opinions and certificates.

“Expansion Lenders” means the lenders of the Expansion Loans. No such lender may be an Affiliate of the Borrower or Expansion.

“Expansion Loans” means loans to Expansion, its general partner or any their Subsidiaries made by the lenders financing (i) the development and construction of a Phase 2 Project and (ii) interest on such loans during the development and construction of the Phase 2 Project for which such loans were made.

“Expansion Obligations” means, collectively, all loans, advances, Debts, debts, liabilities, and obligations, howsoever arising or owed by any and all of Expansion and its Subsidiaries under any or all Expansion Financing Documents or otherwise to any Expansion Secured Party of every kind and description (whether or not evidenced by any note or instrument and whether or not for the payment of money), direct or indirect, absolute or contingent, due or to become due, now existing or hereafter arising, including all interest, fees, charges, expenses, attorneys’ fees and consultants’ fees chargeable to the Expansion; and which, for the avoidance of doubt, includes (a) any and all amounts advanced by any Expansion Secured Party in order to preserve the Expansion Collateral or to preserve the related Liens; (b) in the event of any enforcement action, the expenses of retaking, holding, preparing for sale or lease, selling or otherwise disposing of or realizing on the Expansion Collateral, or of any exercise by any Secured Party of its rights under the Expansion Financing Documents, together with attorneys’ fees and court costs and (c) performance of its obligations under the documents executed in connection therewith.

“Expansion Secured Parties” means, collectively, the Expansion Agents and the Expansion Lenders.

“Expropriation Event” means (a) any condemnation, nationalization, seizure, compulsory transfer or expropriation by a Governmental Authority of all or any portion of the Project or the Property or the assets of any Borrower Entity or of its Capital Stock, (b) any assumption by a Governmental Authority of control or ownership of the Property, assets or business operations of any Borrower Entity or of its Capital Stock, (c) any taking of any action by a Governmental Authority for the dissolution or disestablishment of any Borrower Entity, (d) any taking of any action by a Governmental Authority that would prevent any Borrower Entity from carrying on its business or operations or a substantial part thereof or (e) any circumstance or event, or series of circumstances or events in consequence of which any of the foregoing occurs.

“Facility” means the “Freeport Facility” (as that term is defined in the COP TUA) on the Closing Date and any alterations, remodeling, additions, reconstructions, improvements or demolitions in compliance with Section 5.21(d) of the Credit Agreement together with any and all Phase 1 Additions (other than the Phase 1 Addition (Stratton Ridge)), but excluding the foregoing from the definition of “Facility” solely to the extent the foregoing includes any Phase 2 Project.

“Federal Bankruptcy Code” means Title 11, Section 101 *et seq.* of the United States Code titled “Bankruptcy,” as amended from time to time, and any successor statute thereto.

“Federal Funds Rate” means, for any day, the rate *per annum* (rounded upwards, if necessary, to the nearest 1/16 of 1%) equal to the weighted average of the rates on overnight Federal funds transactions with members of the Federal Reserve System arranged by Federal funds brokers on such day, as published by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York on the Business Day next succeeding such day; provided, that (i) if the day for which such rate is to be determined is not a Business Day, the Federal Funds Rate for such day shall be such rate on such transactions on the next preceding Business Day as so published on the next succeeding Business Day and (ii) if such rate is not so published for such day pursuant to clause (i), the Federal Funds Rate for such day shall be the average rate quoted to the Administrative Agent (in its individual capacity) on such day on such transactions as determined by the Administrative Agent.

“Fee” has the meaning provided in the COP TUA.

“FERC” means the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission of the United States or any successor agency thereto.

“FERC Approval” means the FERC order issued June 18, 2004 (Docket No. CP03-75-000) granting authorization under Section 3(a) of the Natural Gas Act (available at 15 U.S.C. §717(c)) for the Project, pursuant to the application filed by the Borrower with the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission on March 28, 2003 and that meets the requirements of Sections 7.1(b)(iii) and 7.1(c)(ii) of the Omnibus Agreement.

“FGP” means Freeport LNG-GP, Inc., a Delaware corporation.

“Final Completion” shall have the meaning provided in the EPC Contract.

“Final Maturity Year” means, as of any date of determination, the year in which the latest stated maturity of any Debt then outstanding shall occur.

“Financing Documents” means:

1. the Credit Agreement,
2. the Equity Pledges,
3. the Notes,
4. the Security Documents,
5. the Reserve Account Support Instruments,
6. the Acceptable Credit Support,
7. any intercreditor agreement between any Secured Party and another creditor of the Borrower and/or a creditor of Expansion relating to, among other things, the Project and/or any Phase 2 Project and
8. any other similar or related documents executed in connection with the making of the Loans other than opinions and certificates.

“FLNGI” means Freeport LNG Investments LLLP, a Delaware limited liability limited partnership.

“Foreign Lender” means any Lender that is not a United States person as defined in Code Section 7701(a)(30).

“GAAP” means the generally accepted accounting principles in effect from time to time in the U.S.

“General B.I./Delay Insurance” has the meaning provided in the Account Agreement.

“General Partner” means any Person that becomes and is a general partner of the Borrower in accordance with the Partnership Agreement.

“Good LNG Practices” means (1)(A) International LNG Terminal Standards (as defined in the COP TUA); and (B) to the extent not inconsistent with International LNG Terminal Standards, such good and prudent practices as are generally followed in the LNG industry by Reasonable and Prudent Operators (as defined in the COP TUA) of LNG receiving and regasification terminals and (2)(A) Pipeline Standards (as defined in the COP TUA); and (B) to the extent not inconsistent with Pipeline Standards, such good and prudent practices as are generally followed by Reasonable and Prudent Operators of U.S. Gas (as defined in the COP TUA) pipelines; provided however, it is expressly understood that the foregoing standards and practices shall apply to (and the defined terms referenced in the definition of “Good LNG Practices” shall be construed to) the engineering, procurement, design, construction, installation, testing, completion, startup, use, equipping, operation, maintenance, repair, improvement, management and/or conduct of the Project or Collateral or any part of either of the foregoing and all activities incidental or related to or in connection with any of the foregoing and not just the operation and maintenance of the Facility, except to the extent such standards and practices are inconsistent with the standards and practices in the Construction Contracts, in which case such applicable standards and practices set forth in the Construction Contracts shall apply to such Construction Contractors.

“Governmental Approval” means any authorization, consent, approval, license, action, lease, ruling, permit, tariff, rate, credit, directive, certification, exemption, filing, variance, claim, order, judgment, decree, publication, notice by, of or with, declaration of or with, or registration by or with, any Governmental Authority.

“Governmental Authority” means the government of any federal, state, local, municipal, or other political subdivision in which the Project or any part thereof is at any time located, within or without the United States, and any other government or political subdivision thereof exercising jurisdiction over the Project or any party to any of the Project Documents, including any governmental department, commission, board, bureau, agency, regulatory authority, instrumentality of such governments and political subdivisions.

“Guarantee” of or by any Person means any obligation, contingent or otherwise, of such Person guaranteeing or having the economic effect of guaranteeing any Debt or other obligation (the “primary obligation”) of any other Person (the “primary obligor”) in any manner,

whether directly or indirectly, and including any obligation of such guaranteeing Person, direct or indirect contingent or otherwise, (a) to purchase or pay (or advance or supply funds for the purchase or payment of) such Debt or other obligation or to purchase (or to advance or supply funds for the purchase of) any security for the payment thereof, (b) to purchase or lease property, securities or services for the purpose of assuring the owner of such Debt or other obligation of the payment thereof, (c) to maintain working capital, equity capital, net worth or any other financial statement condition or liquidity of the primary obligor so as to enable the primary obligor to pay such Debt or other obligation or (d) as an account party in respect of any letter of credit or letter of guarantee issued to support such Debt or obligation; provided, however, that the term Guarantee shall not include endorsements for collection or deposit in the ordinary course of business. The amount of any Guarantee shall be deemed to be an amount equal to the stated or determinable amount of the primary obligation in respect of which such Guarantee is made or, if not stated or determinable, the maximum possible liability of such Person as determined by such Person in good faith.

“Hazardous Material” means any substance that is regulated or could lead to liability under any Environmental Law, including any petroleum or petroleum product, hydrocarbons, natural gas in any form, asbestos in any form that is or could become friable, transformers or other equipment that contain dielectric fluid containing levels of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), hazardous waste, hazardous material, hazardous substance, toxic substance, contaminant or pollutant, as defined or regulated as such under any applicable Environmental Law.

“Hedging Agreement” means any agreement in respect of any capacity sales, fuel supply, interest rate swap transaction, basis swap, forward rate transaction, commodity swap, commodity option, equity or equity index swap, equity or equity index option, bond option, interest rate option, foreign exchange transaction, cap transaction, floor transaction, collar transaction, currency swap transaction, cross-currency rate swap transaction, currency option, any other interest rate, commodity or currency contract or any other similar transaction or agreement (including any option with respect to any of the foregoing transactions) or any combination of the foregoing transactions. For the avoidance of doubt, the term “Hedging Agreement” does not include an Acceptable Use Agreement.

“Indemnified Liabilities” has the meaning provided in Section 9.2(a) of the Credit Agreement.

“Indemnified Person” has the meaning provided in Section 9.2(a) of the Credit Agreement.

“Independent Accountants” means, at any time, a firm of independent certified public accountants of national standing appointed by agreement of the Board of Directors of the General Partner.

“Independent Engineer” means the Person appointed after consultation with the Borrower by the Administrative Agent as independent engineer or successor appointed by the Administrative Agent or pursuant to an intercreditor arrangement between the Secured Parties and the TPS Secured Parties. The Administrative Agent shall endeavour to require in its contract

with the Independent Engineer that the Independent Engineer will deliver the Independent Engineer Completion Certificate within 30 days of the satisfactory completion of the performance tests achieving minimum acceptance criteria.

“Independent Engineer Completion Certificate” means a certificate, substantially in the form of Exhibit E-2 to the Credit Agreement, duly completed and signed by an Authorized Officer of the Independent Engineer that (1) provides that Phase 1 of the Project has achieved Completion and (2) sets forth the specific date that is the Project Completion Date.

“Initial Lender” means ConocoPhillips, not in its individual capacity except as expressly provided in the Transaction Documents, but solely as Lender.

“Initial Period” has the meaning provided in Section 3.1 of the Credit Agreement.

“Insurance Advisor” means the Person appointed after consultation with the Borrower by the Administrative Agent as insurance advisor or successor appointed by the Administrative Agent or pursuant to an intercreditor arrangement between the Secured Parties and the TPS Secured Parties.

“Insurance Proceeds” means all amounts payable to any Borrower Entity or the Collateral Agent in respect of any insurance required to be maintained (or caused to be maintained) by any Borrower Entity pursuant to Section 5.9 of the Credit Agreement (other than general liability insurance, delayed completion insurance and business interruption insurance), regardless of whether such payments are received from any insurer or from a Construction Contractor pursuant to a Construction Contract or otherwise.

“Interest Expense” means, for any period, all interest on the Loans accrued or capitalized during such period (whether or not actually paid during such period) pursuant to the Financing Documents.

“Investment” in any Person means, without duplication: (a) the acquisition (whether for cash, securities, other Property, services or otherwise) or holding of Capital Stock, bonds, notes, debentures, or other securities of such Person, or any agreement to make any such acquisition or to make any capital contribution to such Person; or (b) the making of any deposit with, or advance, loan or other extension of credit to, such Person.

“Land” means the site upon which the Facility will be installed and all real property rights, title and interests of any or all Borrower Entities, together with any fixtures, crops, timber, aerial rights, subsurface rights, and civil works constructed thereon and any other easements, licenses and other real property rights, title and interests whether now owned or hereafter acquired by or on behalf of any Borrower Entity, including the land referred to in the Site Leases and the Easements but excluding the foregoing from the definition of “Land” solely to the extent (1) sublet, sold or otherwise assigned in fee or leasehold to Expansion or an Affiliate of Expansion in accordance with Section 2.16 of the Credit Agreement or (2) such foregoing includes the site solely for the Phase 1 Addition (Stratton Ridge) and is not otherwise part of the site for Phase 1 or another Phase 1 Addition.

18

“Legal Matter” means any action, suit, litigation other legal proceeding, alternative dispute resolution proceeding, inquiry, investigation or other proceeding by or before any Governmental Authority or any arbitral or other forum, including any of the foregoing in which injunctive, declaratory or similar relief is involved and any condemnation proceedings.

“Lender” means each Lender referenced on Annex I to the Credit Agreement and any Assignee thereof pursuant to Section 9.11 of the Credit Agreement.

“Lien” means, with respect to any Property of any Person, any mortgage, pledge, hypothecation, assignment, mandatory deposit arrangement with any other Person owning Debt of such Person, encumbrance, lien (statutory or other), deed of trust, fiduciary transfer of title, charge, lease, sale and lease-back arrangement, easement, servitude, trust arrangement, security interest, preference, priority or other security agreement of any kind or nature whatsoever that has the substantial effect of constituting a security interest, including any conditional sale or other title retention agreement, any financing lease having substantially the same effect as any of the foregoing and the filing of any financing statement or similar instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code or comparable law of any jurisdiction, domestic or foreign.

“Limited Partner” means any Person that becomes and is a limited partner of the Borrower in accordance with the Partnership Agreement.

“LNG” means liquefied natural gas.

“LNG Supply Project” has the meaning provided in the COP TUA.

“Loan Termination Date” means the date on which all Obligations, other than contingent liabilities and obligations which are unasserted at such date, have been paid and satisfied in full and all Commitments have been terminated.

“Loans” means the Construction Loans and the Term Loans.

“Losses” has the meaning provided in Section 9.2(a) of the Credit Agreement.

“Loss Proceeds” means all proceeds from an Event of Loss, including insurance proceeds, condemnation awards or other compensation, awards, damages and other payments or relief (including any compensation payable in connection with a Expropriation Event) or other amounts actually received on account of an Event of Loss, but excluding Delay Liquidated Damages and proceeds of General B.I./Delay Insurance, Debt Service B.I./Delay Insurance and TUA Insurance.

“Loss Proceeds Account” has the meaning provided in the Account Agreement.

“Maintenance Requisition” has the meaning provided in the Account Agreement.

“Major Maintenance Expenses” means all expenditures by the Borrower on regularly scheduled (or reasonably anticipated) maintenance of the Project in accordance with Good LNG Practices and vendor and supplier requirements constituting major maintenance

19

(including teardowns, turnarounds, overhauls, capital improvements, replacements and/or refurbishments of major components of the Project).

“Major Maintenance Reserve Account” has the meaning provided in the Account Agreement.

“Major Maintenance Reserve Requirement” means that portion of the Operating and Maintenance Costs for Phase 1 of the Project on and after the Conversion Date equal to the amount the Independent Engineer projects is needed for Major Maintenance Expenses, as such amount may be adjusted from time to time based upon actual operating results and the recommendations of the Independent Engineer, if any.

“Management Fee Agreement” means the agreement between the Borrower and the General Partner contemplated by Section 4(i) of the Stockholders Agreement relating to the management fee arrangement between the Borrower and the General Partner.

“Margin Stock” means margin stock within the meaning of Regulation T, Regulation U, and Regulation X.

“Master Services Agreement” means the Master Services Agreement made on July 2, 2004, by and between ConocoPhillips and the Borrower.

“Material Additional Project Document” means any transportation agreement, interconnection agreement or other contract or agreement relating to or in connection with the acquisition, ownership, engineering, procurement, design, development, construction, installation, testing, completion, financing, insurance, permitting, licensing, taxing (including tax abatement), startup, equipping, leasing, operation, maintenance, repair, improvement, management and/or conduct of the Project or Collateral or any part of either of the foregoing and all activities incidental or related to any of the foregoing entered into by a Borrower Entity with any Person or binding on the Property of any Borrower Entity if such contract or agreement is material to (i) the condition (financial or otherwise), results of operation or business of any Borrower Entity, (ii) the ability of a Borrower Entity to perform its obligations under any of the Transaction Documents or (iii) the validity of the Lien of the Security Documents or the priority contemplated thereby or the material rights and remedies of the Secured Parties under any Financing Document. Notwithstanding the foregoing, “Material Additional Project Document” shall not include (i) contracts or agreements customarily entered into in connection with the acquisition of Permitted Investments, (ii) any Hedging Agreement, (iii) any Financing Document, (iv) the TPS Financing Documents or (v) the Construction Advisory Services Agreement.

“Material Adverse Effect” means a material adverse effect on (i) the condition (financial or otherwise), results of operation or business of any Borrower Entity, or any guarantor of the obligations of a Borrower Entity, (ii) the ability of a Borrower Entity, or any guarantor of the obligations of a Borrower Entity, an Equity

under any Financing Document or (iv) the Services Quantity (as defined in the COP TUA) committed to be provided pursuant to the COP TUA.

“Memoranda of Site Lease” means (i) Memorandum of Lease, dated June 24, 2004, by and between Site Lessee and Brazos River Authority, recorded under Clerk’s File No. 2004038631 of the Official Records maintained in the office of the County Clerk of Brazoria County, Texas, (ii) Memorandum of Lease, dated June 24, 2004, by and between Site Lessee and Brazos River Authority, recorded under Clerk’s File No. 2004038630 of the Official Records maintained in the office of the County Clerk of Brazoria County, Texas, and (iii) Memorandum of Lease, dated June 24, 2004, by and between Site Lessee and Brazos River Authority, recorded under Clerk’s File No. 200438632 of the Official Records maintained in the office of the County Clerk of Brazoria County, Texas.

“Monthly Period” shall mean a period commencing on the day succeeding a Monthly Transfer Date and ending on the next succeeding Monthly Transfer Date.

“Monthly Transfer Date” means the last Business Day of each month commencing on the first such day occurring on or after the Conversion Date.

“Moody’s” means Moody’s Investors Services, Inc.

“Mortgaged Property” means the Mortgaged Property as such term is defined in the Deed of Trust.

“MS Directors” has the meaning provided in Stockholders Agreement.

“MS Directors Cure Period” means any period when each of clause (a), (b) and (c) are true:

(a) (1) the General Partner is the sole general partner of the Borrower, (2) subject to the approval rights described in the Partnership Agreement, the business and affairs of the Borrower are managed exclusively by or under the direction of the General Partner, and (3) if the MS Director Cure Period relates to an Event of Default of a Borrower Entity other than the Borrower or the General Partner, the business and affairs of such Borrower Entity are managed exclusively by or under the direction of the General Partner;

(b) Smith (1) owns Shares (as defined in the Stockholders Agreement) of the General Partner and (2) has (or the other shareholders have agreed in writing that Smith shall have) designated director representation on the board of directors of the General Partner with the ability to terminate, remove or replace employees of the General Partner and the Borrower that, taken as a group, have responsibilities over the Borrower and the Project substantially similar to the Designated Employees, taken as a group, which may be terminated, removed or replaced solely by the MS Directors as set forth in Section 3(c)(i) of the Stockholders Agreement as such agreement is in effect on the Closing Date; and

(c) either of the following is true:

(1) ConocoPhillips or a Subsidiary of ConocoPhillips (A) owns Shares (as defined in the Stockholders Agreement) of the General Partner and (B) has (or the other shareholders have agreed in writing that ConocoPhillips or a Subsidiary of ConocoPhillips shall have) designated director representation on the board of directors of the General Partner with the ability to terminate, remove or replace employees of the General Partner and the Borrower that, taken as a group, have responsibilities over the Borrower and the Project substantially similar to the Designated Employees, taken as a group, which may be terminated, removed or replaced solely by the COP Directors as set forth in Section 3(d) of the Stockholders Agreement as such agreement is in effect on the Closing Date; and

(2) ConocoPhillips is the construction advisor of the Project pursuant to the Construction Advisory Services Agreement.

“Multiemployer Plan” shall mean, with respect to any Person, a plan that is a multiemployer plan within the meaning of Section 4001(a)(3) of ERISA to which such Person or any ERISA Affiliate of such Person is making, or has an obligation to make, contributions or had made, or has been obligated to make, contributions since the Closing Date.

“Necessary Approvals” means all Governmental Approvals and third party consents and waivers that (a) the failure to obtain or maintain such Governmental Approval or third party consent or waiver could reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the Construction Budget, Phase 1 Addition Budget for construction (to the extent not in conflict with the Construction Budget), any construction schedule, including the Project Schedule, or acquisition, importation, ownership, management, financing, commencement, leasing, design, construction, installation, operation, maintenance and repair of all or any part of the Project as contemplated by the Financing Documents and the TUAs and (b) are necessary to: (i) the due execution and delivery of, and performance by each Borrower Entity or Equity Pledgor of their respective obligations and the exercise of their respective rights under the Transaction Documents to which they are party, (ii) the legality, validity and binding effect or enforceability of the Transaction Documents, (iii) the Loans, or (iv) the acquisition, importation, ownership, management, financing, commencement, leasing, design, construction, installation, operation, maintenance and repair of all or any part of the Project as contemplated by the Financing Documents and the TUAs.

“Net Available Amount” means, with respect to any Event of Loss, any Project Document Claim or Performance Liquidated Damages, the aggregate amount of Loss Proceeds (in the case of an Event of Loss), amounts received as a result of any Project Document Claim or Performance Liquidated Damages received by a Borrower Entity or the Collateral Agent in respect of such Event of Loss, Project Document Claim or Performance Liquidated Damages, as the case may be, net of reasonable expenses incurred in connection with the collection thereof.

“Non-COP Shipper” means any Shipper to a TUA other than the COP Shipper.

“Non-COP TUA” means a TUA other than the COP TUA.

“Non Smith Equity Pledgor” means any Person (other than an individual) (1) of which neither Smith nor any of Smith’s Affiliates owns or controls any Capital Stock at any time, (2) that is a successor in interest of FLNGI as to any interest as a Limited Partner and was admitted in the Borrower without violation or breach of or default under the Financing Documents, (3) in respect of which, prior to becoming a Non Smith Equity Pledgor, the Borrower has certified to the Administrative Agent in an Officers Certificate that the foregoing requirements of becoming a Non Smith Equity Pledgor have been satisfied and that the Borrower desires such Person to be considered a Non Smith Equity Pledgor and (4) the Administrative Agent is reasonably satisfied that such requirements have been satisfied.

“Non Smith LP” means any Person (other than an individual) (1) of which neither Smith nor any of Smith’s Affiliates owns or controls any Capital Stock at any time, (2) that is Limited Partner and was admitted in the Borrower without violation or breach of or default under the Financing Documents, (3) that is not otherwise a Project Participant and (4) in respect of which, prior to becoming a Non Smith LP, the Borrower has certified to the Administrative Agent in an Officers Certificate that the foregoing requirements of becoming a Non Smith LP have been satisfied and that the Borrower desires such Person to be considered a Non Smith LP.

“Notes” means the Construction Notes and the Term Notes.

“Notice of Borrowing” has the meaning provided in Section 2.3 of the Credit Agreement.

“Notice Office” means the office of the Administrative Agent located at:

ConocoPhillips Company
600 North Dairy Ashford
Room ML-3092
Houston, TX 77079-1175
Attn: Vice President and Treasurer
Telephone No.: 281.293.2797
Telecopier No.: 281.293.6067

or such other office, telephone or facsimile number as the Administrative Agent may hereafter designate in writing as such to each of the other parties to the Credit Agreement.

“Notice to Proceed” shall have the meaning provided in the EPC Contract.

“O&M Account” has the meaning provided in the Account Agreement.

“O&M Reserve Account” has the meaning provided in the Account Agreement.

“Objection” has the meaning provided in the Account Agreement.

“Obligations” means, collectively, all loans, advances, Debts, debts, liabilities, and obligations, howsoever arising or owed by any or all Borrower Entities or any or all Equity Pledgors under any or all Financing Documents to any Secured Party of every kind and description (whether or not evidenced by any note or instrument and whether or not for the

payment of money), direct or indirect, absolute or contingent, due or to become due, now existing or hereafter arising, including all interest, fees, charges, expenses, attorneys’ fees and consultants’ fees chargeable to the Borrower; and which, for the avoidance of doubt, includes (a) any and all amounts advanced by any Secured Party in order to preserve the Collateral or to preserve the related Liens; (b) in the event of any Enforcement Action, the expenses of retaking, holding, preparing for sale or lease, selling or otherwise disposing of or realizing on the Collateral, or of any exercise by any Secured Party of its rights under the Financing Documents, together with attorneys’ fees and court costs, (c) performance of its obligations under the documents executed in connection therewith and (d) all Tranche B Obligations.

“Officer’s Certificate” means a certificate signed by an Authorized Officer of the Borrower.

“Omnibus Agreement” means the Omnibus Agreement dated as of December 20, 2003 by and among the Borrower, FGP, and ConocoPhillips, as amended by the First Amendment to Omnibus Agreement dated as of July 2, 2004 between Borrower, FGP, and ConocoPhillips.

“Operating and Maintenance Costs” means (a) all amounts disbursed by or on behalf of the Borrower Entities for operation, maintenance (including Major Maintenance Expenses), repair or improvement of Phase 1 of the Project, including insurance expense, property and other Taxes, and payments under the relevant operating and maintenance agreements, leases, royalty and other land agreements, and any other payments required under the applicable Project Documents, including the approved salaries and expenses of the Borrower’s employees, or for the administration or performance of the Transaction Documents, and (b) all fees and other amounts due and owing to the Collateral Agent and Depositary Bank relating to the Project and the Financing Documents, provided however, that this term shall not include (1) any Affiliate Payment, (2) other Restricted Payment (3) amounts payable under the Crest Agreement, (4) any Phase 2 Expenditures, (5) any costs or expenses for TUA Insurance or (6) any costs or expenses for any Phase 1 Addition.

“Operating Budget” means, with respect to an Operating Year, the operating plan and budget of Operation and Maintenance Costs for such year in accordance with Section 5.23 of the Credit Agreement.

“Operating Lease Liability” of any Person means all monetary obligations of such Person other than Capitalized Lease Liabilities under any lease of (or other arrangement conveying the right to use) real or personal property of such Person, or a combination thereof, and, for purposes of each Financing Document, the amount of such obligations shall be the termination value of such lease.

“Operating Year” means a calendar year beginning with the year in which the Project Completion Date occurs; provided however that the first such year shall begin on and include the Project Completion Date.

“Operator” means the entity that has accepted the appointment by General Partner to operate the Project that has not been removed, withdrawn or terminated; provided however, if at any time there is no such entity, the Borrower shall be deemed the “Operator” for such time.

“Originating Lender” has the meaning provided in Section 9.11 of the Credit Agreement.

“Outstanding Parcels” means those parcels of land which are within the boundaries of the Land covered by the Site Leases but which have not, as of the Closing Date, been acquired by the Brazos River Authority.

“Participant” has the meaning provided in Section 9.11.

“Partner” means each General Partner and each Limited Partner of the Borrower from time to time.

“Partner Tax Distribution Account” has the meaning provided in the Account Agreement.

“Partnership Agreement” means the Amended and Restated Agreement of Freeport LNG Development, L.P. dated as of February 27, 2003, as amended by the First Amendment, dated as of December 20, 2003.

“Partnership Interest” means Interest as defined in the Partnership Agreement.

“Partner Tax Distribution Amount” has the meaning provided in Section 5.16 of the Credit Agreement.

“Partner Tax Distribution Conditions” has the meaning provided in Section 5.16 of the Credit Agreement.

“Payment Account” has the meaning provided in the Account Agreement.

“Payment Date” means the last Business Day of each month commencing on the first such day occurring after the Conversion Date.

“Payment Office” means the office of the Administrative Agent located at:

ConocoPhillips Company
c/o The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A.
101 Barclay Street
New York, NY 10286
Attn: Corporate Trust
Telephone No.: 214.880.8238
Telecopier No.: 214.880.8253

25

with a copy to:

ConocoPhillips Company
600 North Dairy Ashford
Room ML-3092
Houston, TX 77079-1175
Attn: Vice President and Treasurer
Telephone No.: 281.293.2797
Telecopier No.: 281.293.6067

or such other office, telephone or facsimile number as the Administrative Agent may hereafter designate in writing as such to each of the other parties to the Credit Agreement.

“Pension Plan” shall mean, with respect to any Person, any pension plan within the meaning of Section 3(2) of ERISA, including any multiemployer pension plan which is subject to the provisions of Title I and IV of ERISA or Section 412 of the Code and which (a) is established, sponsored, maintained or administered by such Person or any ERISA Affiliate of such Person or for which such Person or any ERISA Affiliate of such Person has an obligation to contribute or any liability or in which such Person or any ERISA Affiliate of such Person participates, or (b) has at any time since the Closing Date been established, sponsored, maintained, or administered on behalf of employees of such Person or any of its current or former ERISA Affiliates or for which such Person or any of its current or former ERISA Affiliates had an obligation to contribute or any liability or in which such Person or any of its current or former ERISA Affiliates participated.

“Performance Liquidated Damages” means any sums received by or on behalf of any Borrower Entity under any Construction Contract with respect to an agreement to meet the performance standards set forth in such Construction Contract. Notwithstanding the immediately preceding sentence, Performance Liquidated Damages shall not include Delay Liquidated Damages.

“Permitted Debt” has the meaning provided in Section 5.13 of the Credit Agreement.

“Permitted Investments” mean, as to any Person: (i) securities issued or directly and fully guaranteed or insured by the United States or any agency or instrumentality thereof (provided that the full faith and credit of the United States is pledged in support thereof) having maturities of not more than one year from the date of acquisition by such Person; (ii) time deposits and certificates of deposit, with maturities of not more than one year from the date of acquisition by such Person of any commercial bank of recognized standing having combined capital and surplus in excess of \$500,000,000 and having a rating on its commercial paper of at least A-1 or the equivalent thereof by S&P or at least P-1 or the equivalent thereof by Moody’s; (iii) commercial paper issued by any Person, which commercial paper is rated at least A-1 or the equivalent thereof by S&P or at least P-1 or the equivalent thereof by Moody’s and matures not more than one year after the date of acquisition by such Person; (iv) investments in money market funds substantially all the assets of which are comprised of securities of the types described in clauses (i) and (ii) above (including those managed by Affiliate of the Depositary Agent), (v) United States Securities and Exchange Commission registered money market mutual funds conforming to Rule 2a-7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940 if in effect in the United

26

States, that invest primarily in direct obligations issued by the United States Treasury and repurchase obligations backed by those obligations, and rated in one of the two highest categories by S&P and Moody’s, (vi) investments in repurchase agreements having a term not more than seven days for underlying securities of the types described in clauses (i) and (ii) above, and (vii) tax exempt securities rated at least A, MIG 1 or VMIG 1 by Moody’s and A or SP-1 by S&P.

“Permitted Liens” has the meaning provided in Section 5.12 of the Credit Agreement.

“Permitted Title Defects” means the exceptions to title of the Land accepted by ConocoPhillips pursuant to Section 7.1(e) of the Omnibus Agreement.

“Person” means any individual, sole proprietorship, corporation, partnership, joint venture, limited partnership, limited liability partnership, limited liability limited partnership, limited liability company, trust, unincorporated association, institution, Governmental Authority or any other entity.

“Phase 1” means the acquisition, engineering, procurement, design, development, construction, installation, testing, completion and start-up of the Facility and leasing of the Land, as authorized in the FERC Approval and any subsequent amendments or supplements thereto, so that upon completion thereof the Project has the ability to unload, store and revaporize LNG and redeliver regasified LNG at a maximum gas redelivery rate of approximately 1.75 bcf/day, including Peaking Gas (as defined in the COP TUA) and includes a pipeline to the pipeline interconnection at Stratton Ridge, Texas but excludes any Phase 1 Addition.

“Phase 1 Addition” means a project, including any repair or improvement project, (1) that is not part of Phase 1 and (2) for which costs and expenses are or will be made or incurred by any Borrower Entity.

“Phase 1 Addition Budget” means, for a Phase 1 Addition (other than Phase 1 Addition (Stratton Ridge)), the plan and budget for such Phase 1 Addition approved by the board of directors of General Partner in a vote where a majority of the COP Directors voted in favor thereof.

“Phase 1 Addition (Stratton Ridge)” means the Phase 1 Addition solely for underground storage capacity at or near Stratton Ridge, Texas.

“Phase 2 Expenditures” means any and all costs, expenses and expenditures made or incurred or by or on behalf of Expansion or any of its Affiliates or their secured lenders (or reimbursement thereto) relating to the acquisition, engineering, procurement, design, development, construction, installation, testing, completion, financing, insurance, startup, ownership, use, obtaining title, equipping, possession, preservation, leasing, sub-leasing, operation, maintenance, repair, improvement, management and/or conduct of any assets, operation or business and all activities incidental or related to or in connection with any of the foregoing.

27

“Phase 2 Project” means a project, including any repair or improvement project, for which Phase 2 Expenditures are or will be made or incurred which includes any, all or none of the following: (a) a LNG storage tank of double containment design, (b) a piled dock and unloading facilities, (c) vaporization capacity and (d) at Borrower’s option and in lieu of the Phase 1 Addition (Stratton Ridge), underground storage capacity at or near Stratton Ridge, Texas.

“Plan” shall mean, with respect to any Person, any employee benefit plan within the meaning of Section 3(3) of ERISA, subject to Title I of ERISA, which (a) is established, sponsored, maintained or administered by such Person or any ERISA Affiliate of such Person, or for which such Person or any ERISA Affiliate of such Person has an obligation to contribute or any liability or in which such Person or any ERISA Affiliate of such Person participates, or (b) has since the Closing Date been established, sponsored, maintained or administered for employees of such Person or any of its current or former ERISA Affiliates or for which such Person or any of its current or former ERISA Affiliates had an obligation to contribute or any liability or in which such Person or any of its current or former ERISA Affiliates participated.

“Plans and Specifications” means the plans and specifications relating to the Project as set forth in or contemplated by any Construction Contract.

“Pre Closing COP Site Report” means the Environmental Due Diligence Study Report, dated May 28, 2004, associated with the environmental assessment performed on the Freeport LNG Property located on Quintana Island, Brazoria County, Texas prepared for ConocoPhillips by Entrix, Inc. in connection with the Review (as defined in the Exhibit G to the Omnibus Agreement) under Section 7.1(d) of the Omnibus Agreement delivered to the Borrower on or prior to Closing Date.

“Prime Rate” means the *per annum* rate of interest denominated as “Prime Rate” as reported in the “Money Rates” Section of the Wall Street Journal.

“Principal Payment Date” has the meaning provided in Section 6.1(c) of the Credit Agreement.

“Principal Sum” has the meaning provided in Section 6.1(c) of the Credit Agreement.

“Process Agent” has the meaning provided in Section 9.18(b) of the Credit Agreement.

“Project” means, collectively, the Facility, the Land, the leasehold interests pursuant to the Site Leases, the Easements and all other easements, leasehold interests, licenses, permits, contract rights and other real and personal property interests and title now owned or hereafter acquired by any Borrower Entity or in which any Borrower Entity has any rights, including rights, title and interest related to any Phase 2 Project acquired or obtained in connection with the Shared Facilities Agreement, if any, but excluding any Phase 1 Addition (Stratton Ridge) and any Phase 2 Project.

“Project Activity” has the meaning provided in the Security Agreement.

28

“Project Completion Date” means the date set forth in the Independent Engineer Completion Certificate.

“Project Costs” means (i) all costs and expenses reasonably and necessarily incurred or to be incurred by the Borrower Entities to finance and complete Phase 1 of the Project and achieve the Project Completion Date (including the costs incurred to achieve final completion of the Construction Contracts, including the Final Completion of the EPC Contract) in the manner contemplated by the Transaction Documents, including the certain development and construction costs incurred by or on behalf of the Borrower and its Affiliates mutually agreed upon and listed on Schedule 5.20 to the Credit Agreement on the Closing Date, all reasonable and necessary costs and expenses incurred in connection with the negotiation and preparation of the Transaction Documents, all fees payable in respect of the Construction Loans, and all other reasonable and necessary expenses required for the financing, development, design, construction, equipment procurement, installation, start-up and initial operation of the Phase 1 of the Project, (ii) all Interest Expense and Operating and Maintenance Costs incurred during the construction, installation and start-up of Phase 1 of the Project, (iii) the cost and expenses of the Title Insurance and any surveys under Sections 3.1(s), 3.1(t), 3.2(i) and 3.3(h) and (iv) Channel Widening Costs. “Project Costs” may include the reimbursement of the Borrower or the Partners and their Affiliates for Budgeted Construction Costs incurred and paid by or on behalf of the Borrower or its Affiliates in respect of the Project prior to the Project Completion Date as certified by the Independent Engineer. “Project Costs” shall not include (a) payments of principal of any Debt, (b) any payments of any kind to the Borrower, Expansion or any of their respective Affiliates other than, in the case of this clause (b), payments in respect of the reimbursement of Project Costs expressly permitted above, (c) Phase 2 Expenditures, (d) any costs or expenses for TUA Insurance or (e) any costs and expenses of any Phase 1 Addition.

“Project Document Claim” means any claim in respect of Performance Liquidated Damages.

“Project Documents” means:

1. the Non COP TUAs,
2. the COP TUA,
3. the Partnership Agreement and other material Charter Documents of each Borrower Entity (other than the General Partner),
4. the Stockholders Agreement,
5. the Construction Advisory Services Agreement,
6. the Construction Contracts,
7. the EPC Guarantee, if any,
8. the Management Fee Agreement,
9. any Hedging Agreement,
10. the Site Leases,
11. the Memoranda of Site Lease,
12. the Site Availability Letter,
13. the Brazos Consent,
14. the Consent Agreements,
15. the Shared Facilities Agreement, if any,

16. the Secondment Agreement
17. the Master Services Agreement,
18. the Quintana Industrial District Contract,
19. the Material Additional Project Documents, if any, and
20. any replacement agreements of any of the foregoing.

“Project Manager” is an employee of ConocoPhillips and is the Project Manager under the Construction Advisory Services Agreement.

“Project Participants” means each Limited Partner, each Borrower Entity, the EPC Contractor, the EPC Guarantor, each party (other than the Borrower) to a Project Document, each Shipper, and each Replacement Project Participant.

“Project Revenues” means, for any period, without duplication, the aggregate of all revenues received by the Borrower Entities during such period from (i) payments made to any Borrower Entity pursuant to any TUA, (ii) interest accrued on, and other income derived from, the balance outstanding during such period in the Accounts (including from Permitted Investments), (iii) the proceeds of any General B.I./Delay Insurance, Debt Service B.I./Delay Insurance and TUA Insurance, and (iv) the proceeds of any Delay Liquidated Damages; provided that Project Revenues shall exclude, to the extent included, (1) net amounts receivable under any Hedging Agreements, (2) proceeds payable in respect of any insurance (other than any General B.I./Delay Insurance, Debt Service B.I./Delay Insurance and TUA Insurance), (3) the proceeds of any Performance Liquidated Damages and any liquidated damages payable to any Borrower Entity under operation and maintenance agreement, if any, entered into between the Operator and the Borrower for the Project in respect of performance deficiencies, and (4) warranty or indemnity payments or damages payable to any Borrower Entity under any Project Document.

“Project Schedule” shall mean the project schedule (or similar schedule of required schedule milestone dates) under the EPC Contract.

“Projected Debt Service Coverage Ratio” means, for any period and on any date of determination, a projection of the Debt Service Coverage Ratio for such period using only the Project Revenue from Acceptable Use Agreements with a term of at least two years remaining after the date of determination in the projection of Project Revenue.

“Projections” means projections, expressions of view as to future circumstances and other forward-looking statements.

“Property” means any property of any kind whatsoever, whether real, personal or mixed and whether tangible or intangible, and any right or interest therein.

“Punchlist” shall have the meaning provided in the EPC Contract.

“Quarterly Distribution Date” means each Monthly Transfer Date occurring in the months of January, April, July and October, commencing with the first such date to occur at least six months after the Conversion Date.

“Quintana Industrial District Contract” means the agreement dated May 5, 2004 between the Town of Quintana, Texas and the Site Lessee.

“Regulation T” means Regulation T of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve system (or any successor).

“Regulation U” means Regulation U of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve system (or any successor).

“Regulation X” means Regulation X of the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve system (or any successor).

“Release” means any spilling, leaking, pumping, pouring, emitting, emptying, discharging, injecting, escaping, leaching, dumping, or disposing into the environment (including the abandonment or discarding of barrels, containers, and other closed receptacles containing any Hazardous Material, but excluding emissions from the engine exhaust of a properly maintained motor vehicle).

“Replacement Project Participant” means, with respect to any Project Participant, any Person satisfactory to the Administrative Agent and having credit, or acceptable credit support, equal to at least the lesser of (i) that of the replaced Project Participant on the date that the applicable Project Document was entered into, or (ii) “BBB-” by S&P and “Baa3” by Moody’s, that pursuant to a definitive agreement reasonably satisfactory to the Administrative Agent, assumes the obligations of the replaced Project Participant on terms and conditions no less favorable to the Borrower Entity than those applicable to the replaced Project Participant pursuant to the applicable Project Document.

“Required Lenders” means the Lenders holding more than *** of the sum of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Loans but excluding the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the Loans of any Defaulting Lenders.

“Requisition” means a Construction Requisition, a Restoration Requisition or a Maintenance Requisition.

“Requisition Date” means each date specified in a Requisition as a date on which moneys are requested by the Borrower to be withdrawn and transferred from the Account to which such Requisition relates for the purpose set forth in such Requisition.

“Reserve Account” means any of the following:

1. Crest Reserve Account,
2. Major Maintenance Reserve Account (if required in accordance with Section 5.23 of the Credit Agreement),
3. O&M Reserve Account, and
4. Supplemental Reserve Account
5. Working Capital Facility Reserve Account.

“Reserve Account Guarantee” means any of the following:

1. Reserve Account Guarantee (CRA), which means an unconditional guarantee agreement executed and delivered by an Eligible Institution in favor

of the Collateral Agent in respect of the Crest Reserve Account satisfying the applicable criteria specified in Section 5.1(b) of the Account Agreement;

2. Reserve Account Guarantee (MMRA), which means an unconditional guarantee agreement executed and delivered by an Eligible Institution in favor of the Collateral Agent in respect of the Major Maintenance Reserve Account satisfying the applicable criteria specified in Section 5.1(b) of the Account Agreement;
3. Reserve Account Guarantee (OMRA), which means an unconditional guarantee agreement executed and delivered by an Eligible Institution in favor of the Collateral Agent in respect of the O&M Reserve Account satisfying the applicable criteria specified in Section 5.1(b) of the Account Agreement;
4. Reserve Account Guarantee (SRA), which means an unconditional guarantee agreement executed and delivered by an Eligible Institution in favor of the Collateral Agent in respect of the Supplemental Reserve Account satisfying the applicable criteria specified in Section 5.1(b) of the Account Agreement; and
5. Reserve Account Guarantee (WCFRA), which means an unconditional guarantee agreement executed and delivered by an Eligible Institution in favor of the Collateral Agent in respect of the Working Capital Facility Reserve Account satisfying the applicable criteria specified in Section 5.1(b) of the Account Agreement.

“Reserve Account Letter of Credit” means any of the following:

1. Reserve Account Letter of Credit (CRA), which means an irrevocable standby letter of credit in respect of the Crest Reserve Account satisfying the applicable criteria set forth in Section 5.1(b) of the Account Agreement;
2. Reserve Account Letter of Credit (MMRA), which means an irrevocable standby letter of credit in respect of the Major Maintenance Reserve Account satisfying the applicable criteria set forth in Section 5.1(b) of the Account Agreement;
3. Reserve Account Letter of Credit (OMRA), which means an irrevocable standby letter of credit in respect of the O&M Reserve Account satisfying the applicable criteria set forth in Section 5.1(b) of the Account Agreement;
4. Reserve Account Letter of Credit (SRA), which means an irrevocable standby letter of credit in respect of the Supplemental Reserve Account

32

satisfying the applicable criteria set forth in Section 5.1(b) of the Account Agreement; and

5. Reserve Account Letter of Credit (WCFRA), which means an irrevocable standby letter of credit in respect of the Working Capital Facility Reserve Account satisfying the applicable criteria set forth in Section 5.1(b) of the Account Agreement.

“Reserve Account Support Instrument” means, for a given Reserve Account, an applicable Reserve Account Guarantee or an applicable Reserve Account Letter of Credit, as indicated pursuant to Section 5.1(c) of the Account Agreement.

“Restoration Date Certain” has the meaning provided in the definition of Approved Restoration Plan set forth in Appendix A to the Credit Agreement.

“Restoration Period” means, with respect to any Restoration, the period of time required to Restore the Project ending on the earlier of (a) the complete Restoration of the applicable Affected Property and (b) the applicable Restoration Date Certain as it may be extended in accordance with the definition of Approved Restoration Plan.

“Restoration Requirement” has the meaning provided in the Account Agreement.

“Restoration Work” means the design, engineering, construction, testing and other work and any contracts and other arrangements for the performance thereof with respect to the Restoration of Affected Property.

“Restore” means, with respect to any Affected Property, to rebuild, repair, restore or replace such Affected Property in accordance with an approved Restoration Plan. The term “Restoration” has a correlative meaning.

“Restricted Payment” means, with respect to any Person, (i) the declaration and payment of distributions, dividends or any other similar payment made to any direct or indirect owner of the Capital Stock of such Person in cash, Property, obligations or other securities, (ii) the withdrawal by a direct owner of the Capital Stock of such Person, or the retirement, redemption, reacquisition or exercise of appraisal rights with respect to, the Capital Stock of such Person, or similar actions (iii) any payment of the principal of or interest or other amounts owing on any Subordinated Debt, (iv) other than the Loans, the making of any loan, advances or other credit extension to or for the benefit of any Affiliate or (v) any Affiliate Payment.

“Revenue Account” has the meaning provided in the Account Agreement.

“S&P” means Standard & Poor’s Rating Group.

“Scheduled Principal Payments” means the scheduled amounts payable in respect of the principal of the Loans pursuant to Section 6.1(c) of the Credit Agreement.

“Secondment Amendment” means the secondment agreement dated July 2, 2004, by and between ConocoPhillips and the Borrower.

33

“Secured Parties” means, collectively, the Agents and the Lenders.

“Securities Act” means the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

“Security Agreement” means the pledge and security agreement between the Borrower, the Collateral Agent, the Subsidiaries of the Borrower from time to time parties thereto and the Subsidiaries of the General Partner from time to time parties thereto dated as of the Closing Date.

“Security Documents” means each of the Account Agreement, the Deed of Trust, the Security Agreement, the Brazos Consent, each Consent Agreement,

the Subsidiary Guaranty, the Equity Pledges and any other documents necessary to create, perfect, provide priority of or continue a Lien on any of the Collateral, including documents executed, delivered and/or filed under Section 5.30 of the Credit Agreement, and all Uniform Commercial Code financing statements and other filings, recordings or registrations required by the Credit Agreement or Applicable Law to be filed or made in respect of any such Security Document.

“Senior Debt Account” has the meaning provided in the Account Agreement.

“Services Quantity Increase Agreement” means the Services Quantity Increase Agreement dated as of July 2, 2004 between ConocoPhillips and the Borrower.

“Shared Accounts” has the meaning provided in the Account Agreement.

“Shared Facilities Agreement” means the agreement, if any, described in Section 2.16 of the Credit Agreement hereof and relating to, among other things, the Project and the current and future Phase 2 Projects.

“Shipper” means a shipper counterparty to a TUA with rights to terminal services from the Project.

“Site Availability Letter” means the letter dated April 6, 2004 from the Site Lessee to ConocoPhillips regarding the availability of land to build a terminal facility on Quintana Island, Texas and to transport natural gas to Stratton Ridge, Texas.

“Site Leases” means, collectively, (i) that certain Ground Lease and Development Agreement between Brazos River Authority and Borrower dated December 12, 2002; (ii) the Assignment, Consent and Amendment dated as of January 28, 2004, by and among Brazos River Authority, the Borrower and the Site Lessee; (iii) that certain Ground Lease and Slip Development Agreement between Brazos River Authority and the Site Lessee dated January 19, 2004; and (iv) that certain Ground Lease and Dock Development Agreement between Brazos River Authority and the Site Lessee dated January 28, 2004.

“Site Lessee” means FLNG Land, Inc., a Delaware corporation and wholly-owned direct Subsidiary of the Borrower.

“Smith” means Michael S. Smith, a resident of Texas with a principal office located at 1200 Smith Street, Suite 600 Houston, TX 77002 on the Closing Date.

“Stock Collateral” has the meaning provided in the Pledge Agreement.

“Stock Purchase Agreement” means the Stock Purchase Agreement dated as of July 2, 2004 by and between Smith and ConocoPhillips.

“Stockholders Agreement” means the Stockholders Agreement dated as of July 2, 2004 among FGP, Smith and ConocoPhillips.

“Subsidiary” means, for any Person, any other Person (other than an individual) of which at least a majority of the Voting Stock of such first Person is at the time directly or indirectly owned or controlled by such second Person or one or more Subsidiaries of such second Person or by such second Person and one or more Subsidiaries of such second Person. Notwithstanding the foregoing, (1) none of the Borrower, the General Partner and their Subsidiaries shall be deemed to be a Subsidiary of ConocoPhillips or any of its Subsidiaries and (2) none of Expansion and its Subsidiaries shall be deemed to be Subsidiaries of the Borrower, the General Partner, ConocoPhillips or any of their respective Subsidiaries.

“Subsidiary Guaranty” means the guaranty dated as of the Closing Date made by the Site Lessee and the other Subsidiaries of Borrower and/or General Partner thereafter party thereto in favor of the Collateral Agent guaranteeing the Obligations.

“Substantial Completion” shall have the meaning provided in the EPC Contract.

“Supplemental Costs” means the cumulative Project Costs (but solely those Project Costs actually incurred) which exceed the aggregate undiscounted amount equal to (1) \$*** of the Project Costs (excluding the Channel Widening Costs) and (2) Channel Widening Costs, but excluding any Interest Expense on such amounts in clauses (1) and (2).

“Tax” means any tax, assessment, levy, impost, duty, deduction, fee, payment, withholding or other charge of whatever nature, and any interest and penalties thereon, required or imposed by any Applicable Law, including any by rule, regulation, order, interpretation, ruling or official directive of any Governmental Authority, but excluding, in the case of any Lender, (a) such taxes (including income taxes or franchise taxes) as are imposed on or measured by the net income of such Lender by the United States or by the jurisdiction (or any political subdivision thereof) under the Applicable Laws of which such Lender is organized or maintains its Applicable Lending Office, other than any such taxes imposed on amounts payable under Section 2.10(c)(1) or (4) of the Credit Agreement, and (b) in the case of any Foreign Lender, any withholding tax that is imposed on amounts payable to such Foreign Lender at the time such Foreign Lender becomes a party to this Agreement (or designates a new Applicable Lending Office) or is attributable to such Foreign Lender’s failure to comply with Section 2.10(f) of the Credit Agreement, except to the extent that such Foreign Lender (or its assignor, if any) was entitled, at the time of designation of a new Applicable Lending Office (or assignment), to receive additional amounts from the Borrower with respect to such withholding tax pursuant to Section 2.10.

“Technip” means Technip USA Corporation, a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware.

“Term Date” means the earlier to occur of (i) the Conversion Date and (ii) the Date Certain; provided, that, if such day is not a Business Day, the Term Date shall be the next succeeding Business Day.

“Term Loan Commitment” means, for each Lender, the aggregate amount of such Lender’s Tranche A Term Loan Commitment and Tranche B Term Loan Commitment.

“Term Loans” means the Tranche A Term Loans and the Tranche B Term Loans.

“Term Notes” means the Tranche A Term Notes and the Tranche B Term Notes.

“Title Insurance” has the meaning provided in Section 3.1(s) of the Credit Agreement.

“Title Insurance Company” means Stewart Title Guaranty Company.

“Total Commitment” means, at any time, the Construction Loan Commitments of the Lenders and the Term Loan Commitments of the Lenders.

“TPS” means Third Party Supplemental.

“TPS Accounts” has the meaning provided in the Account Agreement.

“TPS Agents” means, collectively, the administrative agent, the collateral agent and the depositary agent, if any, or other similar agent for and on behalf the TPS Lenders appointed in or pursuant to the TPS Financing Documents.

“TPS Collateral” means all Property that, in accordance with the terms of the security documents entered into in connection with the TPS Loans, is intended to be subject to any Lien in favor of any or all of the TPS Secured Parties as security for the TPS Obligations.

“TPS Financing Documents” means, collectively, the notes, the credit agreement, the security documents and any other similar or related documents executed in connection with the making of the TPS Loans other than opinions and certificates.

“TPS Lender” means the lenders of the TPS Loans. No such lender may be an Affiliate of the Borrower or Expansion.

“TPS Loans” means the loans made to finance *** of the Supplemental Costs contemplated by Section 2.15(a)(2) and shall not mean the Tranche B Loans.

“TPS O&M Percentage” means, for a given period, the percentage of the Operating and Maintenance Costs relating to the Non-COP TUAs for such period, as established from time to time in the Operating Budget.

“TPS Obligations” means, collectively, all loans, advances, Debts, debts, liabilities, and obligations, howsoever arising or owed by any and all Borrower Entities under any or all TPS Financing Documents or otherwise to any TPS Secured Party of every kind and

description (whether or not evidenced by any note or instrument and whether or not for the payment of money), direct or indirect, absolute or contingent, due or to become due, now existing or hereafter arising, including all interest, fees, charges, expenses, attorneys’ fees and consultants’ fees chargeable to the Borrower; and which, for the avoidance of doubt, includes (a) any and all amounts advanced by any TPS Secured Party in order to preserve the TPS Collateral or to preserve the related Liens; (b) in the event of any enforcement action, the expenses of retaking, holding, preparing for sale or lease, selling or otherwise disposing of or realizing on the TPS Collateral, or of any exercise by any Secured Party of its rights under the TPS Financing Documents, together with attorneys’ fees and court costs and (c) performance of its obligations under the documents executed in connection therewith.

“TPS Secured Parties” means, collectively, the TPS Agents and the TPS Lenders.

“Tranche A Commitment” means the Tranche A Construction Loan Commitment and Tranche A Term Loan Commitment

“Tranche A Construction Loan Commitment” means, as to any Lender, the applicable amount set forth opposite such Lender’s name in the column “Tranche A” in Annex I to the Credit Agreement.

“Tranche A Construction Loan Maturity Date” means the Date Certain.

“Tranche A Construction Loans” has the meaning provided in Section 2.1 of the Credit Agreement

“Tranche A Construction Note” has the meaning provided in Section 2.7 of the Credit Agreement.

“Tranche A Loans” means Tranche A Term Loans and Tranche A Construction Loans.

“Tranche A Rate”, for any day, means *** *per annum*.

“Tranche A Term Loan” has the meaning provided in Section 2.2 of the Credit Agreement.

“Tranche A Term Loan Commitment” means, for each Lender, the aggregate amount of Tranche A Construction Loans of such Lender as of the Conversion Date (after giving effect to any Borrowing of Tranche A Construction Loans on such date in accordance with Section 2.2 of the Credit Agreement and any prepayment of Tranche A Construction Loans on such date in accordance with ARTICLE 6 of the Credit Agreement).

“Tranche A Term Loan Maturity Date” means the date which is the twelfth anniversary of the earlier to occur of (a) the first Payment Date occurring after the Conversion Date and (b) ***.

“Tranche A Term Note” has the meaning provided in Section 2.7 of the Credit Agreement.

“Tranche B Commitment” means the Tranche B Construction Loan Commitment and the Tranche B Term Loan Commitment

“Tranche B Construction Loan Commitment” means, as to any Lender, the applicable amount set forth opposite such Lender’s name in the column “Tranche B” in Annex I to the Credit Agreement.

“Tranche B Construction Loan Maturity Date” means the Date Certain.

“Tranche B Construction Loans” has the meaning provided in Section 2.1 of the Credit Agreement

“Tranche B Construction Note” has the meaning provided in Section 2.7 of the Credit Agreement.

“Tranche B Loans” the Tranche B Term Loan and Tranche B Construction Loans

“Tranche B Obligations” means, collectively, all loans, advances, Debts, debts, liabilities, and obligations, howsoever arising or owed by any and all Borrower Entities with respect to the Tranche B Loans, including all interest, fees, charges, expenses, attorneys’ fees and consultants’ fees chargeable to the Borrower.

“Tranche B Rate”, for any day, means Prime Rate plus *** *per annum*.

“Tranche B Term Loan” has the meaning provided in Section 2.2 of the Credit Agreement.

“Tranche B Term Loan Commitment” means, for each Lender, the aggregate amount of Tranche B Construction Loans of such Lender as of the Conversion Date (after giving effect to any Borrowing of Tranche B Construction Loans on such date in accordance with Section 2.1 of the Credit Agreement and any prepayment of Tranche B Construction Loans on such date in accordance with ARTICLE 6 of the Credit Agreement).

“Tranche B Term Loan Maturity Date” means the date which is the *** anniversary of the date on which the Construction Loan Availability Period ended.

“Tranche B Term Note” has the meaning provided in Section 2.7 of the Credit Agreement.

“Transaction Documents” means the Financing Documents and the Project Documents.

“Transfer Date Certificate” means, in respect of a Monthly Transfer Date, an Officer’s Certificate substantially in the form of Exhibit D to the Account Agreement (or another Officer’s Certificate in the form consented to by the Administrative Agent) and appropriately completed setting forth (i) the amounts to be withdrawn, transferred or segregated pursuant to Article 4 of the Account Agreement for such Monthly Transfer Date, (ii) the Persons to whom and the dates on which such amounts withdrawn are to be paid, (iii) the address or wire transfer

instructions required for such payments and the priority of such payments, all as in accordance with Article 4 of the Account Agreement.

“TUA” means a terminal use agreement entered into in connection with the Project relating to rights to terminal services from the Project, as amended, modified and supplemented.

“TUA B.I. Insurance” has the meaning provided in the Account Agreement.

“TUA Claims Account” has the meaning provided in the Account Agreement.

“TUA Delay Insurance” has the meaning provided in the Account Agreement.

“TUA Insurance” means TUA Delay Insurance and TUA B.I. Insurance.

“Type”, when used in reference to any Loan or Borrowing, refers to whether such Loan, or, if applicable, the Loans comprising such Borrowing, are Construction Loans or Term Loans.

“UCC” and “Uniform Commercial Code”, each, means the Uniform Commercial Code as from time to time in effect in the State of New York *provided, however*, that, in the event that, by reason of mandatory provisions of law, any of the attachment, perfection or priority of the Secured Parties’ Lien on any Collateral is governed by the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in a jurisdiction other than the State of New York, each of the terms “UCC” and “Uniform Commercial Code” shall mean the Uniform Commercial Code as in effect in such other jurisdiction for purposes of the provisions hereof relating to such attachment, perfection or priority and for purposes of definitions related to such provisions.

“UCC Searches” has the meaning provided in Section 3.1(k) of the Credit Agreement.

“United States” and “U.S.” shall each mean the United States of America.

“Voting Stock” with respect to any Person, means the Capital Stock having by the terms thereof ordinary voting power to elect a majority of the board of directors or other Persons performing similar functions for such Person (whether or not at the time Capital Stock of any other class or classes of such Person shall have or might have voting power by reason of the happening of any contingency), even if the right to vote has been suspended by the happening of a contingency.

“Work” means the obligations, duties, standards, practices, responsibilities and similar “work” of a contractor that is the subject matter of a Construction Contract, including any work product, and the matters relating thereto.

“Working Capital Facility” means the working capital facility pursuant to which Debt permitted by Section 5.13(d) of the Credit Agreement may be outstanding.

“Working Capital Facility Reserve Account” has the meaning provided in the Account Agreement.

2. Rules of Interpretation. In each Financing Document, unless otherwise indicated:

(a) each reference to, and the definition of, any document (including any Transaction Document) shall be deemed to refer to such document as it may be amended, supplemented, revised or modified from time to time in accordance with its terms and, to the extent applicable, the terms of the Credit Agreement;

(b) each reference to a Applicable Law or Governmental Approval, or section, chapter or other subdivision thereof, shall be deemed to refer to such Applicable Law or Governmental Approval as the same may be amended, supplemented or otherwise modified or substituted from time to time;

(c) any reference to a Person in any capacity includes a reference to its permitted successors and assigns in such capacity and, in the case of any Governmental Authority, any Person succeeding to any of its functions and capacities;

(d) references to days shall refer to calendar days unless Business Days are specified; references to weeks, months or years shall be to calendar weeks, months or years, respectively;

(e) all references to an “Article,” “Section,” “Appendix,” “Annex,” “Schedule” or “Exhibit” are to an Article or Section of such Financing Document or to an Appendix, Annex, Schedule or Exhibit attached thereto;

(f) any table of contents, Article headings, Section headings and other captions in a Financing Document are for the purpose of reference only and do not affect the interpretation and construction of any Financing Document;

(g) defined terms in the singular shall include the plural and vice versa, and the masculine, feminine or neuter gender shall include all genders;

(h) the words “hereof,” “herein” and “hereunder,” and words of similar import, when used in any Financing Document, shall refer to such Financing Document as a whole and not to any particular provision of such Financing Document;

(i) the words “include,” “includes” and “including” are deemed to be followed by the phrase “without limitation”; and

(j) where the terms of any Financing Document require that the approval, opinion, consent or other input of any Secured Party be obtained, such requirement shall be deemed satisfied only where the requisite approval, opinion, consent or other input is given by or on behalf of the relevant party in writing.

Intercreditor Arrangement Between Secured Parties and TPS Secured Parties

Summary of Terms and Conditions

INTERCREDITOR AND SUBORDINATION AGREEMENT

TERM SHEET

Parties

CONOCOPHILLIPS COMPANY, as Lender (“COP Lender”) under the Credit Agreement dated as of July 2, 2004 (the “COP Credit Agreement”), by and among Freeport LNG Development, L.P., as Borrower, Freeport LNG-GP, Inc., as General Partner, COP Lender, various financial institutions from time to time parties thereunder, as Lenders, ConocoPhillips Company, as Administrative Agent, ConocoPhillips Company, as Collateral Agent, and The Bank of New York, as Depositary Agent;

CONOCOPHILLIPS COMPANY, as Administrative Agent (“COP Agent”) under the COP Credit Agreement;

THE ROYAL BANK OF SCOTLAND PLC, as Lender (“TPS Lender”) under the Credit Agreement dated as of [] (the “TPS Credit Agreement”), by and among Freeport LNG Development, L.P., as Borrower, Freeport LNG-GP, Inc., as General Partner, TPS Lender, as Sole Lead Arranger and Lender, various financial institutions from time to time parties thereunder, as Lenders, The Royal Bank of Scotland plc, as Administrative Agent, and The Bank of New York, as Collateral Agent;

THE ROYAL BANK OF SCOTLAND PLC, as Administrative Agent (“TPS Agent”) under the TPS Credit Agreement;

THE BANK OF NEW YORK, as Collateral Agent (“Collateral Agent”); and

FREEPORT LNG DEVELOPMENT, L.P., as Borrower under each of the COP Credit Agreement and the TPS Credit Agreement (“Borrower”).

Defined Terms

Capitalized terms that are used but not in this Term Sheet shall have the meanings given to such terms in the COP Credit Agreement and Collateral Account Agreement, as applicable. The following terms shall have the meanings set forth below:

[NOTE: Allocation of the various Accounts and related security into COP Collateral, TPS Collateral and Shared Collateral subject to final resolution of Collateral Account Agreement]

“COP Collateral” means the following collateral granted to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the COP Secured Parties: the COP TUA and any related service quantity increase agreement (but excluding the COP Royalty), the Construction Account, the COP Debt Payment Account, the

COP Redemption Account, the COP Revenue Account, the COP Supplemental Debt Payment Account, the Crest Reserve Account, the Distribution Account, the Distribution Suspense Account, the Working Capital Facility Reserve Account, [the Reserve Account Guarantee (SRA), the Reserve Account Letter of Credit (SRA), the Reserve Account Guarantee (WCFRA), the Reserve Account Letter of Credit (WCFRA)], and all intangibles and fixed assets of the Borrower that are not otherwise expressly defined below as either Shared Collateral or TPS Collateral.

“Shared Collateral” means the following collateral granted to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the COP Secured Parties and the TPS Secured Parties as provided below: all Delay Liquidated Damages, all Loss Proceeds *[NOTE: this includes proceeds received in respect of an Expropriation Event, but excludes business interruption insurance proceeds]*, all Insurance Proceeds *[NOTE: this excludes proceeds from general liability, delayed completion insurance and business interruption insurance]*, all Performance Liquidated Damages, all Project Document Claims, all liquidated damages payable under any operation and maintenance agreement, all [Debt Service B.I./Delay Insurance], all FOC Insurance, any other insurance proceeds, all warranty or indemnity payments or damages payable to the Borrower under any Project Document (but excluding any warranty or indemnity payments or damages payable to the Borrower under any TUA, which are to be paid into the appropriate TUA Revenue Account), the Loss Proceeds Account, the Redemption Account, the O&M Account, the O&M Reserve Account, the Reserve Account Guarantee (OMRA), the Reserve Account Letter of Credit (OMRA), the Major Maintenance Reserve Account, the Reserve Account Guarantee (MMRA), the Reserve Account Letter of Credit (MMRA), and all interest accrued on and other income derived from the balance outstanding during the applicable period in the aforementioned Accounts and related security (including from Permitted Investments).

[NOTE: Shared Collateral to be revisited in connection with finalizing TPS Credit Agreement and Amended and Restated Collateral Account Agreement]

“TPS Collateral” means the following collateral granted to the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the TPS Secured Parties: (a) a first priority Lien on the COP Royalty, all or any portion of the Non-COP TUAs, including amounts payable (and other obligations performable) by each of the Non-COP Shippers thereunder, the TPS Reserve Account, the TPS Revenue Account, the TPS TUA Revenue Account, the TPS Debt Reserve Account, the TPS Debt Payment Account, the TPS TUA Debt Payment Account, the TPS Construction Account, the Reserve Account Guarantee (TPSDRA), the Reserve Account Letter of Credit (TPSDRA), the COP Royalty Payment Account (subject to potential disgorgement and

repayment to COP Shipper to the extent that any credit becomes due to COP Shipper resulting from any Annual Shortfall Reconciliation made under Section 4.6 of the COP TUA) [NOTE: consider whether the COP Royalty should simply be paid into the TPS Revenue Account, subject to the same disgorgement treatment], all [TUA B.I. Insurance, all TUA Delay Insurance], and (b) a second priority Lien on the Borrower’s interest in the Accounts and related security other than the accounts and related security referenced in sub-clause (a) above.

**Appointment of
Collateral and
Depository Agent**

The Bank of New York shall serve as Collateral and Depository Agent as follows: (a) the COP Agent and the TPS Agent shall appoint The Bank of New York to serve as Collateral and Depository Agent for the joint benefit of the COP Secured Parties and the TPS Secured Parties with respect to the Shared Collateral, (b) the Bank of New York shall continue to serve as the Depository Agent for the benefit of the COP Secured Parties with respect to the COP Collateral, and shall be appointed to serve as Collateral Agent for the benefit of the COP Secured Parties with respect to the COP Collateral, and (c) the TPS Agent shall appoint the Bank of New York to serve as Collateral and Depository Agent for the benefit of the TPS Secured Parties with respect to the TPS Collateral, all subject to the terms and conditions to be set out in the necessary amendment to and restatement of the Collateral Account Agreement.

**Priority of
Security Interests**

COP Collateral. The Collateral Agent shall have and maintain a first priority senior secured Lien on and against the COP Collateral for the benefit of the COP Secured Parties.

The Collateral Agent shall have and maintain a second priority senior secured Lien for the benefit of the TPS Secured Parties on and against that portion of the COP Collateral constituting all Accounts and related security other than the Accounts and related security in which the TPS Secured Parties enjoy the benefit of a first priority senior secured Lien.

Shared Collateral. The Collateral Agent shall maintain a first priority senior secured Lien on and against the Shared Collateral in favor of both the COP Secured Parties and the TPS Secured Parties. The exercise of the party’s respective rights in, and the application of proceeds in respect of, the Shared Collateral shall be as set out in the section below entitled “Exercise of Rights to Shared Collateral.”

TPS Collateral. The Collateral Agent shall have and maintain (a) a first priority senior secured Lien for the benefit of the TPS Secured Parties on and against that portion of the TPS Collateral constituting the Lien on the

COP Royalty, a Lien on all or any portion of the Non-COP TUAs, including amounts payable (and other obligations performable) by each of the Non-COP Shippers thereunder, a Lien on the TPS Reserve Account, the TPS Revenue Account, the TPS TUA Revenue Account, the TPS Debt Reserve Account, the TPS Debt Payment Account, the TPS TUA Debt Payment Account, the TPS Construction Account, the Reserve Account Guarantee (TPSDRA), the Reserve Account Letter of Credit (TPSDRA), and the COP Royalty Payment Account, and (b) a second priority senior secured Lien for the benefit of the TPS Secured Parties on and against that portion of the TPS Collateral constituting of all Accounts and related security other than those in which the TPS Secured Parties have a first priority Lien as provided above.

The Collateral Agent shall be entitled to have and maintain a second priority senior secured Lien for the benefit of the COP Secured Parties on and against the TPS Collateral described in sub-clause (a) of the immediately preceding paragraph, and a first priority senior secured Lien for the benefit of the COP Secured Parties on and against the TPS Collateral described in sub-clause (b) of the immediately preceding paragraph.

**Acknowledgment
of Liens;
Subordination**

Each of the COP Lenders, COP Secured Parties and COP Agent acknowledge the priority of the TPS Secured Parties’ Lien and security interests in and to the TPS Collateral as set out in the section above entitled “Priority of Security Interests”, and agree to subordinate their rights and interests to those of the TPS Secured Parties accordingly. For so long as the TPS Secured Parties have such Liens on and against the TPS Collateral, the COP Lenders, COP Secured Parties and COP Agent shall not exercise or cause to be exercised any rights in respect of such TPS Collateral in any manner whatsoever (other than taking any necessary actions in order to perfect and maintain a second priority Lien) without the prior written consent of the TPS Lenders.

Each of the TPS Lenders, TPS Secured Parties and TPS Agent acknowledge the priority of the COP Secured Parties’ Lien and security interests in and to the COP Collateral, and agree to subordinate their rights and interests to those of the COP Secured Parties accordingly. For so long as the COP Secured Parties have such a Lien on and against the COP Collateral, the TPS Lenders, TPS Secured Parties and TPS Agent shall not exercise or cause to be exercised any rights in respect of such COP Collateral in any manner whatsoever (other than taking any necessary actions in order to perfect and maintain a second priority Lien) without the prior written consent of the COP Lenders.

Any proceeds in respect of the disposition in an enforcement action by any of the Secured Parties of Collateral that are in excess of the amount necessary to satisfy the outstanding indebtedness and other amounts due under the applicable Credit Agreement and/or Security Documents shall be held in trust by the Collateral Agent for the benefit of the non-enforcing Secured Parties.

Application of

Prepayments

All amounts in respect of Shared Collateral that are received by the Collateral Agent from the Borrower which are to be utilized in connection with a permitted prepayment under Section [6.2] of the COP Credit Agreement under circumstances where an optional prepayment is permitted to be made under Section [] of the TPS Credit Agreement, or *vice versa*, shall be allocated by the Collateral Agent pursuant to an Allocation Certificate provided by the Borrower, which Allocation Certificate shall provide that such payment shall be made to the COP Lenders and the TPS Lenders in an amount equal to their ratable share of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the COP Loans and TPS Loans, together with all accrued but unpaid interest in respect of each.

The Intercreditor and Subordination Agreement shall provide a mechanism for the allocation and payment of (a) all amounts in respect of Shared Collateral that are received by the Collateral Agent from the Borrower which are to be utilized in connection with a mandatory prepayment under Section 6.3 of the COP Credit Agreement under circumstances where a mandatory prepayment is also required to be made under Section [] of the TPS Credit Agreement, or *vice versa*, and (b) all amounts received by the Collateral Agent from the Borrower which are to be utilized in connection with a permitted prepayment under Section 6.2 of the COP Credit Agreement or a mandatory prepayment under Section 6.3 of the COP Credit Agreement under circumstances where there is no corresponding intention of the Borrower to make an optional prepayment under Section [] of the TPS Credit Agreement or obligation of the Borrower to make a mandatory prepayment under Section [] of the TPS Credit Agreement, or *vice versa*.

The Borrower will covenant and agree to deliver to the Collateral Agent an Allocation Certificate in connection with any permitted or mandatory prepayment in accordance with the terms to be established in the Intercreditor and Subordination Agreement, and any payment by the Collateral Agent pursuant thereto shall be made in accordance with the Allocation Certificate. The form of Allocation Certificate shall be mutually agreed and attached as Exhibit A to the Intercreditor and Subordination Agreement.

5

[NOTE: Application of Prepayments to be revisited in connection with finalization of TPS Credit Agreement]

Exercise of Rights to Shared Collateral

Upon the occurrence and continuation of an Event of Default under either or both of the COP Credit Agreement and the TPS Credit Agreement (a "Trigger Event"), the COP Secured Parties and the TPS Secured Parties shall consult with one another and coordinate any enforcement or other action in respect of the Shared Collateral in a manner [that best preserves the overall value of such Shared Collateral; provided that COP shall have a reasonable period to direct application of Loss Proceeds and insurance in connection with any Restoration of the LNG Facility].

Proceeds received in respect of such Shared Collateral (net of enforcement costs and expenses and any fees that are properly due and payable to the Collateral Agent) shall be applied by the Collateral Agent against outstanding indebtedness and other amounts due under (A) the COP Credit Agreement and/or the COP Security Documents, and (B) the TPS Credit Agreement and/or the TPS Security Documents in the following manner: (1) distributions shall be made to each of the COP Secured Parties and the TPS Secured Parties in an amount equal to such lenders' ratable share of the aggregate outstanding principal amount of the COP Loans and TPS Loans, together with all other amounts due (including accrued but unpaid interest), until such time as all outstanding indebtedness and other amounts due under the TPS Credit Agreement and/or TPS Security Documents have been satisfied in full, and (2) thereafter, one hundred percent (100%) of the remaining proceeds in respect of the disposition of the Shared Collateral shall be distributed to the COP Secured Parties and applied against the outstanding indebtedness and other amounts due under the COP Credit Agreement and/or COP Security Documents.

Liquidation Proceeds

The Intercreditor and Subordination Agreement will contain a mechanism whereby, in the event that all or any portion of the physical assets constituting the Phase 1 LNG Facilities are transferred or disposed of under circumstances where the LNG Facilities will no longer be operated in a manner that will provide Dow and COP with the ability to receive the Service Quantity (as defined in the respective TUA), any proceeds actually received by the COP Secured Parties in respect of such assets, net of reasonable costs of enforcement, shall be shared between the COP Secured Parties and the TPS Secured Parties ratably, in accordance with their respective percentages of the total outstanding debt under both the COP Loans and the TPS Loans at the time of such sale.

6

Coordination as to Certain Actions

COP Agent and TPS Agent shall agree and jointly exercise their approval rights in connection with any replacement of the Collateral Agent, Independent Engineer and/or Insurance Advisor. *[NOTE: COP and TPS Lenders to consult on the retention and any proposed replacement of the Independent Engineer and/or Insurance Advisor prior to the closing of the TPS Credit Facilities.]*

Decisions of the senior secured lenders as to whether to pursue a Restoration of the Project following a Loss Event (including any partial Expropriation) shall be made by the COP Agent after consultation with the TPS Agent.

The Intercreditor and Subordination Agreement will contain agreed provisions that address (a) the amendment or waiver of any provision of the COP Credit Agreement or the other COP Financing Documents, or consent to any amendment or waiver of any provision of certain other Project Documents, by the COP Agent and/or the COP Lenders, and (b) the amendment or waiver of any provision of the TPS Credit Agreement or the other TPS Financing Documents, or consent to any amendment or waiver of any provision of certain other Project Documents, by the TPS Agent and/or the TPS Lenders. In any case where such amendment or waiver shall require the prior written consent of the other party/parties, the Intercreditor and Subordination Agreement will provide that such consent shall not unreasonably be withheld.

Non-Disturbance Obligations

The Intercreditor and Subordination Agreement will contain provisions whereby the COP Secured Parties agree that (a) in enforcing their rights under the COP Credit Agreement and/or the COP Financing Documents against the Borrower, the COP Collateral and/or the COP Secured Parties' interest in the Shared Collateral, the COP Secured Parties will do so in a manner that does not interfere with each of the Non-COP Shippers' continued ability to receive the Service Quantity as provided in the Non-COP TUAs; provided however, that such non-disturbance obligation shall continue for only so long as the respective Non-COP Shipper is not in default of any material obligations to Borrower under the applicable Non-COP TUA, and (b) in enforcing their rights under the TPS Credit Agreement and/or the TPS Financing Documents (i) against the TPS Collateral and/or the TPS Secured Parties' interest in the Shared Collateral (as opposed to the Borrower itself), the TPS Secured Parties will do so in a manner that does not interfere with COP Shipper's continued ability to receive the Service Quantity as provided in the COP TUA; provided however, that such non-disturbance obligation shall continue for only so long as COP Shipper is not in default of any material obligations to Borrower under the COP TUA, and (ii) against the Borrower (as opposed

7

to the TPS Collateral and/or the TPS Secured Parties' interest in the Shared Collateral), they will provide the COP Secured Parties with copies of all notices sent to the Borrower in connection with such enforcement action at the same time that such notices are sent to the Borrower; provided however, that failure to timely provide any such notice to the COP Secured Parties will not provide an independent basis for liability of the TPS Secured Parties to the COP Secured Parties.

**TPS Loan
Purchase Option**

The COP Lenders shall, at all times on [] days written notice from the COP Agent to the TPS Agent (the "Notice of Exercise"), have the right to purchase the TPS Loan [NOTE: need to resolve with COP whether this includes or excludes any related interest rate swap] at a cash price equal to the aggregate principal and unpaid interest outstanding on such TPS Loan [and an amount to cover purchase or breakage of the swap, as applicable] plus (a) a make-whole amount equal to the net present value of the expected margin on the TPS Loans assuming such loans were repaid as originally scheduled at the interest rate in effect at the time of prepayment, discounted by a factor of 0.5% over the yield to maturity implied by the yields reported for actively traded U.S. Treasury securities having a maturity equal to the remaining average life of such TPS Loans as of the date that such purchase transaction is closed, and (b) provided that the Borrower is not in Default of its obligations under the TPS Credit Agreement at the time the COP Agent tenders such Notice of Exercise, a premium of 1.5% of the total amount of principal outstanding under the TPS Credit Agreement on the date that such purchase transaction is closed, with such percentage to decrease from 1.5% to 0% on a straight-line basis, reducing quarterly, such decrease to commence on the date of Conversion, and end on the fifth anniversary of the Closing Date (collectively, the "TPS Loan Purchase Price").

Upon receipt of such Notice of Exercise, each of the TPS Lenders, the TPS Secured Parties and the TPS Agent will promptly assign to the COP Lenders or their designees all of such persons' right, title and interest in and to the TPS Credit Agreement and the other TPS Financing Documents [by executing and delivering an assignment and assumption agreement in the form attached as Exhibit B to the Intercreditor and Subordination Agreement]. Upon receipt of the duly executed assignment and assumption agreement, the COP Agent shall promptly countersign the assignment and assumption agreement and deliver same to the TPS Agent, tender (or cause to be tendered) the TPS Loan Purchase Price in full to the TPS Agent, and the COP Lenders or their designees shall assume and perform all of the respective assignors' obligations under such TPS Credit Agreement and the other TPS Financing Documents.

8

Except for the warranty that the assignor is the legal and beneficial owner of the interest being assigned, and that such interest is free and clear of any adverse claim, any such assignment shall be without recourse to, or warranty by, any of the TPS Lenders, the TPS Secured Parties and the TPS Agent or their respective affiliates and representatives.

**Collateral Agent
Provisions**

The Intercreditor and Subordination Agreement shall contain terms and conditions designed to facilitate the implementation of the Amended [and Restated] Collateral Account Agreement by the Collateral Agent in a manner that is consistent with the terms and conditions of the Intercreditor and Subordination Agreement.

Special Covenants

At all times while the TPS Debt is outstanding: (a) COP Lender agrees that it shall retain all of the powers exercisable by the Required Lenders, and that it shall not assign or transfer its funding obligations as Initial Lender under the COP Credit Agreement; and (b) Administrative Agent agrees that it shall not transfer or assign any of its duties, obligations or liabilities as Administrative Agent under the COP Credit Agreement without the written consent of the TPS Secured Parties, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld.

**Additional
Provisions**

The Intercreditor and Subordination Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of New York, and shall contain such other terms and conditions as may be agreed by the parties, as well as other standard terms and conditions, such as provisions relating to severability, notices, successors and assigns, counterparts, consent to the jurisdiction of New York courts, waiver of jury trial, limitation on liability, no impairment of other rights, amendment, waiver, headings, termination, entire agreement, conflicts with other security documents, and consequential damages.

Exhibits

The Intercreditor and Subordination Agreement shall contain the following Exhibits:

Exhibit A — Form of Allocation Certificate – Prepayment Proceeds

Exhibit B — Form of Assignment and Assumption Agreement

9

APPENDIX C
to
Credit Agreement

INSURANCE PROVISIONS

(1) Construction "All Risks" Insurance: Property damage insurance on an "all risks" basis insuring the Borrower and the Secured Parties, as their interests may appear, including coverage for the perils of earth movement (including but not limited to earthquake, landslide, subsidence and volcanic eruption), flood, boiler and machinery accidents, strike, riot, civil commotion, sabotage and terrorism (for which coverage may be written on a separate basis).

In the event of a catastrophic loss to the worldwide insurance markets resulting in the effect that terrorism coverage is not commercially reasonable and available, Lenders shall have the right to determine whether terrorism insurance coverage needs to continue being purchased.

(A) The construction "all risks" insurance shall provide coverage for (i) the buildings, structures, boilers, machinery, equipment, facilities, fixtures, supplies, fuel and other properties constituting a part of the Project, including all temporary works the values of which are included in the EPC Contract, (ii) off-site storage with sub-limits sufficient to insure the full replacement value of any property or equipment not stored on the site of the Project, (iii) the removal of debris with a sub-limit not less than \$10,000,000 per occurrence, (iv) pollution clean up and removal for a sub-limit not less than \$500,000, (v) foundations and other property below the surface of the ground, (vi) electronic equipment and media, (vii) the cost of preventive measures to reduce or prevent further loss or damage, (viii) operational and performance testing for a period sufficient to cover all testing but not less than 60 days, (ix) inland transit with sub-limits sufficient to insure the largest single shipment to or from the site of the Project (unless insured by the marine cargo insurance), (x) attorneys' fees, engineering and other consulting costs, and permit fees directly incurred in order to repair or replace damaged insured property, and (xii) a 12-month defects warranty period as is available and if commercially reasonable.

(B) The construction “all risks” policy shall include (i) a 72 hour flood/storm/earthquake clause, (ii) an unintentional errors and omissions clause, (iii) a 50/50 clause, (iv) a requirement that the insurer pay losses within 30 days after receipt of an acceptable proof of loss or partial proof of loss and (v) any other insurance clause making this insurance primary over any other insurance.

(C) The construction “all risks” policy shall not contain any (i) coinsurance provisions, (ii) exclusion for freezing or mechanical breakdown, (iii) exclusion for loss or damage covered under any guarantee or warranty arising out of an insured peril, or (iv) exclusion for resultant damage and/or ensuing loss by a peril not otherwise excluded caused by ordinary wear and tear, gradual deterioration, normal subsidence, settling, cracking, expansion or contraction, faulty workmanship or design.

(D) The construction “all risks” policy shall (i) not be subject to cancellation by the insurer except for non-payment of premium, (ii) be on a completed value form, with no periodic reporting requirements, (iii) insure the Project in an amount not less than full replacement value of the Project, (iv) value losses at replacement cost, without deduction for physical depreciation or obsolescence, including customs duties, taxes and fees if the lost or damaged assets are replaced, otherwise value losses at replacement cost less physical depreciation, (v) insure earth movement and flood perils, with a sub-limit not less than \$100,000,000 or sufficient to insure 125% of the Estimated Maximum Loss, whichever is greater of replacement cost on an annual aggregate basis for each peril, (vi) have no deductible greater than \$1,000,000, with the exception of testing, which shall have a deductible no greater than \$1,000,000, (vii) include expediting expenses in an amount not less than \$10,000,000 (viii) insure terrorism for a limit not less than \$100,000,000 or 200% of the Estimated Maximum Loss for this peril, whichever is greater.

For the Estimated Maximum Loss valuation an independent engineer to be agreed by both Lenders and Borrower will be appointed.

(E) The construction “all risks” insurance shall remain in effect until Substantial Completion has occurred and its replacement by the operational property damage coverage specified in Section (12) below.

(2) Delay-in-Startup Insurance: Delay-in-Startup coverage insuring the Borrower and the Secured Parties, as their interests may appear, covering continuing expenses and Debt Service as a result of loss or damage insured by the policies required pursuant to Section (1) above, including earth movement and flood, resulting in a delay in completion of the Project beyond the Substantial Completion date in the EPC Contract in an amount not less than 125% of the Estimated Maximum Loss but in no case less than 12 months’ indemnity for cost for the monthly payment of a claim pending final determination of the full claim amount, (iv) not contain any form of a coinsurance provision or include a waiver of such provision and (v) an extension for delay arising out of port blockage (coverage for which may be written on a separate basis). Coverage shall remain in effect until Substantial Completion has occurred and its replacement by the business interruption insurance specified in Section (11) below.

For the ConocoPhillips’ portion of the Debt Service, ConocoPhillips will not require delay-in-startup insurance.

For the Estimated Maximum Loss valuation an independent engineer to be agreed by both Lenders and Borrower will be appointed.

(3) Marine Cargo Insurance: On or prior to the first shipment and continuing until Substantial Completion has occurred, cargo insurance insuring the Borrower and the Secured Parties, as their interests may appear, on a “warehouse to warehouse” basis, including land, air and marine transit insuring “all risks” of loss or damage on a replacement cost basis plus freight and insurance from the time the goods are in the process of being loaded for transit until they are finally delivered to the site of the Project, including during

2

shipment deviation, delay, forced discharge, re-shipment and transshipment. Such insurance shall (i) include coverage for war, strikes, riots, civil commotions, theft, pilferage, non-delivery, charges of general average sacrifice or contribution, salvage expenses, temporary storage in route, consolidation, repackaging, refused and returned shipments, (ii) contain a replacement by air extension clause, 50/50 clause, unintentional difference in conditions for C.I.F. shipments, errors and omissions clause, import duty clause, non-vitiation clause, and debris removal clause, (iii) contain no exclusion for inadequate packing, (iv) insure for the replacement value of the largest single shipment plus freight and insurance, subject to a minimum limit of not less than 125% of the maximum dollar amount per conveyance and (v) be subject to a deductible of no greater than \$50,000 per occurrence.

(4) Marine Delay-in-Startup Insurance (Advanced Loss of Profits Insurance): Marine Delay-in-Startup insurance insuring the Borrower and the Secured Parties, as their interest may appear, for continuing expenses and Debt Service, as a result of (i) loss or damage insured by the policies required pursuant to Section (3) above or (ii) loss, breakdown or damage to the hull, machinery or equipment of the vessel or aircraft on which the insured property is being transported, resulting in a delay in completion of the Project beyond the Substantial Completion date in the EPC Contract in an amount not less than 125% of the time necessary to replace any equipment lost in transit, but in no case less than 12 months’ continuing expenses and Debt Service. Such insurance shall have a deductible of not greater than 45 days per occurrence and remain in effect until Substantial Completion has occurred.

For the time necessary to replace valuation an independent engineer to be agreed by both Lenders and Borrower will be appointed.

For the ConocoPhillips’ portion of the Debt Services, ConocoPhillips will not require marine delay-in-startup insurance.

(5) Workers’ Compensation and Employer’s Liability Insurance: In the event the Borrower has employees, the Borrower will maintain workers’ compensation insurance as required by applicable state laws and employer’s liability insurance insuring the Borrower for liability arising out of injury to or death of employees in the amount of \$1,000,000 per accident. A maximum deductible or self-insured retention of \$500,000 per occurrence shall be allowed.

(6) General Liability Insurance: Liability insurance insuring the Borrower against claims filed anywhere in the world and occurring anywhere in the world for the liability arising out of claims for personal injury and property damage. Such insurance shall provide coverage for products-completed operations, blanket contractual, explosion, collapse and underground coverage, broad form property damage, personal injury insurance, sudden and accidental pollution liability, independent contractors and terminal operators liability with a \$1,000,000 minimum limit per occurrence for combined bodily injury and property damage. A maximum deductible or self-insured retention of \$500,000 per occurrence shall be allowed.

3

(7) Automobile Liability Insurance: Automobile liability insurance insuring the Borrower for liability arising out of claims for personal injury (including bodily injury and death) and property damage covering all owned (if any), leased, non-owned and hired vehicles of the Borrower, including loading and unloading, with a \$1,000,000 minimum limit per occurrence for combined bodily injury and property damage and containing appropriate no-fault insurance provisions wherever applicable. A maximum deductible or self-insured retention of \$500,000 per occurrence shall be allowed.

(8) Marine Liability Insurance: Marine liability insurance against claims for bodily injury or property damage arising out of any vessel or barge owned, rented or chartered by the Borrower, Contractor or Operator with a \$1,000,000 limit per occurrence provided that policy aggregates, if any, shall apply separately to claims occurring with respect to the Project.

(9) Excess Insurance: Excess or Umbrella liability insurance covering claims in excess of the underlying insurance described in the foregoing Sections (5), (6), (7) and (8), with a minimum limit per occurrence of \$100,000,000. The amounts of insurance required in the foregoing Sections (5), (6), (7), (8) and this Section (9) may be satisfied by the Borrower purchasing coverage in the amounts specified or by any combination of primary and excess insurance, so long as the total amount of insurance meets the requirements specified above.

(10) Aircraft Liability Insurance: If the performance of any of the Transaction Documents requires the use of any aircraft that is owned, leased or chartered by the Borrower, aircraft liability insurance insuring the Borrower with a \$15,000,000 minimum limit per occurrence for combined property damage and bodily injury, including passengers and crew, provided that policy aggregates, if any, shall apply separately to claims occurring with respect to the Project.

(11) Professional Errors and Omissions Liability Insurance: Freeport LNG will endeavor to ensure that the primary Contractor obtain professional errors and omissions liability insurance, issued on a "project basis" including, but not limited to, any negligent act, error, mistake or omission in the performance of the Work by the Contractor or any sub-contractor, including contractual liability to cover tort liabilities assumed in the indemnity provisions of this Agreement, with limits not less than \$5,000,000 per occurrence, provided that policy aggregates, if any, shall apply separately to claims occurring with respect to the Work. Such insurance shall be maintained in full force and effect for a period of two (2) years after the completion of any and all of Contractor's services under this Agreement. In addition the policy or policies providing the professional liability insurance shall contain a deductible not greater than \$100,000.

(12) Operational Property Damage Insurance: On or prior to the date that Substantial Completion has occurred or the expiration of the construction "all risks" insurance, whichever comes first, property damage insurance on an "all risk" basis insuring the Borrower and the Secured Parties, as their interests may appear, including coverage against damage or loss caused by earth movement (including but not limited to earthquake,

4

landslide, subsidence and volcanic eruption), flood, boiler and machinery accidents, strike, riot, civil commotion, sabotage and terrorism. Losses shall be valued at their repair or replacement cost, without deductible for physical depreciation or obsolescence, including customs duties, taxes and fees.

(A) The property damage insurance shall be on an "all risks" basis and shall provide coverage for (i) the buildings, structures, boilers, machinery, equipment, facilities, fixtures, supplies, fuel and other properties constituting a part of the Project, (ii) steam and electrical transmission lines along with related equipment for which the Borrower has an insurable risk of loss, (iii) electronic data, equipment and media, (iv) foundations and other property below the surface of the ground, (v) transit and off-site repair including ocean, marine and air transit, if applicable, under a separate policy or with sub-limits allowed that are sufficient to insure the full replacement value of the property or equipment prior to its being moved to or from the site of the Project and while located away from the site of the Project site, (vi) attorneys fees, engineering and other consulting costs, and permit fees directly incurred in order to repair or replace damaged insured property in a minimum amount of \$5,000,000, (vii) the cost of preventive measures to reduce or prevent a loss in an amount not less than \$5,000,000, (viii) increased cost of construction and loss to undamaged property as the result of enforcement of building Applicable Laws with sub-limits not less than \$10,000,000, (ix) loss to undamaged property as the result of enforcement of building Applicable Laws and (x) debris removal with sub-limits not less than the lesser of 25% of loss or \$10,000,000.

(B) The property damage policy shall include (i) a 72 hour clause for windstorm and earth movement, (ii) an occurrence definition for flood, (iii) an unintentional errors and omissions clause, (iv) a requirement that the insurer pay losses within 30 days after receipt of an acceptable proof of loss or partial proof of loss and (v) an other insurance clause making this insurance primary over any other insurance.

(C) The property damage policy shall insure the Project in an amount not less than 125% of the "Estimated Maximum Loss", unless otherwise approved by the Required Lenders, and whose approval shall not be unreasonably withheld. For purposes of this Section (12), "Estimated Maximum Loss" which means the estimated maximum loss assuming damage from extraordinary perils which consequently results in a very widespread and destructive force. Periodically (not less than every 36 months), such maximum loss values will be determined by the Independent Engineer.

The earth movement, windstorm and flood coverage may be insured with a sub-limit not less than 125% of the Estimated Maximum Loss for these perils but in no case less than \$100,000,000 per occurrence. Terrorism shall be insured with a limit not less than \$100,000,000 or 200% of its Estimated Maximum Loss, whichever is greater.

In the event of a catastrophic loss to the worldwide insurance markets

5

resulting in the effect that terrorism coverage is not commercially reasonable and available, Lenders shall have the right to determine whether terrorism insurance coverage needs to continue being purchased.

(D) The property damage insurance may have deductibles of not greater than \$1,000,000 per occurrence, except for the perils of wind and flood, which shall be no greater than 5% of the insurable values, with such deductible subject to a minimum of no more than \$1,000,000.

(E) The property damage policy shall not contain any (i) coinsurance provision, (ii) exclusion for freezing, mechanical breakdown, loss or damage covered under any guarantee or warranty, (iii) exclusion for loss or damage covered under any guarantee or warranty arising out of an insured peril or (iv) exclusion for resultant damage caused by ordinary wear and tear, gradual deterioration, normal subsidence, settling cracking, expansion or contraction or (v) a faulty workmanship, design or materials clause more restrictive than the LEG-2 clause.

(13) Business Interruption Insurance: On or prior to the date that Substantial Completion has occurred or the expiration of the delay-in-startup insurance, whichever comes first, business interruption insurance insuring the Borrower and the Secured Parties, as their interests may appear, covering 100% of continuing expenses and Debt Service for a period of 12 months or a period equal to 125% of the Estimated Maximum Loss, whichever is greater, arising from loss required to be insured by Section (12) above. The maximum deductible shall be no greater than 60 days per occurrence. Such insurance shall also insure extra expenses in an amount not less than \$10,000,000 and shall include contingent business interruption applying to non-owned off site locating in an amount of not less than \$10,000,000 if not included in the business interruption. Such insurance shall also include a clause allowing interim payments on account pending finalization of the claim payment. Such insurance shall not contain any coinsurance clause or include a waiver of such clause and shall also insure the peril of port blockage (coverage for which may be written on a separate basis).

6

[FORM OF NOTICE OF BORROWING]

NOTICE OF BORROWING

[Date]

ConocoPhillips Company,
as Administrative Agent for the Lenders party
to the Credit Agreement referred to below
600 North Dairy Ashford
Room ML-3092
Houston, Texas 77079-1175

Attention:

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned, Freeport LNG Development, L.P., refers to the Credit Agreement dated as of July 2, 2004 (as amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time, the "Credit Agreement," with Appendix A thereto supplying the definitions of capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein), by and among the undersigned, Freeport LNG-GP, Inc., ConocoPhillips Company, as Lender, the other Lenders party thereto, ConocoPhillips Company, as Administrative Agent, and ConocoPhillips Company, as Collateral Agent, and hereby gives you notice, irrevocably, pursuant to Section 2.3 of the Credit Agreement, that the undersigned hereby requests a Borrowing under the Credit Agreement (the "Proposed Borrowing"), and in that connection sets forth below the information relating to the Proposed Borrowing as required by Section 2.3 of the Credit Agreement:

- (i) The aggregate principal amount of the Tranche A Construction Loans to be made pursuant to the Proposed Borrowing is \$.
- (ii) The aggregate principal amount of the Tranche B Construction Loans to be made pursuant to the Proposed Borrowing is \$.
- (iii) The date of the Proposed Borrowing (the "Borrowing Date") is , .

The undersigned hereby certifies that the following statements are true and correct on the date hereof, and will be true on the Borrowing Date:

- (A) The Borrowing Date is a Business Day and is not later than the Conversion Date;
- (B) Each of the conditions precedent contained in Section [3.1/3.2/3.6] of the Credit Agreement has been fully satisfied;

(C) The representations and warranties contained in Article 4 of the Credit Agreement are true and correct in all material respects, before and after giving effect to the Proposed Borrowing and to the application of the proceeds thereof, as though made on and as of the Borrowing Date (or, if made solely as of an earlier date, were true and correct as of such earlier date); and

(D) No Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing, or would result from the Proposed Borrowing or from the application of the proceeds thereof.

Very truly yours,

FREEPORT LNG DEVELOPMENT, L.P.

By: Freeport LNG-GP, Inc., its sole General Partner

By:

Name:
Title:

[FORM OF TRANCHE A CONSTRUCTION NOTE]

TRANCHE A CONSTRUCTION NOTE

New York, New York
[Closing Date]

FREEPORT LNG DEVELOPMENT, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership (the "Borrower"), FOR VALUE RECEIVED, hereby promises to pay on the Tranche A Construction Loan Maturity Date to the order of [Lender] (the "Lender"), for the account of Lender's Applicable Lending Office, in accordance with the Credit Agreement dated as of July 2, 2004 (as amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time, the "Credit Agreement," with Appendix A thereto supplying the definitions of capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein), by and among the Borrower, Freeport LNG-GP, Inc., ConocoPhillips Company, as Lender, the other Lenders party thereto, ConocoPhillips Company, as Administrative Agent, and ConocoPhillips Company, as Collateral Agent, the principal amount of the Tranche A Construction Loans outstanding from time to time which have been lent by the Lender to the Borrower pursuant to the Credit Agreement, in the freely transferable, lawful money of the United States of America in immediately available funds.

The Borrower promises also to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount hereof in like money from the date hereof until paid in full at the rate per annum

which shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of the Credit Agreement, said interest to be payable at the times and at the place provided for in the Credit Agreement.

The Lender is hereby authorized by the Borrower to endorse on the schedule attached to this Tranche A Construction Note (or any continuation thereof) the date each Tranche A Construction Loan is made by the Lender to the Borrower under the Credit Agreement, the principal amount of each such Tranche A Construction Loan, the amount of each payment or prepayment of principal on each such Tranche A Construction Loan received by the Lender, and the resulting principal amount outstanding on each such Tranche A Construction Loan, provided that any failure by the Lender to make any such endorsement or any error therein shall not affect the obligations of the Borrower hereunder or under the Credit Agreement in respect of any such Tranche A Construction Loan or accrued interest thereon.

This Tranche A Construction Note is one of the Notes referred to in the Credit Agreement and is entitled to the benefits thereof. This Tranche A Construction Note is secured by the Security Documents. This Tranche A Construction Note is subject to repayment and prepayment, in whole or in part, as specified in the Credit Agreement.

In case an Event of Default shall occur and be continuing, the principal of and accrued interest on this Tranche A Construction Note may immediately become due and payable or may be declared to be due and payable in each case in the manner and with the effect provided in the Credit Agreement.

Each of Borrower and any and all endorser, guarantors, and sureties (for itself and all who may claim through or under it, insofar as it or they now or hereafter lawfully may claim, including any secured parties or lenders subordinate to the Lender and any legal representatives, successors, and assigns) severally waives grace, demand, presentment for payment, notice of dishonor or default, protest and notice of protest, notice of acceleration, notice of intent to accelerate, diligence in collecting and bringing of suit against any party hereto, joinder of any co-maker, endorser, guarantor, or other surety party to any suit in connection with any Financing Document and any right of marshaling of assets or to require sale of assets in inverse order of their alienability. Each of Borrower and any and all endorser, guarantors, and sureties (for itself and all who may claim through or under it, insofar as it or they now or hereafter lawfully may claim, including any secured parties or lenders subordinate to the Lender and any legal representatives, successors, and assigns) further agrees: (a) to all renewals, extensions, amendments, and modifications hereof without limit, or partial payments hereon; (b) to any release or substitution of security herefor, in whole or in part, or any release or discharge of any guarantor, endorser, surety, or co-maker, with or without notice, before or after maturity; (c) that waiver of any default shall not constitute waiver of any prior or subsequent default; and (d) that no remedy, right, or power conferred upon Lender or the holder of this Tranche A Construction Note is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, right, or power given hereunder or now or hereafter available at law, in equity or otherwise.

If default is made in the payment of this Tranche A Construction Note, or it is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection, or collected through probate, bankruptcy, or other proceedings, or if suit is brought on this Tranche A Construction Note, Borrower shall pay reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses in addition to all other amounts owing hereunder. Borrower also agrees to pay all costs, expenses, and other charges, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, incurred by the Lender in the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Tranche A Construction Note including any amendment, renewal, modification, or extension hereof.

Recourse under this Tranche A Construction Note is limited in accordance with Section 9.17 of the Credit Agreement.

THIS TRANCHE A CONSTRUCTION NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK BUT EXCLUDING ANY CONFLICT OF LAW RULES AND PRINCIPLES (OTHER THAN SECTION 5-1401 OF THE NEW YORK GENERAL OBLIGATIONS LAW) THAT WOULD RESULT IN THE APPLICATION OF THE LAWS OF A DIFFERENT JURISDICTION.

FREEMPORT LNG DEVELOPMENT, L.P.

By: Freemport LNG-GP, Inc., its sole General Partner

By: _____
Name:
Title:

Schedule
to
Tranche A Construction Note

LOAN AND REPAYMENT SCHEDULE

This Tranche A Construction Note evidences Tranche A Construction Loans made under the Credit Agreement described herein, in the principal amounts and on the dates set forth below, subject to the payments or prepayments of principal set forth below:

Date Made	Principal Amount of Loan	Principal Amount Paid or Prepaid	Balance Outstanding	Notation Made By

EXHIBIT B-2
to
Credit Agreement

[FORM OF TRANCHE B CONSTRUCTION NOTE]

TRANCHE B CONSTRUCTION NOTE

New York, New York
[Closing Date]

FREEMPORT LNG DEVELOPMENT, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership (the "Borrower"), FOR VALUE RECEIVED, hereby promises to pay on the Tranche B Construction Loan Maturity Date to the order of [Lender] (the "Lender"), for the account of Lender's Applicable Lending Office, in accordance with the Credit

Agreement dated as of July 2, 2004 (as amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time, the "Credit Agreement," with Appendix A thereto supplying the definitions of capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein), by and among the Borrower, Freeport LNG-GP, Inc., ConocoPhillips Company, as Lender, the other Lenders party thereto, ConocoPhillips Company, as Administrative Agent, and ConocoPhillips Company, as Collateral Agent, the principal amount of the Tranche B Construction Loans outstanding from time to time which have been lent by the Lender to the Borrower pursuant to the Credit Agreement, in the freely transferable, lawful money of the United States of America in immediately available funds.

The Borrower promises also to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount hereof in like money from the date hereof until paid in full at the rate per annum which shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of the Credit Agreement, said interest to be payable at the times and at the place provided for in the Credit Agreement.

The Lender is hereby authorized by the Borrower to endorse on the schedule attached to this Tranche B Construction Note (or any continuation thereof) the date each Tranche B Construction Loan is made by the Lender to the Borrower under the Credit Agreement, the principal amount of each such Tranche B Construction Loan, the amount of each payment or prepayment of principal on each such Tranche B Construction Loan received by the Lender, and the resulting principal amount outstanding on each such Tranche B Construction Loan, provided that any failure by the Lender to make any such endorsement or any error therein shall not affect the obligations of the Borrower hereunder or under the Credit Agreement in respect of any such Tranche B Construction Loan or accrued interest thereon.

This Tranche B Construction Note is one of the Notes referred to in the Credit Agreement and is entitled to the benefits thereof. This Tranche B Construction Note is secured by the Security Documents. This Tranche B Construction Note is subject to repayment and prepayment, in whole or in part, as specified in the Credit Agreement.

In case an Event of Default shall occur and be continuing, the principal of and accrued interest on this Tranche B Construction Note may immediately become due and payable or may be declared to be due and payable in each case in the manner and with the effect provided in the Credit Agreement.

Each of Borrower and any and all endorsers, guarantors, and sureties (for itself and all who may claim through or under it, insofar as it or they now or hereafter lawfully may claim, including any secured parties or lenders subordinate to the Lender and any legal representatives, successors, and assigns) severally waives grace, demand, presentment for payment, notice of dishonor or default, protest and notice of protest, notice of acceleration, notice of intent to accelerate, diligence in collecting and bringing of suit against any party hereto, joinder of any co-maker, endorser, guarantor, or other surety party to any suit in connection with any Financing Document and any right of marshaling of assets or to require sale of assets in inverse order of their alienability. Each of Borrower and any and all endorsers, guarantors, and sureties (for itself and all who may claim through or under it, insofar as it or they now or hereafter lawfully may claim, including any secured parties or lenders subordinate to the Lender and any legal representatives, successors, and assigns) further agrees: (a) to all renewals, extensions, amendments, and modifications hereof without limit, or partial payments hereon; (b) to any release or substitution of security herefor, in whole or in part, or any release or discharge of any guarantor, endorser, surety, or co-maker, with or without notice, before or after maturity; (c) that waiver of any default shall not constitute waiver of any prior or subsequent default; and (d) that no remedy, right, or power conferred upon Lender or the holder of this Tranche B Construction Note is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, right, or power given hereunder or now or hereafter available at law, in equity or otherwise.

If default is made in the payment of this Tranche B Construction Note, or it is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection, or collected through probate, bankruptcy, or other proceedings, or if suit is brought on this Tranche B Construction Note, Borrower shall pay reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses in addition to all other amounts owing hereunder. Borrower also agrees to pay all costs, expenses, and other charges, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, incurred by the Lender in the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Tranche B Construction Note including any amendment, renewal, modification, or extension hereof.

Recourse under this Tranche B Construction Note is limited in accordance with Section 9.17 of the Credit Agreement.

THIS TRANCHE B CONSTRUCTION NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK BUT EXCLUDING ANY CONFLICT OF LAW RULES AND PRINCIPLES (OTHER THAN SECTION 5-1401 OF THE NEW YORK GENERAL OBLIGATIONS LAW) THAT WOULD RESULT IN THE APPLICATION OF THE LAWS OF A DIFFERENT JURISDICTION.

FREEPORT LNG DEVELOPMENT, L.P.

By: Freeport LNG-GP, Inc., its sole General Partner

By: _____

Name:
Title:

Schedule
to
Tranche B Construction Note

LOAN AND REPAYMENT SCHEDULE

This Tranche B Construction Note evidences Tranche B Construction Loans made under the Credit Agreement described herein, in the principal amounts and on the dates set forth below, subject to the payments or prepayments of principal set forth below:

Date Made	Principal Amount of Loan	Principal Amount Paid or Prepaid	Balance Outstanding	Notation Made By

EXHIBIT B-3
to
Credit Agreement

[FORM OF TRANCHE A TERM NOTE]

TRANCHE A TERM NOTE

FREEPORT LNG DEVELOPMENT, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership (the "Borrower"), FOR VALUE RECEIVED, hereby promises to pay on the Tranche A Term Loan Maturity Date to the order of [LENDER] (the "Lender"), for the account of Lender's Applicable Lending Office, in accordance with the Credit Agreement dated as of July 2, 2004 (as amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time, the "Credit Agreement," with Appendix A thereto supplying the definitions of capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein), by and among the Borrower, Freeport LNG-GP, Inc., ConocoPhillips Company, as Lender, the other Lenders party thereto, ConocoPhillips Company, as Administrative Agent, and ConocoPhillips Company, as Collateral Agent, the principal sum of \$[], or so much thereof as shall constitute outstanding Tranche A Term Loans which have been lent by the Lender to the Borrower pursuant to the Credit Agreement, in the freely transferable, lawful money of the United States of America in immediately available funds.

The Borrower promises also to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount hereof in like money from the date hereof until paid in full at the rate per annum which shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of the Credit Agreement, said interest to be payable at the times and at the place provided for in the Credit Agreement.

The Lender is hereby authorized by the Borrower to endorse on the schedule attached to this Tranche A Term Note (or any continuation thereof) the date each Tranche A Term Loan is made by the Lender to the Borrower under the Credit Agreement, the principal amount of each such Tranche A Term Loan, the amount of each payment or prepayment of principal on each such Tranche A Term Loan received by the Lender, and the resulting principal amount outstanding on each such Tranche A Term Loan; provided that any failure by the Lender to make any such endorsement or any error therein shall not affect the obligations of the Borrower hereunder or under the Credit Agreement in respect of any such Tranche A Term Loan or accrued interest thereon.

This Tranche A Term Note is one of the Notes referred to in the Credit Agreement and is entitled to the benefits thereof. This Tranche A Term Note is secured by the Security Documents. This Tranche A Term Note is subject to repayment and prepayment, in whole or in part, as specified in the Credit Agreement.

In case an Event of Default shall occur and be continuing, the principal of and accrued interest on this Tranche A Term Note may immediately become due and payable or may

be declared to be due and payable in each case in the manner and with the effect provided in the Credit Agreement.

Each of Borrower and any and all endorsers, guarantors, and sureties (for itself and all who may claim through or under it, insofar as it or they now or hereafter lawfully may claim, including any secured parties or lenders subordinate to the Lender and any legal representatives, successors, and assigns) severally waives grace, demand, presentment for payment, notice of dishonor or default, protest and notice of protest, notice of acceleration, notice of intent to accelerate, diligence in collecting and bringing of suit against any party hereto, joinder of any co-maker, endorser, guarantor, or other surety party to any suit in connection with any Financing Document and any right of marshaling of assets or to require sale of assets in inverse order of their alienability. Each of Borrower and any and all endorsers, guarantors, and sureties (for itself and all who may claim through or under it, insofar as it or they now or hereafter lawfully may claim, including any secured parties or lenders subordinate to the Lender and any legal representatives, successors, and assigns) further agrees: (a) to all renewals, extensions, amendments, and modifications hereof without limit, or partial payments hereon; (b) to any release or substitution of security herefor, in whole or in part, or any release or discharge of any guarantor, endorser, surety, or co-maker, with or without notice, before or after maturity; (c) that waiver of any default shall not constitute waiver of any prior or subsequent default; and (d) that no remedy, right, or power conferred upon Lender or the holder of this Tranche A Term Note is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, right, or power given hereunder or now or hereafter available at law, in equity or otherwise.

If default is made in the payment of this Tranche A Term Note, or it is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection, or collected through probate, bankruptcy, or other proceedings, or if suit is brought on this Tranche A Term Note, Borrower shall pay reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses in addition to all other amounts owing hereunder. Borrower also agrees to pay all costs, expenses, and other charges, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, incurred by the Lender in the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Tranche A Term Note, including any amendment, renewal, modification, or extension hereof.

Recourse under this Tranche A Term Note is limited in accordance with Section 9.17 of the Credit Agreement.

THIS TRANCHE A TERM NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK BUT EXCLUDING ANY CONFLICT OF LAW RULES AND PRINCIPLES (OTHER THAN SECTION 5-1401 OF THE NEW YORK GENERAL OBLIGATIONS LAW) THAT WOULD RESULT IN THE APPLICATION OF THE LAWS OF A DIFFERENT JURISDICTION.

2

FREEPORT LNG DEVELOPMENT, L.P.

By: Freeport LNG-GP, Inc., its sole General Partner

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

3

Schedule
to
Tranche A Term Note

LOAN AND REPAYMENT SCHEDULE

This Tranche A Term Note evidences the Tranche A Term Loan made under the Credit Agreement described herein, in the principal amount and on the date set forth below, subject to the payments or prepayments of principal set forth below:

Date Made	Principal Amount of Loan	Principal Amount Paid or Prepaid	Balance Outstanding	Notation Made By

[FORM OF TRANCHE B TERM NOTE]

TRANCHE B TERM NOTE

U.S. \$[]

[New York, New York]
[Conversion Date]

FREEMPORT LNG DEVELOPMENT, L.P., a Delaware limited partnership (the "Borrower"), FOR VALUE RECEIVED, hereby promises to pay on the Tranche B Term Loan Maturity Date to the order of [LENDER] (the "Lender"), for the account of Lender's Applicable Lending Office, in accordance with the Credit Agreement dated as of July 2, 2004 (as amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time, the "Credit Agreement," with Appendix A thereto supplying the definitions of capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein), by and among the Borrower, Freeport LNG-GP, Inc., ConocoPhillips Company, as Lender, the other Lenders party thereto, ConocoPhillips Company, as Administrative Agent, and ConocoPhillips Company, as Collateral Agent, the principal sum of \$[], or so much thereof as shall constitute outstanding Tranche B Term Loans which have been lent by the Lender to the Borrower pursuant to the Credit Agreement, in the freely transferable, lawful money of the United States of America in immediately available funds.

The Borrower promises also to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount hereof in like money from the date hereof until paid in full at the rate per annum which shall be determined in accordance with the provisions of the Credit Agreement, said interest to be payable at the times and at the place provided for in the Credit Agreement.

The Lender is hereby authorized by the Borrower to endorse on the schedule attached to this Tranche B Term Note (or any continuation thereof) the date each Tranche B Term Loan is made by the Lender to the Borrower under the Credit Agreement, the principal amount of each such Tranche B Term Loan, the amount of each payment or prepayment of principal on each such Tranche B Term Loan received by the Lender, and the resulting principal amount outstanding on each such Tranche B Term Loan; provided that any failure by the Lender to make any such endorsement or any error therein shall not affect the obligations of the Borrower hereunder or under the Credit Agreement in respect of any such Tranche B Term Loan or accrued interest thereon.

This Tranche B Term Note is one of the Notes referred to in the Credit Agreement and is entitled to the benefits thereof. This Tranche B Term Note is secured by the Security Documents. This Tranche B Term Note is subject to repayment and prepayment, in whole or in part, as specified in the Credit Agreement.

In case an Event of Default shall occur and be continuing, the principal of and accrued interest on this Tranche B Term Note may immediately become due and payable or may

be declared to be due and payable in each case in the manner and with the effect provided in the Credit Agreement.

Each of Borrower and any and all endorsers, guarantors, and sureties (for itself and all who may claim through or under it, insofar as it or they now or hereafter lawfully may claim, including any secured parties or lenders subordinate to the Lender and any legal representatives, successors, and assigns) severally waives grace, demand, presentment for payment, notice of dishonor or default, protest and notice of protest, notice of acceleration, notice of intent to accelerate, diligence in collecting and bringing of suit against any party hereto, joinder of any co-maker, endorser, guarantor, or other surety party to any suit in connection with any Financing Document and any right of marshaling of assets or to require sale of assets in inverse order of their alienability. Each of Borrower and any and all endorsers, guarantors, and sureties (for itself and all who may claim through or under it, insofar as it or they now or hereafter lawfully may claim, including any secured parties or lenders subordinate to the Lender and any legal representatives, successors, and assigns) further agrees: (a) to all renewals, extensions, amendments, and modifications hereof without limit, or partial payments hereon; (b) to any release or substitution of security herefor, in whole or in part, or any release or discharge of any guarantor, endorser, surety, or co-maker, with or without notice, before or after maturity; (c) that waiver of any default shall not constitute waiver of any prior or subsequent default; and (d) that no remedy, right, or power conferred upon Lender or the holder of this Tranche B Term Note is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, right, or power given hereunder or now or hereafter available at law, in equity or otherwise.

If default is made in the payment of this Tranche B Term Note, or it is placed in the hands of an attorney for collection, or collected through probate, bankruptcy, or other proceedings, or if suit is brought on this Tranche B Term Note, Borrower shall pay reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses in addition to all other amounts owing hereunder. Borrower also agrees to pay all costs, expenses, and other charges, including reasonable attorneys' fees and expenses, incurred by the Lender in the enforcement of any right or remedy under this Tranche B Term Note, including any amendment, renewal, modification, or extension hereof.

Recourse under this Tranche B Term Note is limited in accordance with Section 9.17 of the Credit Agreement.

THIS TRANCHE B TERM NOTE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK BUT EXCLUDING ANY CONFLICT OF LAW RULES AND PRINCIPLES (OTHER THAN SECTION 5-1401 OF THE NEW YORK GENERAL OBLIGATIONS LAW) THAT WOULD RESULT IN THE APPLICATION OF THE LAWS OF A DIFFERENT JURISDICTION.

FREEMPORT LNG DEVELOPMENT, L.P.

By: Freeport LNG-GP, Inc., its sole General Partner

By: _____

Name: _____

Title: _____

LOAN AND REPAYMENT SCHEDULE

This Tranche B Term Note evidences the Tranche B Term Loan made under the Credit Agreement described herein, in the principal amount and on the date set forth below, subject to the payments or prepayments of principal set forth below:

Date Made	Principal Amount of Loan	Principal Amount Paid or Prepaid	Balance Outstanding	Notation Made By

EXHIBIT C
to
Credit Agreement

[FORM OF PROCESS AGENT LETTER]

[LETTERHEAD OF PROCESS AGENT]

[Date]

To those Persons Listed on Schedule I
c/o Freeport LNG Development, L.P.
1200 Smith Street
Suite 600
Houston, Texas 77002

Attention: Michael S. Smith

ConocoPhillips Company
as Collateral Agent for the Lenders party
to the Credit Agreement referred to below
600 North Dairy Ashford
Room ML-3092
Houston, Texas 77079-1175

Attention: Vice President and Treasurer

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Reference is made to that certain Credit Agreement dated as of June 30, 2004 (as amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time, the "Credit Agreement," with Appendix A thereto supplying the definitions of capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein), by and among Freeport LNG Development, L.P., Freeport LNG-GP, Inc., ConocoPhillips Company, as Lender, the other Lenders party thereto, ConocoPhillips Company, as Administrative Agent and ConocoPhillips Company, as Collateral Agent, and such Financing Documents, as defined below, to which the Credit Parties, as defined below, are or are intended to be a party.

Each of the entities set forth on Schedule I hereto (the "Credit Parties"), pursuant to the Financing Documents (as set forth therein) and in connection with the transactions contemplated thereby, has irrevocably appointed Corporation Service Company (with an office on the date hereof at 80 State Street, Albany, New York 12207, U.S.A.) as its agent to receive on its behalf and on behalf of its Property service of copies of summons and complaints and any other process that may be served in any action, suit, or other proceeding in the United States District Court for the Southern District of New York and in any New York State court sitting in New York City arising out of or relating to the Credit Agreement and/or any of the agreements set forth in Schedule II hereto (the "Financing Documents") or the transactions contemplated thereby.

The undersigned hereby irrevocably accepts each such appointment as agent and agrees with each Credit Party that (a) the undersigned will maintain an office in New York City until such time as a successor agent shall be appointed by irrevocable powers of attorney in form and substance acceptable to such Credit Party and such successor agent shall have delivered a letter to such Credit Party accepting its appointment, (b) the undersigned will perform its duties as agent in accordance with the Credit Agreement, the other Financing Documents and this letter, and (c) the undersigned shall forward promptly to the relevant Credit Party at c/o Freeport LNG Development, L.P., 1200 Smith Street, Suite 600, Houston, Texas 77002, Attention: Michael S. Smith (or at such other address as such Credit Party shall hereafter notify us), copies of any summons, complaint, or other process with which the undersigned is served or which it otherwise receives in connection with its appointment as agent.

This acceptance and agreement will confirm (i) that Freeport LNG Development, L.P. will be billed by Corporation Service Company a total of \$[] to cover Corporation Service Company's fees for the services described above through [] and (ii) Corporation Service Company will not resign from the appointment as described above without the written consent, not to be unreasonably withheld, of the Credit Parties.

THIS ACCEPTANCE AND AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK BUT EXCLUDING ANY CONFLICT OF LAW RULES AND PRINCIPLES (OTHER THAN SECTION 5-1401 OF THE NEW YORK GENERAL OBLIGATIONS LAW) THAT WOULD RESULT IN THE APPLICATION OF THE LAWS OF A DIFFERENT JURISDICTION.

This acceptance and agreement shall be binding upon the undersigned and all successors and assigns of the undersigned.

Very truly yours,

CORPORATION SERVICE COMPANY

Name:

Title:

2

SCHEDULE I
to
Exhibit C

SCHEDULE I

LIST OF CREDIT PARTIES

SCHEDULE II
to
Exhibit C

SCHEDULE II

FINANCING DOCUMENTS

EXHIBIT D-1
to
Credit Agreement

[FORM OF CONSTRUCTION REQUISITION]

CONSTRUCTION REQUISITION

NO. []

[Date]

ConocoPhillips Company,
as Administrative Agent for the Lenders party
to the Credit Agreement referred to below
600 North Dairy Ashford
Room ML-3092
Houston, Texas 77079-1175

Attention: Vice President and Treasurer

ConocoPhillips Company,
as Collateral Agent for the Lenders party
to the Credit Agreement referred to below
600 North Dairy Ashford
Room ML-3092
Houston, Texas 77079-1175

Attention: Vice President and Treasurer

The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A.,
as Depositary Agent
101 Barclay Street
New York, New York 10286

Attention: Corporate Trust

Re: Credit Agreement dated as of July 2, 2004 (as amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time, the "Credit Agreement," with Appendix A thereto supplying the definitions of capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein) among Freeport LNG Development, L.P. (the "Borrower"), Freeport LNG-GP, Inc., ConocoPhillips Company, as Lender, the other Lenders party thereto, ConocoPhillips Company, as Administrative Agent, and ConocoPhillips Company, as Collateral Agent; and Collateral Account Agreement dated as of July 2, 2004 (as amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time, the "Account Agreement") among the Borrower, the Collateral Agent and The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., as Depositary Agent.

Ladies and Gentlemen:

This Construction Requisition (this "Construction Requisition") is delivered to you pursuant to Sections [3.1(e) or 3.2(a)(1)(A)] and 5.33 of the Credit Agreement and covers the payment of Project Costs which have been paid, or are due and payable, or are to become due and payable during the calendar month that includes the Disbursement Date set forth in paragraph 1 below, or if this Construction Requisition is being delivered exclusively in connection with the application of Project Revenues to the payment of Project Costs pursuant to Section 5.33 of the Credit Agreement, the calendar month that includes the earliest date set forth in Schedule 1 hereto (the "Construction Period"). With respect to this Construction Requisition, the Borrower hereby certifies as follows:

- 1.(1) The Borrower intends to deliver to the Administrative Agent a Notice of Borrowing in respect of Construction Loans in the aggregate principal amount of \$. The Disbursement Date with respect to such Construction Loans shall be , . [This Construction Requisition must be dated no more than 10 Business Days prior to the Disbursement Date.]

The Borrower wishes to apply Project Revenues and/or other amounts on deposit in the Construction Account in the aggregate amount of \$ to the payment of Project Costs as hereinafter described.

The total amount of Supplemental Costs included in this Construction Requisition is \$.

2. Set forth on Schedule 1 attached hereto is the following information: (a) the name of each Person to whom any payment is to be made from the amounts described in paragraph 1 above, (b) an accurate description of the work performed, services rendered, materials, equipment or supplies delivered, or such other purpose for which each such payment was or is to be made, which in the case of a payment that is a reimbursement shall include an accurate description of the purpose of the original payment, (c) the aggregate amount of each such payment, (d) the proposed date of each such payment, and (e) the payment or wire transfer instructions for each such payment. The amounts to be withdrawn from the Construction Account pursuant to this Construction Requisition will be used to pay Project Costs which have been paid, or are due and payable, or are to become due and payable during the Construction Period. Attached hereto as Schedule 2 is the Disbursement Request Summary. The information set forth on Schedule 2 attached hereto is true and correct as of the date hereof.
3. Attached hereto as Appendix I are copies of all invoices, payment applications, and other material written information with respect to each item set forth on Schedule 1. The proposed application of amounts to be withdrawn from the Construction Account pursuant to this Construction Requisition complies with the

(1) Select all appropriate language.

2

applicable requirements contained in the Credit Agreement (including Section 5.20 thereof) and the Account Agreement.

4. Attached hereto as Appendix II are true and complete copies of the most recent monthly progress reports provided by each Construction Contractor under the Construction Contracts for which this Construction Requisition is made.
5. The Project Costs for which payment is requested under this Construction Requisition have not been the basis for any prior Construction Requisition by the Borrower and all amounts previously drawn from the Construction Account have been applied to pay only the Project Costs listed on the applicable Construction Requisition with respect to which such amounts were drawn.
6. Attached hereto as Appendix III are copies of all partial lien waivers executed pursuant to Construction Contracts (if applicable, since the date of the preceding Construction Requisition) covering all work, labor and materials done, performed or furnished for or to the Borrower for which payment is requested under this Construction Requisition.
7. All change orders to a Construction Contract entered into by the Borrower have been entered into in accordance with Section 5.25 of the Credit Agreement.
8. The work performed under Construction Contracts in respect of which payment is requested pursuant to this Construction Requisition has been substantially performed in accordance with the respective Construction Contract, Good LNG Practices, the Construction Budget, the Drawdown Schedule, and the Necessary Approvals.
9. There exists as of the date hereof no circumstance, event, or condition that has had or could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.
10. Based on current progress and the reasonable evaluation of what can reasonably be foreseen, Completion will occur on or before the Date Certain and the Project Completion Date is reasonably expected to occur no later than , .
11. The representations and warranties of the Borrower in Article 4 of the Credit Agreement and in any other Financing Document to which the Borrower is a party shall be true and correct in all material respects on and as of the date hereof and on and as of the Disbursement Date as if made on and as of each such date (or, if stated to have been made solely as of an earlier date, were true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date).
12. Notwithstanding Paragraph 11, no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing on the date hereof.
13. Notwithstanding Paragraph 11, and except to the extent otherwise limited by Section 4.6(f) of the Credit Agreement, all Necessary Approvals have been duly

3

obtained or made, were validly issued or executed and delivered, are in full force and effect, are final and not subject to modification, or pending or threatened dispute or appeal, and are held in the name of the Borrower (except as specifically indicated in Schedule 4.6(a) to the Credit Agreement) except those Necessary Approvals that have not been obtained but will be obtained by the time such approvals are required for the performance by any Project Participant of any of its obligations respecting the Project and for which the Borrower has no reason to believe that any such Necessary Approvals will not be obtained in due course prior to the time required.

- 14.(2) All conditions set forth in Section 3.1 of the Credit Agreement, if this Construction Requisition is submitted during the Initial Period, or Section 3.2 of the Credit Agreement if this Construction Requisition is submitted after the Initial Period, both immediately prior to the making of the Construction Loans contemplated by this Construction Requisition and also after giving effect thereto on and as of such Disbursement Date and to the application of proceeds therefrom, shall have been satisfied.

All conditions contemplated by Section 5.33 of the Credit Agreement, both immediately prior to the application of Project Revenues to the payment of Project Costs and also after giving effect thereto on and as of the dates such payments are made shall have been satisfied.

To the extent any of the above certifications relate solely to the performance of the Construction Contractor and to the extent Borrower has no contrary knowledge, Borrower is relying upon the Project Manager's representations provided under the Construction Advisory Services Agreement; provided, however, that in no event shall this provision apply to paragraph 11.

Very truly yours,

FREEPORT LNG DEVELOPMENT, L.P.

By: Freeport LNG-GP, Inc., its sole General Partner

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

cc: The Bank of New York
Trust Company, N.A.
600 North Pearl Street, Suite 420
Dallas, Texas 75201

(2) Select all appropriate language.

4

SCHEDULE 1
to Exhibit D-1
(Construction Requisition)

Name of Payee	Purpose	Amount of Payment	Date of Payment	Payment Instructions

SCHEDULE 2 to
Exhibit D-1
(Construction Requisition)

Freeport LNG Development, L.P.
Disbursement Request Summary

Date Construction Budget Category Description	Construction Requisition No.							
	Original Construction Budget Amount	Adjustment To Construction Budget Amount This Period*	Prior Adjustments to Construction Budget Amount*	Revised Construction Budget Amount	Previous Construction Requisition Amount	Current Construction Requisition Amount	Total Construction Requisition Amount To Date	Available Balance
TOTALS								

* Each adjustment shall have been made in accordance with the Credit Agreement.

Appendix I
to Exhibit D-1
(Construction Requisition)

[INVOICES, PAYMENT APPLICATIONS, AND OTHER MATERIAL WRITTEN INFORMATION]

Appendix II
to Exhibit D-1
(Construction Requisition)

[PROGRESS REPORTS]

Appendix III
to Exhibit D-1
(Construction Requisition)

[LIEN WAIVERS]

EXHIBIT D-2
to
Credit Agreement

INDEPENDENT ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATE

[Date]

Re: Construction Requisition No.

ConocoPhillips Company,
as Administrative Agent for the Lenders party
to the Credit Agreement referred to below
600 North Dairy Ashford
Room ML-3092
Houston, Texas 77079-1175

Attention: Vice President and Treasurer

ConocoPhillips Company,
as Collateral Agent for the Lenders party
to the Credit Agreement referred to below
600 North Dairy Ashford
Room ML-3092
Houston, Texas 77079-1175

Attention: Vice President and Treasurer

The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A.,
as Depositary Agent
101 Barclay Street
New York, New York 10286

Attention: Corporate Trust

Re: Freeport LNG Development, L.P.

[INDEPENDENT ENGINEER], acting as the "Independent Engineer" under the Credit Agreement dated as of July 2, 2004 (as amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time, the "Credit Agreement," with Appendix A thereto supplying the definitions of capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein), by and among Freeport LNG Development, L.P., Freeport LNG-GP, Inc., ConocoPhillips Company, as Lender, the other Lenders party thereto, ConocoPhillips Company, as Administrative Agent, and ConocoPhillips Company, as Collateral Agent, hereby submits this Certificate pursuant to Sections 3.2(a)(1)(B) and 3.2(l) of the Credit

Agreement in connection with (a) the proposed Disbursement of Construction Loans pursuant to the Credit Agreement, and/or (b) the proposed application of Project Revenues pursuant to the Credit Agreement.

The Independent Engineer has discussed all matters reasonably believed pertinent to this Certificate with the Borrower, the Project Manager, the EPC Contractor, the other Construction Contractors, and any other third party deemed appropriate, and has made such inspections, site visits, reviews, examinations, and investigations as the Independent Engineer believed were reasonably necessary to establish the accuracy of this Certificate. On the basis of the foregoing and on the reasonable belief that the Independent Engineer has been provided true, correct, and complete information from such other parties requested by it as to the matters covered by this Certificate, the Independent Engineer hereby certifies, in its professional opinion, as of the date hereof, that:

1. The individual executing this Certificate is a duly authorized representative of the Independent Engineer, authorized to execute and deliver this Certificate on behalf of the Independent Engineer.
2. The Independent Engineer has performed its review in connection with the Construction Requisition referenced above (the "Requisition") in a professional manner using sound project, management and supervisory principles and procedures and in accordance with the standards of care practiced by leading consulting engineers in performing similar tasks on projects of similar size and complexity. The Independent Engineer represents that it has the required skills and capacity to perform its services in the foregoing manner.
3. The Independent Engineer has received all information it has requested relating to the EPC Contract, other Construction Contracts, and any other Transaction Document and has no reason to believe that any of the information is untrue, incorrect or materially incomplete.
4. With respect to the Requisition, the Independent Engineer has no reason to believe, except as noted below, that any statement made by the Borrower in the Requisition is not true or not materially complete.
5. To the best of the Independent Engineer's knowledge, the Project is being built in accordance with the Construction Contracts in all material respects, and the quality of the Work completed to date is in accordance with the Construction Contracts in all material respects, subject to the following:

2

-
6. With respect to the amount requested in the Requisition pertaining to any element of the Work performed under the EPC Contract, (a) the EPC Contractor is entitled to receive such amount as of the date hereof pursuant to the terms of such EPC Contract, and (b) each such element (or portion of such element in which payment is sought) has been completed except as noted below.

Element Not Completed	Value

7. The expenditures contemplated by the Requisition set forth below are contemplated by the category of the Construction Budget specified below opposite each such expenditure. Such payments, when added to other such payments previously authorized, represent the percentage specified below of the aggregate amount of such payments provided for in the Construction Budget. The sum of the amounts of all expenditures for each Construction Budget category in this paragraph 7 is equal to the "Current Construction Requisition Amount" for such Construction Budget category set forth in the Disbursement Request Summary attached to the Requisition. The sum of all expenditures set forth below equals the total of the Current Construction Requisition Amounts set forth in the Disbursement Request Summary.

Expenditure	Construction Budget Category	Percentage
		%
		%

8. The Construction Budget and the Drawdown Schedule are reasonably satisfactory to the Independent Engineer, and the Construction Loan represented by the Requisition is in accordance with them.
9. All Necessary Approvals have been duly obtained or made, were validly issued or executed and delivered, are in full force and effect, are final and not subject to modification, or pending or threatened dispute or appeal, and are held in the name of the Borrower (except as specifically indicated in Schedule 4.6(a) of the Credit Agreement) except those Necessary Approvals, listed below, that have not been obtained but will be obtained by the time such approvals are required for the performance by any Project Participant of any of its obligations respecting the Project and for which the Independent Engineer has no reason to believe that any such Necessary Approvals will be not be obtained in due course prior to the time required.

[None]

]

3

10. All Necessary Approvals obtained or to be obtained in paragraph 9, are, (or in the case of those not obtained as set forth therein will be), free from conditions or requirements at all relevant times, the compliance with which could reasonably be expected to have a material adverse effect on the Construction Budget, each Phase 1 Addition Budget for construction (to the extent not in conflict with the Construction Budget), the Project Schedule, operation, maintenance, or ownership of the Project or which the Independent Engineer does not reasonably expect to be able to satisfy.
11. Except as set forth below and attached hereto as Schedule 1, there have been no change orders to a Construction Contract initiated or approved since the date of the last Requisition. Except as set forth below, each such change order is included in Budgeted Construction Costs on and as of the date hereof.

Change Order No.	Description

12. Based on the current progress of the Project, Completion is reasonably expected to occur on or before the Date Certain, and the Project Completion Date is reasonably expected to occur no later than , .
13. The Independent Engineer has no reason to believe that any Construction Contractor has failed to perform on a timely basis any material obligation under its Construction Contract as of the date hereof, except as noted below. The Independent Engineer has no reason to believe, except as noted below, that there has occurred an event or there exists a default on the part of the Borrower or any Construction Contract contractor under its Construction Contractor which would permit any party to terminate such Construction Contract or to suspend such party's performance thereunder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Certificate on the date first above written.

[INDEPENDENT ENGINEER]

By: _____
 Name: _____
 Title: _____

cc: The Bank of New York
 Trust Company, N.A.
 600 North Pearl Street, Suite 420
 Dallas, Texas 75201

SCHEDULE 1

CHANGE ORDERS ISSUED SINCE THE LAST REQUISITION

Change Order	Description	Amount

To: ConocoPhillips Company,
as Administrative Agent for the Lenders party
to the Credit Agreement referred to below
600 North Dairy Ashford
Room ML-3092
Houston, Texas 77079-1175

Attention: Vice President and Treasurer

Re: Freeport LNG Development, L.P.

The undersigned, _____, hereby certifies that I am the duly elected or appointed, qualified, and acting Chief Operating Officer of Freeport LNG-GP, Inc. (the "General Partner"), a Delaware corporation that is the sole general partner of Freeport LNG Development, L.P. (the "Borrower"), a Delaware limited partnership, and that, as such, I am duly authorized as an Authorized Officer of the Borrower to execute and deliver this Certificate certifying on behalf of the Borrower as follows:

1. This Certificate is delivered pursuant to Sections 3.3(d)(i) and 3.3(e) of the Credit Agreement, dated as of July 2, 2004 (as amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time, the "Credit Agreement," with Appendix A thereto supplying the definitions of capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein), by and among Borrower, General Partner, ConocoPhillips Company, as Lender, the other Lenders party thereto, ConocoPhillips Company, as Administrative Agent, and ConocoPhillips Company, as Collateral Agent.
2. Attached hereto as Appendix I are certified copies of the insurance policies required by Section 5.9 of the Credit Agreement, or certificates of insurance with respect thereto together with evidence of the payment of all premiums owed to date therefor and a certificate of the Insurance Advisor, certifying that insurance complying with Section 5.9 of the Credit Agreement, covering the risks referred to therein, has been obtained and is in full force and effect.
3. Subject to the proviso set forth in Section 3.3(c)(1) of the Credit Agreement, all Necessary Approvals have been duly obtained and are final, non-appealable and in full force and effect.

-
4. Completion under the Credit Agreement has occurred. The Project Completion Date is _____, _____.
 5. The Work (except for those items to be paid with the proceeds of the final Construction Loan) under the Construction Contracts has been completed in substantial accordance with such Construction Contracts and in compliance with all Applicable Laws and Necessary Approvals, and all clearing, landscaping, lighting and paving of the Facility site, and all ancillary construction, upgrades, utilities, and improvements necessary for the operation of Phase 1 of the Project as contemplated by the Transaction Documents have been substantially completed in a satisfactory manner.
 6. (A) The representations and warranties made by the Borrower in Article 4 of the Credit Agreement and the representations and warranties made by the Borrower in each of the other Financing Documents to which it is a party are true and correct in all material respects on and as of the date hereof with the same force and effect as if made on and as of the date hereof (or, if stated to have been made solely as of an earlier date, were true and correct in all material respects as of such date); (B) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing as of the date hereof; (C) no Material Adverse Effect, and no event or condition that could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect, has occurred and is continuing; (D) no default by the Borrower or, to the best knowledge of the Borrower, by any Project Participant (other than any Non-Smith LP and any Shipper) under any of the Transaction Documents (which default could reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect) has occurred and is continuing on the date hereof; and (E) all conditions set forth in Section 3.3 of the Credit Agreement to which the occurrence of the Conversion Date is subject have been satisfied with the following exceptions:

None

To the extent any of the above certifications relate solely to the performance of the Construction Contractors and to the extent Borrower has no contrary knowledge, Borrower is relying upon the Project Manager's representations provided under the Construction Advisory Services Agreement.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

2

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Borrower Completion Certificate as of the date first above written.

FREEPORT LNG DEVELOPMENT, L.P.

By: Freeport LNG-GP, Inc., its sole General Partner

By: _____
Name: _____
Title: _____

3

Appendix I
to Exhibit E-1
Borrower Completion Certificate

INSURANCE DOCUMENTATION

EXHIBIT E-2
to

[FORM OF INDEPENDENT ENGINEER COMPLETION CERTIFICATE]INDEPENDENT ENGINEER COMPLETION CERTIFICATE

[INSERT ON OR BEFORE THE CONVERSION DATE]

To: ConocoPhillips Company,
as Administrative Agent for the Lenders party
to the Credit Agreement referred to below
600 North Dairy Ashford
Room ML-3092
Houston, Texas 77079-1175

Attention: Vice President and Treasurer

Re: Freeport LNG Development, L.P.

[INDEPENDENT ENGINEER], acting as the "Independent Engineer" under the Credit Agreement, dated as of July 2, 2004 (as amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time, the "Credit Agreement," with Appendix A thereto supplying the definitions of capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein), by and among Borrower, General Partner, ConocoPhillips Company, as Lender, the other Lenders party thereto, ConocoPhillips Company, as Administrative Agent, and ConocoPhillips Company, as Collateral Agent, hereby submits this Certificate in connection with the Project Completion Date pursuant to Section 3.3(d)(ii) of the Credit Agreement.

The Independent Engineer has discussed all matters believed pertinent to this Certificate with the Borrower, the Project Manager, the EPC Contractor, the other Construction Contractors and any other third party deemed appropriate, and has made such inspections, site visits, reviews, examinations, and investigations as the Independent Engineer believed were reasonably necessary to establish the accuracy of this Certificate. On the basis of the foregoing and on the understanding and belief that the Independent Engineer has been provided true, correct, and complete information from such other parties as to the matters covered by this Certificate, the Independent Engineer hereby certifies, in its professional opinion, as of the date hereof, that:

1. The individual executing this Certificate is a duly authorized representative of the Independent Engineer, authorized to execute and deliver this Certificate on behalf of the Independent Engineer.
-
2. The Independent Engineer has performed its review of the Project in a professional manner using sound project management and supervisory principles and procedures and in accordance with the standards of care practiced by leading consulting engineers in performing similar tasks on like projects. The Independent Engineer represents that it has the required skills and capacity to perform its services in the foregoing manner.
 3. The Independent Engineer has received all information it has requested relating to the Construction Contracts and any other Transaction Document and has no reason to believe that any of the information is untrue, incorrect, or incomplete.
 4. Completion under the Credit Agreement has occurred.
 5. Phase 1 of the Facility has been tested in accordance with the performance tests prescribed in the Construction Contracts (the "Performance Tests") and satisfied the minimum acceptance criteria as defined in the Construction Contracts.
 6. The Work (except for those items to be paid with the proceeds of the final Construction Loan) under the Construction Contracts has been completed in substantial accordance with such Construction Contracts and in compliance with all Applicable Laws and Necessary Approvals, and all clearing, landscaping, lighting, and paving of the Facility site for Phase 1, and all ancillary construction, upgrades, utilities, and improvements necessary for the operation of Phase 1 of the Project as contemplated by the Transaction Documents have been substantially completed in a satisfactory manner.
 7. Subject to the proviso set forth in Section 3.3(c)(1) of the Credit Agreement, all Necessary Approvals have been duly obtained and are final, non-appealable and in full force and effect.
 8. The Project Completion Date has occurred and is , , .

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Certificate on the date first above written.

[INDEPENDENT ENGINEER]

EXHIBIT F
to
Credit Agreement

[FORM OF CONSENT AGREEMENT]CONSENT AGREEMENT

[Date]

[Name, Form, and Jurisdiction of Entity] (the "Contracting Party") hereby acknowledges the Pledge and Security Agreement, dated as of June 30, 2004 (as amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time, the "Security Agreement"), by and among Freeport LNG Development, L.P. (the "Company"), Subsidiaries of the Company from time to time parties thereto, Subsidiaries of Freeport LNG-GP, Inc. from time to time parties thereto, and ConocoPhillips Company, as Collateral Agent (in such capacity, the "Collateral Agent") and the Leasehold Deed of Trust, Security Agreement, Financing Statement and Assignment of Rentals dated as of , 2004 made by FLNG Land, Inc. in favor of as trustee for the benefit of the Collateral Agent (as amended from time to time, the "Deed of Trust") and together with the Security Agreement and any other collateral document for the benefit of the Collateral Agent or other Secured Parties covering any interest in the Assigned Agreement referred to below, the "Security Documents"), as agent for the benefit of the various parties providing financing to the Company (collectively, the "Secured

Parties”), and hereby agrees as follows:

1. Lien Acknowledgment. The Contracting Party hereby acknowledges and consents to the pledge and assignment of all right, title, and interest of the Company in, to, and under (but not its obligations, liabilities, or duties with respect to) the [] Agreement dated as of [], between the Contracting Party and the Company (as amended by [describe all existing amendments], the “Assigned Agreement”) by the Company to the Collateral Agent pursuant to the Security Documents.
2. Assigned Agreement Subordinate to Security Documents. Subject to the provisions hereof, Contracting Party agrees that the Assigned Agreement, all of its terms, covenants and provisions, and all rights, remedies, options and other benefits derived in any manner by or for the benefit of Contracting Party now or hereafter existing thereunder are, and shall at all times continue to be, subject and subordinate in all respects to the Security Documents, all of their terms, covenants and provisions, and their lien, security interest and absolute assignment of rents, and to any and all increases, renewals, modifications, consolidations, replacements and extensions thereof.
3. Contracting Party Not to Be Made a Party. The Collateral Agent agrees that if, during the period that the Assigned Agreement shall be in full force and effect, any action or proceeding is commenced by the Collateral Agent to foreclose or enforce any rights or remedies in the Security Documents or to sell or otherwise dispose or take possession of the related LNG terminal or any part thereof (the “Project”) from the Company or any other person who then has possession thereof, Contracting Party shall not be named as a party in any such action nor shall Contracting Party be named a party in connection with any foreclosure or sale of the

Assigned Agreement or Project if, at the time of the commencement of any such action or proceeding or at the time of any such foreclosure or sale, (i) no termination event described in [] of the Assigned Agreement (each, a “Termination Event”) shall have occurred and be continuing and (ii) Contracting Party shall not be in default of any of the terms, covenant or conditions of the Assigned Agreement or this Consent Agreement (this “Consent”) that are to be observed or performed on the part of Contracting Party, unless such joinder is necessary to foreclose the Collateral Agent’s lien or security interest, and then only for such purposes and not for the purpose of termination of the Assigned Agreement.

4. Assignment Agreement to Continue. The Collateral Agent consents to the Assigned Agreement and all provisions contained therein and (i) in the event the Collateral Agent shall come into possession of or acquire the Company’s interest in the Project or any part thereof or the Company’s rights and remedies under the Assigned Agreement as a result of the enforcement or foreclosure of the Security Documents, or by means of the delivery to the Collateral Agent of a deed-in-lieu of foreclosure, or as a result of any other means, or any person or entity other than the Collateral Agent shall come into possession of or acquire the Company’s interest in the Project or any part thereof as a result of the enforcement or foreclosure of the Security Documents, or (ii) in the event that the Company conveys its interest in the Project or any part thereof or the Assigned Agreement to any person or entity other than the Collateral Agent, or (iii) in the event that the Company’s interest in the Project or the Assigned Agreement passes to a person or entity other than the Collateral Agent by operation of law or any other means (such person or entity being referred to hereinafter as a “Successor Owner”), then the Assigned Agreement shall not be terminated or affected thereby and, so long as no Termination Event shall have occurred and be continuing and Contracting Party has performed its obligations under the Assigned Agreement and this Consent, Contracting Party’s rights and privileges under the Assigned Agreement shall not be diminished, disturbed or interfered with by the Collateral Agent or the Successor Owner but shall instead continue in full force and effect as a direct Assigned Agreement between the Collateral Agent or the Successor Owner, as the case may be, and Contracting Party upon all of the terms, covenants and conditions set forth in the Assigned Agreement, and in that event, Contracting Party agrees to attorn to the Collateral Agent or the Successor Owner and the Collateral Agent or the Successor Owner agrees to accept such attornment, such attornment to be effective and self-operative without the execution of any further instruments on the part of any of the parties hereto immediately upon the Collateral Agent or such Successor Owner coming into possession of, or acquiring, the Company’s interest in the Project or the interest in the Assigned Agreement, provided that neither the Collateral Agent nor the Successor Owner shall be:
 - (a) liable for any act or omission of the Company or any prior owner or operator (the “Operator”) of the Project (but nothing herein shall release the Collateral Agent or Successor Owner, as the case may be, as the Operator of the Project, from complying with the Operator of the Project’s obligations accruing from and after such time as the Collateral Agent or the Successor Owner, as the case may be, shall become the Operator of the Project to the extent such obligations constitute the gross negligence or willful misconduct of such Person and Contracting Party hereby waives any right to assert against the Collateral Agent or the Successor Owner any right of self-help, offset,

2

abatement, rent credit, reimbursement or termination, if applicable, under the Assigned Agreement);

- (b) subject to any claims or counterclaims which Contracting Party might be entitled to assert against any previous Operator (but nothing herein shall release the Collateral Agent or the Successor Owner, as the case may be, as the Operator of the Project, from complying with the Company’s obligations accruing from and after such time as the Collateral Agent or the Successor Owner, as the case may be, shall become the Operator of the Project and Contracting Party hereby waives any right to assert against the Collateral Agent or the Successor Owner any right of self-help, offset, abatement, rent credit, reimbursement or termination, if applicable, under the Assigned Agreement);
- (c) liable for any deposit or security which was not actually delivered to the Collateral Agent or the Successor Owner;
- (d) bound by any payment made by Contracting Party to the Company or any previous owner or operator of the Project, for more than one month in advance of its accrual; or
- (e) subject to any right of Contracting Party, if any, of self-help, offset, abatement, rent, credit or reimbursement arising out of the default of a prior owner or operator of the Project or bound by any amendment or modification or surrender or termination of the Assigned Agreement made without the Collateral Agent’s written consent (other than any of the same which does not require the Collateral Agent’s consent under the Security Documents)

and provided, further, however, in the event that the Collateral Agent or Successor Owner, as the case may be, is not able to collect from other customers of the Project the entire amount of the Project’s [operating expenses – to be refined], Contracting Party agrees to pay an amount of such expenses equal to the percentage of the Project’s total capacity that the Contracting Party controls pursuant to the Assigned Agreement.

Contracting Party agrees that this Consent satisfies any condition or requirement in the Assigned Agreement relating to the granting of a non-disturbance agreement.

5. Representations. The Contracting Party represents and warrants as follows:

- (a) Each of this Consent and the Assigned Agreement has been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Contracting Party, is in full force and effect and is a legal, valid, and binding obligation of the Contracting Party enforceable against the Contracting Party in accordance with its terms, except as the enforceability thereof may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, debt adjustment, moratorium or other similar laws affecting creditors’ rights generally. Except as described in Section 1 above, there are no amendments, modifications or supplements (whether by waiver, consent or otherwise) to the Assigned Agreement, either oral or written, and the Assignment Agreement sets forth the entire agreement of the Contracting Party, the Company and any other person with respect thereto.

3

- (b) The Company has complied with all conditions precedent, covenants and agreements required to be complied with by or on behalf of the Company on or prior to the date hereof pursuant to the Assigned Agreement.
- (c) The Contracting Party is a _____ duly organized, validly existing, and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its formation. The Contracting Party has the requisite power to carry on its business as currently being conducted and as proposed to be conducted by it. The Contracting Party has the requisite power and authority to execute and deliver this Consent and the Assigned Agreement and to perform its obligations under each thereof.
- (d) The execution and delivery of this Consent and the Assigned Agreement by the Contracting Party do not and did not, and the fulfillment and compliance with the respective provisions hereof and thereof by the Contracting Party do not and will not, conflict with or result in a breach of the terms, conditions or provisions of, or constitute a default under, or result in the creation or imposition of (or the obligation to create or impose) any lien, security interest, charge, or encumbrance upon any of the properties or assets of the Contracting Party pursuant to the provisions of, or result in any violation of, the charter, by-laws and other governing documents of the Contracting Party, or any applicable law, statute, rule, or regulation, or any agreement, including any Transaction Document to which the Contracting Party is a party, instrument, order, judgment, or decree, to which the Contracting Party is subject.
- (e) No consent or approval of, or other action by or any notice to or filing with, any court or administrative or governmental body (except those previously obtained) was required in connection with the execution and delivery of the Assigned Agreement, or is required in connection with the execution and delivery of this Consent or the performance by the Contracting Party of its obligations hereunder or thereunder. The Contracting Party has obtained all permits, licenses, approvals, consents, and exemptions with respect to the performance of its obligations under this Consent and the Assigned Agreement required by applicable laws, statutes, rules, and regulations in effect as of the date hereof.
- (f) There are no proceedings pending or, to the best of the Contracting Party's knowledge, threatened against or affecting the Contracting Party in any court or by or before any governmental authority, arbitration board, or tribunal that questions the validity of the Assigned Agreement, or that may result in a material adverse effect upon the property, business, prospects, profits, or condition (financial or otherwise) of the Contracting Party, or the ability of the Contracting Party to perform its obligations under this Consent and the Assigned Agreement, and the Contracting Party is not in default with respect to any order of any court, governmental authority, arbitration board, or tribunal.
- (g) The Contracting Party affirms that it has no notice of any assignment relative to the right, title, and interest of the Company in, to, and under the Assigned Agreement other than the pledge and assignment referred to in Section 1.
- (h) After giving effect to the pledge and assignment referred to in Section 1, and after giving effect to the consent to such pledge and assignment by the Contracting Party, there exists

4

no event or condition (a "Contracting Party Termination Event") that would, either immediately or with the passage of time or giving of notice, or both, entitle either the Contracting Party or the Company to terminate or suspend its obligations under the Assigned Agreement and there are no claims or rights of set-off pending by any party to the Assigned Agreement. All amounts due under the Assigned Agreement as of the date hereof have been paid in full.

- (i) The Contracting Party affirms that (A) the representations and warranties set forth in each of the Project Documents to which it is a party are true and correct in all material aspects on and as of the date hereof (or, if made solely as of an earlier date, were true and correct in all material respects as of such earlier date); and (B) it is in compliance in all material respects with all of its agreements contained in any Transaction Document to which it is a party.

6. Collateral Agent's Rights.

- 1. (a) From and after the date hereof and unless and until the Contracting Party shall have received written notice from the Collateral Agent that the lien of the Security Documents has been released in full, the Collateral Agent or its nominee shall have the right, but not the obligation, to pay any sums due under the Assigned Agreement by the Company and to perform any other act, duty, or obligation required of the Company thereunder at any time; provided, that no such payment or performance shall be construed as an assumption by the Collateral Agent or its nominee or any Secured Party of any covenants, agreements, or obligations of the Company under or in respect of the Assigned Agreement.
- (b) The Contracting Party agrees that it will not terminate or suspend its obligations under the Assigned Agreement without first giving the Collateral Agent notice and opportunity to cure as provided in Section 6(c) below.
- (c) If a Contracting Party Termination Event shall occur, and the Contracting Party shall desire to terminate or suspend its obligations under the Assigned Agreement, the Contracting Party first shall give written notice to the Collateral Agent of such Contracting Party Termination Event, specifying in such notice all then existing Contracting Party Termination Events of which it has knowledge, such notice to be delivered to the Collateral Agent by hand delivery or by means of an independent commercial courier service and to be confirmed, if possible, after reasonable effort, by telephone. If the Collateral Agent elects to exercise its right to cure (or to cause its nominee to cure, in which event, all references herein to Collateral Agreement shall be deemed references to such nominee) as herein provided, it shall, within 30 days after the receipt by it of the notice from the Contracting Party referred to in the preceding sentence, deliver to the Contracting Party a written notice stating that it has elected to exercise such right to cure, together with a written statement of the Collateral Agent that it will promptly commence to cure all Contracting Party Termination Events susceptible of being cured by the Collateral Agent, and that it will, during the cure period, diligently attempt in good faith to complete the curing of, to the reasonable satisfaction of the Contracting Party, all such Contracting Party Termination Events.

5

- (d) The Collateral Agent shall have a period of 120 days after the delivery of the notice by the Collateral Agent referred to in Section 6(c) in which to cure the Contracting Party Termination Event(s) specified in such notice. In the event that any such Contracting Party Termination Event (except monetary defaults) shall be incurable by the Collateral Agent within such 120-day period, the Contracting Party shall not exercise any remedies under the Assigned Agreement if the Collateral Agent shall, within such 120-day period, initiate action to cure such Contracting Party Termination Event and diligently attempt to complete the curing thereof. Any curing of or attempt to cure any Contracting Party Termination Event shall not be construed as an assumption by the Collateral Agent or the Secured Parties of any covenants, agreements, or obligations of the Company under or in respect of the Assigned Agreement.
- (e) If, before the Collateral Agent shall have cured any Contracting Party Termination Event pursuant to Section 6(d), the Company shall have cured such Contracting Party Termination Event, the Contracting Party promptly shall provide the Collateral Agent with notice of such cure and the discontinuance of such Contracting Party Termination Event.

7. Replacement Assigned Agreement.

- 2. (a) Notwithstanding any provision in the Assigned Agreement to the contrary, in the event of the rejection of the Assigned Agreement by a receiver of the Company or otherwise pursuant to bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings or the Assigned Agreement is terminated for any reason before the expiration of its term (as

such may be renewed or extended), the Contracting Party will enter into a new agreement with the Collateral Agent or, at the Collateral Agent's request, with the Collateral Agent's nominee, for the remainder of the originally scheduled term of the Assigned Agreement, effective as of the date of such rejection or termination, with the same covenants, agreements, terms, provisions, and limitations as are contained in the Assigned Agreement; provided, that the Collateral Agent shall have made a request to the Contracting Party for such new agreement within 90 days after the date the Collateral Agent receives notice from the Contracting Party of the rejection of the Assigned Agreement.

- (b) If the Collateral Agent or its nominee is prohibited, by any process or injunction issued by any court having jurisdiction of any bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding involving the Company or otherwise, from continuing the Assigned Agreement in place of the Company or from otherwise exercising any of its rights or remedies hereunder or under the Security Documents in respect of the Assigned Agreement, then the times specified herein for the exercise by the Collateral Agent of any right or benefit granted to it hereunder (including without limitation the time period for the exercise of any cure rights granted hereunder) shall be extended for the period of such prohibition; provided, that the Collateral Agent is diligently pursuing such rights or remedies (to the extent permitted) in such bankruptcy or insolvency proceeding or otherwise.

8. Assumption Right. The Contracting Party acknowledges that upon an event of default by the Company under the Security Documents, the Collateral Agent may (but shall not be obligated to) assume (directly or through its nominee), or cause a Subsequent Owner under

6

any instrument of assignment or transfer in lieu of foreclosure to assume, all of the interests, rights, and obligations of the Company thereafter arising under the Project and Assigned Agreement. If the interest of the Company in the Project or Assigned Agreement shall be assumed, sold or transferred as hereinbefore provided, the assuming party shall agree in writing to be bound by and to assume the terms and conditions of the Assigned Agreement and any and all obligations to the Contracting Party arising or accruing thereunder from and after the date of such assumption, and the Contracting Party shall continue to perform its obligations under the Assigned Agreement in favor of the assuming party as if such party had thereafter been named as the Company under the Assigned Agreement; provided, that if the Collateral Agent or a Subsequent Owner assumes the Assigned Agreement as provided above, it shall not be personally liable for the performance of the obligations thereunder except to the extent of all of its right, title, and interest in and to the Project or the Assigned Agreement, as the case may be. Notwithstanding any such assumption or disposition by the Collateral Agent or Subsequent Owner, the Company shall not be released or discharged from and shall remain liable for any and all of its obligations to the Contracting Party arising or accruing under the Assigned Agreement prior to such assumption. Without the further consent of the Contracting Party, the Collateral Agent or Subsequent Owner, as the case may be, may sell and assign the Assigned Agreement or its rights therein.

9. Payments. The Contracting Party shall make all payments due to the Company under the Assigned Agreement to The Bank of New York Trust Company, N.A., as Depositary Agent, to Account No. [], ABA No. []. All parties hereto agree that each payment by the Contracting Party to the Depositary Agent of amounts due to the Company from the Contracting Party under the Assigned Agreement shall satisfy the Contracting Party's corresponding payment obligation under the Assigned Agreement.
10. Amendments to Assigned Agreement. [This provision does not apply to a non-COP TUA.] No amendment or modification of, or waiver by or consent of the Company or termination in respect of, any provision of the Assigned Agreement shall be binding on the Collateral Agent or any Successor Owner or Operator unless the same shall be in writing and the Collateral Agent shall have given its prior written consent thereto. Without the Collateral Agent's prior written consent, Contracting Party will not (a) enter into any agreement amending the Company's or Contracting Party's payment obligations under the Assigned Agreement or terminating the Assigned Agreement, (b) prepay any of the sums due under the Assigned Agreement except for scheduled payments for no more than one (1) month in advance of its accrual or (c) voluntarily surrender the portion of the capacity under the Assigned Agreement or terminate the Assigned Agreement without cause or shorten the Assigned Agreement term, and no such purported amendment, modification, termination, prepayment or voluntary surrender made without the Collateral Agent's prior written consent shall be binding on the Collateral Agent.
11. Notice. Notice to any party hereto shall be deemed to be delivered on the earlier of: (a) the date of personal delivery and (b) if deposited in a United States Postal Service depository, postage prepaid, or as registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, addressed to such party at the address indicated below (or at such other address as such party may have theretofore specified by written notice delivered in accordance herewith), upon delivery or refusal to accept delivery, in each case as evidenced by the return receipt:

7

The Collateral Agent:

ConocoPhillips Company
600 North Dairy Ashford, Room ML-3092
Houston, Texas 77079-1175
Attention: Vice President and Treasurer

Company:

Freeport LNG Development, L.P.
1200 Smith Street, Suite 600
Houston, Texas 77002
Attention: Michael S. Smith

The Contracting Party:

12. Estoppel Certificates. Within 30 days after request by the Collateral Agent, from time to time made, the Contracting Party will execute and deliver to the Collateral Agent or to such other person or entity as may be specified by the Security Documents an estoppel certificate containing such information concerning the Assigned Agreement as the Collateral Agent may reasonably request. This Consent shall be binding upon and shall inure to the benefit of the successors and assigns of the Contracting Party, and shall inure to the benefit of the Collateral Agent, the Secured Parties, and their respective successors, transferees and assigns. Contracting Party hereby ratifies and confirms that the Assigned Agreement is in full force and effect and agrees that as modified, the Assigned Agreement is and will continue to be in full force and effect and enforceable in accordance with its respective terms. Contracting Party shall provide a document similar to this Consent to any lender making a loan secured by the Project or the Assigned Agreement or any interest therein, which document may contain such reasonable modifications as may be requested by such lender and approved by the Contracting Party.
13. Counterparts. This Consent may be executed in one or more counterparts with the same effect as if the signatures thereto and hereto were upon the same instrument.
14. GOVERNING LAW. THIS CONSENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK BUT EXCLUDING ANY CONFLICT OF LAW RULES AND PRINCIPLES (OTHER THAN SECTION 5-1401 OF THE NEW YORK GENERAL OBLIGATIONS LAW) THAT WOULD RESULT IN THE APPLICATION OF THE LAWS OF A DIFFERENT JURISDICTION.
15. WAIVER OF JURY TRIAL. THE PARTIES TO THIS CONSENT IRREVOCABLY WAIVE TRIAL BY JURY IN ANY ACTION OR PROCEEDING WITH RESPECT TO THE ASSIGNED AGREEMENT OR THIS CONSENT.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused their duly authorized officers to execute and deliver this Consent as of the date first written above.

[CONTRACTING PARTY]

By: _____
Name:
Title:

CONOCOPHILLIPS COMPANY,
as Collateral Agent

By: _____
Name:
Name:

Acknowledged and Agreed:

FREEPORT LNG DEVELOPMENT, L.P.

By: Freeport LNG-GP, Inc., its sole General Partner

By: _____
Name:
Title:

EXHIBIT G
to
Credit Agreement

[FORM OF ASSIGNMENT AND ACCEPTANCE]

ASSIGNMENT AND ACCEPTANCE

[Date]

Reference is made to the Credit Agreement described in Item 2 of Annex I annexed hereto (as such credit agreement may hereafter be amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time, the "Credit Agreement," with Appendix A thereto supplying the definitions for capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein).

[Name of Assignor] (the "Assignor") and [Name of Assignee] (the "Assignee") hereby agree as follows:

1. For an agreed consideration, the Assignor hereby assigns to the Assignee without recourse and without representation or warranty (other than as expressly provided herein), and the Assignee hereby accepts and assumes from the Assignor (i) a portion of the Assignor's rights and obligations under the Credit Agreement, the other Financing Documents, and any other documents or instruments delivered pursuant thereto as of the Settlement Date (as hereinafter defined) as specified in Item 5 of Annex I (the "Assigned Share") including, without limitation, all rights and obligations with respect to the Assigned Share of the outstanding Loans, including any guarantees or letters of credit related thereto, and (ii) if the Assigned Share is 100% of Assignor's rights and obligations, to the extent permitted to be assigned under applicable law, all claims, suits, causes of action and any other right of the Assignor (in its capacity as a Lender) against any Person, whether known or unknown, arising under or in connection with the Credit Agreement, the other Financing Documents, or any other documents or instruments delivered pursuant thereto or the loan transactions governed thereby or in any way based on or related to any of the foregoing, including contract claims, tort claims, malpractice claims, statutory claims and all other claims at law or in equity related to the rights and obligations assigned pursuant to clause (i) above (the rights and obligations assigned pursuant to clauses (i) and (ii) above being referred to herein collectively as the "Assigned Interest"). After giving effect to such assignment, the amount of the outstanding Loans owing to the Assignee will be as set forth in Item 5 of Annex I.

2. The Assignor (i) represents and warrants that it has full power and authority, and has taken all action necessary, to execute and deliver this Assignment and Acceptance and to consummate the transaction contemplated hereby; (ii) represents and warrants that it is the legal and beneficial owner of the Assigned Interest and that the Assigned Interest is free and clear of any adverse claim; (iii) makes no representation or warranty and assumes no responsibility with respect to any statements, warranties, or representations made in or in connection with the Credit Agreement or the other Financing Documents or the execution, legality, validity, enforceability, genuineness, sufficiency, or value of the Credit Agreement, the other Financing Documents, or any other instrument or document furnished pursuant thereto; and

(iv) makes no representation or warranty and assumes no responsibility with respect to the financial condition or prospects of the Borrower or the performance or observance by the Borrower of any of its obligations under the Credit Agreement, the other Financing Documents, or any other instrument or document furnished pursuant thereto.

3. The Assignee (i) represents and warrants that it has full power and authority, and has taken all action necessary, to execute and deliver this Assignment and Acceptance and to consummate the transaction contemplated hereby and to become a Lender under the Credit Agreement; (ii) confirms that it has received a copy of the Credit Agreement and the other Financing Documents, and such other documents and information as it has deemed appropriate in order to make its own credit analysis and decision to enter into this Assignment and Acceptance; (iii) agrees that it will, independently and without reliance upon the Administrative Agent, the Assignor,

or any other Lender and based on such documents and information as it shall deem appropriate at the time, continue to make its own credit decisions in taking or not taking action under the Credit Agreement; (iv) appoints and authorizes the Agents to take such action each as an agent on its behalf and to exercise such powers under the Credit Agreement and the other Financing Documents as are delegated to the Agents by the terms thereof, together with such powers as are reasonably incidental thereto; and (v) agrees that it will perform in accordance with their terms all of the obligations which by the terms of the Credit Agreement are required to be performed by it as a Lender.

4. Following the execution of this Assignment and Acceptance by the Assignor and the Assignee, an executed original hereof will be delivered to the Administrative Agent. The effective date of this Assignment and Acceptance shall be the date first written above (the "Settlement Date").

5. Upon the delivery of a fully executed original hereof to the Administrative Agent, as of the Settlement Date, (i) the Assignee shall be a party to the Credit Agreement and, to the extent provided in this Assignment and Acceptance, have the rights and obligations of a Lender thereunder and under the other Financing Documents and (ii) the Assignor shall, to the extent provided in this Assignment and Acceptance, relinquish its rights and be released from its obligations under the Credit Agreement and the other Financing Documents, except that if Assignor is the Initial Lender, Assignor is not released from its obligations under Section 2.6 of the Credit Agreement.

6. On the Settlement Date the Assignee shall pay to the Assignor an amount specified by the Assignor in writing which represents the Assigned Share of the principal balance of the Loans made pursuant to the Credit Agreement which are outstanding on the Settlement Date, and which are being assigned hereunder. The Assignor and the Assignee shall make all appropriate adjustments in payments under the Credit Agreement for periods prior to the Settlement Date directly between themselves on the Settlement Date. It is agreed that the Assignee shall be entitled to all interest on the Assigned Share of the outstanding Loans at the rates specified in the Credit Agreement which accrues from and after the Settlement Date, such interest to be paid by the Administrative Agent directly to the Assignee. It is further agreed that all payments of principal made on the Assigned Share of the outstanding Loans which occur from and after the Settlement Date will be paid directly by the Administrative Agent to the Assignee.

2

7. If the Assignee is organized under the laws of any jurisdiction other than the United States or any state or other political subdivision thereof, it agrees that it will furnish to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower, concurrently with the execution of this Assignment and Acceptance, either U.S. Internal Revenue Service Form 4224 or U.S. Internal Revenue Service Form 1001 or successor form in accordance with applicable U.S. laws and regulations (wherein the Assignee claims entitlement to complete exemption from U.S. federal withholding tax on all payments under the Credit Agreement) and, upon the expiration or obsolescence of any such previously delivered form and to the extent it is legally able to do so, it will furnish to the Administrative Agent and the Borrower a new U.S. Internal Revenue Service Form 4224 or Form 1001 or successor form in accordance with applicable U.S. laws and regulations duly executed and completed by the Assignee. For the limited purposes of this Paragraph 7, the Borrower is a third party beneficiary of this Assignment and Acceptance.

8. THIS ASSIGNMENT AND ACCEPTANCE SHALL BE GOVERNED BY, AND CONSTRUED IN ACCORDANCE WITH, THE LAW OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK BUT EXCLUDING ANY CONFLICT OF LAW RULES AND PRINCIPLES (OTHER THAN SECTION 5-1401 OF THE NEW YORK GENERAL OBLIGATIONS LAW) THAT WOULD RESULT IN THE APPLICATION OF THE LAWS OF A DIFFERENT JURISDICTION.

9. The addresses of the Assignee for notice and payment purposes are set forth in Items 3 and 4, respectively, of Annex I hereto.

10. This Assignment and Acceptance shall be binding upon, and inure to the benefit of, the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns. This Assignment and Acceptance may be executed in any number of counterparts, which together shall constitute one instrument. Delivery of an executed counterpart of a signature page of this Assignment and Acceptance by facsimile shall be as effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Assignment and Acceptance.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

3

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Assignment and Acceptance to be executed by their duly authorized officers, as of the date first above written.

[NAME OF ASSIGNOR]

By: _____
Name:
Title:

By: _____
Name:
Title:

[NAME OF ASSIGNEE]

By: _____
Name:
Title:

By: _____
Name:
Title:

4

The undersigned, as Administrative Agent, hereby consents to this Assignment and Acceptance:

ConocoPhillips Company,

as Administrative Agent

By: _____
Name:
Title:

The undersigned hereby consents
to this Assignment and Acceptance:

FREEPORT LNG DEVELOPMENT, L.P.

By: Freeport LNG-GP, Inc., its sole General Partner

By: _____
Name:
Title:

5

ANNEX I
to Exhibit G
Assignment and Acceptance

ANNEX I
TO
ASSIGNMENT AND ACCEPTANCE

1. Borrower: FREEPORT LNG DEVELOPMENT, L.P.
2. Name and date of Credit Agreement and other documents or agreements evidencing or securing the Obligations: (1) Credit Agreement, dated as of July 2, 2004 by and among Freeport LNG Development, L.P., a limited partnership organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (the “Borrower”), Freeport LNG-GP, Inc., ConocoPhillips Company, as Lender, the other Lenders party thereto, ConocoPhillips Company, as Administrative Agent, and ConocoPhillips Company, as Collateral Agent; (2) the Financing Documents; and (3) the Security Documents.
3. Notice (for Assignee):
4. Assignee’s Payment Instructions:
5. Assigned Share:

Commitment	Principal Amount of Commitment/Loans	Amount of Commitment/Loans Assigned	Percentage Assigned of Commitment/Loans(3)
	\$	\$	%
	\$	\$	%
	\$	\$	%

(3) Set forth to at least 9 decimals.

EXHIBIT H-1
to
Credit Agreement

FREEPORT LNG DEVELOPMENT, L.P.

Authorized Officer’s Certificate

[Date]

I, the undersigned Michael S. Smith, hereby certify that I am the duly elected or appointed, qualified, and acting Chief Executive Officer of Freeport LNG-GP, Inc. (the “General Partner”), a Delaware corporation that is the sole general partner of Freeport LNG Development, L.P. (the “Borrower”), a Delaware limited partnership, and that, as such, I am duly authorized as an Authorized Officer of the Borrower to certify and do hereby certify on behalf of the Borrower as follows:

1. This Certificate is issued pursuant to Sections 3.1(a)(2), 3.1(c)(2), and 3.1(l) of the Credit Agreement, dated as of July 2, 2004 (as amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time, the “Credit Agreement,” with Appendix A thereto supplying the definitions of capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein), by and among Borrower, General Partner, ConocoPhillips Company, as Lender, the other Lenders party thereto, ConocoPhillips Company, as Administrative Agent, and ConocoPhillips Company, as Collateral Agent.
2. (A) The Borrower is not in default in the performance, observance or fulfilment of any of its obligations, covenants or conditions contained in any of the Project Documents in full force and effect and, to the best of the Borrower’s knowledge, no Project Participant (other than the Borrower, any Shipper and any Non Smith LP, and solely as a party to the Shared Facilities Agreement, if any, Expansion) is in default in the performance, observance or fulfilment of any of

its material obligations, covenants or conditions contained therein unless such default could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; (B) each Project Document (other than the TUAs, the Construction Contracts and EPC Guaranty as disclosed to the Administrative Agent) to be in full force and effect on the Closing Date is in full force and effect unless such failure could not reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect; (C) the copy of each such Project Document contemplated by Section 3.1(a)(2)(B) of the Credit Agreement has been delivered to the Administrative Agent and is true, correct and complete on such date; and (D) except as delivered to the Administrative Agent pursuant to Section 3.1(a)(2)(C) of the Credit Agreement, there are no agreements, side letters or other documents to which the Borrower is a party that have the effect of modifying or supplementing in any respect any of the respective rights or obligations of the Borrower or any Project Participant under any of the Project Documents.

3. (A) The representations and warranties of the Borrower contained in Article 4 of the Credit Agreement and in each of the other Financing Documents to which the Borrower is a party are true and correct in all material respects on and as of the date hereof (or, if made solely as of an earlier date, were true and correct as of

6

such earlier date); (B) all Financing Documents are in full force and effect under the terms and conditions set forth in such Financing Documents; (C) no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing; and (D) all conditions set forth in Section 3.1 of the Credit Agreement have been satisfied with the following exceptions:

[None]

4. The insurance carried by the Borrower Entities as of the Closing Date is in accordance with the Administrative Agent's requirements under Section 5.9(a) of the Credit Agreement.
5. Attached hereto as Exhibit A is a true, complete and correct copy of the Certificate of Limited Partnership of the Borrower as filed with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on September 3, 2002 as amended through and including the date hereof and as in full force and effect on the date hereof (the "Partnership Certificate"). No document to amend, supplement, rescind, or modify the Partnership Certificate has been filed in the office of the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware or approved by the Borrower.
6. Attached hereto as Exhibit B is a true, complete and correct copy of a Certificate of Good Standing of the Borrower as issued by the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware on [date].
7. Attached hereto as Exhibit C is a true, complete and correct copy of a Certificate of Authority to Transact Business in the State of Texas of the Borrower as issued by the Secretary of State of the State of Texas on [Date].
8. Attached hereto as Exhibit D is a true, complete and correct copy of the Limited Partnership Agreement and all other Charter Documents of the Borrower (except such documents attached hereto as Exhibit A and Exhibit C) as amended through and including the date hereof and as in full force and effect on the date hereof.
9. Attached hereto as Exhibit E are true, complete and correct copies of resolutions unanimously adopted by the Board of Directors of the General Partner on [Date] authorizing the execution, delivery, and performance by the Borrower of the Transaction Documents to be executed as of the date hereof to which the Borrower shall be a party (the "Resolutions"). The Resolutions have not been amended, supplemented, rescinded, or modified since their adoption and remain in full force and effect as of the date hereof. The Resolutions are the only resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of the General Partner or any committee thereof relating to the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents.
10. Attached hereto as Exhibit F is a list of the names, titles, and specimen signatures of each person who was or is duly elected or appointed, qualified, and authorized,

2

or their delegate, to execute and deliver on behalf of the Borrower or for its account (i) the Transaction Documents to be executed as of the date hereof to which the Borrower is or is intended to be a party and amendments, modifications, supplements, or waivers thereto and (ii) any other document, agreement, certificate, consent, or other instrument as may be necessary to fulfill the intent and purposes thereof or to consummate the transactions contemplated thereby.

[REMAINDER OF PAGE INTENTIONALLY BLANK]

3

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Authorized Officer's Certificate as of the date first written above.

FREEPORT LNG DEVELOPMENT, L.P.

By: Freeport LNG-GP, Inc., its sole General Partner

By: _____

Name:
Title:

I, the undersigned, duly elected or appointed, qualified, and acting [Title] of the General Partner, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that [] is the duly elected or appointed, qualified, and acting [Title] of the General Partner and the signature above is such person's genuine signature.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 2nd day of July, 2004

Name:
Title:

4

EXHIBIT A

Certificate of Limited Partnership

5

EXHIBIT B

Certificate of Good Standing

6

EXHIBIT C

Certificate of Authority to Transact Business in the State of Texas

7

EXHIBIT D

Charter Documents

8

EXHIBIT E

Resolutions

9

EXHIBIT F

Authorized Signatories

Name	Title	Specimen Signature

10

EXHIBIT H-2
to
Credit Agreement

[NAME OF ENTITY]

Authorized Officer's Certificate

I, the undersigned [Name], hereby certify that I am the duly elected or appointed, qualified and acting [Title] of [Name of Entity] (the "Company"), a [State] [Type of Entity], and that, as such, I am duly authorized as an Authorized Officer of the Company to certify and do hereby certify on behalf of the Company as follows:

- Attached hereto as Exhibit A is a true, complete and correct copy of the [Formation Document] of the Company as filed with the Secretary of State of the State of [State] (the "Secretary of State") on , as amended through and including the date hereof and as in full force and effect on the date hereof (the "Filing Certificate"). No document to amend, supplement, rescind, or modify the Filing Certificate has been filed in the office of the Secretary of State or approved by the Company.
- Attached hereto as Exhibit B are true, complete and correct copies of the Charter Documents of the Company (other than such documents attached hereto as Exhibit A) as amended through and including the date hereof and as in full force and effect on the date hereof.
- Attached hereto as Exhibit C are true, complete and correct copies of resolutions unanimously adopted by the [Governing Body] of the Company on , authorizing the execution, delivery, and performance of the Transaction Documents to which the Company is or is intended to be a party (the "Resolutions"). The Resolutions have not been amended, supplemented, rescinded, or modified since their adoption and remain in full force and effect as of the date hereof. The Resolutions are the only resolutions adopted by the [Governing Body] of the Company or any committee thereof relating to the transactions contemplated by the Transaction Documents.
- Attached hereto as Exhibit D is a list of the names, titles, and specimen signatures of each person who was or is duly elected or appointed, qualified, and authorized, or their delegate, to execute and deliver on behalf of the Company or for its account (i) the Transaction Documents to which the Company is or is

intended to be a party and amendments, modifications, supplements, or waivers thereto and (ii) any other document, agreement, certificate, consent, or other instrument as may be necessary to fulfill the intent and purposes thereof or to consummate the transactions contemplated thereby.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has executed this Authorized Officer’s Certificate as of the date first written above.

[NAME OF ENTITY]

Name:
Title:

I, the undersigned, duly elected or appointed, qualified, and acting [Secretary] of the Company, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that is the
duly elected or appointed, qualified, and acting of the Company and the signature above is such person’s genuine signature.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this day of , .

Name:
Title: [Secretary]

2

EXHIBIT A
Filing Certificate

3

EXHIBIT B
Charter Documents

4

EXHIBIT C
Resolutions

5

EXHIBIT D
Authorized Signatories

Name	Title	Specimen Signature

6

EXHIBIT I-1
to
Credit Agreement

[FORM OF QUARTERLY FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OFFICER’S CERTIFICATE]

FREEPORT LNG DEVELOPMENT, L.P.

Quarterly Financial Statements

Officer’s Certificate

[Date]

The undersigned, , hereby certifies that I am the duly elected, qualified, and acting of Freeport LNG-GP, Inc. (the “General Partner”), a Delaware corporation that is the sole general partner of Freeport LNG Development, L.P. (the “Borrower”), a Delaware limited partnership, and that, as such, I am duly authorized as an Authorized Officer of the Borrower to certify and do hereby certify on behalf of the Borrower as follows:

1. This certificate is furnished pursuant to Sections 5.1(a) and 5.1(c) of the Credit Agreement, dated as of July 1, 2004 (as amended, modified, or

supplemented from time to time, the "Credit Agreement," with Appendix A thereto supplying definitions of capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein), by and among Freeport LNG Development, L.P., as Borrower, Freeport LNG-GP, Inc., as General Partner, ConocoPhillips Company, as Lender, the other Lenders party thereto, ConocoPhillips Company, as Administrative Agent, and ConocoPhillips Company, as Collateral Agent.

2. Attached hereto as Exhibit A is a copy of the complete unaudited financial statements of the Borrower for the quarterly period ending , 20 (the "Financial Statements").
3. The Financial Statements present fairly in all material respects the financial condition and results of operations of the Borrower in accordance with GAAP, as at the end of, and for such period (subject to normal year-end audit adjustments and the absence of footnotes).
4. All Financing Documents are in full force and effect under the terms and conditions set forth therein and no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing under the Financing Documents as of the date of the Financial Statements.

5. Described below are the exceptions, if any, to paragraph 4, describing in reasonable detail the Default or Event of Default and what action any Borrower Entity has taken and proposes to take with respect thereto:

2

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the foregoing certifications, together with the Financial Statements delivered with this Certificate in support hereof, are made and delivered this day of , 20 .

FREEPORT LNG DEVELOPMENT, L.P.

By:

Freeport LNG-GP,
Inc., its sole General
Partner

By:

Name:
Title:

I, the undersigned, of the General Partner, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that is the duly elected and qualified of the General Partner and the signature above is [her, his] genuine signature.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this day of , 20 .

Name:
Title:

3

EXHIBIT A
Quarterly Financial Statements

4

EXHIBIT I-2
to
Credit Agreement

[FORM OF ANNUAL FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OFFICER'S CERTIFICATE]

FREEPORT LNG DEVELOPMENT, L.P.

Annual Financial Statements

Officer's Certificate

[Date]

The undersigned, , hereby certifies that I am the duly elected, qualified, and acting of Freeport LNG-GP, Inc. (the "General Partner"), a Delaware corporation that is the sole general partner of Freeport LNG Development, L.P. (the "Borrower"), a Delaware limited partnership, and that, as such, I am duly authorized as an Authorized Officer of the Borrower to certify and do hereby certify on behalf of the Borrower as follows:

1. This certificate is furnished pursuant to Sections 5.1(b) and 5.1(c) of the Credit Agreement, dated as of July 1, 2004 (as amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time, the "Credit Agreement," with Appendix A thereto supplying definitions of capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein), by and among Freeport LNG Development, L.P., as Borrower, Freeport LNG-GP, Inc., as General Partner, ConocoPhillips Company, as Lender, the other Lenders party thereto, ConocoPhillips Company, as Administrative Agent, and ConocoPhillips Company, as Collateral Agent.

2. Attached hereto as Exhibit A is a copy of the complete audited annual financial statements of the Borrower as of the year ending , 20 and accompanying opinion thereon of , 20 (the "Financial Statements").

3. All Financing Documents are in full force and effect under the terms and conditions set forth therein and no Default or Event of Default has occurred and is continuing under the Financing Documents as of the date of the Financial Statements.

4. Described below are the exceptions, if any, to paragraph 3, describing in reasonable detail the Default or Event of Default and what action any Borrower Entity has taken and proposes to take with respect thereto:

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the foregoing certifications, together with the Financial Statements delivered with this Certificate in support hereof, are made and delivered this day of , 20 .

FREEPORT LNG DEVELOPMENT, L.P.

By:

Freeport LNG-GP, Inc.,
its sole General Partner

By: _____

Name:

Title:

I, the undersigned, of the General Partner, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that is the duly elected and qualified
of the General Partner and the signature above is [her, his] genuine signature.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this day of , 20 .

Name:

Title:

2

EXHIBIT A

Annual Financial Statements

3

EXHIBIT I-3
to
Credit Agreement

[FORM OF QUARTERLY OPERATING REPORT OFFICER'S CERTIFICATE]

FREEPORT LNG DEVELOPMENT, L.P.

Quarterly Operating Report

Officer's Certificate

[Date]

The undersigned, , hereby certifies that I am the duly elected, qualified, and acting of Freeport LNG-GP, Inc. (the "General Partner"), a Delaware corporation that is the sole general partner of Freeport LNG Development, L.P. (the "Borrower"), a Delaware limited partnership, and that, as such, I am duly authorized as an Authorized Officer of the Borrower to certify and do hereby certify on behalf of the Borrower as follows:

1. This certificate is furnished pursuant to Section 5.1(f)(2) of the Credit Agreement, dated as of July 1, 2004 (as amended, modified, or supplemented from time to time, the "Credit Agreement," with Appendix A thereto supplying definitions of capitalized terms used but not otherwise defined herein), by and among Freeport LNG Development, L.P., as Borrower, Freeport LNG-GP, Inc., as General Partner, ConocoPhillips Company, as Lender, the other Lenders party thereto, ConocoPhillips Company, as Administrative Agent, and ConocoPhillips Company, as Collateral Agent.

2. Attached hereto as Exhibit A is a copy of the complete and correct operating report of the Borrower with respect to the Project for the quarterly period ending , 20 (the "Operating Report").

3. The Operation and Maintenance Costs reflected in the Operating Report comply with the requirements contained in Section 5.23 of the Credit Agreement. Any necessary qualifications to the preceding sentence are stated in detail below:

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the foregoing certifications, together with the Operating Report delivered with this Certificate in support hereof, are made and delivered this day of , 20 .

FREEPORT LNG DEVELOPMENT, L.P.

By: Freeport LNG-GP, Inc., its sole General Partner

By: _____

Name:
Title:

I, the undersigned, _____ of the General Partner, DO HEREBY CERTIFY that _____ is the duly elected and qualified
of the General Partner and the signature above is [her, his] genuine signature.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this _____ day of _____, 20__.

Name:
Title:

2

EXHIBIT A

Operating Report

3

ANNEX I
to
Credit Agreement

CONSTRUCTION LOAN COMMITMENT

Lender	Tranche A	Tranche B
ConocoPhillips	finance (i) \$*** of the Project Costs (excluding Channel Widening Costs) of Phase 1, (ii) Channel Widening Costs, (iii) *** of the Supplemental Costs incurred in the completion of Phase 1 and (iv) an additional amount to pay scheduled interest during construction on such loans	finance *** of the Supplemental Costs incurred in the completion of Phase 1 (as such amount is reduced by such Supplemental Costs paid other than by the proceeds of Tranche A Loans).

SCHEDULE 4.2
to
Credit Agreement

FINANCING-RELATED FILINGS, ETC.

- Office Space Lease dated November 28, 2002 at Two Allen Center, 1200 Smith Street, Houston, Texas 77002, between Trizechahn Colony Square GP, LLC, as Landlord, and Borrower.
- Storage Space Agreement dated November 17, 2003 between Trizechahn Colony Square GP, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, d/b/a TrizecHahn Allen Center Management, as Landlord, and Borrower, as Tenant.
- Office Equipment Lease dated December 5, 2002 between Freeport, LNG (sic), as Lessee, and Office Systems of Texas, as Supplier.

SCHEDULE 4.9
to
Credit Agreement

TAXES

None.

SCHEDULE 5.3
to
Credit Agreement

OUTSTANDING PARCELS

See Attached.

Schedule of Outstanding Interests within 211.70 acres of Land

Item Ref.	Property Description	Owner/Claimant Names
--------------	----------------------	----------------------

A.3 C.6	Lots 5,6, Block 12	Kenneth A. Gonzales; Harry Bolin
C.7 C.8	Lot 6, Block 20 Lot 9, Block 20	Katie E. Hill Und. int. (1/8) of Mordello Steven Perry, Jr.; possible adverse claim of Jacqueline Berretta Tomerlin
C.9 C.10	Lot 7, Block 34 Lot 5, Block 37	Outstanding Tax Judgment vintage 1965 Velasco Drainage District
C.14 C.16	Lot 4, Block 43 Lot 4, Block 59	Possible claim of H.W. Hawes, deceased Und. int. of heirs of E. Shelby Smith, deceased
C.19	Lots 1,2,10,11,12, Block 110 Lots 1,2,3,10,11,12, Block 119 Lots 9, 10, Block 121 Lots 11,12, Block 124 Lots 6, Block 130 Lots 1, 11, 12, Block 136	Und. int. (estimated at 1/14 th) of George Lester, deceased
A.3 C.27	Lots 1,7, Block 11	Paladin Combine (nature and whereabouts of entity unknown)(und. $\frac{1}{2}$) and devisee of A.A. Miller, deceased (und. $\frac{1}{2}$)
A.3 C.28 C.29	Lot 5, Block 11 Lot 7, 8, Block 22 Lot 10, Block 21	Paladin Combine (see Item A.3/C.27 immediately above) Und. int. of Grace K. Brown (1/2) and Iona Brown (estimated at 1/10) Und. int. (1/4) of P.E. Warren/Ralph Fleck/Lillian Lyles Fleck; und. int. (1/4) of Louise Chilton Bryan; und. int. of heirs of Stonewall Jackson Bryan, deceased
C.30 A.3 A.3	Lot 11, Block 32 Lot 3, Block 21 Lot 4,5,6, Block 21	Claim (und. int.) of various—too numerous to list Und. int. (1/4) of Daniel D. Rucker and Janet R. Rucker Und. int. (1/3) of Guy W. <u>Adriance</u> , deceased; Und. int. (1/3 x 2/3) of <u>Hannah Frances Gayle</u> ; Und. int. (1/3 x 2/3) of <u>Munson Smith</u> ; Und. int. (1/3 x 2/3 collectively) of <u>Shay Cook Smith</u> ; et al
A.3 A.3 A.3 A.3 A.3	Lot 12, Block 21 Lots 1,2,3, Block 22 Lots 4,5,6 Block 22 Lots 7,8, Block 22 Lot 7, Block 32	L.R. Smith Charles Albert Cook (note adverse claim per recorded affidavit of Rose Irwin) Rose Irwin, aka, Rose Ann Irwin B. Maurice Cummins and Agnes Brown Cummins Trust Horace High

A.3 A.3 A.3 A.3 A.3 A.3 A.3	Lot 10, Block 32 Lot 6, Block 37 Lot 3, Block 77 Lot 7, Block 110 Lots 1,2,10, Block 116 Lots 5,6 Block 116 Lots 2,4,5,6, Block 126 (und. int.) Lot 5,6, Block 134	Rose Irwin, aka, Rose Alrwin John M. Wilson, et al Und. int. (381/1080) of Robert Moore Gayle and wife, Charlene Lane Gayle John Reagan Winn O.T. Maxwell, and wife Alma G. Maxwell Joseph F. Reffitt Emily Bierschwale
---	---	---

Notes:

1. All Item references in "Item Ref." column are to item numbers on Schedule C ("C._") and Schedule A ("A._") in Title Commitment issued by Stewart Title Company, under their G.F.# 02508720.
2. All references to Lots and Blocks are to Plat of Quintana Townsite of record at Volume 2, Page 139 of the Plat Records maintained in the office of the County Clerk of Brazoria County, Texas

SCHEDULE 5.12
to
Credit Agreement

CERTAIN TRANSACTION DOCUMENTS WITH LIENS

None.

SCHEDULE 5.19
to
Credit Agreement

CERTAIN TRANSACTION DOCUMENTS WITH AFFILIATES

1. Partnership Agreement.

Execution Copy

**AMENDED AND RESTATED
LIMITED PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT**

THE SECURITIES REPRESENTED BY THIS INSTRUMENT OR DOCUMENT HAVE BEEN ACQUIRED FOR INVESTMENT AND HAVE NOT BEEN REGISTERED UNDER THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR THE SECURITIES LAWS OF ANY STATE. WITHOUT SUCH REGISTRATION, SUCH SECURITIES MAY NOT BE SOLD OR OTHERWISE TRANSFERRED AT ANY TIME, EXCEPT UPON DELIVERY TO THE PARTNERSHIP OF AN OPINION OF COUNSEL SATISFACTORY TO THE GENERAL PARTNER OF THE PARTNERSHIP THAT REGISTRATION IS NOT REQUIRED FOR SUCH TRANSFER OR THE SUBMISSION TO THE GENERAL PARTNER OF THE PARTNERSHIP OF SUCH OTHER EVIDENCE AS MAY BE SATISFACTORY TO THE GENERAL PARTNER TO THE EFFECT THAT ANY SUCH TRANSFER OR SALE WILL NOT BE IN VIOLATION OF THE SECURITIES ACT OF 1933, AS AMENDED, OR APPLICABLE STATE SECURITIES LAWS OR ANY RULE OR REGULATION PROMULGATED THEREUNDER.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I DEFINITIONS

<u>1.1</u>	<u><i>"ACT"</i></u>
<u>1.2</u>	<u><i>"ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTED EQUITY"</i></u>
<u>1.3</u>	<u><i>"ADJUSTED CAPITAL ACCOUNT BALANCE"</i></u>
<u>1.4</u>	<u><i>"ADVISORY COMMITTEE"</i></u>
<u>1.5</u>	<u><i>"AFFILIATE"</i></u>
<u>1.6</u>	<u><i>"AFFILIATE PAYMENT"</i></u>
<u>1.7</u>	<u><i>"AFFILIATE TRANSACTION"</i></u>
<u>1.8</u>	<u><i>"AGREEMENT"</i></u>
<u>1.9</u>	<u><i>"ASSET VALUE"</i></u>
<u>1.10</u>	<u><i>"BALANCE SHEET" HAS THE MEANING SET FORTH IN SECTION 6.3(B).</i></u>
<u>1.11</u>	<u><i>"BANKRUPTCY"</i></u>
<u>1.12</u>	<u><i>"BANKRUPTCY ACTION"</i></u>
<u>1.13</u>	<u><i>"BANKRUPTCY LAW"</i></u>
<u>1.14</u>	<u><i>"BASIS"</i></u>
<u>1.15</u>	<u><i>"BUDGET"</i></u>
<u>1.16</u>	<u><i>"BUSINESS"</i></u>
<u>1.17</u>	<u><i>"CAPACITY RESERVATION"</i></u>
<u>1.18</u>	<u><i>"CAPITAL ACCOUNT"</i></u>
<u>1.19</u>	<u><i>"CERTIFICATE OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP"</i></u>
<u>1.20</u>	<u><i>"CHENIERE CLOSING DATE CONTRIBUTION"</i></u>
<u>1.21</u>	<u><i>"CHENIERE CLOSING DATE DISTRIBUTION"</i></u>
<u>1.22</u>	<u><i>"CHENIERE INITIAL EQUITY AMOUNT"</i></u>
<u>1.23</u>	<u><i>"CLOSING DATE"</i></u>
<u>1.24</u>	<u><i>"CONSTRUCTION FINANCING"</i></u>
<u>1.25</u>	<u><i>"CONTRIBUTED EQUITY"</i></u>
<u>1.26</u>	<u><i>"CONTRIBUTING PARTNER"</i></u>
<u>1.27</u>	<u><i>"CONTRIBUTION AGREEMENT"</i></u>
<u>1.28</u>	<u><i>"CONTRIBUTION DATE"</i></u>
<u>1.29</u>	<u><i>"DELINQUENT CONTRIBUTION"</i></u>
<u>1.30</u>	<u><i>"DELINQUENT PARTNER"</i></u>
<u>1.31</u>	<u><i>"DEPRECIATION"</i></u>
<u>1.32</u>	<u><i>"EARLY CONTRIBUTION DATE"</i></u>
<u>1.33</u>	<u><i>"ENTITY"</i></u>
<u>1.34</u>	<u><i>"ENVIRONMENTAL LAWS"</i></u>
<u>1.35</u>	<u><i>"EXPENSES"</i></u>
<u>1.36</u>	<u><i>"FERC"</i></u>
<u>1.37</u>	<u><i>"FINANCIAL STATEMENTS" HAS THE MEANING SET FORTH IN SECTION 14.2.</i></u>
<u>1.39</u>	<u><i>"FISCAL YEAR"</i></u>
<u>1.40</u>	<u><i>"FREEPORT LNG FACILITY"</i></u>
<u>1.41</u>	<u><i>"FREEPORT GP INITIAL EQUITY AMOUNT"</i></u>
<u>1.42</u>	<u><i>"GAAP"</i></u>
<u>1.43</u>	<u><i>"GENERAL PARTNER"</i></u>
<u>1.44</u>	<u><i>"GOVERNMENTAL ENTITY"</i></u>
<u>1.45</u>	<u><i>"GOVERNMENTAL PERMITS"</i></u>
<u>1.46</u>	<u><i>"GRYPHON STOCK"</i></u>
<u>1.47</u>	<u><i>"INDEMNITEE"</i></u>
<u>1.48</u>	<u><i>"INITIAL EQUITY AMOUNTS"</i></u>
<hr/>	
<u>1.49</u>	<u><i>"INTEREST"</i></u>
<u>1.50</u>	<u><i>"I.R.C."</i></u>
<u>1.51</u>	<u><i>"LEASE AGREEMENT"</i></u>
<u>1.52</u>	<u><i>"LIMITED PARTNERS"</i></u>
<u>1.53</u>	<u><i>"LIQUIDATOR"</i></u>
<u>1.54</u>	<u><i>"LNG INVESTMENTS CLOSING DATE CONTRIBUTION"</i></u>
<u>1.55</u>	<u><i>"LNG INVESTMENTS EXPENSES"</i></u>
<u>1.56</u>	<u><i>"LNG INVESTMENTS INITIAL EQUITY AMOUNT"</i></u>
<u>1.57</u>	<u><i>"MAJOR DECISION"</i></u>
<u>1.58</u>	<u><i>"MAJORITY"</i></u>
<u>1.59</u>	<u><i>"MAJORITY IN INTEREST"</i></u>
<u>1.60</u>	<u><i>"MATERIAL ADVERSE EFFECT"</i></u>
<u>1.61</u>	<u><i>"MINIMUM GAIN"</i></u>

<u>1.62</u>	<u>"MS ENTITIES"</u>
<u>1.63</u>	<u>"NET CASH FLOW"</u>
<u>1.64</u>	<u>"NONRECOURSE DEDUCTIONS"</u>
<u>1.65</u>	<u>"OTHER PARTNERS"</u>
<u>1.66</u>	<u>"PARTNER"</u>
<u>1.67</u>	<u>"PARTNER NONRECOURSE DEBT"</u>
<u>1.68</u>	<u>"PARTNER NONRECOURSE DEBT MINIMUM GAIN"</u>
<u>1.69</u>	<u>"PARTNER NONRECOURSE DEDUCTIONS"</u>
<u>1.70</u>	<u>"PARTNERSHIP"</u>
<u>1.71</u>	<u>"PARTNERSHIP ACCOUNTANT"</u>
<u>1.72</u>	<u>"PARTNERSHIP ASSETS"</u>
<u>1.73</u>	<u>"PARTNERSHIP MINIMUM GAIN"</u>
<u>1.74</u>	<u>"PERCENTAGE INTEREST"</u>
<u>1.75</u>	<u>"PERSON"</u>
<u>1.76</u>	<u>"PRE-CLOSING PROJECT EXPENSES"</u>
<u>1.77</u>	<u>"PROFIT" AND "LOSS"</u>
<u>1.78</u>	<u>"PROFIT" OR "LOSS"</u>
<u>1.79</u>	<u>"PROJECT"</u>
<u>1.80</u>	<u>"PROJECT APPROVAL"</u>
<u>1.81</u>	<u>"REIMBURSEMENT AMOUNT"</u>
<u>1.82</u>	<u>"REGULATIONS"</u>
<u>1.83</u>	<u>"REMOVAL EVENT"</u>
<u>1.84</u>	<u>"REMOVAL NOTICE"</u>
<u>1.85</u>	<u>"REQUIREMENTS OF LAW"</u>
<u>1.86</u>	<u>"RETURNED AMOUNT"</u>
<u>1.87</u>	<u>"REVENUES"</u>
<u>1.88</u>	<u>"RULES"</u>
<u>1.89</u>	<u>"WITHDRAWAL PAYMENT"</u>

ARTICLE II FORMATION OF THE PARTNERSHIP

<u>2.1</u>	<u>FORMATION OF LIMITED PARTNERSHIP.</u>
<u>2.2</u>	<u>NAME.</u>
<u>2.3</u>	<u>CHARACTER OF BUSINESS.</u>
<u>2.4</u>	<u>REGISTERED OFFICE AND AGENT.</u>
<u>2.5</u>	<u>OTHER FILING.</u>
<u>2.6</u>	<u>TERM AND FISCAL YEAR.</u>

ARTICLE III CAPITAL/PERCENTAGE INTERESTS/FUTURE FINANCING

<u>3.1</u>	<u>CAPITAL CONTRIBUTIONS: USE OF FUNDS.</u>
<u>3.2</u>	<u>PERCENTAGE INTERESTS.</u>
<u>3.3</u>	<u>FUTURE FINANCING.</u>
<u>3.4</u>	<u>ADDITIONAL CONTRIBUTED EQUITY.</u>
<u>3.5</u>	<u>DELINQUENT CONTRIBUTIONS.</u>
<u>3.6</u>	<u>POST-PROJECT APPROVAL EQUITY.</u>
<u>3.7</u>	<u>NO FURTHER CONTRIBUTED EQUITY.</u>
<u>3.8</u>	<u>RETURN OF CAPITAL.</u>
<u>3.9</u>	<u>BENEFIT OF OBLIGATIONS.</u>

ARTICLE IV CAPITAL ACCOUNTS, ALLOCATIONS, AND TAX MATTERS

<u>4.1</u>	<u>CAPITAL ACCOUNTS.</u>
<u>4.2</u>	<u>ALLOCATION OF PROFIT AND LOSS.</u>
<u>4.3</u>	<u>SPECIAL ALLOCATIONS.</u>
<u>4.4</u>	<u>I.R.C. SECTION 704(C) TAX ALLOCATION.</u>
<u>4.5</u>	<u>SPECIAL ALLOCATIONS REGARDING PAYMENTS TO AFFILIATES.</u>
<u>4.6</u>	<u>ALLOCATION OF GAINS AND LOSSES UPON LIQUIDATION.</u>
<u>4.7</u>	<u>DEEMED SALE.</u>
<u>4.8</u>	<u>ALLOCATION FOR GAAP AND FINANCIAL REPORTING.</u>

ARTICLE V DISTRIBUTIONS

<u>5.1</u>	<u>SPECIAL DISTRIBUTIONS OF CAPACITY RESERVATION FUNDS.</u>
<u>5.2</u>	<u>DISTRIBUTIONS OF NET CASH FLOW.</u>
<u>5.3</u>	<u>DISTRIBUTIONS OF SECTION 3.4(B) CONTRIBUTIONS.</u>
<u>5.4</u>	<u>DISTRIBUTIONS IN LIQUIDATION.</u>

ARTICLE VI REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF THE PARTNERS

<u>6.1</u>	<u>IN GENERAL.</u>
<u>6.2</u>	<u>REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES.</u>
<u>6.3</u>	<u>REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES OF GENERAL PARTNER AND LNG INVESTMENTS.</u>

ARTICLE VII RIGHTS AND OBLIGATIONS OF PARTNERS

<u>7.1</u>	<u>LIMITED LIABILITY.</u>
<u>7.2</u>	<u>LIABILITY OF A PARTNER TO THE PARTNERSHIP.</u>
<u>7.3</u>	<u>EXCULPATION.</u>
<u>7.4</u>	<u>PARTICIPATION IN MANAGEMENT.</u>
<u>7.5</u>	<u>SURVIVAL OF OBLIGATIONS.</u>

ARTICLE VIII MEETINGS OF PARTNERS

- 8.1 PLACE OF MEETINGS AND MEETINGS BY TELEPHONE.
 - 8.2 CALL OF MEETINGS.
 - 8.3 NOTICE OF MEETINGS OF PARTNERS.
 - 8.4 MANNER OF GIVING NOTICE.
 - 8.5 ADJOURNED MEETING; NOTICE.
 - 8.6 QUORUM; VOTING.
 - 8.7 WAIVER OF NOTICE BY CONSENT OF ABSENT PARTNERS.
 - 8.8 PARTNER ACTION BY WRITTEN CONSENT WITHOUT A MEETING.
 - 8.9 RECORD DATE FOR PARTNER NOTICE, VOTING, AND GIVING CONSENTS.
 - 8.10 PROXIES.
-

ARTICLE IX INDEMNIFICATION OF PARTNERS

- 9.1 GENERAL.
- 9.2 ENVIRONMENTAL.
- 9.3 LIMITATIONS.

ARTICLE X MANAGEMENT OF THE PARTNERSHIP

- 10.1 THE GENERAL PARTNER.
- 10.2 MAJOR DECISIONS.
- 10.3 RESIGNATION.
- 10.4 REMOVAL.
- 10.5 REMUNERATION OF GENERAL PARTNER; REIMBURSEMENT OF EXPENSES.
- 10.6 LIMITATION ON LIABILITY OF GENERAL PARTNER; INDEMNIFICATION.
- 10.7 NO GUARANTEE OF RETURN BY GENERAL PARTNER.
- 10.8 OTHER BUSINESSES OR VENTURES.
- 10.9 AFFILIATE TRANSACTIONS.
- 10.10 REMOVAL OF FREEPORT GP AS GENERAL PARTNER.
- 10.11 OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES.

ARTICLE XI ADVISORY COMMITTEE

- 11.1 FORMATION OF ADVISORY COMMITTEE.
- 11.2 ROLE OF ADVISORY COMMITTEE.
- 11.3 NO LIABILITY.
- 11.4 RESIGNATION.
- 11.5 REIMBURSEMENT.

ARTICLE XII COVENANTS

- 12.1 COVENANTS OF THE PARTNERSHIP AND THE PARTNERS.
- 12.2 SEPARATENESS COVENANTS OF THE PARTNERSHIP AND THE GENERAL PARTNER.

ARTICLE XIII RECORDS AND REPORTS

- 13.1 MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION OF PARTNER REGISTER.
- 13.2 MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION OF PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT.
- 13.3 MAINTENANCE AND INSPECTION OF OTHER RECORDS.

ARTICLE XIV BOOKS, FINANCIALS AND TAX MATTERS

- 14.1 BOOKS AND RECORDS.
- 14.2 FINANCIAL REPORTS.
- 14.3 TAX RETURNS.
- 14.4 TAX ELECTIONS.
- 14.5 TAX MATTERS PARTNER.
- 14.6 THE PARTNERSHIP ACCOUNTANT.

ARTICLE XV NONDISCLOSURE OF INFORMATION

- 15.1 CONFIDENTIALITY.
- 15.2 DUTY OF CARE.

ARTICLE XVI TRANSFERABILITY

- 16.1 TRANSFERABILITY OF INTERESTS.
- 16.2 WITHDRAWAL BY LNG INVESTMENTS AND FREEPORT GP.
- 16.3 RESTRICTIONS ON WITHDRAWAL.

ARTICLE XVII SUBSTITUTED PARTNERS

ARTICLE XVIII WAIVER OF PARTITION/COVENANT AGAINST RESIGNATION/BREACHES

<u>18.1</u>	<u>WAIVER OF PARTITION.</u>
<u>18.2</u>	<u>COVENANT NOT TO RESIGN OR DISSOLVE.</u>

ARTICLE XIX ADDITIONAL PARTNERS

ARTICLE XX DISSOLUTION

<u>20.1</u>	<u>DISSOLUTION.</u>
<u>20.2</u>	<u>DEEMED LIQUIDATION.</u>
<u>20.3</u>	<u>BANKRUPTCY, ETC., OF A LIMITED PARTNER.</u>

ARTICLE XXI DISPUTE RESOLUTION

<u>21.1</u>	<u>ARBITRATION.</u>
<u>21.2</u>	<u>BINDING NATURE.</u>

ARTICLE XXII MISCELLANEOUS

<u>22.1</u>	<u>AMENDMENTS.</u>
<u>22.2</u>	<u>CHECKS, DRAFTS, EVIDENCE OF INDEBTEDNESS.</u>
<u>22.3</u>	<u>CONTRACTS AND INSTRUMENTS.</u>
<u>22.4</u>	<u>NOTICES.</u>
<u>22.5</u>	<u>GOVERNING LAW.</u>
<u>22.6</u>	<u>HEADINGS.</u>
<u>22.7</u>	<u>EXTENSION NOT A WAIVER.</u>
<u>22.8</u>	<u>PUBLICITY.</u>
<u>22.9</u>	<u>CONSTRUCTION AND AMENDMENT.</u>
<u>22.10</u>	<u>FURTHER ACTION.</u>
<u>22.11</u>	<u>VARIATION OF PRONOUNS.</u>
<u>22.12</u>	<u>SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS.</u>
<u>22.13</u>	<u>COUNTERPARTS.</u>
<u>22.14</u>	<u>AMBIGUITIES.</u>
<u>22.15</u>	<u>ENTIRE AGREEMENT.</u>

AMENDED AND RESTATED LIMITED PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT OF FREEPORT LNG DEVELOPMENT, L.P.

Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement (this “Agreement”) of **Freeport LNG Development, L.P.**, a Delaware limited partnership (the “Partnership”), is made effective as of _____, 2003 (the “Effective Date”), by and among **Freeport LNG-GP, Inc.**, a Delaware corporation (“Freeport GP”), as the general partner, **Freeport LNG Investments, LLC**, a Delaware limited liability company, as a limited partner (“LNG Investments”), and **Cheniere LNG, Inc.**, a Delaware corporation, as a limited partner (“Cheniere”). Cheniere and LNG Investments and any other party admitted as a limited partner in accordance with the terms hereof are hereinafter collectively referred to as the “Limited Partners” and individually, as a “Limited Partner”. The General Partner and the Limited Partners are herein collectively referred to as the “Partners”.

RECITALS:

- A. The Partnership was formed on September 3, 2002 to develop, build, own and operate a Freeport LNG Facility (the “Project”);
- B. On December 1, 2002, Freeport GP and LNG Investments (the “Original Partners”) entered into a Limited Partnership Agreement of the Partnership (the “Original Partnership Agreement”);
- C. The Original Partners now desire to admit Cheniere to the Partnership as a Limited Partner and to establish the respective rights and obligations of the General Partner and the Limited Partners with respect to the Partnership and to provide for the orderly management of the business and affairs of the Partnership; and
- D. The Original Partners desire to amend and restate in its entirety the Original Partnership Agreement and to replace and supersede such agreement with this Agreement.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements set forth in this Agreement, and for other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged, the General Partner and the Limited Partners hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE I **Definitions**

The following terms, as used herein, shall have the following respective meanings:

- 1.1 “Act” shall mean the Delaware Revised Uniform Limited Partnership Act, Del. Code Ann. Tit. 6, ch. 17, or from and after the date any successor statute becomes, by its terms, applicable to the Partnership, such successor statute, in each case as amended at such time by amendments that are, at that time applicable to the Partnership.
- 1.2 “Additional Contributed Equity” means, with respect to any Partner the amount of capital contributed by such Partner to the Partnership in accordance with Section 3.4 of this Agreement.
- 1.3 “Adjusted Capital Account Balance” means, with respect to any Partner for any period, the balance, if any, in such Partner’s Capital Account as of the end of such period after giving effect to adjustments in accordance with Section 1.704 of the Regulations.
- 1.4 “Advisory Committee” has the meaning set forth in Section 11.1.

1.5 “Affiliate” means with respect to any Person, a second Person which is controlled by, controls or is under common control with such first Person and, with respect to the Partnership, any constituent party of the Partnership. For purposes of the foregoing, “control” of any Person means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, whether by the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise.

1.6 “Affiliate Payment” means any compensation paid by the Partnership to any direct or indirect Affiliate of the Partnership or to any of its Partners, including any amount paid in the form of salary, bonus, fees or otherwise to any Partner or Affiliate of any Partners, but excluding (i) any distributions pursuant to Article V of this Agreement and (ii) any amounts paid for the reimbursement of reasonable and actual costs and expenses incurred on behalf of the Partnership, including, without limitation, the reimbursement for secretarial, accounting, professional expenses and any payments to cover overhead costs such as rent, office equipment or otherwise, and travel, entertainment and similar expenses.

1.7 “Affiliate Transaction” has the meaning set forth in Section 10.9.

1.8 “Agreement” means this Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement, as amended or restated from time to time.

1.9 “Asset Value” with respect to any Partnership Asset means:

- (a) The fair market value on the date of contribution of any asset contributed to the Partnership by any Partner;
- (b) The fair market value on the date of distribution of any asset distributed by the Partnership to any Partner as consideration for an Interest in the Partnership;
- (c) The fair market value of all Partnership Assets at the time of the happening of any of the following events: (A) the admission of a Partner to, or the increase of an Interest of an existing Partner in, the Partnership in exchange for Contributed Equity; or (B) the liquidation of the Partnership under Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(g) of the Regulations; or
- (d) The Basis of the asset in all other circumstances.

1.10 “Balance Sheet” has the meaning set forth in Section 6.3(b).

1.11 “Bankruptcy” with respect to any Person means any one of:

- (a) The filing of a voluntary petition in bankruptcy or reorganization or the filing for adoption of an arrangement under the United States Bankruptcy Code;
- (b) The making of a general assignment for the benefit of creditors; or

2

(c) The commencement against such Person of an involuntary case seeking the liquidation or reorganization of such Person under the Bankruptcy Laws or an involuntary case or proceeding seeking the appointment of a receiver, custodian, trustee or similar official for it, or to take possession of all or substantially all of its property, and any of the following events occur (i) such Person consents to such involuntary case or proceeding, (ii) the petition commencing the involuntary case or proceeding remains undismissed and unstayed for a period of sixty (60) days, or (iii) an order for relief shall have been issued or entered therein or a receiver, custodian, trustee or similar official appointed.

1.12 “Bankruptcy Action” means:

- (a) Taking any action that might cause the Partnership or the General Partner to become insolvent; or
- (b)
 - (i) Commencing any case, proceeding or other action on behalf of the Partnership or the General Partner under any existing or future law of any jurisdiction relating to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization or relief of debtors;
 - (ii) Instituting proceedings to have the Partnership or the General Partner adjudicated as bankrupt or insolvent;
 - (iii) Consenting to, or acquiescing in, the institution of bankruptcy or insolvency proceedings against the Partnership or the General Partner or the Partnership or the General Partner being adjudicated as bankrupt or insolvent;
 - (iv) Filing a petition or consenting to a petition seeking reorganization, arrangement, adjustment, winding-up, dissolution, composition, liquidation or other relief on behalf of the Partnership or the General Partner of its debts under federal or state law relating to bankruptcy;
 - (v) Seeking or consenting to the appointment of a receiver, Liquidator, assignee, trustee, sequestrator, custodian or any similar official for the Partnership or the General Partner or a substantial portion of either of their properties or the appointment thereof;
 - (vi) Making any assignment for the benefit of the Partnership’s or the General Partner’s creditors; or
 - (vii) Taking any action or causing the Partnership or the General Partner to take any action in furtherance of any of the foregoing.

1.13 “Bankruptcy Law” means Title 11 U.S. Code, or any similar federal or state law for the relief of debtors.

1.14 “Basis” means, with respect to any asset of the Partnership, the adjusted basis of such asset for federal income tax purposes; provided, however, (a) if any asset is contributed to the Partnership, the initial Basis of such asset shall equal its fair market value on the date of contribution, and (b) if the Capital Accounts of the Partners are adjusted pursuant to Section 1.704-1(b) of the Regulations to reflect the fair market value of any asset of the Partnership, the Basis of such asset shall be adjusted to equal its respective fair market value as of the time of such adjustment in accordance with such Regulation. The Basis of all assets of the Partnership

3

shall be adjusted thereafter by Depreciation as provided in Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(g) of the Regulations and any other adjustment to the Basis of such assets other than depreciation or amortization.

1.15 “Budget” has the meaning set forth in Section 14.2.

1.16 “Business” has the meaning set forth in Section 2.3.

1.17 “Capacity Reservation” means a third party’s commitment, option or other agreement under which the Partnership receives consideration in exchange for the reservation of future regasification capacity of the Project.

1.18 “Capital Account” means the capital account maintained for each Partner in accordance with Section 4.1 of this Agreement.

1.19 “Certificate of Limited Partnership” means the Certificate of Limited Partnership, as amended or restated from time to time, filed with the Secretary of State of Delaware in accordance with the Act, attached hereto as to Exhibit A.

1.20 “Cheniere Closing Date Contribution” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.1.

1.21 “Cheniere Closing Date Distribution” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.1.

1.22 “Cheniere Initial Equity Amount” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.1.

1.23 “Closing Date” means the date of the closing of the transactions contemplated by the Contribution Agreement.

1.24 “Construction Financing” has the meaning set forth in Section 10.2(c).

1.25 “Contributed Equity” of any Partner means that amount of capital actually contributed by the Partner to the Partnership pursuant to this Agreement.

1.26 “Contributing Partner” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.5.

1.27 “Contribution Agreement” means the Contribution Agreement by and among the Partnership, Freeport GP, LNG Investments and Cheniere dated as of August 26, 2002, as amended by the Extension and Amendment to the Contribution Agreement, dated September 19, 2002, the Second Extension and Amendment to the Contribution Agreement, effective as of October 4, 2002 and the Third Amendment to the Contribution Agreement, dated as of the Effective Date.

1.28 “Contribution Date” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.4.

1.29 “Delinquent Contribution” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.5.

1.30 “Delinquent Partner” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.5.

1.31 “Depreciation” for each Fiscal Year shall mean an amount equal to the depreciation, amortization or other cost recovery deduction allowable with respect to a Partnership Asset for such Fiscal Year, except that if the Asset Value of an asset differs from its adjusted basis for federal income tax purposes at the beginning of such Fiscal Year,

4

Depreciation with respect to that asset shall be an amount that bears the same ratio to such beginning Asset Value as the federal income tax depreciation, amortization or other cost recovery deduction with respect to that asset for such Fiscal Year bears to such beginning adjusted tax basis; provided, however, that if the federal income tax depreciation, amortization or other cost recovery deduction with respect to that asset for such Fiscal Year is zero, Depreciation shall be determined with reference to such beginning Asset Value using any reasonable method determined by the General Partner and approved by Cheniere.

1.32 “Early Contribution Date” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.4(c).

1.33 “Entity” shall mean any general partnership, limited partnership, limited liability company, corporation, joint venture, trust, business trust, cooperative, association or other recognized business form.

1.34 “Environmental Laws” means any federal, state, or local statute, code, ordinance, rule, regulation, permit, consent, approval, license, judgment, order, writ, judicial decision, common law rule, decree, agency interpretation, injunction or other authorization or requirement whenever promulgated, issued, or modified, including the requirement to register underground storage tanks, relating to:

(a) emissions, discharges, spills, releases, or threatened releases of pollutants, contaminants, hazardous substances, materials containing hazardous substances, or hazardous or toxic materials or wastes into ambient air, surface water, groundwater, watercourses, publicly or privately owned treatment works, drains, sewer systems, wetlands, septic systems, or onto land;

(b) the use, treatment, storage, disposal, handling, manufacturing, transportation, or shipment of hazardous substances, materials containing hazardous substances, or hazardous and/or toxic wastes, material, products, or by-products (or of equipment or apparatus containing hazardous substances) as defined in or regulated under any statutes and their implementing regulations including but not limited to: the Hazardous Materials Transportation Act, 49 U.S.C. § 1801 et seq., the Resource Conservation and Recovery Act, 42 U.S.C. § 6901 et seq., the Comprehensive Environmental Response, Compensation and Liability Act, as amended by the Superfund Amendments and Reauthorization Act, 42 U.S.C. § 9601 et seq., and/or the Toxic Substance Control Act, 15 U.S.C. § 2601 et seq., each as amended from time to time; and

(c) otherwise relating to the pollution or the protection of human health or the environment.

1.35 “Expenses” means, with respect to any period, the sum of the total gross expenditures of the Partnership during such period, including (a) all cash operating expenses (including all fees, commissions, expenses, and allowances paid or reimbursed to any Partner or any of its Affiliates pursuant to any separate agreement or otherwise as permitted hereunder), (b) all payments by the Partnership under any loans to the Partnership, including loans made by the Partners or any of their respective Affiliates, including all principal, interest, fees and charges (pursuant to Section 3.3, Section 3.5 or otherwise), (c) all expenditures by the Partnership which are treated as capital expenditures (as distinguished from expense deductions) under GAAP, (d) all real estate taxes, personal property taxes, and sales taxes, (e) all deposits to the Partnership’s reserve accounts, and (f) all expenditures related to any acquisition, sale, disposition, financing, refinancing, or securitization of any Partnership Assets;

5

provided, however, that Expenses shall not include (i) any payment or expenditure to the extent the sources or funds used for such payment or expenditure are not included in Revenues, or (ii) any expenditure properly attributable to the liquidation of the Partnership.

1.36 “FERC” means the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission.

- 1.37 “Financial Statements” has the meaning set forth in Section 14.2.
- 1.39 “Fiscal Year” means the taxable year of the Partnership for federal income tax purposes as determined by I.R.C. Section 706 and the Regulations thereunder.
- 1.40 “Freeport LNG Facility” means a liquefied natural gas receiving and regasification facility to be developed, built, owned or operated in, or within a 25 mile radius of, Freeport, Texas.
- 1.41 “Freeport GP Initial Equity Amount” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.1.
- 1.42 “GAAP” means generally accepted accounting principles consistently applied in the United States of America.
- 1.43 “General Partner” means Freeport LNG-GP, Inc. (also referred to herein as “Freeport GP”), the sole general partner of the Partnership or any replacement or successor appointed pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement.
- 1.44 “Governmental Entity” means any United States federal, state or local, or any foreign government, governmental authority, regulatory or administrative agency, governmental commission, court or tribunal (or any department, bureau or division thereof).
- 1.45 “Governmental Permits” means all franchises, approvals, authorizations, permits, licenses, easements, registrations, qualifications, leases, variances and similar rights required by the Cheniere Entities or the Partnership, as the case may be, from any Governmental Entity for the Project.
- 1.46 “Gryphon Stock” has the meaning set forth in Section 16.2.
- 1.47 “Indemnitee” has the meaning set forth in Section 10.7(b).
- 1.48 “Initial Equity Amounts” means the LNG Investments Initial Equity Amount and the Cheniere Initial Equity Amount.
- 1.49 “Interest” means the ownership interest of a Partner in the Partnership (which shall be considered personal property for all purposes), consisting of (i) such Partner’s Percentage Interest in Profit, Loss, allocations of other items of income, gain, deduction, and loss and distributions, (ii) such Partner’s right to vote or grant or withhold consents with respect to Partnership matters as provided herein or in the Act, and (iii) such Partner’s other rights and privileges as herein provided.
- 1.50 “I.R.C.” means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

- 1.51 “Lease Agreement” means the Ground Lease and Development Agreement, dated December 12, 2002, between the Brazos River Harbor Navigation District of Brazoria County, Texas and the Partnership, as amended.
- 1.52 “Limited Partners” means LNG Investments and Cheniere and each of the parties who may hereafter become additional or substituted Limited Partners in accordance with this Agreement.
- 1.53 “Liquidator” has the meaning set forth in Section 20.1(c).
- 1.54 “LNG Investments Closing Date Contribution” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.1.
- 1.55 “LNG Investments Expenses” means, collectively, the Pre-Closing Accounts Payable (as defined in the Contribution Agreement), the Pre-Closing Project Expenses and any other amounts LNG Investments or any of its Affiliates previously incurred on behalf of or contributed to the Partnership pursuant to Sections 2.3(b) and (c) of the Contribution Agreement, which collectively as of the Effective Date is estimated to be \$2,600,000 in the aggregate.
- 1.56 “LNG Investments Initial Equity Amount” has the meaning set forth in Section 3.1.
- 1.57 “Major Decision” has the meaning set forth in Section 10.2.
- 1.58 “Majority” means more than 50%.
- 1.59 “Majority In Interest” means Partners holding a Majority of the Percentage Interests.
- 1.60 “Material Adverse Effect” means a material adverse effect on (a) the Business, operations, the Partnership Assets or financial condition of the Partnership or any Partner, (b) the ability of the Partnership or any Partner to perform its obligations under this Agreement, or (c) the validity or enforceability of this Agreement.
- 1.61 “Minimum Gain” has the same meaning as the term “partnership minimum gain” in Section 1.704-2(b)(2) and (d) of the Regulations.
- 1.62 “MS Entities” means both LNG Investments and Freeport GP.
- 1.63 “Net Cash Flow” means, for any period, the excess of (a) Revenues for such period, over (b) Expenses for such period.
- 1.64 “Nonrecourse Deductions” has the same meaning as in Section 1.704-2(b)(1) of the Regulations.
- 1.65 “Other Partners” means each Partner in the Partnership other than the General Partner.

- 1.66 “Partner” means each of the parties who executes this Agreement or a counterpart of this Agreement as either a General Partner or a Limited Partner and each of the parties who may hereafter become additional or substituted Limited Partners in accordance herewith. References to the Partner in the singular or as him, her, it, itself, or other like references shall also, where the context so requires be deemed to include the plural or the masculine or feminine reference, as the case may be; references to the Partners in the plural, or other like references shall also, where the context so requires, be deemed to include the singular, as the case may be.
- 1.67 “Partner Nonrecourse Debt” has the same meaning as the term “partner nonrecourse debt” in Section 1.704-2(b)(4) of the Regulations.

1.68 “Partner Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain” has the same meaning as the term “partner nonrecourse debt minimum gain” in Section 1.704-2(i)(2) of the Regulations and shall be determined in the manner set forth in Section 1.704-2(i)(3) of the Regulations.

1.69 “Partner Nonrecourse Deductions” has the meaning set forth in Section 1.704-2(i)(1) of the Regulations.

1.70 “Partnership” means Freeport LNG Development, L.P.

1.71 “Partnership Accountant” has the meaning set forth in Section 14.6.

1.72 “Partnership Assets” means all of the personal and real property, tangible or intangible, owned by the Partnership during the term of its existence.

1.73 “Partnership Minimum Gain” has the meaning set forth in Section 1.704-2(d) of the Regulations.

1.74 “Percentage Interest” means for each Partner the percentage set forth opposite such Partner’s name in Section 3.2 as adjusted pursuant to the provisions of Section 3.5. The combined Percentage Interest of all Partners shall at all times equal 100 percent.

1.75 “Person” means an individual, partnership, limited liability company, corporation, business trust, joint stock company, trust, unincorporated association, joint venture, governmental authority or other entity of whatever nature.

1.76 “Pre-closing Project Expenses” shall mean all actual expenses over and above \$150,000, including but not limited to, all reasonable attorneys’ and professionals’ fees, travel expenses and other overhead expenses, incurred by LNG Investments, Freeport GP or any of their Affiliates related to or associated with Project, including, but not limited to, expenses related to or associated with the negotiations, preparation and consummation of the Contribution Agreement, Related Documents (as defined in the Contribution Agreement), and the Lease Agreement.

1.77 “Profit” and “Loss” means for each Fiscal Year or other period, an amount equal to the Partnership’s taxable income or tax loss for the Fiscal Year or other period, determined in accordance with Section 703(a) of the I.R.C. (including all items of income, gain, loss or deduction required to be stated separately under Section 703(a)(1) of the I.R.C.), with the following adjustments:

8

(a) any income of the Partnership that is exempt from federal income tax and not otherwise taken into account in computing Profit or Loss will be added to taxable income or tax loss;

(b) any expenditures of the Partnership described in Section 705(a)(2)(B) of the I.R.C. or treated as Section 705(a)(2)(B) expenditures under Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(i) of the Regulations, and not otherwise taken into account in computing Profit or Loss, will be subtracted from taxable income or tax loss;

(c) gain or loss resulting from any disposition of Partnership Assets with respect to which gain or loss is recognized for federal income tax purposes will be computed by reference to the Asset Value of the property, notwithstanding that the adjusted tax basis of the property differs from its Asset Value;

(d) in lieu of Depreciation, amortization and other cost recovery deductions taken into account in computing taxable income or tax loss, there will be taken into account Depreciation for the Fiscal Year or other period as determined in accordance with Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(g) of the Regulations;

(e) any items specially allocated pursuant to Section 4.3 and 4.5 shall not be considered in determining Profit or Loss; and

(f) any increase or decrease to Capital Accounts as a result of any adjustment to the book value of Partnership Assets pursuant to Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv) of the Regulations shall constitute an item of Profit or Loss as appropriate.

1.78 “Profit” or “Loss” means for each Fiscal Year, the Profit or Loss for such Fiscal Year.

1.79 “Project” has the meaning set forth in the Recitals to this Agreement.

1.80 “Project Approval” means the Partnership’s receipt of all final and non-appealable Governmental Permits, including all FERC approvals, necessary to commence construction of the Project.

1.81 “Reimbursement Amount” has the meaning set forth in Section 16.2.

1.82 “Regulations” means the Treasury regulations, including temporary regulations, promulgated under the I.R.C., as from time to time in effect.

1.83 “Removal Event” has the meaning set forth in Section 10.10.

1.84 “Removal Notice” has the meaning set forth in Section 10.10.

1.85 “Requirements of Law” means, as to any Person, the Certificate or Articles of Formation, Certificate or Articles of Incorporation, by-laws and operating agreement or other organizational or governing documents of such Person, and any law, treaty, rule or regulation or determination of an arbitrator or a court or other governmental authority, in each case applicable to or binding upon such Person or any of its property or to which such Person or any of its property is subject.

9

1.86 “Returned Amount” has the meaning set forth in Section 5.1.

1.87 “Revenues” means, with respect to any period, the sum of the total gross dollars received by the Partnership during such period, including all receipts of the Partnership from (a) proceeds from the sale or disposition of any Partnership Assets, (b) funds made available to the extent such funds are withdrawn from the Partnership’s reserve accounts and deposited into the Partnership’s operating accounts, (c) rent or business interruption insurance, if any, (d) proceeds from the financing, refinancing, or securitization of any Partnership Assets, and (e) other revenues and receipts realized by the Partnership; provided, however, that Revenues shall not include (i) any Contributed Equity or (ii) any revenue or receipt realized by the Partnership incident to the liquidation of the Partnership.

1.88 “Rules” has the meaning set forth in Section 21.1.

1.89 “Withdrawal Payment” has the meaning set forth in Section 16.2.

ARTICLE II
Formation of the Partnership

2.1 **Formation of Limited Partnership.** The Partners have formed a limited partnership pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of the Act. The General Partner has filed, on behalf of the Partnership, a certificate of limited partnership with the office of the Secretary of State of Delaware, effective as of September 3, 2002. All references to sections of the Act include any corresponding provision or provisions of any such successor statute.

2.2 **Name.** The name of the Partnership is Freeport LNG Development, L.P. The General Partner may, in its sole discretion, change the name of the Partnership from time to time and shall give prompt written notice thereof to the Limited Partners; provided, however, that such name may not contain any portion of the name or mark of any Limited Partner without such Limited Partner's consent. In any such event, the General Partner shall promptly file in the office of the Secretary of State of Delaware an amendment to the Partnership's certificate of limited partnership reflecting such change of name.

2.3 **Character of Business.** The purposes of the Partnership shall be to develop, build, own and operate a liquefied natural gas ("LNG") receiving and regasification facility on Quintana Island in or around Freeport, Texas (the "Business") and any and all activities necessary or incidental to the foregoing; provided, however, that under no circumstances shall the Partnership engage in any trading, hedging, futures activities, or any other derivative transactions relating to the buying and selling of natural gas (including LNG) that would expose the Partnership to commodity price fluctuations (but this shall not preclude the Partnership from taking custody of natural gas in connection with the normal operation of the Business for the purpose of processing such natural but which does not expose the Partnership to commodity price fluctuations).

2.4 **Registered Office and Agent.** The name and address of the Partnership's initial registered agent and registered office is The Corporation Trust Company, 1209 Orange Street, Wilmington, New Castle County, Delaware 19801. The Partnership's initial office and principal place of business shall be 1200 Smith, Suite 600, Houston, Texas 77002. The General Partner may change such registered agent, registered office, or principal place of business from time to

10

time. The General Partner shall give prompt written notice of any such change to each Limited Partner. The Partnership may from time to time have such other place or places of business as may be determined by the General Partner.

2.5 **Other Filing.** The General Partner shall file, from time to time, such limited partnership certificates, certificates of amendment, certificates of cancellation, or other certificates, consents to and appointments of agents for service of process, as the General Partner deems necessary under the Act or under the laws of any jurisdiction in which the Partnership is doing business to establish and continue the Partnership as a limited partnership, to conduct its activities, or to protect the limited liability of the Partners. The General Partner shall file, from time to time, such fictitious or tradename statements or certificates in such jurisdictions and offices as the General Partner considers necessary or appropriate.

2.6 **Term and Fiscal Year.** The existence of the Partnership shall be perpetual, unless dissolved as hereinafter provided. The fiscal year of the Partnership shall end on December 31 of each calendar year unless, for United States federal income tax purposes, another fiscal year is required. The Partnership shall have the same fiscal year for United States federal income tax purposes and for accounting purposes.

ARTICLE III
Capital/Percentage Interests/Future Financing

3.1 **Capital Contributions; Use of Funds.** The parties agree that pursuant to the terms of the Contribution Agreement, (i) Cheniere shall contribute all of the Contributed Assets (as defined in the Contribution Agreement) to the Partnership ("Cheniere Closing Date Contribution") on the Closing Date, (ii) LNG Investments shall contribute an amount equal to \$1,000,000 plus the LNG Investments Expenses to the Partnership ("LNG Investments Closing Date Contribution"), and (iii) LNG Investments shall make the additional contributions set forth in Section 3.4(b). The Partners hereby agree that immediately following the Cheniere Closing Date Contribution, the General Partner shall distribute \$1,000,000 to Cheniere ("Cheniere Closing Date Distribution"). The initial contribution amounts for the Partners shall be \$14,333,333 for Cheniere ("Cheniere Initial Equity Amount"), \$1,000,000 for LNG Investments ("LNG Investments Initial Equity Amount") and \$0 for Freeport GP. The Partners agree that the \$5,000,000 to be received by Cheniere pursuant to Sections 5.1 and 5.3 shall constitute a deemed sale to the Partnership of a portion of the Contributed Assets, and therefore Cheniere's initial Capital Account balance shall equal \$9,333,333. In the event that any additional capital is required by the Partnership, it shall be obtained by the Partnership pursuant to the terms of Section 3.4.

3.2 **Percentage Interests.**

As of the Closing Date, the Partners shall be assigned Percentage Interests as follows:

<u>Partners</u>	<u>Percentage Interest</u>
LNG Investments	60 %
Cheniere	40 %
Freeport GP	0 %

The above Percentage Interests shall be subject to adjustment pursuant to Section 3.5, but shall not be adjusted by contributions made by LNG Investments pursuant to Section 3.4(b).

11

3.3 **Future Financing.**

The Partners anticipate that in the future the Partnership may require additional funds for capital expenditures or working capital requirements, and any such additional funding shall be obtained from any of the following sources as may be approved in advance by the General Partner; provided, however, that in the case of (b), any loans incurred by the Partnership prior to the Partnership obtaining final FERC approval of its filings with respect to the Project shall only encumber and/or be paid from the Interest of LNG Investments; provided, further, that in the case of (c) below, the Partnership shall only pursue such source of funds after the earlier to occur of (i) LNG Investments (including any transferees and assignees of its Percentage Interests) contributing \$9,000,000 (plus any Returned Amount) pursuant to Section 3.4(a), and (ii) the Partnership obtaining final FERC approval of its filing with respect to the Project:

- (a) cash reserves of the Partnership;
- (b) loans to be obtained from banks and other non-Affiliate independent sources;
- (c) Additional Contributed Equity made to the Partnership by the Partners, in proportion to their Percentage Interests, in amounts determined according to

(d) subject to Section 10.2, loans to be made to the Partnership by (i) the Partners and/or (ii) an Affiliate of one of the Partners; or

(e) subject to Section 10.2, any other funding source to be determined by the General Partner.

3.4 Additional Contributed Equity.

(a) On the Closing Date, LNG Investments shall contribute to the Partnership that portion of the LNG Investments Expenses that have not already been paid to Cheniere, its Affiliates or any third party. LNG Investments shall be deemed to have contributed to the Partnership that portion of the LNG Investments Expenses that have already been paid to Cheniere, its Affiliates or any third party. In the event that the Partnership shall require funds in excess of those available to the Partnership from operations, the General Partner may call for additional capital contributions to be contributed to the Partnership pursuant to the terms of this Section 3.4 (“Additional Contributed Equity”). Further, any Partner may give written notice to the General Partner that such Partner believes that the Partnership requires funds in excess of those available to the Partnership from operations to pay reasonable and necessary expenses of the Partnership. In either such event, if the General Partner determines the Partnership requires such excess funds, the General Partner shall give written notice to the other Partners of (i) the purpose for which such Additional Contributed Equity is required, (ii) the date on which the Additional Contributed Equity is due to the Partnership, which date (the “Contribution Date”) shall not be less than fifteen (15) nor more than forty-five (45) days following the date of such notice and (iii) the amount of Additional Contributed Equity due from each Partner, which amount shall be based on such Partner’s Percentage Interest. In the event of a call for Additional Contributed Equity that is not expressly contemplated in the Budget, (A) the General Partner shall give written notice to the other Partners of (i) the purpose for which such Additional Contributed Equity is required, (ii) the Contribution Date, which date shall not be less than ninety (90) nor more than one hundred twenty (120) days following the date of such notice, and (iii) the amount of Additional Contributed Equity due from each Partner, which amount shall be based

12

on such Partner’s Percentage Interest and (B) the terms of Section 3.4(c) shall apply. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement or this Section 3.4, the first \$9,000,000 of Additional Contributed Equity plus the Returned Amount shall be contributed solely by LNG Investments (including any transferees and assignees of any portion of LNG Investments’ Interest), which contribution shall not alter the Percentage Interests and provided further that (x) neither the \$1 million contribution by LNG Investments pursuant to Section 3.1 nor any contributions by LNG Investments pursuant to Section 3.4(b) shall be counted toward this \$9,000,000, (y) no amount subsequently used for an Affiliate Payment shall be counted toward this \$9,000,000 and (z) such \$9,000,000 shall be reduced by the amount of the LNG Investments Expenses. On or before the Contribution Date, each Partner shall pay to the Partnership the amount due from such Partner in immediately available funds. It is acknowledged by the parties that the Partnership may need additional funds following the Closing Date and that the General Partner may be required to call for Additional Contributed Equity.

(b) Notwithstanding the foregoing, LNG Investments shall contribute the following amounts (which amounts shall not constitute Additional Contributed Equity):

(i) On July 15, 2003 (the “Second Payment Date”), \$750,000 in cash less any amounts previously distributed to Cheniere pursuant to Section 5.1 (the “Second Payment”);

(ii) On October 15, 2003 (the “Third Payment Date”), \$750,000 in cash less any amounts previously paid to Cheniere after the Second Payment Date and prior to the Third Payment Date pursuant to Section 5.1 (the “Third Payment”); and

(iii) Within 30 days of Project Approval (the “Final Payment Date”), and together with the Second Payment Date and the Third Payment Date, the “Payment Dates”), \$2,500,000 in cash less any amounts previously paid to Cheniere after the Third Payment Date and prior to the Final Payment Date pursuant to Section 5.1 (the “Final Payment”).

(c) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Section 3.4 or Section 3.5, if the General Partner calls for Additional Contributed Equity that is not expressly contemplated in the Budget and the General Partner determines, in its reasonable business judgment, that the Partnership requires such funds prior to the Contribution Date, the General Partner shall provide notice to the other Partners of such earlier need for funds and the date by which such funds are required (the “Early Contribution Date”). If any Partner meets such capital call on the Early Contribution Date, the remaining Partners shall have until the Contribution Date to contribute the required Additional Contributed Equity; provided, that the amount of such required contribution shall accrue interest at the rate of 25% per annum from the Early Contribution Date through the date that such other Partners make the required contributions. In addition, if such other Partners fail to make any required contribution (together with all accrued interest) by the Contribution Date, such Partner shall be deemed a Delinquent Partner subject to Section 3.5.

3.5 Delinquent Contributions. If a Partner fails to contribute any Additional Contributed Equity required pursuant to Section 3.4 (a “Delinquent Partner”) by the Contribution Date, any other Partner (other than an Affiliate of the Delinquent Partner) which is not a Delinquent Partner (a “Contributing Partner”) may, but shall not be required, to contribute the portion of such Additional Contributed Equity that the Delinquent Partner failed to contribute (the “Delinquent Contribution”). If the Contributing Partner makes a contribution in the amount of the

13

Delinquent Contribution, the Delinquent Partner’s Percentage Interest shall be reduced to an amount equal to (A) the aggregate amount of Contributed Equity by all Partners (determined immediately prior to the Delinquent Contribution) multiplied by (B) the Delinquent Partner’s Percentage Interest, and (C) 0.9, divided by (D) the aggregate amount of Contributed Equity by all Partners (including the contribution of the Delinquent Loan), and then multiplied by (E) 100, and the Percentage Interest of the Contributing Partner who made the Delinquent Contribution shall be increased proportionately. In the event a Partner fails to contribute any Additional Contributed Equity required pursuant to Section 3.4 on more than one occasion, such Delinquent Partner shall thereafter have no voting or approval rights under this Agreement (including but not limited to the approval rights under Section 10.2) except the right to approve or vote on amendments to this Agreement but only to the extent any such amendment would effect the distributions or allocations to such Limited Partner or its limited liability as a Limited Partner; provided that for the purposes of the preceding provisions of this sentence the MS Entities shall be considered on a collective basis.

3.6 Post-Project Approval Equity. Upon obtaining approval of the Project from FERC, the General Partner shall prepare and distribute to the Partners a budget for the operating and construction expenses related to the Project during the period ending upon the completion of the construction of the facility on Quintana Island (the “Construction Period”). The General Partner shall have the right, power and obligation to do all things necessary to obtain debt and/or equity financing to satisfy all of the Partnership’s capital or funding needs during the Construction Period. The General Partner will notify each Partner of the terms of any such financing at least twenty (20) days prior to the consummation of any transaction. Any equity financing obtained by the Partnership shall dilute each of the Limited Partners pro rata based on the Percentage Interests of such Limited Partners. Any Construction Period financing shall be provided by third-parties that are not Affiliates of the General Partner or any Limited Partner.

3.7 No Further Contributed Equity. Except as expressly provided in this Agreement and the Contribution Agreement or with the prior written consent of all Partners, no Partner shall be required or entitled to contribute any other or further capital to the Partnership, nor shall any Partner be required or entitled to loan any funds to

the Partnership. No Partner will have any obligation to restore any negative balance in its Capital Account upon liquidation or dissolution of the Partnership.

3.8 *Return of Capital.* Except as herein provided with respect to distributions during the term of the Partnership or following dissolution, no Partner has the right to demand a return of such Partners' Contributed Equity (or the balance of such Partner's Capital Account). Further, no Partner has the right (i) to demand and receive any distribution from the Partnership in any form other than cash or (ii) to bring an action of partition against the Partnership or the Partnership Assets. No Partner shall be entitled to or shall receive interest on such Partner's Contributed Equity. No Partner may withdraw any capital from the capital of the Partnership except as expressly provided herein or under the Act. No Partner shall have any priority over any other Partner with respect to the return of any Contributed Equity, except as expressly provided herein.

3.9 *Benefit of Obligations.* Any obligation of the Partners to make capital contributions to the Partnership shall not inure to the benefit of any Person other than the Partnership and the Partners.

ARTICLE IV
Capital Accounts, Allocations, and Tax Matters

4.1 *Capital Accounts.* A separate Capital Account will be maintained for each Partner in accordance with Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv) of the Regulations; provided, however, that the initial Capital Accounts for each Partner shall be equal to such Partners' Initial Equity Amount (adjusted as provided in Section 3.1). Consistent therewith, the Capital Account of each Partner will be determined and adjusted as follows:

(a) Each Partner's Capital Account will be credited with:

(1) Any contributions of cash made by such Partner to the capital of the Partnership plus the Asset Value of any property contributed by such Partner to the capital of the Partnership (net of any liabilities to which such property is subject or which are assumed by the Partnership), including, without limitation any contributions made pursuant to Section 3.4;

(2) The Partner's distributive share of Profit and items thereof allocated to such Partner; and

(3) Any other increases required by Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv) of the Regulations.

(b) Each Partner's Capital Account will be debited with:

(1) Any distributions of cash made from the Partnership to such Partner plus the Asset Value of any property distributed in kind to such Partner (net of any liabilities to which such property is subject or which are assumed by such Partner);

(2) The Partner's distributive share of Loss and items thereof allocated to such Partner; and

(3) Any other decreases required by Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv) of the Regulations.

The provisions of this Section 4.1 relating to the maintenance of Capital Accounts have been included in this Agreement to comply with Section 704(b) of the I.R.C. and the Regulations promulgated thereunder and will be interpreted and applied in a manner consistent with those provisions. For the purposes of maintaining Capital Accounts, it is agreed that the Asset Value of the Partnership Assets shall be reflected at their gross fair market values on the Closing Date. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the preceding provisions of this Section 4.1, in no event shall any change, modification or other event resulting from such provisions modify the distributions provided in Article V.

4.2 *Allocation of Profit and Loss.*

(a) *Profit.* Subject to the special allocation provisions of Sections 4.3, 4.4, 4.5 and 4.6 of this Agreement, the Profits for any Fiscal Year (or portion thereof) shall be allocated to the Partners, (i) first, to each Partner to the extent that and in proportion to which they were allocated losses under Sections 4.2(b) or 4.3 below, then (ii) pro rata, in accordance with their Percentage Interests.

(b) *Loss.* Subject to the special allocation provisions of Section 4.3 of this Agreement, the Losses for any Fiscal Year (or portion thereof) shall be allocated as follows:

(i) First, to LNG Investments, until its Adjusted Capital Account Balances is reduced to zero;

(ii) Second, to Cheniere, until its Adjusted Capital Account Balances is reduced to zero; and

(iii) Thereafter, to the General Partner.

4.3 *Special Allocations.*

(a) *Minimum Gain Chargeback.* Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article IV, if there is a net decrease in Partnership Minimum Gain during any Fiscal Year, then each Partner shall be allocated such amount of income and gain for such year (and subsequent years, if necessary) determined under and in the manner required by Sections 1.704-2(f) and (g) of the Regulations as is necessary to meet the requirements for a chargeback of Partnership Minimum Gain as provided in that Regulation.

(b) *Partner Recourse Debt Minimum Gain Chargeback.* Notwithstanding any other provision of this Article IV except Section 4.3(a), if there is a net decrease in Partner Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain attributable to a Partner Nonrecourse Debt during any Fiscal Year, any Partner who has a share of the Partner Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain attributable to such Partner Nonrecourse Debt determined in accordance with Section 1.704-2(i)(5) of the Regulations, shall be allocated such amount of income and gain for such year (and subsequent years, if necessary) determined under and in the manner required by Section 1.704-2(i)(4) of the Regulations as is necessary to meet the requirements for a chargeback of Partner Nonrecourse Debt Minimum Gain as is provided in that Regulation.

(c) *Qualified Income Offset.* If a Partner unexpectedly receives any adjustment, allocation or distribution described in Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(d)(4), (5) or (6) of the Regulations, items of Partnership income and gain shall be specifically allocated to such Partner in an amount and manner sufficient to eliminate, to the extent required by the Regulations, any deficit in the Adjusted Capital Account Balance of such Partner as quickly as possible, provided that an allocation pursuant to this Subsection (c) shall be made only if and to the extent that such Partner would have a deficit in the Adjusted Capital Account Balance after all other allocations provided for in Section 4.2 and this Section 4.3 of this Agreement tentatively have been made as if this Subsection (c) were not in this Agreement.

(d) Limitation on Allocation of Loss. Notwithstanding anything else contained in this Agreement, Loss allocated to any Limited Partner pursuant to Section 4.2 of this Agreement shall not exceed the maximum amount of Loss that may be allocated without causing such Partner to have a deficit in the Adjusted Capital Account Balance of such Partner at the end of the Fiscal Year for which the allocation is made.

(e) I.R.C. Section 754 Election. To the extent that an adjustment to the Basis of any asset pursuant to I.R.C. Section 734(b) or I.R.C. Section 743(b) is required to be taken into account in determining Capital Accounts as provided in Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(iv)(m) of the Regulations, the adjustment shall be treated (if an increase) as an item of gain or (if a decrease)

16

as an item of loss, and such gain or loss shall be allocated to the Partners consistent with the allocation of the adjustment pursuant to such Regulation.

(f) Nonrecourse Deductions. Nonrecourse Deductions for any Fiscal Year shall be allocated among the Partners in proportion to their Percentage Interests.

(g) Partner Nonrecourse Deductions. Any Partner Nonrecourse Deductions shall be allocated pursuant to Section 1.704-2(i) of the Regulations to the Partner who bears the economic risk of loss with respect to the Partner Nonrecourse Debt to which they are attributable.

(h) Purpose and Application. The purpose and the intent of the special allocations provided for in this Section 4.3 are to comply with the provisions of Sections 1.704-1(b) and 1.704-2 of the Regulations, and such special allocations are to be made so as to accomplish that result. However, to the extent possible, the General Partner in allocating items of income, gain, loss, or deduction among the Partners, shall take into account the special allocations in such a manner that the net amount of allocations to each Partner shall be the same as such Partner's distributive share of Profit and Loss would have been had the events requiring the special allocations not taken place. The General Partner shall apply the provisions of this Section 4.3 in whatever order the General Partner with the approval of the Limited Partners reasonably believes will minimize any economic distortion that otherwise might result from the application of the special allocations.

(i) Gross Income Allocation. During the period from the Effective Date through the date of Project Approval, notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement (other than paragraphs 4.3(a) through 4.3(h) above and Section 4.6), before any other allocation is made under this Agreement, LNG Investments shall be allocated items of Partnership gross income and gains for such Fiscal Year (and if necessary, for future years) until the cumulative total allocations under this paragraph 4.3(i) equal the gross income of the Partnership from the sale of Capacity Reservations. Moreover, following the Effective Date and notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement (other than paragraphs 4.3(a) through 4.3(h) above and Section 4.6), before any other allocation is made under this Agreement, LNG Investments shall be allocated items of Partnership gross income for such Fiscal Year that arise from the forgiveness or cancellation of any loan or debt that is an obligation of the Partnership and that is given simultaneously or in connection with the sale of any Capacity Reservations to the extent that any gross income arising from such forgiveness or cancellation is not already allocated to LNG Investments pursuant to any of paragraphs 4.3(a) through 4.3(h) above and Section 4.6.

(a) Special Allocation of pre-Project Approval Deductions. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement (other than Sections 4.3(a) through (h) above and Section 4.6), all deductions of the Partnership from its date of formation until the date of Project Approval shall be allocated to the Partners in the amounts and to the extent available to cause the Partners' respective Capital Account balances to equal the proceeds distributed under Section 5.4 in the event of a dissolution of the Partnership prior to the date of Project Approval.

4.4 I.R.C. Section 704(c) Tax Allocation. Except as otherwise provided in Section 4.7, solely for tax purposes, and in accordance with I.R.C. Section 704(c), income, gain, loss, and deductions with respect to property contributed to the Partnership by a Partner shall be shared

17

among the Partners so as to take account of the variation between the adjusted basis of the property to the Partnership for federal income tax purposes and its fair market value at the time of its contribution. If the value of any property of the Partnership reflected in the Partners' Capital Accounts is adjusted pursuant to Section 4.1(a)(3) or (b)(3), thereafter, allocations of depreciation, depletion, amortization and gain or loss with respect to such property shall be determined so as to take into account the variation between the adjusted tax basis and the adjusted value of such property as reflected in the Partners' Capital Accounts in the same manner as under I.R.C. Section 704(c). The Partners agree that the General Partner shall choose the method under I.R.C. Section 704(c) to address the variation between the adjusted tax basis and adjusted values of the Partnership Assets on the Closing Date and that the Partnership shall elect to use the method chosen by the General Partner; provided, that Cheniere's consent shall be required to elect the remedial allocation method described in Section 1.704-3(d)(1) of the Regulations.

4.5 Special Allocations Regarding Payments to Affiliates. To the extent that compensation paid to an Affiliate of one or more Partners by the Partnership ultimately is determined not to be a payment to a third party, a payment to a manager other than in its capacity as such under I.R.C. Section 707(a), or a guaranteed payment under I.R.C. Section 707(c), such Partner or Partners shall be specially allocated gross income of the Partnership in an amount equal to the amount of such compensation, and such Partner or Partners' Capital Account shall be adjusted to reflect the above special allocation and to reflect the payment of such compensation as if it were a distribution. If the Partnership's gross income for a Fiscal Year is less than the amount of such compensation paid in such year, such Partner or Partners shall be specially allocated gross income of the Partnership in the succeeding year or years until the total amount so allocated equals the total amount of such compensation.

4.6 Allocation of Gains and Losses upon Liquidation. Except to the extent provided in Sections 4.3 and 4.4, gains and losses recognized by the Partnership upon the sale, exchange or other disposition of all or substantially all of the property owned by the Partnership shall be allocated in the following manner:

(a) Gains shall be allocated (i) first, to the Partners with negative Capital Account balances, that portion of gains (including any gains treated as ordinary income for federal income tax purposes) which is equal in amount to, and in proportion to, such Partners' respective negative Capital Account balances; provided that no gain shall be allocated under this Section 4.6(a)(i) to a Partner once such Partner's Capital Account balance is brought to zero and (ii), second, (A) in the event of a dissolution of the Partnership before the date of Project Approval, gains in excess of the amount allocated under (i) shall be allocated in the amounts and to the extent available to cause the Partners' respective Capital Account balances to equal the proceeds distributed under Section 5.4, or (B) in the event of a dissolution of the Partnership after the date of Project Approval, gains in excess of the amount allocated under (i) shall be allocated to the Partners in the amounts and to the extent available to cause the Partners' respective Capital Account balances to be in the same proportion as the Partners' respective Percentage Interests.

(b) Losses shall be allocated, (i) first, (A) in the event of a dissolution of the Partnership before the date of Project Approval, to the Partners in the amounts and to the extent available to cause the Partners' respective positive Capital Account balances to equal the proceeds distributed under Section 5.4, or (B) in the event of a dissolution of the Partnership after the date of Project Approval to the Partners in the amounts and to the extent available to cause the Partners' respective Capital Account balances to be in the same

18

proportion as the Partners' respective Percentage Interests and (ii) second, any remaining loss to the Partners in accordance with the manner in which they bear the economic

risk of loss associated with such loss or, if none, to the Partners in accordance with their Percentage Interests.

4.7 *Deemed Sale.* The Partners agree that the contribution of its Initial and Additional Capital Contributions followed by distribution to Cheniere of up to \$5,000,000 shall result in a deemed sale of a portion of the assets contributed by Cheniere as reasonably determined by the General Partner, and such assets shall be treated as property acquired by the Partnership with a basis determined under Section 10.12 of the Code.

4.8 *Allocation for GAAP and Financial Reporting.* The Partners agree that Profits and Losses for any Fiscal Year shall be allocated to the Partners for financial reporting purposes pro rata in accordance with their Percentage Interests.

ARTICLE V **Distributions**

5.1 *Special Distributions of Capacity Reservation Funds.* (a) Notwithstanding any other distribution provision to the contrary, prior to any distribution pursuant to Sections 5.2 or 5.4, if prior to the Final Payment Date the Partnership sells any Capacity Reservations and receives cash consideration therefore and/or the proceeds from loans from purchasers of such Capacity Reservations or such purchaser's Affiliate, the Partnership shall distribute to Cheniere, as a prepayment of amounts that would otherwise be contributed by LNG Investments to the Partnership and promptly distributed to Cheniere pursuant to Section 5.3, 25% of the cash received for such Capacity Reservation and/or the proceeds of such loans (each, a "Capacity Distribution"); provided, however, that if, and when, LNG Investments and its transferees and assigns makes the Second Payment or Third Payment, no subsequent Capacity Distributions shall be made by the Partnership until such time as the aggregate amount of such Capacity Distribution obligations that would otherwise be payable to Cheniere exceeds the Second Payment, and/or Third Payment, as the case may be. Any Capacity Distributions made by the Partnership prior to the applicable Payment Date shall reduce the obligation of LNG Investments to make the ensuing Second Payment, Third Payment or Final Payment, as the case may be, and the ensuing obligation of the Partnership to make the corresponding distribution pursuant to Section 5.3. The Partnership's Capacity Distribution obligation to Cheniere shall terminate upon the Final Payment Date after Cheniere has received aggregate distributions pursuant to Section 5.3 and Capacity Distributions equal to \$5.0 million. In no event (whether pursuant to Section 5.1 or Section 5.3) shall Cheniere be entitled to receive an aggregate amount pursuant to Section 5.1 or Section 5.3 in excess of \$5.0 million.

(b) Any cash received by the Partnership from sales of any Capacity Reservations and/or the proceeds from loans from purchasers of such Capacity Reservations or such purchaser's Affiliate prior to Project Approval, after payment of all Capacity Distributions to Cheniere under Section 5.1(a), shall be paid, held or distributed in the following order of priority:

(i) first, to LNG Investments with respect to each Fiscal Year of the Partnership an amount equal to 44% of the taxable income allocated to LNG Investments pursuant to Section 4.3(i) of this Agreement for such Fiscal Year (less any Losses allocated to LNG Investments from prior Fiscal Years not previously taken into account under this Section 5.1(b)(i));

19

(ii) second, an amount shall be set aside equal to all current Project expenses plus future Project expenses reasonably anticipated through Project Approval by FERC;

(iii) third, an amount shall be distributed to LNG Investments (and Cheniere, if applicable) equal to the sum of all additional capital contributions made by LNG Investments (or Cheniere, if applicable) to the Partnership pursuant to Section 3.4(a);

(iv) fourth, an amount shall be distributed to LNG Investments equal to the sum of any Second Payment, Third Payment or Final Payment made by LNG Investments to the Partnership pursuant to Section 3.4(b); and

(v) the excess, if any, shall be retained by the Partnership for capital reserves or distributed, at the discretion of the General Partner, pro rata to the Partners in accordance with their Percentage Interests.

Any amounts distributed to LNG Investments pursuant to Section 5.1(b)(iii) and (iv) (the "Returned Amount") shall be added to LNG Investments' required capital contribution under Section 3.4 and LNG Investments will contribute such capital to the Partnership prior to the General Partner making any other capital call pursuant to Section 3.4.

5.2 *Distributions of Net Cash Flow.* Except as provided in Sections 5.1, 5.3 and 5.4, the Partnership shall, to the extent available and to the extent such funds are not necessary for future working capital and operating and development Expenses of the Partnership, as determined by the General Partner in its sole discretion, make distributions of Net Cash Flow on a quarterly basis to the Partners, pro rata, in accordance with their Percentage Interests.

5.3 *Distributions of Section 3.4(b) Contributions.* The Partnership shall promptly distribute any and all contributions made by LNG Investments pursuant to Section 3.4(b) to Cheniere as such payments are made to the Partnership by LNG Investments.

5.4 *Distributions in Liquidation.* Subject to the provisions of Article XX, upon the dissolution and winding-up of the Partnership, the proceeds of sale and other assets of the Partnership shall be distributed, not later than the latest time specified for such distributions pursuant to Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(b)(2) of the Regulations, to the Partners, pro rata, in accordance with their positive Capital Account balances; provided, however, that in the event of the dissolution of the Partnership at any time prior to Project Approval, the proceeds of sale and other assets of the Partnership shall be distributed to the Partners in accordance with their Percentage Interests; and provided, further, that in addition to the proceeds attributable to its Percentage Interest, LNG Investments shall receive, from the portion of the proceeds otherwise distributable to Cheniere based on its Percentage Interest, an amount equal to the sum of the Cheniere Closing Date Distribution plus any Second Payment, Third Payment or Final Payment made by LNG Investments to the Partnership pursuant to Sections 2.2(a) and 3.1. With the unanimous approval of all of the Partners, a pro rata portion of the distributions that would otherwise be made to the Partners under the preceding sentence may be distributed to a trust established for the benefit of the Partners for the purposes of liquidating Partnership Assets, collecting amounts owed to the Partnership, and paying any contingent or unforeseen liabilities or obligations of the Partnership arising out of or in connection with the Partnership. The assets of any trust established under this Section 5.4 will be distributed to the Partners from time to time by the trustee of the trust upon approval of the Partners in the same proportions as the

20

amount distributed to the trust by the Partnership would otherwise have been distributed to the Partners under this Agreement.

ARTICLE VI **Representations and Warranties of the Partners**

6.1 *In General.* As of the date hereof, each of the Partners hereby makes each of the representations and warranties applicable to such Partner as set forth in Section 6.2 hereof, and such warranties and representations shall survive the execution of this Agreement.

(a) Due Incorporation or Formation; Authorization of Agreement. If such Partner is a limited liability company, corporation or a partnership, it is duly organized or duly formed, validly existing, and in good standing under the laws of the jurisdiction of its incorporation or formation and has the company, corporate or partnership power and authority to own its property and carry on its business as owned and carried on at the date hereof and as contemplated hereby. Such Partner is duly licensed or qualified to do business and in good standing in each of the jurisdictions in which the failure to be so licensed or qualified would have a Material Adverse Effect on its financial condition or its ability to perform its obligations hereunder. Such Partner has the company, corporate, or partnership power and authority to execute and deliver this Agreement and to perform its obligations hereunder and the execution, delivery, and performance of this Agreement has been duly authorized by all necessary company corporate or partnership action. This Agreement constitutes the legal, valid, and binding obligation of such Partner subject to applicable bankruptcy and similar laws affecting creditors' rights generally.

(b) No Conflict With Restrictions, No Default. Neither the execution, delivery, and performance of this Agreement nor the consummation by such Partner of the transactions contemplated hereby (i) will conflict with, violate, or result in a breach of any of the terms, conditions, or provisions of any law, regulation, order, writ, injunction, decree, determination, or award of any court, any governmental department, board, agency, or instrumentality, domestic or foreign, or any arbitrator, applicable to such Partner or any of its Affiliates, (ii) will conflict with, violate, result in a breach of, or constitute a default under any of the terms, conditions, or provisions of the articles of incorporation, certificate of formation, by-laws, limited liability company agreement, or partnership agreement of such Partner or any of its Affiliates, if such Partner is a limited liability company, corporation or partnership, or of any material agreement or instrument to which such Partner or any of its Affiliates is a party or by which such Partner or any of its Affiliates is or may be bound or to which any of its material properties or assets is subject, (iii) will conflict with, violate, result in a breach of, constitute a default under (whether with notice or lapse of time or both), accelerate or permit the acceleration of the performance required by, give to others any material interests or rights, or require any consent, authorization, or approval under any indenture, mortgage, lease agreement, or instrument to which such Partner or any of its Affiliates is a party or by which such Partner or any of its Affiliates is or may be bound, or (iv) will result in the creation or imposition of any lien upon any of the material properties or assets of such Partner or any of its Affiliates.

(c) Governmental Authorizations. Any registration, declaration or filing with or consent, approval, license, permit or other authorization or order by, any governmental or regulatory authority, domestic or foreign, that is required in connection with the valid execution, delivery, acceptance, and performance by such Partner under this Agreement or the

consummation by such Partner of any transaction contemplated hereby has been completed, made, or obtained on or before the effective date of this Agreement.

(d) Litigation. There are no actions, suits, proceedings, or investigations pending or, to the knowledge of such Partner or any of its Affiliates, threatened against such Partner or any of its Affiliates or affecting any of their properties, assets, or businesses in any court or before or by any governmental department, board, agency, or instrumentality, domestic or foreign, or any arbitrator which could (or, in the case of an investigation could lead to any action, suit, or proceeding, which could) reasonably be expected to materially impair such Partner's ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement or to have a Material Adverse Effect on the consolidated financial condition of such Partner; and such Partner or any of its Affiliates has not received any currently effective notice of any default, and such Partner or any of its Affiliates is not in default, under any applicable order, writ, injunction, decree, permit, determination, or award of any court, any governmental department, board, agency, or instrumentality, domestic or foreign, or any arbitrator which could reasonably be expected to materially impair such Partner's ability to perform its obligations under this Agreement or to have a Material Adverse Effect on the consolidated financial condition of such Partner.

(e) Investigation. Such Partner is acquiring its interest in the Partnership based upon its own investigation, and the exercise by such Partner of its rights and the performance of its obligations under this Agreement will be based upon its own investigation, analysis, and expertise. Such Partner's acquisition of its interest in the Partnership is being made for its own account for investment, and not with a view to the sale or distribution thereof.

(f) Investment Representations.

(i) The Interest in the Partnership subscribed for hereby are being acquired by such Partner for such Partner's own account and for investment purposes only and not with a view to any resale or distribution thereof, in whole or in part, to others, and such Partner is not participating, directly or indirectly, in a distribution of such Interests and will not take, or cause to be taken, any action that would cause such Partner to be deemed an "underwriter" of such Interests as defined in Section 2(11) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(ii) Such Partner has had access to all materials, books, records, documents, and information relating to the Partnership and has been able to verify the accuracy of, and to supplement, the information contained therein.

(iii) Such Partner has had an opportunity to ask questions of, and receive satisfactory answers from, representatives of the Partnership concerning the terms and conditions pursuant to which the offering of Interests is being made and all material aspects of the Partnership and its proposed business, and any request for such information has been fully complied with to the extent the Partnership possesses such information or can acquire it without unreasonable effort or expense.

(iv) Such Partner is an "accredited investor" within the meaning of Rule 501 of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended.

(v) Such Partner is an investor who has such knowledge and experience in financial and business matters as to be capable of evaluating the merits and risks of an investment in the Partnership based upon (i) the information furnished by the Partnership;

(ii) such Partner's personal knowledge of the business and affairs of the Partnership; (iii) the records, files, and plans of the Partnership to all of such Partner has had full access; (iv) such additional information as such Partner may have requested and has received from the Partnership; and (v) the independent inquiries and investigations undertaken by such Partner.

(vi) No person has made any direct or indirect representation or warranty of any kind to such Partner with respect to the economic return which may accrue to such Partner. Such Partner has consulted with his, her or its own advisors with respect to an investment in the Partnership.

(vii) All information, representations, and warranties contained herein or otherwise given or made to the Partnership by such Partner in any other written statement or document delivered in connection with the transactions contemplated hereby are correct and complete as of the date of this Agreement and may be relied upon by the Partnership, and, if there should be any material change in such information prior to the such Partner's execution of this Agreement, such Partner will immediately furnish such revised or corrected information to the Partnership.

(g) Crest Agreement. Each Partner acknowledges that (i) it has received and reviewed a copy of the Settlement and Purchase Agreement by and among Cheniere Energy, Inc., CXY Corporation, Crest Energy, L.L.C., Crest Investment Company and Freeport LNG Terminal, LLC dated as of June 14, 2001 (the "Crest Agreement"), (ii) the Partnership shall be obligated only to pay the Royalty (as defined in the Crest Agreement) solely with respect to the Project and (iii) Cheniere shall be

responsible for all other payments and obligations owing to Crest, if any, under the Crest Agreement.

6.3 Representations and Warranties of General Partner and LNG Investments. As of the date hereof, the General Partner and LNG Investments jointly and severally represent and warrant that:

(a) Due Organization and Authority. The Partnership is duly organized and validly existing under the laws of Delaware. The Partnership has delivered to Cheniere a true and correct copy of the Certificate of Limited Partnership.

(b) Expenses. As of the Closing Date, other than (i) the Lease Agreement, (ii) the LNG Investments Expenses and (iii) obligations which an entity in this industry would have ordinarily incurred at this stage in its development, the Partnership has incurred no obligations or expenses, including obligation for borrowed money.

ARTICLE VII

Rights and Obligations of Partners

7.1 Limited Liability. No Limited Partner shall be personally liable for any debts, liabilities, or obligations of the Partnership; provided that each Partner shall be responsible (i) for the making of any capital contributions required to be made to the Partnership by such Partner pursuant to the terms hereof and (ii) for the amount of any distribution made to such Partner that must be returned to the Partnership pursuant to the terms hereof or the Act.

7.2 Liability of a Partner to the Partnership. When a Partner has received a distribution made by the Partnership in violation of this Agreement or the Act, the Partner is liable to the

23

Partnership for a period of three years after such a prohibited distribution for the amount of the distribution.

7.3 Exculpation. Unless expressly agreed to in writing by such Person, no shareholder, general or limited partner, member or holder of any equity interest in any Partner or manager, officer, director or employee of any of the foregoing, shall be personally liable for the performance of any such Partner's obligations under this Agreement, but the foregoing shall not relieve any shareholder, partner, member, holder of an equity interest, manager, officer, director or employee of any Partner of its obligations to such Partner.

7.4 Participation in Management. No Limited Partner, as such, shall take any part in the management and control of the Business of the Partnership nor shall any Limited Partner, by reason of its status as such, have any right to transact any business for the Partnership or any authority or power to sign for or bind the Partnership. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Limited Partners shall have the right to approve or disapprove or otherwise consent or withhold consent with respect to such matters as are specified in this Agreement or the Act.

7.5 Survival of Obligations. Dissolution of the Partnership shall not release any party from any liability which at the time of dissolution or termination has already accrued to any party, nor affect in any way the survival of the rights, duties, and obligations of any party provided for in Articles VI, VII, and IX of this Agreement.

7.6 Covenant of Non-Competition and Non-Solicitation.

(a) Cheniere. Until the earliest of (i) December 19, 2003, (ii) the date that the Partnership has received permitting approval from FERC for the Project or (iii) such time as LNG Investments withdraws from the Partnership, Cheniere shall make no filings with FERC for the development of any other LNG receiving and regasification facility; provided, that the Partnership agrees to use all commercially reasonable efforts to timely make the FERC filings with respect to the Project. Until the earliest of (i) December 19, 2003, (ii) such time as the Partnership has entered into binding terminal capacity and use agreements (not options for the same) of at least 800 MMCF/day of the Project's capacity, (iii) such time as the General Partner provides Cheniere a written response, which expressly and affirmatively agrees with Cheniere's written notice to the General Partner stating that Cheniere believes that the Partnership has ceased marketing and selling additional Project capacity and that Cheniere would like to begin selling capacity for other LNG receiving and regasification facilities, or (iv) such time as LNG Investments withdraws from the Partnership, Cheniere shall not continue, engage in, solicit, initiate or encourage the sale of capacity at any other LNG receiving and regasification facility, other than the Project. Cheniere shall not solicit any officer or employee of the Partnership or the General Partner to leave the employ of such Person; provided, however, that this restriction shall not apply to Charles Reimer, Bill Henry or Volker Eyermann once such person is providing less than 50% of his business time to the Project. Neither Cheniere nor any of its Affiliates shall pursue the construction, development or operation of any Freeport LNG Facility until such time as LNG Investments or any of its Affiliates has no contractual, equity or partnership interest in, or related to the development of, the Project, except as provided in the Option Agreement between Cheniere and LNG Investments.

(b) LNG Investments. For so long as LNG Investments or its Affiliates has an Interest in the Partnership, none of LNG Investments or any of its Affiliates will directly acquire an interest in or otherwise pursue the development of any LNG receiving and regasification facilities in the Sabine Pass, Corpus Christi or Brownsville areas until the later of (i) two years

24

following the Closing Date or (ii) such time that Cheniere has no contractual, equity, partnership interest or other interest in, or related to the development of, an LNG receiving and regasification facility in the Sabine Pass, Corpus Christi or Brownsville areas. Neither the Partnership, LNG Investments, the General Partner nor any of their respective Affiliates shall solicit any of Cheniere's employees (other than Charles Reimer, Bill Henry and Volker Eyermann) or any employees of any Affiliate of Cheniere to leave the employ of such Person.

ARTICLE VIII

Meetings of Partners

8.1 Place of Meetings and Meetings by Telephone. Meetings of Partners shall be held at any place designated by the General Partner with the approval of both Limited Partners unless conducted by conference telephone or similar communications equipment in which the physical presence of a Partner is not necessary. Any meeting of the Partners may be held by conference telephone or similar communications equipment so long as all Partners participating in the meeting can hear one another, and all Partners participating by telephone or similar communications equipment shall be deemed to be present in person at the meeting. Each Limited Partner may participate in any meeting by telephone conference.

8.2 Call of Meetings. Meetings of the Partners may be called at any time by any Partner for the purpose of taking action upon any matter requiring the vote or authority of the Partners as provided in this Agreement or upon any other matter as to which such vote or authority is deemed by any Partner to be necessary or desirable.

8.3 Notice of Meetings of Partners. All notices of meetings of Partners shall be sent or otherwise given to all Partners in accordance with Section 8.4 not less than five (5) nor more than ninety (90) days before the date of the meeting. The notice shall specify (i) the place, date, and hour of the meeting, and (ii) the general nature of the business to be transacted.

8.4 Manner of Giving Notice. Notice of any meeting of Partners shall be given personally or by telephone to each Partner or sent by first class mail, by telecopy (or similar electronic means), or by a nationally recognized overnight courier, charges prepaid, addressed to the Partner at the address of that Partner appearing on the books of the Partnership or given by the Partner to the Partnership for the purpose of notice. Notice shall be deemed to have been given at the time when delivered either personally or by telephone, or at the time when deposited in the mail or with a nationally recognized overnight courier, or when sent by telecopy (or similar electronic means).

8.5 Adjourned Meeting; Notice. Any meeting of Partners, whether or not a quorum is present, may be adjourned from time to time by the vote of the Majority of the Percentage Interests represented at that meeting, either in person or by proxy. When any meeting of Partners is adjourned to another time or place, notice need not be given of the adjourned meeting, unless a new record date of the adjourned meeting is fixed or unless the adjournment is for more than sixty (60) days from the date set for the original meeting, in which case the General Partner shall set a new record date and shall give notice in accordance with the provisions of Sections 8.3 and 8.4. At any adjourned meeting, the Partnership may transact any business that might have been transacted at the original meeting.

8.6 Quorum; Voting. At any meeting of the Partners, a Majority in Interest of the Partners, present in person or by proxy, shall constitute a quorum for all purposes, unless or except to the extent that the presence of Partners holding a higher aggregate Percentage

25

Interest is required by the Agreement or applicable law; provided, however, for so long as Cheniere and LNG Investments shall be the sole Limited Partners, the presence of both Cheniere and LNG Investments shall be required to constitute a quorum.

8.7 Waiver of Notice by Consent of Absent Partners. The transactions of a meeting of Partners, however called and noticed and wherever held, shall be as valid as though taken at a meeting duly held after regular call and notice if a quorum is present either in person or by proxy and if either before or after the meeting, each person entitled to vote who was not present in person or by proxy signs a written waiver of notice or a consent to a holding of the meeting or an approval of the minutes. The waiver of notice or consent need not specify either the business to be transacted or the purpose of any meeting of Partners. Attendance by a person at a meeting shall also constitute a waiver of notice of that meeting, except when the person objects at the beginning of the meeting to the transaction of any business because the meeting is not lawfully called or convened and except that attendance at a meeting is not a waiver of any right to object to the consideration of matters not included in the notice of the meeting if that objection is expressly made at the beginning of the meeting.

8.8 Partner Action by Written Consent Without a Meeting. Except as provided in this Agreement, any action that may be taken at any meeting of Partners may be taken without a meeting and without prior notice if a consent in writing setting forth the action so taken is signed by a Majority in Interest (or Partners holding such higher aggregate Percentage Interest as is required to authorize or take such action under the terms of this Agreement or applicable law); provided, that all Partners receive not less than 15 days prior written notice of any action so taken. Any such written consent may be executed and given by telecopy or similar electronic means. Such consents shall be filed with the Partnership and shall be maintained in the Partnership's records.

8.9 Record Date for Partner Notice, Voting, and Giving Consents. For purposes of determining the Partners entitled to vote or act at any meeting or adjournment thereof, the General Partner may fix in advance a record date which shall not be greater than ninety (90) days nor fewer than five (5) days before the date of any such meeting. If the General Partner does not so fix a record date, the record date for determining Partners entitled to notice of or to vote at a meeting of Partners shall be at the close of business on the business day immediately preceding the day on which notice is given, or if notice is waived, at the close of business on the business day next preceding the day on which the meeting is held.

(a) The record date for determining Partners entitled to give consent to action in writing without a meeting, (i) when no prior action of the General Partner has been taken, shall be the day on which the first written consent is given or (ii) when prior action of the General Partner has been taken, shall be (x) such date as determined for that purpose by the General Partner, which record date shall not precede the date upon which the resolution fixing it is adopted by the General Partner and shall not be more than 20 days after the date of such resolution or (y) if no record date is fixed by the General Partner the record date shall be the close of business on the day on which the General Partner adopts the resolution relating to that action.

(b) Only Partners of record on the record date as herein determined shall have any right to vote or to act at any meeting or give consent to any action relating to such record date, provided that no Partner who transfers all or part of such Partner's Interest after a record date (and no transferee of such Interest) shall have the right to vote or act with respect to the transferred Interest as regards the matter for which the record date was set.

26

8.10 Proxies. Every Partner entitled to vote or act on any matter at a meeting of Partners shall have the right to do so either in person or by proxy, provided that an instrument authorizing such a proxy to act is executed by the Partner in writing and dated not more than eleven (11) months before the meeting, unless the instrument specifically provides for a longer period. A proxy shall be deemed executed by a Partner if the Partner's name is placed on the proxy (whether by manual signature, typewriting, telegraphic transmission, or otherwise) by the Partner or the Partner's attorney-in-fact. A valid proxy that does not state that it is irrevocable shall continue in full force and effect unless (i) revoked by the person executing it before the vote pursuant to that proxy by a writing delivered to the Partnership stating that the proxy is revoked, by a subsequent proxy executed by or attendance at the meeting and voting in person by the person executing that proxy or (ii) written notice of the death or incapacity of the maker of that proxy is received by the Partnership before the vote pursuant to that proxy is counted. A proxy purporting to be executed by or on behalf of a Partner shall be deemed valid unless challenged at or prior to its exercise and the burden of proving invalidity shall rest on the challenger.

ARTICLE IX

Indemnification of Partners

9.1 General. The Partnership, its receiver, or its trustee (in the case of its receiver or trustee, to the extent of the Partnership Assets) shall indemnify, save harmless, and pay all judgments and claims against each Partner or any managers, officers or directors of such Partner relating to any liability or damage incurred by reason of any act performed or omitted to be performed by such Partner, manager, officer, or director in connection with the Business of the Partnership, including attorneys' fees incurred by such Partner, officer, or director in connection with the defense of any action based on any such act or omission, which attorneys' fees may be paid as incurred.

9.2 Environmental. The Partnership, its receiver, or its trustee (in the case of its receiver or trustee, to the extent of the Partnership Assets) shall indemnify and hold harmless, to the maximum extent permitted by law, each Partner from and against any and all liabilities, sums paid in settlement of claims, obligations, charges, actions (formal or informal), claims (including, without limitation, claims for personal injury under any theory or for real or personal property damage), liens, taxes, administrative proceedings, losses, damages (including, without limitation, punitive damages), penalties, fines, court costs, administrative service fees, response and remediation costs, stabilization costs, encapsulation costs treatment, storage or disposal costs, groundwater monitoring or environmental study, sampling or monitoring costs, other causes of action, and any other costs and reasonable expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable attorneys', experts', and consultants' fees and disbursements and investigating, laboratory, and data review fees) imposed upon or incurred by any Partner (whether or not indemnified against by any other party) arising from and after the date of this Agreement directly or indirectly out of:

(a) the past, present, or future treatment, storage, disposal, generation, use, transport, movement, presence, release, threatened release, spill, installation, sale, emission injection, leaching, dumping, escaping, or seeping of any hazardous substances or material containing or alleged to contain hazardous substances at or from any past, present, or future properties or assets of the Partnership; and/or

(b) the violation or alleged violation by the Partnership or any third party of any Environmental Laws with regard to the past, present, or future ownership, operation, use, or occupying of any Partnership Assets.

9.3 Limitations.

(a) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any of Sections 9.1 and 9.2 above, no Partner shall be indemnified from any liabilities incurred as a result of conduct by the Partner which constitutes a breach of the provisions of this Agreement, fraud, bad faith, willful misconduct, or gross negligence.

(b) Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in any of Sections 9.1 and 9.2 above, in the event that any provision in any of such Sections is determined to be invalid in whole or in part, such Sections shall be enforced to the maximum extent permitted by law.

ARTICLE X
Management of the Partnership

10.1 The General Partner.

(a) The General Partner of the Partnership shall be Freeport GP unless a successor has been appointed pursuant to the provisions of this Agreement.

(b) Subject to the approval rights described herein, the business and affairs of the Partnership shall be managed exclusively by or under the direction of the General Partner and the power to act for or to bind the Partnership shall be vested exclusively in the General Partner, subject to the General Partner's authority to delegate powers and duties to officers and others as set forth herein. Subject to obtaining any necessary approvals hereunder, the General Partner shall have the power and authority to execute and deliver contracts, instruments, filings, notices, certificates, and other documents of whatsoever nature on behalf of the Partnership (including without limitation, the Certificate of Limited Partnership and any amendments thereto and any other certificates required or permitted to be filed by or on behalf of the Partnership pursuant to the Act or like law of any other jurisdiction). Except as otherwise required by applicable law, any such contract, instrument, certificate, or other document shall require the signature of the General Partner or the signature of such employee or agent to whom authority has been delegated by the General Partner.

(c) Unless authorized to do so by this Agreement or by the General Partner of the Partnership, no Limited Partner, agent, or employee of the Partnership shall have any power or authority to bind the Partnership in any way, to pledge its credit or to render it liable pecuniarily for any purpose.

10.2 Major Decisions.

(a) Notwithstanding the general authority of the General Partner under Section 10.1, the following matters ("Major Decisions") shall require the prior written consent of both Limited Partners (except to the extent (1) a Limited Partner has lost its approval and consent rights pursuant to Section 3.5 or (2) a Limited Partner transfers all or part of such Partner's Interest, in which case only the consent of LNG Investments and Cheniere shall be required pursuant to this Section 10.2 and such Limited Partner's assignee or transferee shall have no right to consent thereto):

- (i) the taking of any Bankruptcy Action;
- (ii) the sale of all or substantially all of the Partnership's Assets;
- (iii) the assignment of any of the Partnership Assets in trust for the benefit of creditors, or the making or filing, or acquiescence in the making or filing by any other person, of a petition or other action requesting the reorganization or liquidation of the Partnership under the Bankruptcy Laws;
- (iv) merger or consolidation of the Partnership with any other Person; and
- (v) any Affiliate Transaction, unless the terms of such Affiliate Transaction are fair and reasonable to the Partnership and are not less favorable to the Partnership than could be obtained in arms length negotiations with unrelated third parties, in which event such Affiliate Transaction shall not require any consent of the Limited Partners pursuant to this Section 10.2.

(b) In the event the Limited Partners are unable to agree as to the approval or disapproval of any Major Decision, the item shall be submitted to and decided by arbitration pursuant to ARTICLE XXI but only to the extent such matter is subject to arbitration pursuant to ARTICLE XXI and no action may be taken regarding the subject of the Major Decision if it is subject to arbitration pursuant to ARTICLE XXI unless and until a decision in such arbitration is rendered or the Limited Partners agree in writing as to the resolution of such matter.

(c) The General Partner shall inform and consult with Cheniere with respect to the General Partner's seeking, negotiating and obtaining construction financing for the Project from third party lenders and equity investors in accordance with Section 3.3 ("Construction Financing"), but Cheniere shall have no right to approve the terms of such Construction Financing including, without limitation, the admission of any lender or equity investor to the Partnership and any amendment to this Agreement in connection therewith; provided, however, that in the event Cheniere provides the General Partner with a bona fide term sheet for Construction Financing for the Project, from a party or parties with sufficient financial resources to provide such financing (and Cheniere shall provide reasonable evidence of such resources), containing terms that are more favorable to the Partnership than the terms of the Construction Financing secured by the General Partner, Cheniere's consent shall be required for the admission of any lender or equity investor and any amendment to this Agreement in connection therewith, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed; and provided, further, that in the event Cheniere does not consent to the admission of any lender or equity investor or any amendment to this Agreement, as the case may be, in connection with the Construction Financing, Cheniere shall provide written notice of disapproval to the General Partner with specific reasons for its disapproval.

10.3 Resignation. Freeport GP agrees not to resign as the General Partner, other than pursuant to Section 16.2.

10.4 Removal. Freeport GP shall only be removed as a General Partner pursuant to Section 10.10.

10.5 Remuneration of General Partner; Reimbursement of Expenses. Subject to the approval pursuant to Section 10.2, if applicable, the General Partner shall be paid by the Partnership as determined in the discretion of the General Partner for performing its services as a General Partner. In addition, each of the General Partner and the Limited Partners shall be reimbursed for its reasonable out of pocket costs in connection with the Business of the Partnership including, without limitation, fees paid to

professionals and advisors and travel and lodging expenses.

10.6 Limitation on Liability of General Partner: Indemnification.

(a) The General Partner of the Partnership shall not have any liability to the Partnership or the Other Partners for any losses sustained or liabilities incurred as a result of any act or omission of such General Partner if (i) the General Partner acted in good faith and in a manner it reasonably believed to be in, or not opposed to, the best interests of the Partnership and (ii) the conduct of the General Partner did not constitute a breach of the provisions of this Agreement, fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct.

(b) The Partnership shall indemnify and hold harmless (i) the General Partner, (ii) its managers, officers and employees, and (iii) any officers of the Partnership designated pursuant to Section 10.11 (each, an “Indemnitee”) from and against any and all losses, claims, demands, costs, damages, liabilities, expenses of any nature (including reasonable attorneys’ fees and disbursements), judgments, fines, settlements, and other amounts arising from any and all claims, demands, actions, suits, or proceedings, civil, criminal, administrative, or investigative, in which an Indemnitee may be involved, or threatened to be involved, as a party or otherwise, arising out of or incidental to the Business of the Partnership, regardless of whether an Indemnitee continues to be a General Partner or a manager, officer or employee of the General Partner at the time any such liability or expense is paid or incurred, if (i) the Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner it or he or she reasonably believed to be in, or not opposed to, the best interests of the Partnership, and, with respect to any criminal proceeding, had no reason to believe his or her conduct was unlawful and (ii) the Indemnitee’s conduct did not constitute a breach of the provisions of this Agreement, fraud, gross negligence or willful misconduct.

(c) Expenses incurred by an Indemnitee in defending any claim, demand, action, suit, or proceeding subject to this Section 10.6 shall, from time to time, be advanced by the Partnership prior to the final disposition of such claim, demand, action, suit, or proceeding, upon receipt by the Partnership of an undertaking by or on behalf of the Indemnitee to repay such amounts if it is ultimately determined that such person is not entitled to be indemnified as authorized in this Section 10.6. The indemnification provided by this Section 10.6 shall be in addition to any other rights to which an Indemnitee may be entitled under any agreement, consent of the Partners, as a matter of law or equity, or otherwise, shall continue as to an Indemnitee who has ceased to serve in such capacity and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, successors, assigns and administrators of the Indemnitee. Subject to the foregoing sentence, the provisions of this Section 10.6 are for the benefit of the Indemnitees and shall not be deemed to create any rights for the benefit of any other Persons.

30

10.7 No Guarantee of Return by General Partner: The General Partner does not, in any way, guarantee the return of the Partners’ Contributed Equity or a profit for the Partners from the operations of the Partnership. The General Partner shall not be responsible to any Partners because of a loss of their investment in the Partnership or a loss in the operations of the Partnership, unless the loss shall have been the result of the General Partner’s breach of the provisions of this Agreement, fraud, gross negligence, willful misconduct, or breach of fiduciary duty. The General Partner shall incur no liability to the Partnership or to any of the Partners as a result of engaging in any other business or venture.

10.8 Other Businesses or Ventures. Except as provided in Section 7.6, each of the Partners, or any Affiliate, manager, officer, agent, or employee of any Partner, may engage in and possess any interest in other businesses or ventures of every nature and description, independently or with other Persons and neither the Partnership nor any of the Partners shall have any rights, by virtue of this Agreement or otherwise, in and to such businesses or ventures or the income or profits derived therefrom, or any rights, duties, or obligations in respect thereof. Subject to Sections 7.6 and 15.1 of this Agreement, each of the Partners acknowledges and agrees that each of the Partners will use information and know-how obtained by participating in this Partnership in other businesses and ventures, including the development and operation of other LNG receiving and regasification facilities. The Partners will have access to and copies of third-party research and reports, documents and agreements and other work product produced for the Partnership in connection with the Project and each of the Partners may use such information other businesses and ventures, including the development and operation of other LNG receiving and regasification facilities. Any Partner can hire any consultant, advisor or other third-party including any such party hired by the Partnership and such party may use the information and know-how developed for the Partnership in connection with the work on other projects or ventures of such Partner or its Affiliates.

10.9 Affiliate Transactions. Subject to the approval pursuant to Section 10.2, if applicable, the Partnership may enter into any contract, obligation or other commitment to which an Affiliate or any Partner is, or is to be, a party (an “Affiliate Transaction”).

10.10 Removal of Freeport GP as General Partner: Freeport GP may be removed as the General Partner of the Partnership by Cheniere or LNG Investments only upon compliance with the terms and conditions of this Section 10.10. Freeport GP may be removed as the General Partner of the Partnership for (i) the resignation, Bankruptcy or dissolution of Freeport GP or LNG Investments, (ii) in the event that the General Partner or Michael S. Smith commit fraud or misappropriate funds of the Partnership, (iii) Michael S. Smith is convicted of a felony that has a Material Adverse Effect on the Business, (iv) LNG Investments’ Percentage Interest is reduced below ten percent (10%) and Cheniere maintains a Percentage Interest of at least ten percent (10%) or (v) Freeport GP materially breaches a material provision of this Agreement (each a “Removal Event”). Upon a Removal Event, Cheniere may exercise its right to remove Freeport GP as the General Partner by giving notice (“Removal Notice”) to Freeport GP and LNG Investments of the Removal Event, including within such Removal Notice the particulars of the Removal Event in reasonable detail; provided, however if the Removal Event results from a breach of a material term or provision of this Agreement by LNG Investments or Freeport GP, Cheniere shall be required to give notice of the existence of such a breach and if during the period of thirty (30) days following such notice, Freeport GP or LNG Investments cure such breach Cheniere will not be able to remove Freeport GP as the General Partner as a result of such Removal Event. If Cheniere exercises its right to remove Freeport GP as the General Partner, Cheniere shall admit a new general partner as a Partner of the Partnership with such portion of Cheniere’s Interest as Cheniere shall determine in its sole discretion. Each of

31

Freeport GP and LNG Investments hereby irrevocably make, constitute, and appoint Cheniere or its successor in interest with full power of substitution, true and lawful attorney-in-fact, for it and in its name, place and stead, to make, execute, sign, acknowledge, swear to, deliver, record and file any document or instrument that may be considered necessary or desirable by Cheniere to convert Freeport GP to a limited partner and admit a new general partner to the Partnership pursuant to this Section 10.10. The foregoing special power of attorney shall be one which is a special power of attorney coupled with an interest, is irrevocable, and shall survive the legal incapacity of Freeport GP or LNG Investments. Notwithstanding the preceding provisions of this Section 10.10, Cheniere shall not exercise its rights under the grant of the above special power of attorney unless a Removal Event has occurred and Cheniere has requested by notice to Freeport GP or LNG Investments that Freeport GP or LNG Investments take the action which Cheniere proposes to take by the exercise of the power of attorney and Freeport GP or LNG Investments fails to take such action within three (3) days of such notice. The removal of Freeport GP as General Partner shall not in any way affect, modify or limit LNG Investments’ right to approve Major Decisions pursuant to Section 10.2 unless it has lost its approval and consent rights pursuant to the provisions of Section 3.5. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 10.10, LNG Investments or Freeport GP may contest whether or not a Removal Event has occurred by notice to Cheniere but only if the Removal Event as described in the Removal Notice results from the breach of a material term or provision of this Agreement by Freeport GP. If LNG Investments or Freeport GP contests whether such Removal Event has occurred the matter shall be submitted to arbitration pursuant to ARTICLE XXI and Freeport GP shall not be removed as General Partner unless and until the arbitrators find that such Removal Event has occurred.

10.11 Officers and Employees.

(a) The General Partner may, from time to time, designate one or more Persons to be officers of the Partnership. Any officers so designated shall have such authority and perform such duties as the General Partner may, from time to time, delegate to them. The General Partner may assign titles to particular officers. Unless the

General Partner decides otherwise, if the title is one commonly used for officers of a business corporation formed under the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, the assignment of such title shall constitute the delegation to such officer of the authority and duties that normally are associated with that office, subject to (i) any specific delegation of authority and duties made to such officer by the General Partner, (ii) all standards of care and restrictions applicable to the General Partner hereunder, and (iii) the general direction and control of the General Partner. The officers shall hold office until their successors shall be duly designated and shall qualify, until their death, or until they shall resign or shall have been removed in the manner hereinafter provided. Any number of offices may be held by the same Person. Reasonable salaries shall be paid to officers of the Partnership for their services as officers as determined by the General Partner.

(b) Any officer may resign as such at any time. Such resignation shall be made in writing and shall take effect at the time specified therein, or if no time be specified, at the time of its receipt by the General Partner. The acceptance of a resignation shall not be necessary to make it effective, unless expressly so provided in the resignation. Any officer may be removed as such, either with or without cause, by the General Partner whenever in its judgment the best interests of the Partnership will be served thereby; provided, however, that such removal shall be without prejudice to the contract rights, if any, of the Person so removed. Any vacancy occurring in any office of the Partnership may be filled by the General Partner.

32

(c) The General Partner shall be entitled in its sole discretion to hire employees, including officers, as it deems necessary (including any officers, members or managers of the General Partner) and to pay such employees as the General Partner deems fit, in its sole discretion.

(d) No officer of the Partnership shall have any liability to the Partnership or the Partners for any losses sustained or liabilities incurred as a result of any act or omission of such officer if (i) the officer acted in good faith and in a manner he or she reasonably believed to be in, or not opposed to, the interests of the Partnership and (ii) the conduct of the officer did not constitute actual fraud, gross negligence, or willful misconduct.

ARTICLE XI **Advisory Committee**

11.1 Formation of Advisory Committee. The General Partner shall form an advisory committee (the “Advisory Committee”) consisting of representatives (as specified below) of the Limited Partners to advise the General Partner on such matters about which the General Partner may, in its sole and absolute discretion, elect to consult with the Advisory Committee. The General Partner may select up to four representatives to serve on the Advisory Committee and Cheniere may select one representative to serve on the Advisory Committee. The functions of the Advisory Committee shall be to consult with the General Partner on such other matters as may be requested by the General Partner. The Advisory Committee shall meet as often as necessary to fulfill its duties hereunder; provided that the Advisory Committee shall not be required to meet more than once in any calendar quarter. Meetings of the Advisory Committee may be conducted in person, telephonically or through use of other communications equipment by means of which all persons participating in the meeting can communicate with each other.

11.2 Role of Advisory Committee. The recommendations of the Advisory Committee, if any, shall be advisory only and shall not obligate the General Partner to act in accordance therewith. The Advisory Committee will not have any responsibility for the management of the Partnership or its investments.

11.3 No Liability. Neither the General Partner nor any Affiliate of the General Partner shall have any liability to the Partnership, the Partners, or any other Person arising out of (a) the failure of the General Partner to consult with the Advisory Committee at any time or on any matters or (b) the failure of the General Partner to follow the recommendation of one or more Advisory Committee members; provided that this Section 11.3 shall not supersede the requirements to obtain any consent or approval of the Advisory Committee as expressly set forth herein.

11.4 Resignation. Any member of the Advisory Committee may resign at any time upon written notice to the General Partner.

11.5 Reimbursement. The Partnership shall pay compensation to the Advisory Committee members as determined by the General Partner and reimburse the Advisory Committee members for all reasonable out-of-pocket expenses incurred by the Advisory Committee members in acting pursuant to this Article XI.

33

ARTICLE XII **Covenants**

12.1 Covenants of the Partnership and the Partners. The Partnership and each Partner hereby covenant as follows:

(a) Each of the Partnership and each Partner shall comply with all of its obligations under this Agreement.

(b) Each of the Partnership and the General Partner shall at all times remain in compliance with the provisions of Section 12.2 hereof.

(c) The Partnership and the General Partner shall keep proper books of records and accounts in which full, true and correct entries shall be made of all dealings and transactions in relation to its respective business and activities.

(d) Each Other Partner agrees that it shall not file or cause to be filed any petition or other proceedings by or against the Partnership or the General Partner that would become the subject of bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar proceedings or cause any other Bankruptcy Action, nor shall it consent to or acquiesce in any such filing or other proceedings or Bankruptcy Action, except in each case a Bankruptcy Action that has been approved all of the Partners and by all of the managers of the General Partner pursuant to Section 10.2(c).

(e) The General Partner shall not cause the Partnership to elect to be taxed as a corporation for federal income tax purposes.

12.2 Separateness Covenants of the Partnership and the General Partner. Each of the Partnership and the General Partner covenant that:

(a) Subject to Section 16.2, the Partnership and the General Partner each shall preserve, renew and keep in full force and effect its existence (except, in the case of the Partnership, in connection with a dissolution required by this Agreement) and shall take all reasonable action to maintain all material rights, privileges and franchises necessary or desirable in the normal conduct of its business, and shall comply with all Requirements of Law.

(b) Each of the Partnership and the General Partner shall continue to engage in business of the same general type as now conducted by it and preserve, renew and keep in full force and effect their partnership or corporate existence, as the case may be, and take all reasonable action to maintain all material rights, privileges and franchises necessary or desirable in the normal conduct of its business; comply with all Requirements of Law except to the extent that failure to comply therewith could not, in the aggregate, reasonably be expected to have a Material Adverse Effect.

(c) It will (i) maintain and prepare financial reports, financial statements, books and records and bank accounts separate from those of its Affiliates, any constituent party and any other Person and maintain its books, records, resolutions and agreements as official records, (ii) will not permit any Affiliate or constituent party independent access to its bank accounts, and (iii) unless otherwise required under the Internal Revenue Code, will file its own tax returns.

(d) It will not commingle the funds and other assets of the Partnership with those of any Affiliate or constituent party, or any other Person, and shall hold its assets in its own name.

(e) It shall conduct its own business in its own name.

(f) It is and will remain solvent and shall pay its debts and liabilities (including employment and overhead expenses) from its assets as the same shall become due.

(g) It has done or caused to be done and shall do all things necessary to observe partnership or corporate formalities, as applicable, and preserve its existence, and it shall not, nor will it permit any constituent party to, amend, modify or otherwise change the Certificate of Limited Partnership, this Agreement, the certificate of incorporation or bylaws, or the partnership agreement or other organizational documents of the Partnership or the General Partner, as applicable, or such constituent party in a manner contrary to the provisions of this Section 12.2.

(h) It shall pay the salaries of its own employees and maintain a sufficient number of employees in light of its contemplated business operations.

(i) It shall compensate each of its consultants and agents from its own funds for services provided to it and pay from its own assets all obligations of any kind incurred.

(j) It does not and shall not guarantee, become obligated for, or hold itself or its credit out to be responsible for, the debts or obligations of any other Person or the decisions or actions respecting the daily business or affairs of any other Person.

(k) It shall not cause or permit the Partnership to acquire obligations or securities of any Affiliate, any of the Partners or any of the members of the General Partner. It shall not buy or hold any evidence of indebtedness issued by any other Person, other than cash and investment-grade securities.

(l) Subject to the approval pursuant to Section 10.2, if applicable, it will allocate fairly and reasonably the cost of (i) any overhead for any office space shared with any Partner or with any Affiliate of any Partner, and (ii) any services (such as asset management, legal and accounting) that are provided jointly to the Partnership and one or more Affiliates.

(m) It will maintain and utilize separate stationery, invoices and checks and allocate separate office space (which may be a separately identified area in office space shared with one or more Affiliates) and maintain a separate sign in the office directory of the building in which it is located.

(n) It will be, and at all times will hold itself out to the public as, a legal entity separate and distinct from any other Person. In the event that the Partnership or the General Partner knows of any misunderstanding regarding the separate identity of the Partnership or the General Partner, the Partnership or the General Partner shall correct such misunderstanding.

(o) It shall not identify itself or any of its Affiliates as a division or part of any other Person.

(p) It will maintain adequate capital for the normal obligations reasonably foreseeable in a business of its size and character and in light of its contemplated business operations.

(q) It has and shall maintain its assets in such a manner that it will not be costly or difficult to segregate, ascertain or identify its individual assets from those of any Affiliate or constituent party, or any other Person.

(r) The General Partner and LNG Investments intend to proceed with the development and completion of the Project in a timely and expeditious manner. The General Partner and LNG Investments will use commercially reasonable efforts, including contributing up to \$9,000,000 in Additional Contributed Equity in accordance with Section 3.4(a), to obtain Project Approval.

(s) Capacity Use. In the event the LNG regasification and receiving terminal operated by the Partnership has excess capacity that is made available to any Partner or any Affiliate of any Partner, such capacity will be made available to all Partners on the same terms and price pro rata based upon their Percentage Interest.

(t) Reserved.

(u) The Partnership and the General Partner will conduct an operational meeting each month on a date mutually acceptable to Cheniere and LNG Investments at such place as may be agreed to by the General Partner, Cheniere and LNG Investments to review the Partnership's marketing, financing, regulatory and developmental activities, including providing a report on marketing developments, financing developments, regulatory or governmental approval developments, and an update on engineering and other technical developments. Each Limited Partner shall be entitled to visit the Partnership's principal place of business during normal business hours with reasonable notice to meet with and question officers and employees of the Partnership and the General Partner and to inspect the Partnership's books, records and any third-party agreements.

ARTICLE XIII **Records and Reports**

13.1 Maintenance and Inspection of Partner Register. The Partnership shall maintain at its principal place of business a record of its Partners, giving the names and addresses of all Partners and the Percentage Interest held by each Partner. Subject to such reasonable standards (including standards governing what information and documents are to be furnished and at whose expense) as may be established by the General Partner from time to time, each Partner has the right to obtain from the Partnership from time to time, upon reasonable demand for any purpose reasonably related to the Partner's interest as a Partner of the Partnership, a record of the Partnership's Partners.

13.2 Maintenance and Inspection of Partnership Agreement. The Partnership shall keep at its principal place of business the original or a copy of this Agreement as amended to date, which shall be open to inspection by the Partners at all reasonable times during office hours.

13.3 Maintenance and Inspection of Other Records. The accounting books and records, minutes of proceedings of the Partners and the General Partner and any committees or

delegates of the General Partner, and all other information pertaining to the Partnership that is required to be made available to the Partners under the Act shall be kept at such place or places designated by the General Partner or in the absence of such designation, at the principal place of business of the Partnership. The minutes shall be kept in written form and the accounting books and records and other information shall be kept either in written form or in any other form capable of being converted into written form. The books of account and records of the Partnership shall be maintained in accordance with GAAP consistently applied during the term of the Partnership, wherein all transactions, matters, and things relating to the business and properties of the Partnership shall be currently entered. Minutes, accounting books and records, and other information shall be open to inspection upon the written demand of any Partner at any reasonable time during usual business hours for a purpose reasonably related to the Partner's interests as a Partner. Any such inspection shall be made in person or by in agent or attorney and shall include the right to copy and make extracts at the expense of the Partnership.

ARTICLE XIV **Books, Financials and Tax Matters**

14.1 Books and Records. The Partnership shall maintain at its principal place of business books of account that accurately record all items of income and expenditure relating to the business of the Partnership and that accurately and completely disclose the results of the operations of the Partnership. Such books of account shall be maintained according to GAAP consistently applied and on the basis of the Fiscal Year. Each Partner shall have the right to inspect and copy, at the Partnership expense, the Partnership's books and records at any time during normal business hours without notice to any other Partner. A general accounting and audit shall be taken by the Partnership Accountant for each Fiscal Year, at the expense of the Partnership. The audit shall be conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards.

14.2 Financial Reports. The Partnership will furnish to the Partners a balance sheet as of February 28, 2003 on or before April 30, 2003. The Partnership will furnish to the Partners (a) within thirty (30) days after the close of each calendar quarter quarterly unaudited financial statements of this Partnership, (b) within sixty (60) days after the close of each calendar year, audited annual financial statements of this Partnership ((a) and (b) collectively referred to herein as the "Financial Statements"), and (c) annual budgets for the Partnership and updates to such budgets as necessary to provide reasonably accurate information but not less frequently than annually which budgets shall include a description of the anticipated sources of funds including a description of the anticipated amount and timing of any Additional Contributed Equity to be called by the General Partners during such Fiscal Year (the "Budget"); provided, however, that in the event any Partners become subject to more restrictive filing requirements, including any rules or regulations adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission, the Partnership will furnish the Financial Statements at least 15 days prior to the date of such Partner's required filings.

14.3 Tax Returns. The General Partner shall cause the Partnership Accountant to prepare all income tax and other tax returns of the Partnership which shall be presented to Cheniere (together with the calculations used to determine the Section 704(c) allocations for such returns) for its approval within 90 days of the end of each Fiscal Year. After each such tax return has been approved by Cheniere it shall be filed by the Partnership Accountant with the appropriate taxing authority. The General Partner shall furnish to each Partner a copy of all such filed returns together with all schedules thereto and such other information which each

37

Partner may request in connection with such Partner's own tax affairs. All such returns, schedules and information shall be provided to the Partners at the expense of the Partnership.

14.4 Tax Elections. The General Partner may elect to cause or require the Partnership to make the election provided for in I.R.C. Section 754 for the Fiscal Year that includes the Closing Date and maintain a record of the adjustments to Basis of Partnership Assets resulting from that election. Such election may be made on the federal and, if applicable, the state and local income tax returns for such Fiscal Year. All costs incurred by the Partnership in connection with such election and the maintenance of such records shall be an expense of the Partnership.

14.5 Tax Matters Partner. The General Partner is hereby designated the Tax Matters Partner (as defined in the I.R.C.) on behalf of the Partnership.

(a) Without the unanimous consent of the Partners, the Tax Matters Partner shall have no right to extend the statute of limitations for assessing or computing any tax liability against the Partnership or the amount of any Partnership tax item.

(b) The Tax Matters Partner may file a petition for readjustment of any Partnership tax item (in accordance with I.R.C. Section 6226(a)) in the United States Tax Court if the Partners unanimously agree to file such petition.

(c) The Tax Matters Partner shall, within ten (10) business days of receipt thereof, forward to each Partner a photocopy of any correspondence relating to the Partnership received from the Internal Revenue Service. The Tax Matters Partner shall, within ten (10) business days thereof, advise each Partner in writing of the substance of any conversation held with any representative of the Internal Revenue Service.

(d) Any reasonable costs incurred by the Tax Matters Partner for retaining accountants and/or lawyers on behalf of the Partnership in connection with any Internal Revenue Service audit of the Partnership shall be expenses of the Partnership. Any accountants and/or lawyers retained by the Partnership in connection with any Internal Revenue Service audit of the Partnership shall be selected by the Tax Matter Partner with the reasonable approval of Cheniere.

(e) Notwithstanding the preceding provisions of this Section 13.6, no action shall be taken by the General Partner in its capacity as Tax Matters Partner which may affect the tax liability of Cheniere without the approval of Cheniere.

14.6 The Partnership Accountant. The Partnership shall retain an independent certified public accountant determined by the General Partner as the regular accountant and auditor for the Partnership ("Partnership Accountant") or any other nationally-recognized independent accounting firm designated by the General Partner and approved by Cheniere. The fees and expenses of the Partnership Accountant shall be a Partnership expense.

38

ARTICLE XV **Nondisclosure of Information**

15.1 Confidentiality.

(a) Subject to Section 15.1(b), all disclosures of trade secrets, know-how, financial information or other confidential information made by the Partnership to any Partner or made by any Partner under or in connection with this Agreement, shall be received and maintained in confidence by the recipient during the term hereof and for three (3) years after dissolution of the Partnership and each Partner shall treat all such trade secrets, know-how, financial information or other confidential information as confidential except:

(i) as to the Persons directly responsible for the performance of the obligations of this Agreement and for the effective operation of the

Partnership;

- (ii) as to the professional advisors of the Partners and the Partnership;
- (iii) as to such disclosures to customers of the Partnership as are necessary for the effective carrying on of business by the Partnership;
- (iv) as to such information as is required by law to be disclosed by the Partners or the Partnership, including, without limitation, disclosures by Cheniere to comply with Securities and Exchange Commission filing requirements, after providing Freeport GP prior written notice of the form and content of such disclosure and providing Freeport GP a reasonable opportunity to comment on such disclosure; and
- (v) as to such information as is or may fall within the public domain otherwise than in violation of the provisions of this Section 15.1.

(b) Each Partner shall have access to confidential information, know-how and work product (including third-party reports and agreements) produced in connection with the Project. Each of the Partners and each of their respective Affiliates is entitled to use any confidential information, including any know-how and third-party reports, documents, agreements or work products, in connection with the development or operation of any other business or venture, including the funding thereof. Each Partner and their respective Affiliates may hire any third-party consultant, advisor, counsel or other service provider employed by the Partnership and such party may use any work-product or know-how developed on behalf of the Partnership in providing services to such Partner or its Affiliates.

15.2 Duty of Care. Each Partner will take such steps as lie within its power to assure that all employees of the Partnership, to whom confidential information is disclosed, take all proper precautions to prevent the unauthorized disclosure and use of the confidential information referenced in Section 15.1.

ARTICLE XVI

Transferability

16.1 Transferability of Interests.

(a) Subject to the prior written consent of the General Partner, which consent shall not be withheld or delayed unless the General Partner determines, in its reasonable discretion, that such transfer would have a Material Adverse Effect on the Partnership or the Business, each of the Limited Partners may transfer all or any part of its Interest in the Partnership (including the transfer of any rights to receive or share in profits, losses, income, distributions or the return of contributions); provided, that such transferring Limited Partner gives

39

written notice (including the name and address of the proposed purchaser, transferee, or assignee and the date of such transfer) to the Partnership and the non-transferring Partners.

(b) Notwithstanding Section 16.1(a), in the event that LNG Investments desires to transfer any portion of its Interest in one transaction or in a series of related transactions in which all (but no less than all) of the General Partner's Interest or the outstanding capital stock of the General Partner is being sold or transferred, LNG Investments shall deliver a written notice to Cheniere specifying the identity of the prospective transferee(s) and disclosing in reasonable detail the price, the type of consideration and other terms and conditions of the proposed transfer. Cheniere may elect to participate in the proposed transfer by delivering a notice to LNG Investments and the proposed transferee(s) within fifteen (15) days of the date of the notice from LNG Investments. If Cheniere elects to participate in such transfer, Cheniere will be entitled to sell in such proposed transfer, at the same price and on the same terms as LNG Investments, a portion of its Interest equal to the product of (x) the quotient determined by dividing the Interest then held by Cheniere by the aggregate Interest then held by LNG Investments multiplied by (y) the aggregate Interest to be sold in such proposed transfer.

16.2 Withdrawal by LNG Investments and Freeport GP. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, LNG Investments and Freeport GP may withdraw from the Partnership without the consent of any other Partner at any time; provided, that LNG Investments and Freeport GP comply with the following: (a) LNG Investments and Freeport GP take all action reasonably requested by Cheniere to transfer their respective Interests to Cheniere or any entity or entities designated by Cheniere, or alternatively, take any action reasonably requested by Cheniere to permit the cancellation of their Interests by the Partnership; and (b) LNG Investments pays to Cheniere an amount equal to the positive difference, if any, between (i) \$4,000,000, plus (A) the amount of any Affiliate Payment and (B) the Returned Amount, and (ii) all amounts actually contributed to the Partnership by LNG Investments (including any transferees and assignees of any portion of LNG Investments' Interest) pursuant to Section 3.4(a) and the LNG Investments Expenses (the "Withdrawal Payment"); provided, however, that such transfer or cancellation of their Interest and Withdrawal Payment shall be conditioned upon Cheniere executing a release and waiver of all claims against Freeport GP and LNG Investments in form reasonably acceptable to LNG Investments. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if (a) on or before March 31, 2003, LNG Investments and Freeport GP determine, in their sole discretion, and notifies Cheniere, in writing that the Partnership should terminate the Lease Agreement pursuant to Section 2.6 of the Lease Agreement and (b) Cheniere in its sole discretion does not desire to dissolve the Partnership pursuant to Section 20.1(a)(2), then LNG Investments shall not terminate the Lease Agreement and LNG Investments and Freeport GP may withdraw from the Partnership, without obligation to pay to Cheniere the Withdrawal Payment and, in addition, Cheniere shall be obligated to reimburse to LNG Investments on the earlier of the date of the sale of Cheniere's Gryphon Stock, the date of any sale of all or substantially all of the assets of Gryphon Exploration Company, or June 15, 2004 an amount equal to all amounts actually contributed to the Partnership by LNG Investments (including any transferees and assignees of any option of LNG Investments' Interest) pursuant to Sections 3.1 and 3.4(a) (the "Reimbursement Amount"). Such Reimbursement Amount shall be secured by a first priority security interest in the Gryphon Exploration Company stock owned by Cheniere or an Affiliate thereof (the "Gryphon Stock"), which security interest shall be evidenced by the Amended and Restated Stock Pledge Agreement, dated of even date herewith, between LNG Investments, Cheniere and Cheniere-Gryphon Management, Inc. (the "Pledge Agreement"). In the event LNG Investments and Freeport GP do not withdraw from the Partnership pursuant to the preceding sentence on or before March 31, 2003, LNG Investments shall release the Gryphon Stock. Upon a withdrawal

40

pursuant to this Section 16.2, LNG Investments shall have no further obligation to make any contribution to the Partnership, including, without limitation, any unpaid Additional Contributed Equity amounts arising pursuant to Section 3.4(a) or amounts contributed pursuant to Section 3.4(b).

16.3 Restrictions on Withdrawal. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein or under the Act, except as set forth in Section 16.2, no Partners shall have the right to resign from the Partnership.

ARTICLE XVII

Substituted Partners

Any transferee acquiring the Interest of a Partner as permitted under Article XVI shall be deemed admitted as a substituted Partner with respect to the Interest transferred concurrently with the effectiveness of such transfer (provided that such transferee, unless already a Partner, shall, as a condition to such admission, execute a counterpart of this Agreement, agreeing thereby to be bound by all of the terms and conditions hereof), and such substituted Partner shall be entitled to all of the rights and benefits under this Agreement of the transferor of such Interest. No purported transfer of any Interest, or any portion thereof or interest therein, in violation of the terms of this

Agreement (including any transfer occurring by operation of law) shall vest the purported transferee with any rights, powers, or privileges hereunder, and no such purported transferee shall be deemed for any purposes as a Partner hereunder or have any right to vote or consent with respect to Partnership matters, to inspect Partnership records, to maintain derivative proceedings, to maintain any action for an accounting or to exercise any other rights of a Partner hereunder or, under the Act.

ARTICLE XVIII

Waiver of Partition/Covenant Against Resignation/Breaches

18.1 *Waiver of Partition.* No Partner shall, either directly or indirectly, take any action to require partition, file a bill for Partnership accounting or appraisal of the Partnership or of any of its assets or properties or cause the sale of any Partnership Assets, and notwithstanding any provisions of applicable law to the contrary, each Partner (and each of his legal representatives, successors, or assigns) hereby irrevocably waives any and all rights it may have to maintain any action for partition or to compel any sale with respect to his Partnership Interest, or with respect to any assets or properties of the Partnership, except as expressly provided in this Agreement.

18.2 *Covenant Not to Resign or Dissolve.* Notwithstanding any provision of the Act to the contrary, each Partner hereby covenants and agrees that the Partners have entered into this Agreement based on their mutual expectation that all Partners will continue as Partners and carry out the duties and obligations undertaken by them hereunder and that, except as otherwise expressly required or permitted hereby, each Partner hereby covenants and agrees not to (a) take any action to file a certificate of dissolution or its equivalent with respect to itself, (b) voluntarily take any Bankruptcy Action, (c) withdraw or attempt to withdraw from the Partnership, (d) exercise any power under the Act to dissolve the Partnership, (e) transfer all or any portion of his interest in the Partnership in violation of Article XVI, (f) petition for judicial dissolution of the Partnership, or (g) demand a return of such Partner's contributions or profits (or a bond or other security for the return of such contributions or profits) except to the extent provided under this Agreement.

41

ARTICLE XIX

Additional Partners

Subject to Section 10.2(c), additional Partners may be admitted to the Partnership only with the approval of all the Limited Partners and the Contributed Equity and the Percentage Interest of any additional Partner shall be as determined by the Limited Partners approving the admission (and the Percentage Interest of all other Partners shall be adjusted to reflect the Percentage Interest granted to the additional Partner, pro rata based on relative Percentage Interests immediately prior to the admission of the additional Partner). Any additional Partner shall execute a counterpart of this Agreement, agreeing thereby to be bound by all of the terms and provisions hereof; provided that prior to or concurrently with the admission of an additional Partner, the Partners shall adopt such amendments to this Agreement as they deem appropriate to cause the provisions hereof that contemplate only three Partners to be appropriately modified to operate in the context of four or more Partners.

ARTICLE XX

Dissolution

20.1 *Dissolution.*

(a) The Partnership shall be dissolved upon the earliest to occur of the following:

- (1) all or substantially all of the Partnership Assets have been sold, taken in condemnation, or otherwise disposed and reduced to cash;
- (2) the Partners unanimously elect to dissolve the Partnership;
- (3) the occurrence of any other event causing a dissolution of the Partnership under the Act.

(b) In the event of the occurrence of a dissolution of the Partnership due to the Bankruptcy or dissolution of Freeport GP, Cheniere shall have the right to reconstitute the Partnership following the conversion of Freeport GP to a limited partner and the admission of a new general partner of the Partnership pursuant to Section 10.10. In the event Cheniere has admitted a general partner to the Partnership pursuant to Section 10.10, Cheniere shall have the right to reconstitute the Partnership following the conversion of the above general partner to a limited partner and the admission of a new general partner of the Partnership.

(c) Upon dissolution of the Partnership unless it is reconstituted pursuant to Section 20.1(b), the General Partner, or such other person as is designated by a Majority of the Partners (such person being herein referred to as the "Liquidator") shall proceed to wind up the business and affairs of the Partnership in accordance with the terms hereof and the requirements of the Act. A reasonable amount of time shall be allowed for the period of winding-up in light of prevailing market conditions and so as to avoid undue loss in connection with any sale of Partnership Assets. This Agreement shall remain in full force and effect during the period of winding-up.

(d) In connection with the winding-up of the Partnership, before the later to occur at the end of the Fiscal Year of the Partnership or the ninetieth day after the liquidation of the Partnership within the meaning of Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(g) of the Regulations, the proceeds from the sale of Partnership Assets shall be distributed as follows:

42

(1) to creditors, including Partners who are creditors in satisfaction of liabilities of the Partnership (whether by payment or the making of reasonable provision for payment thereof); and

(2) thereafter to Partners in accordance with Section 5.4 hereof.

(e) If distributions are insufficient to return to any Partner the full amount of such Partner's Contributed Equity, such Partner shall have no recourse against any other Partner. No Partner shall have any obligation to restore, or otherwise pay to the Partnership, any other Partner, or any third party, the amount of any deficit balance in such Partner's Capital Account upon dissolution and liquidation. Following the completion of the winding-up of the affairs of the Partnership and the distribution of the proceeds from the sale of Partnership Assets, the Partnership shall be deemed terminated and the Liquidator shall file a certificate of cancellation with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware as required by the Act.

20.2 *Deemed Liquidation.* If no dissolution event has occurred, but the Partnership is deemed liquidated for federal income tax purposes within the meaning of Section 1.704-1(b)(2)(ii)(g) of the Regulations, as a result of a Partnership termination, as defined in I.R.C. Section 708(b)(1)(B), such termination will be treated in accordance with Section 1.708-1(b)(1)(iv) of the Regulations.

20.3 *Bankruptcy, etc., of a Limited Partner.* No event with respect to a Limited Partner, including the death, withdrawal, termination (in the case of a Limited Partner that is a partnership), dissolution (in the case of a Limited Partner that is a corporation), retirement or adjudication as a bankrupt of a Limited Partner, shall dissolve the Partnership, but the rights of such Limited Partner to share in the profits and losses of the Partnership and to receive distributions of the Partnership funds shall, upon the happening of such an event, pass to the Limited Partner's legal representative, or successors in interest, as the case may be, subject to this Agreement, and the Partnership

shall continue as a limited partnership. In no event shall such Limited Partner's legal representative, or successors in interest, become a substitute Partner except as provided in Article XVI.

ARTICLE XXI

Dispute Resolution

21.1 Arbitration. The parties agree that any controversy, claim, or damages arising out of or relating in any manner to this Agreement or any breach hereof, will be resolved by binding arbitration in Houston, Texas pursuant to Texas Civ. Prac. & Rem. §171.001 et seq. The arbitration shall be conducted before a single neutral arbitrator and, unless otherwise agreed by the parties, shall be conducted pursuant to the JAMS Comprehensive Arbitration Rules and Procedures ("Rules") as in effect at the time of the arbitration; provided, however, that the arbitration will not be administered by JAMS or conducted by a JAMS' arbitrator unless both parties agree otherwise. If either party objects to the administration by JAMS, then the arbitration shall be administered by an entity or person mutually agreed upon by the parties or, absent such an agreement, by the arbitrator himself or herself. If the arbitration is not administered by JAMS, then, where reasonably practical, the provisions in the Rules applicable to the JAMS administrator shall be read to apply to the administrator appointed by the parties. If it is not reasonably practical to apply a provision relating to the JAMS administrator to the administrator appointed by the parties, then that provision of the Rules shall not apply to this arbitration. If a conflict exists between the Rules and this Section 21.1, then this Section 21.1 shall govern.

43

The arbitration shall be commenced by one party submitting an arbitration demand to the other. The parties shall have 20 days following the commencement of the arbitration to select a mutually agreeable arbitrator. If the parties fail to mutually select an arbitrator within this 20 day period, then each party shall, within ten days from such failure, submit to the other party a list of five neutral arbitrators who such party has contacted and confirmed are free of any conflicts and are available to conduct the arbitration. Within three days after these lists are exchanged, each party shall peremptorily strike up to three of the proposed arbitrators on the other party's list and shall submit a list of such strikes to the other party. Within three days after the peremptory strikes are exchanged, each party shall rank in order of preference the remaining proposed arbitrators, with "1" being the most preferred. The person with the lowest total combined ranking ("1" being the lowest ranking) shall be appointed as the arbitrator. In the case of a tie, the proposed arbitrator(s) who have or has the highest ranking of any single numeric ranking by either party (i.e., the least preferred by one party of those that are tied), will be struck and the remaining person shall be selected as the arbitrator. If the tie continues after those with the single highest numeric ranking are struck, then the arbitrator shall be selected from those remaining in the tie by a single toss of a coin. If an arbitrator for any reason withdraws from serving as the arbitrator after being appointed, then the replacement arbitrator shall be the next lowest ranking person from the original arbitration selection process. If a tie exists, then it shall be resolved by a single toss of a coin. If none of the ranked arbitrators from the original selection process can serve as the replacement arbitrator, then the parties shall re-start the entire arbitration selection process with new lists of proposed arbitrators.

Discovery shall be permitted pursuant to the Rules, and the arbitration hearing shall occur within 60 days following the appointment of the arbitrator. Any provisional or injunctive remedy that would be available in a court of law will be available from the arbitrator pending the arbitration of the dispute. The prevailing party shall be reimbursed its reasonable costs associated with the arbitration, including reasonable attorneys' fees. Within 30 days following the completion of the hearing, the arbitrator will issue a written ruling with an explanation of the reasons for the award and a full statement of the facts as found and the rules of law applied in reaching his decision.

21.2 Binding Nature. The determination of the arbitrator shall be final and binding on the Partners. Judgment upon the award rendered by the arbitrator may be entered in any court having jurisdiction thereof.

ARTICLE XXII

Miscellaneous

22.1 Amendments. Subject to Section 10.2(c), amendments to this Agreement may be made at any time by the General Partner and shall be adopted and be effective as an amendment hereto upon written approval by Cheniere and LNG Investments (but not their transferees or assignees).

22.2 Checks, Drafts, Evidence of Indebtedness. All checks, drafts, or other orders for payment of money, notes, or other evidence of indebtedness issued in the name of or payable to the Partnership shall be signed or endorsed in such manner and by such person or persons as shall be designated from time to time in accordance with the resolution of the General Partner.

44

22.3 Contracts and Instruments. No agent or employee of the Partnership shall have any power or authority to bind the Partnership by any contract or engagement or to pledge its credit or to render it liable for any purpose or for any amount.

22.4 Notices. All notices and other communications required or permitted to be given or made under this Agreement shall be given or made in writing. Such notices shall be delivered by hand delivery, by telecopy (or similar electronic means) or by a nationally recognized overnight courier, fees prepaid, addressed as follows:

If to Freeport GP:	1200 Smith Street Suite 600 Houston, TX 77002 Attn: Michael S. Smith Fax: (713) 980-2903
copy to:	Brownstein Hyatt & Farber, P.C. 410 Seventeenth Street, 22 nd Floor Denver, CO 80202-4437 Attn: Steven C. Demby, Esq. Fax: (303) 223-1111
If to LNG Investments:	1200 Smith Street Suite 600 Houston, TX 77002 Attn: Michael S. Smith Fax: (713) 980-2903
copy to:	Brownstein Hyatt & Farber, P.C. 410 Seventeenth Street, 22 nd Floor Denver, CO 80202-4437 Attn: Steven C. Demby, Esq. Fax: (303) 223-1111

If to Cheniere:

Cheniere LNG, Inc.
333 Clay St., Suite 3400
Houston, TX 77002
Attn: Charif Souki
Fax: (713) 659-5459

copy to:

Andrews & Kurth, LLP
600 Travis, Suite 4200
Houston, TX 77002
Attn: Michael Overman
Fax: (713) 220-4285

Any party may make changes, additions or deletions to its address for the purpose of this Section 22.4 by notice to the other parties given in the manner set forth above.

22.5 GOVERNING LAW. THIS AGREEMENT SHALL BE GOVERNED BY AND CONSTRUED AND ENFORCED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF DELAWARE (WITHOUT REGARD TO PRINCIPLES OF CONFLICTS OF LAWS).

45

22.6 Headings. The Article and Section headings of this Agreement are for convenience only, do not form a part of this Agreement, and shall not in any way affect the interpretation hereof.

22.7 Extension Not a Waiver. No delay or omission in the exercise of any power, remedy or right herein provided or otherwise available to a Partner or the Partnership shall impair or affect the right of such Partner or the Partnership thereafter to exercise the same. Any extension of time or other indulgence granted to a Partner hereunder shall not otherwise alter or affect any power, remedy or right of any other Partner or of the Partnership, or the obligations of the Partner to whom such extension or indulgence is granted.

22.8 Publicity. No Partner shall issue any press release or otherwise publicize or disclose the terms of this Agreement or the terms of the Partners' acquisition of the Interests in the Partnership, without the consent of the other Partners, except as such disclosure may be made in the course of normal reporting practices by a Partner to its partners, shareholders, consultants or members or as otherwise required by law.

22.9 Construction and Amendment. No oral explanation of or oral information relating to this Agreement offered by either party hereto shall alter the meaning or interpretation of this Agreement.

22.10 Further Action. Each Partner agrees to perform all further acts and execute, acknowledge, and deliver any documents which may be reasonably necessary, appropriate, or desirable to carry out the provisions of this Agreement.

22.11 Variation of Pronouns. All pronouns and any variations thereof shall be deemed to refer to masculine, feminine, or neuter, singular or plural, as the identity of the Person or Persons may require.

22.12 Successors and Assigns. Subject to the restrictions on transfer set forth in Article XV, this Agreement shall bind and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto and their respective successors and assigns.

22.13 Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original and all of which shall constitute one and the same agreement.

22.14 Ambiguities. All of the parties to this Agreement have participated in the negotiation and drafting hereof. Accordingly, it is understood and agreed that the general rule that ambiguities are to be construed against the drafter shall not apply to this Agreement. In the event that any language of this Agreement is found to be ambiguous, each party shall have an opportunity, in any legal proceeding, to present evidence as to the actual intent of the parties with respect to any such ambiguous language.

22.15 Entire Agreement. The terms and conditions contained herein and in the associated agreements constitute the entire agreement between the Partners concerning the subject matter hereof, and shall supersede all previous communications, either oral or written, between the parties hereto, and no agreement or understanding varying or extending this Agreement shall be binding upon either Partner unless in writing, signed by a duly authorized officer or representative of each Partner.

46

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized representatives as of the day and year first set forth above.

GENERAL PARTNER:

FREEPORT LNG-GP, INC.

By: _____

Name: Michael S. Smith
Title: Chief Executive Officer

LIMITED PARTNERS:

FREEPORT LNG INVESTMENTS, LLC

By: _____

Name: Michael S. Smith
Title: Managing Member

CHENIERE LNG, INC.

By:

Name: Charif Souki
Title: President

47

Schedule 5.1
Example of Accelerated Distributions

The following are examples of the application of the Accelerated Distributions:

For purposes of these examples only, it is assumed:

1. \$9 million in total Capacity Reservations fees are received by the Partnership ("CR Cash"); and
2. \$6 million in total Project expenses will be necessary to obtain Project Approval by FERC following Closing ("Project Expenses"), \$2.5 million of which will be spent in fiscal 2003.

Example 1

If the CR Cash is received on day one of the Partnership, such CR Cash shall be paid, held or distributed in the following amounts and following order of priority:

- (a) a Capacity Distribution in the amount of \$2,250,000 shall be paid to Cheniere by the Partnership (Section 5.1(a));
- (b) a tax distribution of \$2,860,000 shall be paid to LNG Investments (Section 5.1(b)(i); and
- (b) \$3,890,000 shall be used for payment of Project Expenses (Section 5.1(b)(ii)).

Example 2

If the CR Cash is received after LNG Investments has contributed (a) \$1.5 million for the payment of Project Expenses and (b) \$1.5 million for the Second Payment and Third Payment, such CR Cash shall be paid, held or distributed in the following amounts and following order of priority:

- (a) a Capacity Distribution in the amount of \$750,000 (\$2,250,000 less the Second Payment and Third Payment (\$1.5 million)) shall be paid to Cheniere by the Partnership (Section 5.1(a));
- (b) a tax distribution of \$2,860,000 shall be paid to LNG Investments (Section 5.1(b)(i);
- (c) \$4.5 million shall be used for payment of Project Expenses (Section 5.1(b)(ii)); and
- (d) \$890,000 shall be distributed to LNG Investments as a return of the additional capital contributions made by LNG Investments to the Partnership for Project Expenses (Section 5.1(b)(ii)).

48

Exhibit A

Certificate of Formation of Partnership

See attached.

49

**FIRST AMENDMENT
TO
AMENDED AND RESTATED LIMITED PARTNERSHIP AGREEMENT**

First Amendment (this "Amendment") to Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement dated as of December 20, 2003, by and among (1) Freeport LNG-GP, Inc., a Delaware corporation (the "General Partner"), (2) Freeport LNG Investments, LLLP, a Delaware limited liability limited partnership ("LNG Investments"), (3) Cheniere LNG, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Cheniere"), and (4) Contango Sundance, Inc., a Delaware corporation ("Contango"). Each of General Partner, Investments, Cheniere and Contango is sometimes referred to herein as a "Party," and all of them together, are sometimes referred to herein as the "Parties."

RECITALS

WHEREAS, the General Partner, Freeport LNG Investments, LLC (which has been converted to LNG Investments) and Cheniere executed an Amended and Restated Limited Partnership Agreement of Freeport LNG Development, L.P. (the "Partnership") effective as of February 27, 2003 (the "Partnership Agreement") (capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning assigned to them in the Partnership Agreement);

WHEREAS, Contango, Contango Oil & Gas Co., a Delaware corporation, Cheniere and Cheniere Energy, Inc., a Delaware corporation, executed a Partnership Interest Purchase Agreement, dated and effective as of March 1, 2003, whereby Contango purchased from Cheniere a 10% Percentage Interest;

WHEREAS, Contango was admitted to the Partnership pursuant to an Adoption Agreement, dated and effective as of March 1, 2003, between the Partnership and Contango; and

WHEREAS, the Parties believe it is in their best interests to amend the Partnership Agreement as set forth herein.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and promises contained in this Amendment and other good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are acknowledged, the Parties agree as follows:

AGREEMENT

1. Other than for the amendment effectuated by Section 18 hereof and the definition of "First Amendment", this Amendment is being entered into in connection with, and the amendments to the Partnership Agreement set forth herein will become effective as of the "Closing" as defined in and under the Omnibus Agreement (the "Omnibus Agreement") dated as of the date hereof by and among the Partnership, the General Partner and ConocoPhillips Company, a Delaware corporation ("COP"). The preceding sentence shall not affect the effectiveness of Section 18 hereof (amending Section 10.2(c)) of the Partnership Agreement and

1

the definition of "First Amendment", which Section 18 and definition shall be effective as of the date hereof. If the Closing does not occur on or before December 31, 2004, then upon such date this Amendment (including Section 18 hereof and the definition of "First Amendment") shall become void and of no further force or effect.

2. The preamble of the Partnership Agreement shall be amended to replace the party "Freeport LNG Investments, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company" with the party "Freeport LNG Investments, LLLP, a Delaware limited liability limited partnership" as a result of the conversion of the first party to a limited liability limited partnership.

3. Section 1.5 of the Partnership Agreement is hereby deleted and replaced in its entirety by the following:

"1.5 "Affiliate" means with respect to any Person, a second Person which is controlled by, controls or is under common control with such first Person and, with respect to the Partnership, any constituent party of the Partnership. For purposes of the foregoing, "control" of any Person means the power to direct the management and policies of such Person, whether by the ownership of voting securities, by contract or otherwise. For purposes of this Agreement, COP and its Affiliates shall not be considered an Affiliate of the Partnership or any Partner solely by virtue of its 50% ownership of the General Partner; provided, however, that in the event COP at any time owns more than 50% of the outstanding common stock of the General Partner, it shall be deemed an Affiliate of the Partnership for purposes of this Agreement."

4. Article I of the Partnership Agreement is hereby further amended by adding to Article I in its proper alphabetical order:

"**COP**" means ConocoPhillips Company, a Delaware corporation.'

"**First Amendment**" means the First Amendment to this Agreement dated as of December 20, 2003.'

"**Loan Documents**" has the meaning set forth in the Omnibus Agreement.

"**Omnibus Agreement**" means the Omnibus Agreement dated as of the date hereof by and between the Partnership, the General Partner and COP.'

"**Stockholders Agreement**" means the Stockholders Agreement entered into pursuant to the Omnibus Agreement'

5. Section 2.3 of the Partnership Agreement is hereby deleted and replaced in its entirety by the following:

"2.3 Character of Business The purposes of the Partnership shall be to develop, build, own and operate a liquefied natural gas ("LNG") receiving and regasification facility on Quintana Island in or around Freeport, Texas (the "Business") and any and all activities necessary or incidental to the foregoing; provided, however, that under no circumstances shall the Partnership engage in any trading, hedging, futures activities, or

2

any other derivative transactions relating to the buying and selling of natural gas (including LNG) that would expose the Partnership to commodity price fluctuations (but this shall not preclude the Partnership from taking custody of and/or title to LNG and/or natural gas that is so taken in connection with the normal operation of the Business and that does not expose the Partnership to commodity price fluctuations other than in the ordinary course of business in connection with the performance of terminal servicing or similar agreements entered into by the Partnership)."

6. The first sentence of Section 3.2 of the Partnership Agreement is hereby deleted and replaced in its entirety by the following:

"As of March 1, 2003, upon admission of Contango Sundance, Inc. ("Contango") as a Limited Partner, the Percentage Interests of the Partners are as follows:

Partners	Percentage Interest
LNG Investments	60 %
Cheniere	30 %
Contango	10 %
Freeport GP	0 %"

7. Section 3.3 is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced in its entirety by the following:

"3.3 Future Financing.

The Partners anticipate that in the future the Partnership may require additional funds for capital expenditures or working capital requirements, and any such additional funding shall be obtained first from loans under the Loan Documents (to the extent available, if any) and then from any of the following sources as may be approved in advance by the General Partner:

(a) cash reserves of the Partnership;

- (b) loans to be obtained from banks and other non-Affiliate independent sources;
- (c) Additional Contributed Equity made to the Partnership by the Partners, in proportion to their Percentage Interests (subject to Section 3.5), in amounts determined according to Section 3.4 (or, if applicable, Section 3.5);
- (d) subject to Section 10.2, loans to be made to the Partnership by (i) the Partners and/or (ii) an Affiliate of one of the Partners; or
- (e) subject to Section 10.2, any other funding source to be determined by the General Partner.”

3

8. The following third to final sentence of Section 3.4(a) of the Partnership Agreement shall be deleted in its entirety.

“Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement or this Section 3.4, the first \$9,000,000 of Additional Contributed Equity plus the Returned Amount shall be contributed solely by LNG Investments (including any transferees and assignees of any portion of LNG Investments’ Interest), which contribution shall not alter the Percentage Interests and provided further that (x) neither the \$1 million contribution by LNG Investments pursuant to Section 3.1 nor any contributions by LNG Investments pursuant to Section 3.4(b) shall be counted toward this \$9,000,000, (y) no amount subsequently used for an Affiliate Payment shall be counted toward this \$9,000,000 and (z) such \$9,000,000 shall be reduced by the amount of the LNG Investments Expenses.”

9. Section 3.4(b) is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced in its entirety by the following:

“Reserved.”

10. Section 3.5 is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced in its entirety by the following:

3.5 Delinquent Contributions. If a Partner fails to contribute any Additional Contributed Equity required pursuant to Article III by the applicable Contribution Date (a “Delinquent Partner”), the other Partners (other than an Affiliate of the Delinquent Partner) which are not Delinquent Partners (the “Contributing Partners”) may, but shall not be required to, contribute the portion of such Additional Contributed Equity that the Delinquent Partner failed to contribute (the “Delinquent Contribution”). The General Partner shall notify the Contributing Partners in writing of the amount of the Delinquent Contribution. Each Contributing Party, within fifteen (15) days after receipt of such notice, shall advise the General Partner whether it elects to contribute its proportionate share (and if applicable any other Contributing Partner’s proportionate share) of the Delinquent Contribution. If one or more Contributing Partners so elect and contribute the Delinquent Contribution, the Delinquent Partner shall not be entitled to receive any distributions under Article V hereof, and such distributions shall instead be made to such Contributing Partners so electing and contributing to the Delinquent Contribution, until such Contributing Partners have recovered 200% of their proportionate shares of the Delinquent Contribution out of such distributions under Article V.

11. Section 3.6 is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced in its entirety by the following:

“3.6 Project Expansion.(a) The General Partner shall have the right and power to do all things necessary to obtain debt and/or equity financing in connection with any expansion of the Partnership’s facility on Quintana Island. The General Partner will notify each Partner of the terms of any such financing at least twenty (20) days prior to the consummation of any transaction (the “Issuance Notice”). Subject to Section 3.6(b), any equity financing obtained for such expansion by the Partnership shall dilute each of the Limited Partners pro rata based on the Percentage Interests of such Limited Partners.

(b) In connection with any Issuance Notice, the General Partner shall provide to the Limited Partners notice of its intent to offer Interests in the Partnership. The Issuance Notice

4

shall contain (i) a description of the Interests, (ii) the total amount of Interests to be sold, and (iii) the price and payment terms. Each Limited Partner that is an accredited investor as defined in Rule 501 under the Securities Act shall have the right (pro rata according to its Percentage Interest) to purchase that amount of Interests as will enable such Limited Partner to maintain its Percentage Interest by electing to purchase Interests in connection with such transaction. In order to exercise its rights under this Section 3.6, a Limited Partner must notify the General Partner of its election (which election shall be irrevocable) within 10 days of receipt of the Issuance Notice, and such electing Limited Partner shall tender the purchase price therefor on the same terms and conditions as set forth in the Issuance Notice. In the event that a Limited Partner fails to timely elect to exercise its rights under this Section 3.6, it shall be deemed to have waived its rights under this Section 3.6 with respect to such Issuance Notice. “

12. Section 5.2 is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced in its entirety by the following:

“5.2 Distributions of Available Cash. Subject to Section 5.5, until the dissolution and winding up of the Partnership: (a) to the extent that there is positive Net Cash Flow and after all required distributions have been made under Sections 5.1 and 5.3, the General Partner shall cause the Partnership to distribute to each Partner within ninety (90) days after the end of each Fiscal Year of the Partnership cash equal to 44% of the amount of taxable income or gain allocated to such Partner for such Fiscal Year (less any Losses allocated to such Partner from prior Fiscal Years not previously taken into account under this Section 5.2 and less any amounts already distributed to such Partner under Section 5.1(b)(i) in respect of such taxable net income or gain) (subject, however, to the requirement that any amounts that would otherwise be distributable to any Delinquent Partner shall instead be distributed as provided in Section 3.5); and (b) after payment or reservation and accrual of the amounts of all required distributions under Sections 5.1 and 5.3 and clause (a) of this sentence, and after reserving amounts determined by the General Partner, in good faith and after consultation with the Advisory Committee, to be required for working capital, capital expenditures or other requirements of the Partnership’s Business, the General Partner shall cause all remaining cash to be distributed on a quarterly basis to the Limited Partners pro rata in accordance with their Percentage Interests (subject, however, to the requirement that any amounts that would otherwise be distributable to any Delinquent Partner shall instead be distributed as provided in Section 3.5).”

13. A new Section 5.5 is hereby added to the Partnership Agreement to read as follows:

“Section 5.5 Distributions Limited by Loan Documents. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in this Agreement, except as otherwise permitted by the Loan Documents, no distributions shall be made to the Partners until Completion (as defined in the Loan Documents) and following such time, then all distributions shall be subject to the terms of the Loan Documents.”

14. A new Section 7.7 is hereby added to the Partnership Agreement:

“7.7 Activities of Indemnitee. Each Indemnitee (other than the General Partner) shall have the right to engage in businesses of every type and description and other activities for profit and to engage in and possess an interest in other business ventures of any and every type or description, whether in businesses engaged in or anticipated to be

5

engaged in by any of the Partnership and the Partners and their Affiliates, independently or with others, including business interests and activities in direct competition with the business and activities of the Partnership and the Partners and their Affiliates, and none of the same shall constitute a breach of this Agreement or any duty express or implied by law to any Partner or its assignees. Neither the Partnership, any Limited Partner nor any other Person shall have any rights by virtue of this Agreement or the partnership relationship established hereby or thereby in any business ventures of any Indemnitee. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Agreement, (i) the engaging in competitive activities by any Indemnities (other than the General Partner) in accordance with the provisions of this Section 7.7 is hereby approved by the Partnership and all Partners, (ii) it shall be deemed not to be a breach of the General Partner's fiduciary duty, any conflict of interest or any other obligation of any type whatsoever of the General Partner for the Indemnities (other than the General Partner) to engage in such business interests and activities in preference to or to the exclusion of the Partnership and (iii) the General Partner and the Indemnities shall have no obligation to present business opportunities to the Partnership. This Section 7.7 shall not alter or affect the rights or obligations of any Indemnitee with respect to any transaction or agreement entered into between such Indemnitee and the Partnership."

15. Section 9.1 of the Partnership Agreement is hereby deleted and replaced in its entirety by the following:

"9.1 General. The Partnership, its receiver, or its trustee (in the case of its receiver or trustee, to the extent of the Partnership Assets) shall indemnify, save harmless, and pay all judgments and claims against each Partner, their respective shareholders, managers and members and the Affiliates of each of them and their respective shareholders, managers, officers, directors and agents (collectively, the "Indemnities"), relating to any liability or damage incurred by reason of any act performed or omitted to be performed by any such Indemnitee in connection with the business of the Partnership, including attorneys' fees incurred by such Indemnitee in connection with the defense of any action based on any such act or omission, which attorneys' fees may be paid as incurred."

16. The first paragraph of Section 9.2 of the Partnership Agreement is hereby deleted and replaced in its entirety by the following:

"9.2 Environmental. The Partnership, its receiver, or its trustee (in the case of its receiver or trustee, to the extent of the Partnership Assets) shall indemnify and hold harmless, to the maximum extent permitted by law, each Indemnitee from and against any and all liabilities, sums paid in settlement of claims, obligations, charges, actions (formal or informal), claims (including without limitation, claims for personal injury under any theory or for real or personal property damage), liens, taxes, administrative proceedings, losses, damages (including, without limitation, punitive damages), penalties, fines, court costs, administrative service fees, response and remediation costs, stabilization costs, encapsulation costs, treatment, storage or disposal costs, groundwater monitoring or environmental study, sampling or monitoring costs, other causes of action, and any other costs and reasonable expenses (including, without limitation, reasonable

6

attorneys', experts', and consultants' fees and disbursements and investigating, laboratory, and data review fees) imposed upon or incurred by any Indemnitee (whether or not indemnified against by any other party) arising from and after the date of this Agreement directly or indirectly out of:"

17. Sections 9.3(c), (d), (e), (f) and (g) are hereby added to the Partnership Agreement to read as follows:

"(c) The indemnification provided by this Article IX and Section 10.6 shall be in addition to any other rights to which an Indemnitee may be entitled under any agreement, pursuant to any vote of the Partners, as a matter of law or otherwise, and shall continue as to an Indemnitee who has ceased to serve in such capacity and shall inure to the benefit of the heirs, successors, assigns and administrators of the Indemnitee."

(d) Except as provided in Section 9.3(g), an Indemnitee shall not be denied indemnification in whole or in part under this Article IX or Section 10.6 because the Indemnitee had an interest in the transaction with respect to which the indemnification applies if the transaction was otherwise permitted by the terms of this Agreement. No amendment, modification or repeal of this Article IX or Section 10.6 or any provision hereof shall in any manner terminate, reduce or impair the right of any past, present or future Indemnitee to be indemnified by the Partnership, nor the obligations of the Partnership to indemnify any such Indemnitee under and in accordance with the provisions of this Article IX or Section 10.6 as in effect immediately prior to such amendment, modification or repeal with respect to claims arising from or relating to matters occurring, in whole or in part, prior to such amendment, modification or repeal, regardless of when such claims may arise or be asserted.

(e) The provisions of this Article IX and Section 10.6 are for the benefit of the Indemnities, their heirs, successors, assigns and administrators and shall not be deemed to create any rights for the benefit of any other Persons.

(f) Any indemnification pursuant to this Article IX or Section 10.6 shall be made only out of the assets of the Partnership, it being agreed that the General Partner shall not be personally liable for such indemnification and shall have no obligation to contribute or loan any monies or property to the Partnership to enable it to effectuate such indemnification.

(g) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Article IX or Section 10.6 to the contrary, none of the Partnership, its receiver or its trustee shall have any obligation to indemnify any Indemnitee or its shareholders, managers, members and Affiliates for any amounts that any Indemnitee shall have paid or have an obligation to pay to the Partnership pursuant to any Project Document (as defined in the Omnibus Agreement).

18. Section 10.2(c) of the Partnership Agreement is hereby deleted and replaced in its entirety by the following:

7

"(c) Each of the Partners has received and reviewed the documents set forth on Schedule I to the First Amendment (the "Transaction Documents"). Notwithstanding any other provision of this Agreement or any applicable law, rule or regulation, each of the Partners and its assignees and each other Person who may acquire an interest in the Partnership hereby (i) approves, ratifies and confirms the execution, delivery and performance by the parties thereto of the Transaction Documents; (ii) agrees that the General Partner (on its own or through any officer of the Partnership or any officer, director, shareholder, member or agent of the General Partner) is authorized to execute, deliver and perform the obligations under the Transaction Documents without any further act, approval or vote of the Partners or their assignees or the other Persons who may acquire an interest in the Partnership; and (iii) agrees that the execution, delivery or performance by the General Partner, any shareholder of the General Partner or any Affiliate of the General Partner of this Agreement or any Transaction Document shall not constitute a breach by the General Partner of any duty that the General Partner may owe the Partnership or the Partners under this Agreement or of any duty of the General Partner stated or implied by law or equity. Further, each Partner, its assigns and each other Person who may acquire an interest in the Partnership hereby agrees that the Transaction Documents, the transactions specified therein or the transactions entered into by COP or any of its Affiliates and the General Partner, the Partnership or its Affiliates while COP or its Affiliates owns 50% or less of the General Partner, shall not be considered Affiliate Transactions subject to Section 10.2(a). Each Limited Partner waives its right to exercise any and all rights to consent to any Major Decision and any right to receive notices thereof (including rights under Section 10.2(a)) after the occurrence of any default under the Loan Documents or any amendment, modification, refinancing or replacement thereof. It is understood and agreed that nothing contained in this Section 10.2(c) is intended to amend the terms of this Agreement beyond that which is expressly set forth in the First Amendment (exclusive of this Section 10.2(c)), and that no provision of any Transaction Document is intended to modify, as between the Partners, the rights and obligations of the Partners under this Agreement as Partners."

19. Section 10.5 of the Partnership Agreement is hereby deleted and replaced by the following:

“10.5 *Remuneration of General Partner; Reimbursement of Expenses.* Pursuant to Section 10.2, if applicable, the General Partner shall be paid a fee by the Partnership as determined in the discretion of the General Partner for performing its services as a General Partner; provided, that the aggregate fee paid (including the Limited Partner Fee (as defined below)) shall not exceed \$1,000,000 per Fiscal Year, and that the fee payable to the General Partner shall be reduced by the amount of such aggregate fee multiplied by the combined Percentage Interest of Cheniere and Contango and divided by 2 (the “Limited Partner Fee”). The amount of the Limited Partner Fee shall be paid as a fee to each of Cheniere and Contango pro rata based on their Percentage Interests at the time the fee is paid to the General Partner. In addition, each of the General Partner and the Limited Partners shall be reimbursed for its reasonable out of pocket costs in connection with the Business of the Partnership including, without limitation, fees paid to professionals and advisors and travel and lodging expenses.

8

20. Section 10.6(b) of the Partnership Agreement is hereby deleted and replaced by the following:

“(b) The Partnership shall indemnify and hold harmless the Indemnitees from and against any and all losses, claims, demands, costs, damages, liabilities, expenses of any nature (including reasonable attorneys fees and disbursements), judgments, fines, settlements, and other amounts arising from any and all claims, demands, actions, suits, or proceedings, civil, criminal, administrative, or investigative, in which an Indemnitee may be involved, or threatened to be involved, as a party or otherwise, arising out of or incidental to the Business of the Partnership, regardless of whether an Indemnitee continues to be in the capacity entitled to such indemnification at the time any such liability or expense is paid or incurred, if (i) the Indemnitee acted in good faith and in a manner it or he or she reasonably believed to be in, or not opposed to, the best interests of the Partnership, and, with respect to any criminal proceeding, had no reason to believe his or her conduct was unlawful, (ii) the Indemnitee’s conduct did not constitute a breach of the provisions of this Agreement, fraud, gross negligence or willful misconduct and (iii) the amount for which such Indemnitee seeks such indemnification is not an amount paid or payable to the Partnership by any Indemnitee under any Project Document. This Section 10.6(b) shall not alter or affect the rights or obligations of any Indemnitee with respect to any transaction or agreement entered into between such Indemnitee and the Partnership.”

21. Section 10.10 of the Partnership Agreement is hereby deleted and replaced in its entirety by the following:

“10.10 Removal of Freeport GP as General Partner. Freeport GP may be removed as the General Partner of the Partnership by Cheniere or LNG Investments only upon compliance with the terms and conditions of this Section 10.10. Freeport GP may be removed as the General Partner of the Partnership in the event of (i) the resignation, Bankruptcy or dissolution of Freeport GP, (ii) the commission by Freeport GP of fraud or its misappropriation of funds of the Partnership, or (iii) Freeport GP’s material breach of a material provision of this Agreement (each a “Removal Event”). Upon a Removal Event, Cheniere may exercise its right to remove Freeport GP as the General Partner by giving notice (“Removal Notice”) to Freeport GP and LNG Investments of the Removal Event, including within such Removal Notice the particulars of the Removal Event in reasonable detail; provided, however if the Removal Event results from a material breach of a material term or provision of this Agreement by Freeport GP, Cheniere shall be required to give notice of the existence of such a breach and if during the period of sixty (60) days following such notice, Freeport GP cures such breach Cheniere will not be able to remove Freeport GP as the General Partner as a result of such Removal Event. If Cheniere exercises its right to remove Freeport GP as the General Partner, Cheniere shall admit a new general partner as a Partner of the Partnership with such portion of Cheniere’s Interest as Cheniere shall determine in its sole discretion. Freeport GP hereby irrevocably makes, constitutes, and appoints Cheniere or its successor in interest with full power of substitution, true and lawful attorney-in-fact, for it and in its name, place and stead, to make, execute, sign, acknowledge, swear to, deliver, record and file any document or instrument that may be considered necessary or desirable by Cheniere to

9

remove Freeport GP as the General Partner and admit a new general partner to the Partnership pursuant to this Section 10.10. The foregoing special power of attorney shall be one which is a special power of attorney coupled with an interest, is irrevocable, and shall survive the legal incapacity of Freeport GP. Notwithstanding the preceding provisions of this Section 10.10, Cheniere shall not exercise its rights under the grant of the above special power of attorney unless a Removal Event has occurred and Cheniere has requested by notice to Freeport GP that Freeport GP take the action which Cheniere proposes to take by the exercise of the power of attorney and Freeport GP fails to take such action within three (3) days of such notice. Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section 10.10, Freeport GP may contest whether or not a Removal Event has occurred by notice to Cheniere. If Freeport GP contests whether such Removal Event has occurred the matter shall be submitted to arbitration pursuant to ARTICLE XXI and Freeport GP shall not be removed as General Partner unless and until the arbitrators find that such Removal Event has occurred.”

22. Section 12.2(u) of the Partnership Agreement is hereby deleted and replaced with the following:

“(u) The Partnership and the General Partner will conduct an operational meeting each month on a date mutually acceptable to the General Partner, Cheniere and LNG Investments at such place as may be agreed to by the General Partner, Cheniere and LNG Investments to review the Partnership’s marketing, financial, regulatory and developmental activities, including providing a report on marketing developments, financing developments, regulatory or governmental approval developments, and an update on engineering and other technical developments. In addition, each of Cheniere and Contango will receive prior notice of and have the right to attend such monthly meetings. The General Partner shall provide to each of Cheniere and Contango (i) promptly following approval by the board of directors of the General Partner, copies of any budgets, and (ii) in connection with such meetings, budgets for the ongoing construction of the Partnership’s facility and any expansion thereof, to the extent prepared and/or revised, and notice of any material change orders in connection with such construction. The foregoing rights may be transferred by Cheniere or Contango to any other Person, without the prior written consent of the General Partner, in connection with a sale of its Interest, but the foregoing rights cannot be subdivided; therefore, (i) in the event that Cheniere or Contango sells all of its Interest, such right shall be transferred to the assignee of such Interest; and (ii) if Cheniere or Contango sells only a portion of its Interest and retains a portion of its Interest, such right may be transferred with such Interest to one transferee or else retained by the transferor. In addition, each Limited Partner shall be entitled to visit the Partnership’s principal place of business during normal business hours with reasonable notice and without unreasonable interference with the operations or affairs of the Partnership or the General Partner to meet with and question officers and employees of the Partnership and the General Partner and, subject to applicable law (including antitrust laws) to inspect the Partnership’s books, records and any third-party agreements. Notwithstanding the foregoing, it is expressly acknowledged and agreed that in no event will any Limited Partner be given access to or copies of any data, information, records or drafts relating to or in connection with any negotiation, agreement or communication with any customer or potential customer of the Partnership, except for final, completed, executed and delivered terminal use agreements or other terminal service agreements with a customer.”

10

23. Sections 15.1(a)(ii) and (iv) of the Partnership Agreement are hereby deleted and replaced in its entirety by the following:

“(ii) as to the Partners and the Partnership and their respective shareholders and members and the Affiliates of each of them and to the professional advisors of any of the foregoing Persons;”

“(iv) as to such information as is required by law to be disclosed by the Partners or the Partnership and COP and its Affiliates, including, without limitation, disclosures by Cheniere, COP and its Affiliates and Contango to comply with Securities and Exchange Commission filing and disclosure requirements; and”

24. Cheniere and Contango hereby acknowledge that following the Closing COP will own 50% of the General Partner. Accordingly, Section 16.1(b) of the Partnership Agreement is hereby deleted and replaced in its entirety by the following:

“(b) Notwithstanding Section 16.1(a) but subject to the Loan Documents, in the event that LNG Investments desires to transfer any portion of its Interest in one transaction or in a series of related transactions (i) in which none of the General Partner’s interest in the Partnership and none of the remaining capital stock of the General Partner that is held by Michael S. Smith is being sold or transferred and (ii) which would result in LNG Investments’ Percentage Interest being less than 20%, LNG Investments shall deliver a written notice to Cheniere and Contango specifying the identity of the prospective transferee(s) and disclosing in reasonable detail the price, the type of consideration and other terms and conditions of the proposed transfer. Cheniere and Contango may elect to participate in the proposed transfer by delivering a notice to LNG Investments and the proposed transferee(s) within fifteen (15) days (the “Acceptance Period”) of the date of the notice from LNG Investments. If Cheniere or Contango elects to participate in such transfer, each of Cheniere and Contango, respectively, will be entitled to sell in such proposed transfer, at the same price and on the same terms as LNG Investments, a portion of its Interest equal to the product of (x) the quotient determined by dividing the Interest then held by Cheniere or Contango, as applicable, by the aggregate Interest then held by LNG Investments multiplied by (y) the aggregate Interest to be sold in such proposed transfer (the mechanics contained in this sentence, referred to as the “Tag-Along Procedures”). It is understood and agreed that LNG Investments may elect to convert to a limited partnership or a limited liability limited partnership, and, in the event of such conversion, “LNG Investments” shall mean such entity as converted, and any such conversion shall not trigger any rights of Cheniere or Contango in this Agreement. In connection with any transaction under this Section 16.1(b), LNG Investments agrees to use commercially reasonable efforts to cause the buyer of any Interests in such transaction to purchase 100% of the Interests which LNG Investments, Cheniere and/or Contango desire to sell in such transaction; provided, however, LNG Investments shall have no obligation or liability in the event that the buyer does not desire to purchase any Interests beyond that to be transferred under Section 16.1(b). The rights contained in this Section 16.1(b) are personal to each of Cheniere and Contango, and may not be transferred to any other Person, including in connection with a sale of

11

Interests, without the prior written consent of the General Partner, which may be withheld in its sole discretion.”

25. Section 16.1 of the Partnership Agreement is further amended by adding the following clauses (c), (d) and (e) thereto:

“(c) In the event that Michael S. Smith desires to commence marketing efforts in connection with any transaction under Section 16.1(b) in which (i) all or a portion of the remaining capital stock of the General Partner that is held by Michael S. Smith is being transferred and (ii) would result in LNG Investments’ Percentage Interest being decreased, Michael S. Smith shall (x) provide written notice to each of Cheniere and Contango and (y), to the extent Cheniere and Contango desire to participate, use his commercially reasonable efforts to include the Interests held by Cheniere and Contango in the marketing efforts for such Interests of LNG Investments and his interest in the General Partner in order to afford to each of Cheniere and Contango the opportunity to sell their Interests in such transaction. In the event that Cheniere and/or Contango elect to not participate in such marketing efforts, the right of any such non-participating Person to participate in any transfer of Interests under this Section 16.1(c) with respect to the resulting transaction in which all or a portion of LNG Investments’ Interests or Michael S. Smith’s interest is transferred shall automatically terminate. Each of Cheniere and Contango agree to provide written notice to Michael S. Smith of their respective election of whether to participate in such marketing efforts within fifteen (15) days of receiving notice from Michael S. Smith under this Section 16.1(c). To the extent that either Cheniere or Contango do not respond in such time period, such non-responding Person shall be deemed to have elected to not so participate. The terms of any transfer of Interests resulting from such marketing efforts shall be subject to the prior notice, Acceptance Period and Tag-Along Procedures set forth in Section 16.1(b); provided, however, that the Acceptance Period shall be reduced to five (5) days. In any transaction or series of related transactions in which a portion of the interest of Michael S. Smith in the General Partner and a portion of the Interest of LNG Investments in the Partnership are being transferred, 100% of the consideration paid in such transaction or series of related transactions shall be deemed to be paid for the Interest of LNG Investments in the Partnership and 0% of the consideration shall be deemed to be paid for the interest of Michael S. Smith in the General Partner. No transfer by Michael S. Smith of capital stock of the General Partner shall be permitted after the transfer of 50% of such stock to COP at the Closing pursuant to the Omnibus Agreement except for a transfer of the entirety of the remaining 50% of such stock, and any such transfer must be made to a transferee that is or will become in the transaction, or that is or will become in the transaction an Affiliate of, a Limited Partner with an Interest of at least 20%.

(d) Notwithstanding anything contained in this Section 16.1 to the contrary, none of Michael S. Smith, LNG Investments, Cheniere or Contango shall be obligated to enter into any transaction with respect to the sale of their Interests; provided that any election by either Cheniere or Contango under Section 16.1(b) to participate in a transfer shall be irrevocable once made.

12

(e) Any transfer by Michael S. Smith of any interest in LNG Investments shall be deemed to be a transfer of LNG Investments’ Percentage Interest under Sections 16.1(b) and (c). For so long as Michael S. Smith holds any interest in the General Partner, any transfer by the General Partner of any interest in the Partnership shall be deemed to be a transfer by Michael S. Smith of capital stock of the General Partner under Section 16.1(c).”

26. Article XIX of the Partnership Agreement is hereby amended by inserting the following phrase at the end of the first sentence thereof: “subject to the rights of any pledgee of any direct or indirect interest in the General Partner in connection with the Loan Documents, and its successors and assigns, to become a General Partner and so long as no default shall occur under the Loan Documents”.

27. The Partnership Agreement, as modified by this Amendment, is hereby ratified and confirmed and shall continue in full force and effect.

28. This Amendment may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original but all of which together will constitute one and the same instrument. Each Party hereto agrees to accept the facsimile signature of the other Parties hereto and to be bound by its own facsimile signature; provided, however, that the Parties shall exchange original signatures by overnight mail.

[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]

13

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have caused this Amendment to be duly executed on the date first set forth above.

GENERAL PARTNER:

FREEPORT LNG-GP, INC.

By:

Name: Michael S. Smith
Title: Chief Executive Officer

LIMITED PARTNERS:**FREEPORT LNG INVESTMENTS, LLLP**

By: Freeport LNG Investments GP, Inc.,
its General Partner

By:

Name: Michael S. Smith
Title: President

CHENIERE LNG, INC.

By:

Name: Charif Souki
Title: President

CONTANGO SUNDANCE, INC.

By:

Name:
Title:

SCHEDULE I**Transaction Documents**

[All in form transmitted to Cheniere and Contango at 7:30 p.m., December 20, 2003]

1. Omnibus Agreement by and among Freeport LNG Development, L.P., Freeport LNG-GP, Inc. and ConocoPhillips Company dated as of December 20, 2003.
2. Stock Purchase Agreement by and between Michael S. Smith and [ConocoPhillips Entity] dated as of _____, 2004.
3. Stockholders Agreement by and between Michael S. Smith and [ConocoPhillips Entity] dated as of _____, 2004.
4. Freeport LNG Development, L.P. Senior Secured Loans Summary of Terms and Conditions.

SCHEDULE 5.20
to
Credit Agreement

APPROVED DEVELOPMENT AND CONSTRUCTION COST REIMBURSEMENTS

See Attached.

Title	Name	Memo	Reimbursable Expenses		Type	Num	Gross Expense Amount	Reimbursable Portion from Dec 21, 03 Fwd	Notes	FLNG Entity
			Account	Sub-Account						
Intentionally Blank										
09/11/2003	Brazos River Harbor Navigation District	09.01.03 - 02.28.04	Quintana Site	Rental	Check	1374	175,000.00	58,333.33	Reflects 2 mos of 6 mos total	Development
09/17/2003	Brazos River Harbor Navigation District	09.01.03 - 02.28.04	Quintana Site	Rental	Check	1376	50,000.00	16,666.67		Development
01/12/2004	Wells Fargo	Service Charge	Bank Service Charges		Check	EFT	7.00	7.00		Land
01/14/2004	Brazos River Harbor Navigation District	Legal Fees 08.03 - 11.03, Legal Fee Deposit \$40,000 + Other Deposits \$99,500	Legal	Quintana Site	Check	1611	193,441.71	139,500.00	Reflects only deposit amounts	Development
01/14/2004	Brazos River Harbor Navigation District	Cashier's Check	Quintana Site	Rental	General Journal	JRF	50,000.00	50,000.00		Development
01/27/2004	Patterson & Edquist	December 2003, Port Lease	Legal	Quintana Site	Check	1632	30,533.56	2,652.56		Development
01/29/2004	Brazos River Harbor Navigation District	Cashier's Check	Quintana Site	Rental	General Journal	JRF	50,000.00	50,000.00		Development
02/13/2004	Brazos River Harbor Navigation District	Rental 3.1.04 - 8.31.04	Quintana Site	Rental	Check	1655	175,000.00	175,000.00		Development
03/02/2004	Mustang Engineering	11.28.03 - 12.26.03 (Non reimbursable Z Tracts)	Engineering	Pipeline (Engineering & ROW)	Check	1697	3,750.74	906.75	Reflects work from Dec 21 fwd	Development
03/02/2004	Patterson & Edquist	Pipeline ROW 01.04	Legal	Quintana Site	Check	1702	1,732.50	1,732.50		Development
03/02/2004	Patterson & Edquist	Port Lease 01.04	Legal	Quintana Site	Check	1702	35,413.84	35,413.84		Development
03/11/2004	Wells Fargo	Service Charge	Bank Service Charges		Check		7.00	7.00		Land
03/12/2004	Brazos River Harbor Navigation District		Quintana Site	Lease Title (Non-Reimbursable)	Check	2	100,000.00	100,000.00		Land
03/12/2004	Brazos River Harbor Navigation District		Quintana Site	Rental	Check	1	50,000.00	50,000.00		Land
03/15/2004	Mustang Engineering	01.16.04 - 01.30.04 - Pipeline ROW	Engineering	Pipeline (Engineering & ROW)	Check	1735	11,873.17	11,873.17		Development

03/15/2004	Patterson & Edquist	Pipeline ROW 02.04	Legal	Quintana Site	Check	1737	2,502.50	2,502.50		Development
03/15/2004	Patterson & Edquist	General Matters 02.04	Legal	Quintana Site	Check	1737	27,420.49	27,420.49		Development
03/16/2004	Mustang Engineering	Initial Funding for Right-Of-Way Options; Mustang Acting as Agent for FLNG	Engineering	Pipeline	Check	Wire	110,000.00	110,000.00		Land
03/18/2004	Deluxe Bus Sys Products	Laser Check Order	Bank Service Charges		Check	EFT	157.99	157.99		Land
03/30/2004	Brownstein, Hyatt And Partner	01.01.04 - 01.31.04	Legal	Quintana Site	Check	1756	26,282.00	26,282.00		Development
03/30/2004	CSC	Freeport LNG-GP, Inc. DE Annual Reg. Agent & Filing 01.01.04 - 12.31.04	Legal	Other	Check	1761	510.00	255.00	= 6/12ths for 1/1/04 to 12/31/04	Development
03/30/2004	CSC	Freeport LNG-GP, Inc. TX Annual Reg Agent & State Fee, 01.01.04 - 12.31.04	Legal	Other	Check	1761	1,088.00	544.00	= 6/12ths for 1/1/04 to 12/31/04	Development
04/13/2004	Wells Fargo	Service Charge	Bank Service Charges		Check		15.00	15.00		Land
04/15/2004	Brazos River Harbor Navigation District		Quintana Site	Lease Title (Non-Reimbursable)	Check	1030	391,600.00	391,600.00		Land
04/15/2004	Mustang Engineering	01.02.04 - 01.30.04	Quintana Site	Lease Title Non-reimbursable	Check	1796	1,174.69	1,174.69		Development
04/27/2004	Fulbright & Jaworski LLP	12.03	Legal	Quintana Site	Check	1819	7,879.68	225.00	Reflects work from Dec 21 fwd	Development
04/27/2004	Fulbright & Jaworski LLP	01.04	Legal	Quintana Site	Check	1819	240.00	240.00		Development
04/27/2004	Fulbright & Jaworski LLP	02.04	Legal	Quintana Site	Check	1819	336.25	116.25		Development
04/27/2004	Fulbright & Jaworski LLP	03.04	Legal	Quintana Site	Check	1819	45.47	45.47		Development
05/05/2004	Brownstein, Hyatt And Partner	02.01.04 - 02.29.04	Legal	Quintana Site	Check	1829	22,584.50	22,584.50		Development
05/05/2004	Mustang Engineering	02.01.04 - 02.29.04, ROW	Engineering	Pipeline (Engineering & ROW)	Check	1847	12,197.00	12,197.00		Development
05/05/2004	Mustang Engineering	02.01.04 - 02.29.04, ROW	Engineering	Pipeline (Engineering & ROW)	Check	1847	40,571.63	40,571.63		Development
05/05/2004	Patterson & Edquist	03.04	Legal	Pipeline ROW	Check	1851	1,320.00	1,320.00		Development
05/05/2004	Patterson & Edquist	03.04	Legal	Port Title COP Meeting	Check	1851	35,550.22	35,550.22		Development
05/18/2004	Village Quintana	Quintana Site Expenses	Professional Fees	Legal Fees	Check	1001	7,500.00	7,500.00		Land
06/22/2004	Mustang Engineering	02.01.04 - 02.29.04, Pipeline ROW	Quintana Site	Other	Check	1937	148,713.44	148,713.44		Development
06/07/2004	Patterson & Edquist	04.04	Legal	Quintana Site	Check	1911	26,976.25	26,976.25		Development
06/30/2004	Brownstein, Hyatt And Partner	April legal fees	Legal	Quintana Site	not yet pd		161,302.59	5,852.15	Only \$6k land related	Development
06/30/2004	Patterson & Edquist	Pipeline ROW	Legal	Quintana Site	not yet pd		3,556.50	3,556.50		Development
06/30/2004	Patterson & Edquist	General Land & Port Lease	Legal	Quintana Site	not yet pd		14,515.27	14,515.27		Development
06/30/2004	Technip	Estimated April, May, and June construction support costs			not yet pd		240,000.00	240,000.00	Portion of \$900k total Ap/My/Jn	Development
06/30/2004	Shiner Moseley				not yet pd		50,000.00	50,000.00	Portion of \$900k total Ap/My/Jn	Development
06/30/2004	Mustang Engineering				not yet pd		120,000.00	120,000.00	Portion of \$900k total Ap/My/Jn	Development
06/30/2004	King & Spalding				not yet pd		280,000.00	280,000.00	Portion of \$900k total Ap/My/Jn	Development
06/30/2004	Mendain Worldwide				not yet pd		60,000.00	60,000.00	Portion of \$900k total Ap/My/Jn	Development
06/30/2004	Chart, Inc (pd via Technip)				not yet pd		150,000.00	150,000.00	Portion of \$900k total Ap/My/Jn	Development
Intentionally Blank							2,870,798.99	2,472,008.17		

1

Reimbursable Expenses

Name	Memo	Account	Sub-Account1	Type	Num	Gross Expense Amount	Reimbursable Portion from Dec 21, 03 F'wd Post Dec 21	Notes	FLNG Entity
Summary of Pre-Paid / Reimbursable Costs by Vendor									
Brazos River Harbor Navigation District							1,031,100.00		
Brownstein Hyatt And Farber							54,718.65		
CSC							799.00		
Chart Inc (pd via Technip)							160,000.00		
Deluxe Bus. Sys. Products							157.99		
Fulbright & Jaworski LLP							628.72		
King & Spalding							280,000.00		
Meridian Worldwide							60,000.00		
Mustang Engineering							446,436.68		
Patterson & Edquist							151,640.13		
Shiner Moseley							50,000.00		
Technip							240,000.00		
Village of Quintana							7,500.00		
Wells Fargo							29.00		
Total							2,472,008.17		
Summary of Pre-Paid / Reimbursable Costs by Entity									
FLNG Development	Development						1,812,721.18		
FLNG Land	Land						659,286.99		
Total							2,472,008.17		

2

*** indicates material has been omitted pursuant to a Confidential Treatment Request filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission. A complete copy of this agreement has been filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission.

LNG TERMINAL USE AGREEMENT

between

CONOCOPHILLIPS COMPANY

and

FREEPORT LNG DEVELOPMENT, L.P.

dated July 2, 2004

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS

ARTICLE 2 SERVICES AND SCOPE

- [2.1 Services to be Provided by FLNG](#)
- [2.2 Additional Services](#)
- [2.3 Activities Outside Scope of this Agreement](#)

ARTICLE 3 SALE AND PURCHASE OF SERVICES

- [3.1 Services Quantity](#)
- [3.2 Customer's Use of Services Quantity](#)
- [3.3 Gas Redelivery](#)
- [3.4 Failure to Take Delivery of Gas at Delivery Point](#)
- [3.5 Freeport Services Manual](#)
- [3.6 Services Relating to Gas Storage Facilities](#)
- [3.7 Interpretation of Agreement upon Shared Facilities Expansion](#)

ARTICLE 4 COMPENSATION FOR SERVICES

- [4.1 Fee](#)
- [4.2 Retainage](#)
- [4.3 Services Unavailability](#)
- [4.4 New Regulatory Costs or Taxes](#)
- [4.5 Services Provided to Other Customers](#)
- [4.6 Relief from Certain Payments for Annual Shortfall](#)

ARTICLE 5 SCHEDULING

- [5.1 Customer LNG Receipt Schedule](#)
- [5.2 Gas Delivery Procedure](#)
- [5.3 Standard](#)
- [5.4 Scheduling Representative](#)
- [5.5 Scheduling Coordination Among Customer and Other Customers](#)

ARTICLE 6 RELEASE OF SERVICES

- [6.1 General](#)
- [6.2 Temporary Release](#)

ARTICLE 7 TERM

- [7.1 Term](#)
- [7.2 Commencement of Deliveries](#)
- [7.3 Delay Caused by Force Majeure](#)
- [7.4 Construction Progress Reports](#)

ARTICLE 8 FREEPORT FACILITY

- [8.1 Freeport Facility](#)
- [8.2 Modifications to Freeport Facility](#)
- [8.3 Customer Inspection Rights](#)

ARTICLE 9 TRANSPORTATION AND UNLOADING

- [9.1 LNG Vessels](#)

- [9.2](#) [Freeport Facility Marine Operations Manual](#)
- [9.3](#) [LNG Vessel Inspections; Right to Reject LNG Vessel](#)
- [9.4](#) [Advance Notices Regarding LNG Vessel and Cargoes](#)
- [9.5](#) [Notice of Readiness](#)
- [9.6](#) [Berthing Assignment](#)
- [9.7](#) [Unloading Time](#)
- [9.8](#) [Unloading at the Freeport Facility](#)
- [9.9](#) [LNG Vessel Not Ready for Unloading; Excess Berth Time](#)

ARTICLE 10 RECEIPT OF LNG

- [10.1](#) [Title, Custody and Risk of Loss](#)
- [10.2](#) [No Encumbrance](#)
- [10.3](#) [Receipt of LNG](#)
- [10.4](#) [Quality and Measurement of Customer's LNG](#)
- [10.5](#) [Off-Specification LNG](#)
- [10.6](#) [Customer's Responsibility and Reimbursement](#)
- [10.7](#) [Subsequent Deliveries](#)

ARTICLE 11 REDELIVERY OF GAS

- [11.1](#) [General](#)
- [11.2](#) [Customer's Responsibility](#)
- [11.3](#) [Specifications and Measurement of Gas at the Delivery Point](#)
- [11.4](#) [Nonconforming Gas](#)

ARTICLE 12 PAYMENT

- [12.1](#) [Monthly Statements](#)
- [12.2](#) [Other Statements](#)
- [12.3](#) [Adjustments](#)
- [12.4](#) [Payment Due Dates](#)
- [12.5](#) [Payment](#)
- [12.6](#) [Nonpayment](#)
- [12.7](#) [Disputed Statements](#)
- [12.8](#) [Final Settlement](#)

ARTICLE 13 CUSTOMER CREDIT AND FLNG SECURED FINANCING

- [13.1](#) [Material Adverse Change](#)
- [13.2](#) [UCC-1](#)
- [13.3](#) [Secured Financing](#)

ARTICLE 14 DUTIES, TAXES AND OTHER GOVERNMENTAL CHARGES

ARTICLE 15 INSURANCE

- [15.1](#) [FLNG's Insurance](#)
- [15.2](#) [Customer's Insurance](#)
- [15.3](#) [Port Liability Agreement](#)

ARTICLE 16 LIABILITIES

- [16.1](#) [Limitation of Liability of FLNG](#)
- [16.2](#) [Consequential Loss or Damage](#)
- [16.3](#) [Parties' Liability; Relationship of Shareholders](#)

- [16.4](#) [Liability for Personal Injury](#)

ARTICLE 17 FORCE MAJEURE

- [17.1](#) [Events of Force Majeure](#)
- [17.2](#) [Limitation on Scope of Force Majeure Protection](#)
- [17.3](#) [Notice](#)
- [17.4](#) [Measures](#)
- [17.5](#) [No Extension of Term](#)
- [17.6](#) [Settlement of Industrial Disturbances](#)
- [17.7](#) [Allocation of Services](#)

ARTICLE 18 CURTAILMENT OF SERVICES OR TEMPORARY DISCONTINUATION OF SERVICES

- [18.1](#) [Scheduled Curtailment or Temporary Discontinuation of Services](#)
- [18.2](#) [Unscheduled Curtailment or Temporary Discontinuation of Services](#)

ARTICLE 19 ASSIGNMENT

- [19.1](#) [Restrictions on Assignment](#)
- [19.2](#) [Permitted Assignments](#)
- [19.3](#) [Assignment as Novation](#)

ARTICLE 20 TERMINATION

- [20.1](#) [Early Termination Events](#)
- [20.2](#) [Other Termination Provisions](#)
- [20.3](#) [Consequences of Termination](#)

ARTICLE 21 APPLICABLE LAW

ARTICLE 22 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

- [22.1](#) [Dispute Resolution](#)
- [22.2](#) [Expert Determination](#)

ARTICLE 23 CONFIDENTIALITY

- [23.1 Confidentiality Obligation](#)
- [23.2 Public Announcements](#)

ARTICLE 24 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

- [24.1 Representations and Warranties of Customer](#)
- [24.2 Representations and Warranties of FLNG](#)

ARTICLE 25 NOTICES

ARTICLE 26 MISCELLANEOUS

- [26.1 Amendments](#)
- [26.2 Approvals](#)
- [26.3 Successors and Assigns](#)
- [26.4 Waiver](#)
- [26.5 No Third Party Beneficiaries](#)
- [26.6 Rules of Construction](#)
- [26.7 Survival of Rights](#)
- [26.8 Rights and Remedies; Specific Performance](#)
- [26.9 Interpretation](#)

iii

- [26.10 Disclaimer of Agency](#)
- [26.11 No Sovereign Immunity](#)
- [26.12 Severance of Invalid Provisions](#)
- [26.13 Compliance with Laws](#)
- [26.14 Conflicts of Interest](#)
- [26.15 Expenses](#)
- [26.16 Scope](#)
- [26.17 Counterpart Execution](#)

- [Annex I](#) – [Measurements and Tests for LNG at Receipt Point](#)
- [Annex II](#) – [Measurements and Tests for Gas at Delivery Point](#)

- [Exhibit A](#) – [Freeport Services Manual](#)
- [Exhibit B](#) – [Other Credit Agreement Amounts](#)

iv

LNG TERMINAL USE AGREEMENT

This LNG TERMINAL USE AGREEMENT (the “**Agreement**”), dated as of this 2nd day of July, 2004 (the “**Effective Date**”), is made by and between **CONOCOPHILLIPS COMPANY**, a company incorporated under the laws of Delaware with its principal office at 600 North Dairy Ashford, Houston, Texas 77079 (“**Customer**”); and **FREEPORT LNG DEVELOPMENT, L.P.**, a Delaware limited partnership with a place of business at 1200 Smith Street, Suite 600, Houston, Texas, U.S.A. 77002 (“**FLNG**”).

RECITALS

WHEREAS, FLNG intends to construct, own and operate an LNG terminal facility near Freeport, Texas capable of performing certain LNG terminalling services, including: the berthing of LNG vessels; the unloading, receiving and storing of LNG; the regasification of LNG; the storage of natural gas; and the transportation and delivery of natural gas to a pipeline interconnection point at Stratton Ridge, Texas;

WHEREAS, Customer will purchase LNG for importation into the United States and desires to purchase such LNG terminalling services from FLNG; and

WHEREAS, FLNG desires to make such LNG terminalling services available to Customer and to Other Customers in accordance with the terms hereof;

NOW, THEREFORE, for good and valuable consideration, the receipt and sufficiency of which are hereby acknowledged by the Parties hereto and for the mutual covenants contained herein, FLNG and Customer hereby agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1 DEFINITIONS

In addition to any terms or expressions defined elsewhere in this Agreement, the terms or expressions set forth below shall have the following meanings in this Agreement:

- 1.1** “**Actual FOC**” means fixed operating costs and maintenance capital arising out of, relating to, or connected with the Freeport Facility actually incurred by FLNG acting as a Reasonable and Prudent Operator; provided that the amount of fixed operating costs and maintenance capital shall be reduced by (a) any insurance proceeds (including proceeds from business interruption insurance policies which premiums were included in Actual FOC) received by FLNG which have the effect of offsetting fixed operating costs; (b) any premiums for business interruption insurance if the proceeds from such insurance would not have the effect of offsetting fixed operating costs; (c) any indemnities, liabilities, damages, credits or rebates received by FLNG from third parties (excluding Other Customers) which offset amounts included in Actual FOC; (d) any indemnities, liabilities, or damages received by FLNG from Other Customers which offset amounts included in Actual FOC; (e) any bonuses paid to employees of FLNG to the extent that such bonuses are based on or attributable to distributions to any of FLNG’s limited

to any Indemnitee (as defined in the Partnership Agreement of FLNG); (j) fixed operating costs and maintenance capital which are incurred outside the normal course of business and which benefit solely Other Customers; (k) marketing expenses paid to third parties related solely to potential Other Customers; (l) costs incurred in connection with Tranche B Loans and TPS Loans (each as defined in the Credit Agreement); and (m) Excluded Credit Agreement Amounts. For the avoidance of doubt, Actual FOC shall not include capital expenditures (other than maintenance capital) incurred by FLNG, amounts payable by Customer under the *** and other debt service.

- 1.2 “**Adverse Weather Conditions**” means weather and sea conditions actually experienced at or near the Freeport Facility that are sufficiently severe either: (a) to prevent an LNG Vessel from proceeding to berth, or unloading or departing from berth, in accordance with one or more of the following: (i) regulations published by a Governmental Authority, (ii) an Approval, or (iii) an order of a Pilot; or (b) to cause an actual determination by the Master of an LNG Vessel that it is unsafe for such vessel to berth, unload or depart from berth.
- 1.3 “**Affiliate**” means a Person (other than a Party) that directly or indirectly controls, is controlled by, or is under common control with, a Party to this Agreement, and for such purposes the terms “control”, “controlled by” and other derivatives shall mean the direct or indirect ownership of more than fifty percent (50%) of the voting rights in a Person.
- 1.4 “**Aggregate Actual Capacity**” means the sum of Customer Actual Capacity in a Contract Year plus the aggregate quantity of LNG received at the Freeport Facility for the account of each Other Customer in such Contract Year.
- 1.5 “**Aggregate Contracted Capacity**” means the sum of the Customer Contracted Capacity plus the aggregate quantity of LNG contracted at the Freeport Facility (and any quantities of LNG received by FLNG in excess of such contracted quantity) for the account of each Other Customer in such Contract Year.
- 1.6 “**Agreement**” means this agreement, together with the Annexes and Exhibits attached hereto, which are hereby incorporated into and made a part hereof, as the same may be hereafter amended.
- 1.7 “**Alternate *****” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3.3(c)(ii).
- 1.8 “**Approvals**” means all consents, authorizations, licenses, waivers, permits, approvals and other similar documents from or by a Governmental Authority.
- 1.9 “**Arrival Date**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.1(b)(i).
- 1.10 “**Arrival Location**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 9.5(a).
- 1.11 “**Awards**” means all indemnities, liabilities, and other damages arising from any arbitral award, expert determination, judgment, or settlement paid by FLNG to Customer under

this Agreement or paid by FLNG under an LNG terminalling services agreement with Other Customers, such indemnities, liabilities, and other damages being determined after deduction of any proceeds of insurance, indemnities, liabilities, damages, credits or rebates received by FLNG which have the effect of offsetting such Awards.

- 1.12 “**Awards Installment**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.1(a)(i)e.
- 1.13 “**Base Rate**” means: (a) the interest rate per annum equal to (i) the prime rate (sometimes referred to as the base rate) for corporate loans as published by *The Wall Street Journal* in the money rates section on the applicable date, or (ii) in the event *The Wall Street Journal* ceases or fails to publish such a rate, the prime rate (or an equivalent thereof) in the United States for corporate loans determined as the average of the rates referred to as prime rate, base rate or the equivalent thereof, quoted by J.P. Morgan Chase & Co. of New York, or any successor thereof, for short term corporate loans in New York on the applicable date; plus (b) *** percent (***%). The Base Rate shall change as and when the underlying components thereof change, without notice to any Person.
- 1.14 “**British Thermal Unit**” or “**BTU**” means the amount of heat required to raise the temperature of one (1) avoirdupois pound of pure water from 59.0 degrees Fahrenheit to 60.0 degrees Fahrenheit at an absolute pressure of 14.696 pounds per square inch.
- 1.15 “**Budgeted FOC**” means fixed operating costs and maintenance capital arising out of, relating to, or connected with the Freeport Facility pursuant to the budgets prepared pursuant to the Stockholders Agreement dated as of the date hereof between Freeport LNG-GP, Inc., a Delaware corporation, Michael S. Smith and Customer, as amended from time to time; provided that the amount of fixed operating costs and maintenance capital shall be reduced by (a) any insurance proceeds (including proceeds from business interruption insurance policies which premiums were included in Actual FOC) received by FLNG which have the effect of offsetting fixed operating costs; (b) any premiums for business interruption insurance if the proceeds from such insurance would not have the effect of offsetting fixed operating costs; (c) any indemnities, liabilities, damages, credits or rebates received by FLNG from third parties (excluding Other Customers) which offset amounts included in Actual FOC; (d) any indemnities, liabilities, or damages received by FLNG from Other Customers which offset amounts included in Actual FOC; (e) any bonuses paid to employees of FLNG to the extent that such bonuses are based on or attributable to distributions to any of FLNG’s limited partners; (f) any New Taxes and New Regulatory Costs borne by FLNG pursuant to Section 4.4; (g) any permitting, engineering, development, financing, design and environmental remediation costs paid to third parties which costs are directly related to the development of any modification that significantly expands the Freeport Facility; (h) Awards; (i) all indemnities, liabilities, and other damages arising from any arbitral award, expert determination, judgment, or settlement payable by FLNG to any Indemnitee (as defined in the Partnership Agreement of FLNG); (j) fixed operating costs and maintenance capital which are incurred outside the normal course of business and which benefit solely Other Customers; (k) marketing expenses paid to third parties related solely to potential Other Customers; (l) costs incurred in connection with Tranche B Loans and TPS Loans (each as defined in the Credit Agreement); and (m) Excluded Credit Agreement Amounts. For the avoidance of doubt, Budgeted FOC shall not include capital expenditures (other than maintenance

capital) incurred by FLNG, amounts payable by Customer under the *** and other debt service.

- 1.16 “**Build-Up Period**” means the period of time commencing on the Commercial Start Date and ending on the day prior to the Plateau Inception Date.
- 1.17 “**Business Day**” means any day other than a weekend day or U.S. Federal banking holiday in Houston, Texas.
- 1.18 “**C Ratio**” means the ratio that the Customer Actual Capacity bears to the Aggregate Actual Capacity.
- 1.19 “**Cargo**” means a quantity of LNG expressed in MMBTU carried by an LNG Vessel in relation to which FLNG will render Services hereunder.
- 1.20 “**Central Time**” means Central Time Zone, as adjusted for Daylight Saving Time and Standard Time.

- 1.21 “**Claims**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 10.2 of this Agreement.
- 1.22 “**Commercial Start Date**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 7.2.
- 1.23 “**Contract Year**” means each annual period starting on October 1 and ending on September 30 during the Term of this Agreement; provided, however, that (a) the first Contract Year shall commence on the Commercial Start Date and end on the following September 30, and (b) the last Contract Year shall commence on October 1 immediately preceding the last day of the Term and end on the last day of the Term as set forth in Section 7.1.
- 1.24 “**Conversion Date**” shall have the meaning set forth in the Credit Agreement.
- 1.25 “**Credit Agreement**” means that certain Credit Agreement executed as of the date hereof between FLNG, Freeport LNG-GP, Inc., Customer, and various financial institutions, as in effect on the date hereof.
- 1.26 “**Crest Contract**” means that certain Settlement and Purchase Agreement dated as of June 14, 2001 by and among Cheniere Energy, Inc., a Delaware corporation, CXY Corporation, a Texas corporation, Crest Energy, L.L.C., a Texas limited liability company, Crest Investment Company, a Texas corporation, FLT, and Jamal Daniel.
- 1.27 “**Crest Installment**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.1(a)(i)d.
- 1.28 “**Crest Payment**” means the amount estimated to be payable by FLT for the following month pursuant to Section 1.03(a) of the Crest Contract.
- 1.29 “**Crest Reconciliation**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.1(a)(i)d.
- 1.30 “**Cubic Meter**” means a volume equal to the volume of a cube each edge of which is one (1) meter.
- 1.31 “**Customer**” means ConocoPhillips Company, unless and until substituted in whole by an assignee by novation in accordance with Article 19, whereupon such assignee shall become Customer for all purposes.
- 1.32 “**Customer Actual Capacity**” means the aggregate quantity of LNG received at the Freeport Facility for the account of Customer in a Contract Year.

- 1.33 “**Customer Contracted Capacity**” means the sum of the Maximum LNG Reception Quantity for such Contract Year plus any quantities of LNG received under Section 3.1(d) in excess of the Maximum LNG Reception Quantity.
- 1.34 “**Customer LNG Receipt Schedule**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.1(f).
- 1.35 “**Customer’s Inventory**” means, at any given time, the quantity in MMBTUs that represents LNG and Gas (whether or not such Gas is Regasified LNG or Gas derived or produced from sources other than Regasified LNG) held for Customer’s account. For the avoidance of doubt, Customer’s Inventory shall (i) be determined after deduction of Retainage in accordance with Sections 3.1(b)(ii) and 4.2 and (ii) include Temporary Release Inventory.
- 1.36 “**Customer’s LNG**” means, for the purposes of Services, LNG received at the Receipt Point for Customer’s account.
- 1.37 “****” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.1(a)(i)a.
- 1.38 “****” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.1(a)(i)a.
- 1.39 “**Delivery Point**” means the point of interconnect between the Freeport Facility Pipeline and a Downstream Pipeline at Stratton Ridge, Texas.
- 1.40 “**Dispute**” means any dispute, controversy or claim (of any and every kind or type, whether based on contract, tort, statute, regulation, or otherwise) arising out of, relating to, or connected with this Agreement, including any dispute as to the construction, validity, interpretation, termination, enforceability or breach of this Agreement, as well as any dispute over arbitrability or jurisdiction.
- 1.41 “**Downstream Pipeline**” means all Gas pipelines downstream of the Delivery Point which transport Gas from the Freeport Facility.
- 1.42 “**Effective Date**” means the date set forth in the preamble of this Agreement.
- 1.43 “**Excess Reception Fee**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.1(c).
- 1.44 “**Excluded Credit Agreement Amounts**” means (a) amounts arising from or relating to any prepayments under, or any breach of, or default under, the Credit Agreement, including (i) any interest at the Default Rate (as defined in the Credit Agreement) and (ii) any amount due by FLNG in connection with the exercise by the Indemnified Persons (as defined in the Credit Agreement) of any of their rights or remedies in connection with the Credit Agreement or the documents executed in connection therewith (including amounts payable pursuant to Section 9.1 of the Credit Agreement and acceleration of the principal, interest or any other amounts); (b) amounts payable pursuant to Section 9.2 of the Credit Agreement; and (c) amounts arising from or relating to any actions taken with respect to the Financing Documents (as defined in the Credit Agreement), including any restructuring, amendment or other modification thereof or any consent or waiver thereunder.
- 1.45 “**Expansion Company**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3.7(a).
- 1.46 “**Expected Receipt Quantity**” means, with respect to a given Cargo, Customer’s reasonable estimate of the quantity of LNG (in MMBTUs) that such Cargo is expected to unload at the Freeport Facility, taking into consideration (a) the expected composition of

the Cargo anticipated to be loaded at the Loading Port, (b) the expected loaded volume of such Cargo, (c) the natural boil-off, and fuel gas used by the vessel in excess of natural boil-off, expected during shipment of the Cargo, (d) the anticipated time required from the commencement of loading of such Cargo to the completion of unloading of such Cargo, and (e) the anticipated quantity of heel to be retained by such Cargo. For purposes of this Agreement, the term “Expected Receipt Quantity” shall be the estimate set forth in the notice delivered pursuant to Section 5.1(b)(ii), as may be subsequently amended pursuant to Section 9.4(a).

- 1.47 “**Extension Term**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 7.1(b).

- 1.48 “Fee” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.1.
- 1.49 “FERC” means the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission or a successor regulatory agency.
- 1.50 “FLNG” means Freeport LNG Development, L.P., unless and until substituted by an assignee by novation in accordance with Article 19, whereupon such assignee shall become FLNG for all purposes.
- 1.51 “FLNG Component” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.1(a)(i)b.
- 1.52 “FLT” means Freeport LNG Terminal, LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, and its successors and assigns.
- 1.53 “FOC Installment” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.1(a)(i)c.
- 1.54 “FOC Ratio” means the ratio calculated for any given Contract Year, determined as follows:
- (a) Customer Contracted Capacity; divided by
 - (b) the Aggregate Contracted Capacity;
- provided, however, that for each Contract Year during the Build-up Period the FOC Ratio shall in no event exceed two thirds (2/3).
- 1.55 “FOC Reconciliation” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.1(a)(i)c.
- 1.56 “Force Majeure” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 17.1.
- 1.57 “for Customer”, “for Customer’s account”, “on behalf of Customer” or other phrases containing similar wording shall include LNG delivered to the Freeport Facility at Customer’s direction or LNG delivered to the Freeport Facility by a Temporary Customer, as the context may require, and shall include Customer’s Inventory (including any Temporary Release Inventory).
- 1.58 “Freeport Facility” means the following FLNG facilities in Brazoria County near Freeport, Texas used to provide Services hereunder, as such facilities will be constructed and modified from time to time in accordance with this Agreement: (a) the LNG receiving terminal facility as further described in Section 8.1(b) (including the port, berthing and unloading facilities, LNG storage facilities, and regasification facilities, together with equipment and facilities related thereto); and (b) the Freeport Facility Pipeline. For the avoidance of doubt, “Freeport Facility” excludes any Gas Storage Facility.

- 1.59 “Freeport Facility Leases” means the following three leases: (a) that certain Ground Lease and Development Agreement between Brazos River Harbor Navigation District of Brazoria County, Texas and FLNG dated as of December 12, 2002, (b) that certain Ground Lease and Slip Development Agreement between Brazos River Harbor Navigation District of Brazoria County, Texas and FLNG Land, Inc. dated as of January 19, 2004, and (c) that certain Ground Lease and Dock Development Agreement between Brazos River Harbor Navigation District of Brazoria County, Texas and FLNG Land, Inc. dated as of January 28, 2004.
- 1.60 “Freeport Facility Marine Operations Manual” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 9.2.
- 1.61 “Freeport Facility Pipeline” means the pipeline approximately nine (9) miles in length and at least thirty-six (36) inches in diameter, with a maximum allowable operating pressure of no less than 1440 psig, which pipeline is constructed and operated as a part of the Freeport Facility to (a) interconnect with one or more Downstream Pipelines at Stratton Ridge, Texas and (b) transport to the Delivery Point either Regasified LNG and/or Gas stored in one or more Gas Storage Facilities.
- 1.62 “Freeport Services Manual” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3.5.
- 1.63 “****” means the internet based computer system used by FLNG to communicate with Customer and Other Customers regarding the scheduling of LNG terminalling services at the Freeport Facility.
- 1.64 “Gas” means any hydrocarbon or mixture of hydrocarbons consisting predominantly of methane which is in a gaseous state.
- 1.65 “Gas Storage Facility” means an underground Gas storage facility near Stratton Ridge, Texas owned, operated, contracted or otherwise made available to FLNG or one or more of its Affiliates for the purposes of storing Gas solely for the account of Customer and Other Customers.
- 1.66 “Governmental Authority” means, in respect of any country, any national, regional, state, or local government, any subdivision, agency, commission or authority thereof (including any maritime authorities, port authority or any quasi-governmental agency) having jurisdiction over a Party, the Freeport Facility, a Gas Storage Facility, Customer’s Inventory, an LNG Vessel, a Transporter or a Downstream Pipeline, as the case may be, and acting within its legal authority.
- 1.67 “GPA” shall have the meaning set forth in Annex I.
- 1.68 “Gross Heating Value” means the quantity of heat expressed in BTUs produced by the complete combustion in air of one (1) cubic foot of anhydrous gas, at a temperature of 60.0 degrees Fahrenheit and at an absolute pressure of 14.696 pounds per square inch, with the air at the same temperature and pressure as the gas, after cooling the products of the combustion to the initial temperature of the gas and air, and after condensation of the water formed by combustion.
- 1.69 “GSF Amendments” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3.6.
- 1.70 “Henry Hub Price” shall mean, with respect to any month, the final settlement price in dollars per MMBTU for the NYMEX Henry Hub Natural Gas futures contract for Gas to

be delivered during such month, such final price to be based upon the last trading day for the contract for such month; provided, however that if the NYMEX Henry Hub Natural Gas futures contract settlement price ceases to be published for any reason, the Parties shall select a comparable index to be used in its place that maintains the intent and economic effect of the original index.

- 1.71 “Incremental Costs” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.1(b).
- 1.72 “International LNG Terminal Standards” means, to the extent not inconsistent with the express requirements of this Agreement, the international standards and

practices applicable to the design, equipment, operation or maintenance of LNG receiving and regasification terminals, established by the following (such standards to apply in the following order of priority): (i) a Governmental Authority having jurisdiction over FLNG; (ii) the Society of International Gas Tanker and Terminal Operators (“SIGTTO”); and (iii) any other internationally recognized non-governmental agency or organization with whose standards and practices it is customary for Reasonable and Prudent Operators of LNG receiving and regasification terminals to comply. In the event of a conflict between any of the priorities noted above, the priority with the lowest roman numeral noted above shall prevail.

- 1.73 “**International LNG Vessel Standards**” means, to the extent not inconsistent with the expressed requirements of this Agreement, the international standards and practices applicable to the ownership, design, equipment, operation or maintenance of LNG vessels established by the following (such standards to apply in the following order of priority): (i) a Governmental Authority; (ii) the International Maritime Organization; (iii) SIGTTO; and (iv) any other internationally recognized non-governmental agency or organization with whose standards and practices it is customary for Reasonable and Prudent Operators of LNG vessels to comply. In the event of a conflict between any of the priorities noted above, the priority with the lowest roman numeral noted above shall prevail.
- 1.74 “**Liabilities**” means all liabilities, costs, claims, disputes, demands, suits, legal or administrative proceedings, judgments, damages, losses and expenses (including reasonable attorneys’ fees and other reasonable costs of litigation or defense), and any and all fines, penalties and assessments of, or responsibilities to, Governmental Authorities.
- 1.75 “**Liquids**” means liquid hydrocarbons capable of being extracted from LNG at the Freeport Facility, consisting predominately of ethane, propane, butane and longer-chain hydrocarbons.
- 1.76 “**Loading Port**” means the port at which a Cargo is loaded on board an LNG Vessel.
- 1.77 “**LNG**” means Gas in a liquid state.
- 1.78 “**LNG Suppliers**” means, in relation to performance of the obligations of FLNG and Customer under this Agreement, those Persons who agree in writing pursuant to an agreement to supply or sell LNG to Customer or a Temporary Customer for delivery to the Freeport Facility.
- 1.79 “**LNG Supply Project**” means a Person (other than Customer or an Affiliate of Customer) engaged in supplying LNG originating from ***, provided that Customer or

its Affiliate directly or indirectly controls more than *** percent (***) of the voting rights in such Person.

- 1.80 “**LNG Vessel**” means an ocean-going vessel suitable for transporting LNG that Customer, a Temporary Customer, or an LNG Supplier uses for transportation of LNG to the Freeport Facility.
- 1.81 “**Major Customer**” means Customer and any Other Customer whose terminal use agreement entitles such Other Customer to berth, unload and deliver at the Freeport Facility quantities of LNG greater than *** MMBTUs per Contract Year for a contractual term of at least *** (***) years.
- 1.82 “**Major Customer Allocation Priority**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 17.7.
- 1.83 “****” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3.3(b).
- 1.84 “**Maximum LNG Reception Quantity**” means 390,550,000 MMBTUs of LNG per Contract Year; provided, that:
- (a) during the Build-Up Period, the Maximum LNG Reception Quantity shall be *** MMBTUs, provided that for the first Contract Year, the Maximum LNG Reception Quantity shall be prorated based upon the ratio that the number of days during such Contract Year bears to three hundred sixty-five (365); and
 - (b) for the last Contract Year, the Maximum LNG Reception Quantity shall be prorated based upon the ratio that the number of days during such Contract Year bears to three hundred sixty-five (365).
- 1.85 “****” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3.3(c).
- 1.86 “**MMBTU**” means 1,000,000 BTUs.
- 1.87 “**Monthly Component**” means twelve (12); provided, however, that for the first and last Contract Year, Monthly Component shall mean the number of months in the respective Contract Year with the first and last months in such Contract Year being prorated based upon the number of days in such month.
- 1.88 “**Nomination Notice**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 5.2(c).
- 1.89 “**Non-Major Customer**” means any Other Customer other than a Major Customer.
- 1.90 “**NOR Window**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 9.5(b)(ii).
- 1.91 “**Notice of Readiness**” or “**NOR**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 9.5.
- 1.92 “**Other Credit Agreement Amounts**” means the amounts set forth in Exhibit B.
- 1.93 “**Other Customers**” means, from time to time, Persons (other than Customer and Temporary Customers) receiving LNG terminalling services from the Freeport Facility similar to the Services.
- 1.94 “**Party**” and “**Parties**” means FLNG and Customer, and their respective successors and assigns.
- 1.95 “**Payment Period**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.1.
- 1.96 “**Peaking Gas**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3.1(b)(iii).

- 1.97 “**Person**” means any individual, corporation, partnership, trust, unincorporated organization or other legal entity, including any Governmental Authority.
- 1.98 “**Pilot**” means any Person engaged by Transporter to come on board an LNG Vessel to assist the Master in pilotage, mooring and unmooring of such LNG Vessel and

to assist in coordinating the unloading of LNG at the Freeport Facility.

- 1.99** “**Pipeline Standards**” means, to the extent not inconsistent with the express requirements of this Agreement, the standards and practices applicable to the design, equipment, operation or maintenance of Gas pipelines, established by the following (such standards to apply in the following order of priority): (i) a Governmental Authority having jurisdiction over FLNG; and (ii) any nationally recognized non-governmental agency or organization with whose standards and practices it is customary for Reasonable and Prudent Operators of U.S. Gas pipelines to comply. In the event of a conflict between any of the priorities noted above, the priority with the lowest roman numeral noted above shall prevail.
- 1.100** “**Plateau Inception Date**” means October 1, 2009.
- 1.101** “**Port Charges**” means all third-party charges of whatsoever nature (including rates, tolls, and dues of every description) in respect of an LNG Vessel entering or leaving the Freeport Facility, including charges imposed by fire boats, tugs and escort vessels, the U.S. Coast Guard, a Pilot, and any other Person assisting an LNG Vessel to enter or leave the Freeport Facility. For purposes of this Agreement, the term “Port Charges” shall include, to the extent applicable to LNG Vessels, Port Use Fees (excluding rent) and Thru-put Fees (as such terms are defined under the Freeport Facility Leases) but shall exclude all other fees under the Freeport Facility Leases.
- 1.102** “**psig**” means pounds per square inch gauge.
- 1.103** “**Reasonable and Prudent Operator**” means a Person seeking in good faith to perform its contractual obligations, and in so doing, and in the general conduct of its undertaking, exercising that degree of skill, diligence, prudence and foresight which would reasonably and ordinarily be expected from a skilled and experienced operator engaged in the same type of undertaking under the same or similar circumstances and conditions.
- 1.104** “**Receipt Point**” means the point at the Freeport Facility at which the flange coupling of the Freeport Facility’s receiving line joins the flange coupling of the LNG unloading manifold on board an LNG Vessel.
- 1.105** “**Regasified LNG**” means Gas derived from the conversion of LNG (received by FLNG at the Receipt Point) from its liquid state to a gaseous state.
- 1.106** “**Release Notice**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6.2(b)(i)c.
- 1.107** “**Reservation Fee**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.1(a).
- 1.108** “**Retainage**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.2.
- 1.109** “**Scheduled Unloading Window**” means, for any applicable Contract Year, an Unloading Window allocated either to Customer or any Other Customer pursuant to Article 5.

- 1.110** “**Scheduling Period**” means a Contract Year plus the three (3) month period immediately following such Contract Year.
- 1.111** “**Scheduling Representative**” means the individual appointed by Customer in accordance with Section 5.4.
- 1.112** “**Services**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 2.1, as expanded from time to time in accordance with Section 2.2.
- 1.113** “**Services Quantity**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3.1(b).
- 1.114** “**Services Unavailability**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 4.3.
- 1.115** “**Shared Facilities Expansion**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 3.7(a).
- 1.116** “**Sole Opinion**” means an opinion, judgment or discretion of a Party that is not intended to be capable of being challenged in any legal or arbitral proceeding whatsoever.
- 1.117** “**Standard Cubic Foot**” means the quantity of Gas, free of water vapor, occupying a volume of one (1) Actual Cubic Foot at a temperature of 60.0 degrees Fahrenheit and at an absolute pressure of 14.696 pounds per square inch. For purposes of this Section 1.117, “**Actual Cubic Foot**” means a volume equal to the volume of a cube whose edge is one (1) foot.
- 1.118** “**Storage**” means the retention by FLNG of Customer’s Inventory for a period of time in tanks or other facilities at the Freeport Facility (including the Freeport Facility Pipeline) or in a Gas Storage Facility.
- 1.119** “**Storage Standards**” means, to the extent not inconsistent with the express requirements of this Agreement, the standards and practices applicable to the design, equipment, operation or maintenance of Gas storage facilities, established by the following (such standards to apply in the following order of priority): (i) a Governmental Authority having jurisdiction over FLNG; and (ii) any nationally recognized non-governmental agency or organization with whose standards and practices it is customary for Reasonable and Prudent Operators of Gas storage facilities to comply. In the event of a conflict between any of the priorities noted above, the priority with the lowest roman numeral noted above shall prevail.
- 1.120** “**Taxes**” means all customs, taxes, royalties, excises, fees, duties, levies, sales and use taxes and value added taxes, charges and all other assessments, which may now or hereafter be enacted, levied or imposed, directly or indirectly, by a Governmental Authority, except Port Charges.
- 1.121** “**Temporary Customer**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6.2(a).
- 1.122** “**Temporary Release**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 6.2(a).
- 1.123** “**Temporary Release Inventory**” means, at any given time, the quantity in MMBTUs that represents (a) the LNG received at the Receipt Point for Temporary Customer’s account; and (b) Gas, whether or not such Gas is Regasified LNG or Gas derived or produced from sources other than Regasified LNG, held for Temporary Customer’s account.
- 1.124** “**Term**” shall have the meaning set forth in Section 7.1.

1.125 “**Transporter**” means any Person who owns or operates an LNG Vessel.

1.126 “**Unloading Window**” means a forty-eight (48) hour window starting at 6:00 a.m., Central Time on a specified day and ending forty-eight (48) consecutive hours thereafter during which FLNG would make available berthing and LNG unloading services at the Freeport Facility to either Customer or one of the Other Customers.

ARTICLE 2 SERVICES AND SCOPE

2.1 Services to be Provided by FLNG

During the Term, FLNG shall, acting as a Reasonable and Prudent Operator, make available the following services to Customer (such available services being herein referred to as the “**Services**”) in the manner set forth in Article 3:

- (a) the berthing of LNG Vessels at the Freeport Facility;
- (b) the unloading and receipt of LNG from LNG Vessels at the Receipt Point;
- (c) the regasifying of LNG held in Storage;
- (d) Storage of Customer’s Inventory;
- (e) the transportation and delivery of Gas in the Freeport Facility Pipeline to the Delivery Point (it being acknowledged that FLNG may, at its option, cause Gas to be redelivered to Customer from sources other than Regasified LNG); and
- (f) other activities directly related to performance by FLNG of the foregoing.

2.2 Additional Services

From time to time, the representatives of FLNG and Customer may supplement this Agreement in accordance with Section 26.1 to provide that FLNG will also make available services to Customer in addition to the Services set forth in Section 2.1 (including bunkering services).

2.3 Activities Outside Scope of this Agreement

For greater certainty, the Parties confirm that the following activities, *inter alia*, are not Services provided by FLNG to Customer and, therefore, such activities are outside of the scope of this Agreement:

- (a) harbor, mooring and escort services, including those relating to tugs, service boats, fire boats, and other escort vessels;
- (b) the construction, operation, ownership, maintenance, repair and removal of facilities downstream of the Delivery Point;
- (c) the transportation of Gas beyond the Delivery Point;
- (d) the marketing of Gas and all activities related thereto (except as expressly provided in Section 3.4); and
- (e) the removal, marketing and transportation of Liquids and all activities related thereto. For the avoidance of doubt, FLNG reserves the right to separate and/or

12

extract Liquids from LNG upstream of the Delivery Point, provided that such separation does not result in Gas failing to meet the quality specifications at the Delivery Point required under Section 11.3.

ARTICLE 3 SALE AND PURCHASE OF SERVICES

3.1 Services Quantity

- (a) Purchase and Sale of Services. During each Contract Year, FLNG shall make available to Customer, and Customer shall purchase and pay (in respect of the Payment Period) an amount equal to the Fee for, the Services Quantity.
- (b) Services Quantity. The quantity of Services FLNG shall make available to Customer (the “**Services Quantity**”) during a Contract Year, and for which Customer shall purchase and pay for (in respect of the Payment Period) pursuant to Section 3.1(a), shall consist of the following:
 - (i) Unloading of LNG. FLNG shall make the Freeport Facility available during Unloading Windows to allow berthing, unloading and receipt of Customer’s LNG in a quantity up to the Maximum LNG Reception Quantity;
 - (ii) Storage of Customers’ Inventory. FLNG shall cause Customer’s Inventory, net of Retainage, to be held temporarily in Storage until redelivered in accordance with Section 3.1(b)(iii) below; and
 - (iii) Redelivery of Gas at Delivery Point. Subject to the provisions of this Agreement, including Sections 3.3(a), 3.3(b) and 3.3(c), FLNG shall, on a daily basis, make Gas from Customer’s Inventory available to Customer at the Delivery Point at the rate nominated by Customer pursuant to Section 5.2(c), which nominated rate shall be no less than the *** and no more than the ***; provided, however, that FLNG shall:
 - a. on a daily basis, make Gas in excess of the *** (“**Peaking Gas**”) available from the Freeport Facility to Customer at the Delivery Point in the quantities determined pursuant to Sections 5.2(a) and 5.2(b)(v), but subject to the allocation under Section 3.3(d); and
 - b. in the event FLNG elects to provide Gas Storage Facilities and the GSF Amendments have been entered into, offer Peaking Gas to Customer and Other Customers according to Sections 3.3(d) and 5.2.
- (c) Expiration of Services Quantity. Subject to Section 10.7, if Customer does not use any portion of the Services Quantity made available to Customer pursuant to the terms of this Agreement, including any portion of the Services Quantity not used in connection with a Temporary Release, Customer’s right to such unused portion of the Services Quantity shall expire.
- (d) Excess Reception. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 3.1(b)(i), in relation to any Contract Year, FLNG may, in its Sole Opinion, allow berthing,

and receipt of Customer's LNG in quantities in excess of the Maximum LNG Reception Quantity. Any such reception by FLNG of quantities in excess of the Maximum LNG Reception Quantity shall be subject to the Parties' prior agreement upon a temporary increase in the *** for a specified period of time in order to allow Customer to receive redelivery of such excess quantities within a reasonable time. The berthing, unloading and receipt of such quantities in excess of the Maximum LNG Reception Quantity shall not be construed to alter or release the obligations of the Parties under this Agreement, except that Customer shall pay the Excess Reception Fee for such excess quantities and except as otherwise provided in the preceding sentence.

3.2 Customer's Use of Services Quantity

Customer shall be entitled to use the Services Quantity in whole or in part by itself, or may contract with one or more third parties for a Temporary Release of such Services Quantity pursuant to the terms and conditions of Section 6.2.

3.3 Gas Redelivery

- (a) No Pre-Delivery Right. On any given day during a Contract Year, Customer shall not be entitled to receive quantities of Gas in excess of Customer's Inventory.
- (b) ***. For purposes of this Agreement, the term "****" means (i) the *** divided by (ii) ***; provided that the *** may increase as a result of the Large LNG Vessel Gas Redelivery Adjustment pursuant to Section 3.3(c).
- (c) ***. For purposes of this Agreement, the term "****" means, for any day in which Customer is nominating pursuant to Section 5.2(c) (a "Nomination Day"), the lesser of:
 - (i) (a) the sum of (x) *** and (y) *** divided by (b) the lesser of thirty (30) or the number of days from and including the Nomination Day until the last day of Customer's next Scheduled Unloading Window; or
 - (ii) the "Alternate Minimum Gas Redelivery Rate" as notified pursuant to Section 5.2(a), such amount being:
 - a. the sum of: (x) ***; (y) ***; and (z) the aggregate of the following, calculated for each Cargo expected to arrive in such month at the Freeport Facility for Customer's account after the day in the relevant month that precedes the last day of such month by eight (8) days: (A) the quantity in MMBTUs of *** divided by (B) *** and multiplied by (C) the number of *** from and including the last day of the applicable Scheduled Unloading Window to and including the***; divided by
 - b. ***;

provided, however, if the Expected Receipt Quantity for a particular Cargo scheduled to be delivered to the Freeport Facility in the following month exceeds *** MMBTUs, then FLNG shall have the right, in its notice under Section 5.2(a), to require *** to allow Other Customers to unload at the Freeport Facility their respective maximum LNG reception quantity on a *** over the Contract Year

(such higher minimum rate being the "Large LNG Vessel Gas Redelivery Adjustment"), and further provided that if the application of the Large LNG Vessel Adjustment results in the *** exceeding the *** for a particular day, the *** shall automatically increase by the amount of such excess.

- (d) Peaking Gas. FLNG shall give due consideration to the notices provided to it by Customer and Other Customers electing to nominate quantities of Peaking Gas (the "Nominees") pursuant to Sections 5.2(c) and 5.2(d) and shall allocate such Peaking Gas among the Nominees as follows:
 - (i) First, to each Nominee in an amount not to exceed the lesser of (a) the quantity of Peaking Gas nominated by such Nominee, and (b) the product of (x) the quantity of *** and (y) a fraction, the numerator of which is such Nominee's *** and the denominator of which is the aggregate *** of all Nominees;
 - (ii) Second, if any excess quantity of Peaking Gas remains available, then to each Nominee with unfulfilled nominations for such Peaking Gas in an amount not to exceed the lesser of (a) the quantity of Peaking Gas nominated by such Nominee and not received under the prior allocation, and (b) the product of (x) the excess quantity of *** and (y) a fraction, the numerator of which is the Nominee's *** and the denominator of which is the aggregate *** of all Nominees with unfulfilled nominations for such ***; and
 - (iii) Third, if any excess quantity of Peaking Gas remains available, then by repeating the allocation in Section 3.3(d)(ii) until the entire quantity of Peaking Gas made available by FLNG has been allocated or all nominations for such Peaking Gas have been filled.

3.4 Failure to Take Delivery of Gas at Delivery Point

If on any day Customer fails materially to take redelivery of any Gas at the Delivery Point at the rate nominated by Customer pursuant to Article 5 and such failure is for reasons other than a Force Majeure or reasons attributable to FLNG, then FLNG may, at its option, take title to same free and clear of any Claims, and sell or otherwise dispose of such Customer's Inventory using good faith efforts to obtain the best available prices and to minimize costs. FLNG shall credit to Customer's account the net proceeds from the sale or other disposition of Customer's Inventory to which it takes title hereunder, minus actual and reasonable transportation costs, third party charges, and an administrative fee of \$0.05 per MMBTU; provided, however, that if the amount of the credit exceeds the amount due to FLNG under the next monthly statement, then FLNG agrees to pay any such excess amount to Customer within five (5) Business Days after delivery of such monthly statement.

3.5 Freeport Services Manual

Acting as a Reasonable and Prudent Operator, FLNG shall develop and maintain a single services manual applicable to Customer and all Other Customers which contains detailed implementation procedures necessary for performance of this Agreement and agreements with Other Customers with regard to the matters set forth in Exhibit A attached hereto

(but excluding the matters governed by the Freeport Facility Marine Operations Manual). In developing such a manual, FLNG shall provide Customer with a preliminary draft of the same (the “**Preliminary Services Manual**”). If Customer desires to consult with FLNG regarding the contents of the Preliminary Services Manual, Customer shall, no later than fifteen (15) days from delivery of said manual by FLNG, request to meet with FLNG by providing notice thereof to FLNG, and FLNG shall, no later than thirty (30) days after receipt of such notice, meet with Customer to discuss said manual. If (a) Customer does not submit the foregoing notice to FLNG on a timely basis or (b) Customer and FLNG meet pursuant to such a notice and are able during such meeting to agree upon revisions to the draft, then such draft, as so revised (and as amended from time to time), shall constitute the “**Freeport Services Manual**”. If Customer and FLNG meet pursuant to the foregoing notice and are unable during such meeting to agree upon revisions to the Preliminary Services Manual, then FLNG shall determine, while using its reasonable efforts to accommodate Customer’s views, the Freeport Services Manual. In the event FLNG intends to amend the Freeport Services Manual, then FLNG shall follow the procedure set forth above in relation to the Preliminary Services Manual. FLNG shall deliver to Customer and all Other Customers a copy of the Freeport Services Manual and any amendments thereto promptly after they have been finalized or amended, as the case may be. The Parties shall comply with the Freeport Services Manual in all material respects. FLNG will undertake to develop a Freeport Services Manual that is consistent with this Agreement; however, in the event of a conflict between the terms of this Agreement and the Freeport Services Manual, the terms of this Agreement shall control.

3.6 Services Relating to Gas Storage Facilities

In the event FLNG elects to provide one or more Gas Storage Facilities, the Parties shall negotiate in good faith to amend this Agreement to:

- (a) add flexibility for Customer and Other Customers to the scheduling and operational provisions of this Agreement commensurate with the capabilities of the Gas Storage Facilities, including deleting the Large LNG Vessel Gas Redelivery Adjustment and amending Section 5.2(d); and
- (b) ***.

The foregoing amendments are herein referred to as the “**GSF Amendments**”. For the avoidance of doubt, Actual FOC and Budgeted FOC shall not include fixed operating costs of, and maintenance capital on, the Gas Storage Facilities unless and until the Parties specifically agree the GSF Amendments.

3.7 Interpretation of Agreement upon Shared Facilities Expansion

- (a) Shared Facilities Expansion. Subject to the expansion meeting the requirements of Section 8.2, FLNG may cause an expansion of the Freeport Facility to be owned by the following (each an “**Expansion Company**”): (x) an Affiliate of FLNG; or (y) Freeport LNG Expansion, L.P., a limited partnership intended to be organized and existing under the laws of the State of Delaware (any such expansion being a “**Shared Facilities Expansion**”). Under any Shared Facilities Expansion:

16

- (i) the Expansion Company shall provide LNG terminalling services at the Freeport Facility pursuant to terminal use agreements entered into between the Expansion Company and Customer and/or Other Customers (each an “**Expansion Company TUA**”); and
- (ii) operations of shared facilities within the Freeport Facility shall be coordinated pursuant to agreements between and among FLNG, the Expansion Companies and the secured lenders of FLNG and the Expansion Companies.
- (b) Interpretation. In the event of a Shared Facilities Expansion, the Parties confirm their intention that the Parties’ rights and obligations hereunder shall nonetheless be construed as if:
 - (i) all references to “**FLNG**” (including in Sections 1.1, 1.15, 1.58, 4.4, 4.5, 8.1 and 8.2 but excluding this Section 3.7) include both FLNG and the Expansion Companies; and
 - (ii) all references to “**Freeport Facility**” (including in Section 1.93) include the Shared Facility Expansions.
- (c) Effects. Notwithstanding the interpretation of this Agreement set forth in (b) above, (i) the Expansion Companies shall not be construed as being parties to this Agreement and (ii) without limiting the foregoing or Section 26.5, nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to create (A) on behalf of the Parties, any duty to, or standard of care with reference to, or any obligation or liability to, any Expansion Company; or (B) on behalf of the Expansion Companies, any duty to, or standard of care with reference to, or any obligation or liability to, the Parties. Customer’s sole recourse and remedy under this Agreement for a breach hereof or a default hereunder shall be solely against FLNG and its assets. To the extent this Agreement requires FLNG to take or refrain from taking any action, FLNG is responsible for causing the Expansion Companies to take or refrain from taking such action.
- (d) Limits. For the avoidance of doubt, this Section 3.7 shall not apply to the addition of Gas Storage Facilities, which addition shall be governed by Section 3.6.

ARTICLE 4 COMPENSATION FOR SERVICES

4.1 Fee

Customer shall, as full compensation for the performance by FLNG of its obligations under this Agreement (including the provision of Peaking Gas), bear the Retainage and pay to FLNG the sum of the following components (such sum collectively referred to as the “**Fee**”) in respect of the period from the later of the Commercial Start Date or the Conversion Date until the end of the Term (the “**Payment Period**”):

- (a) Reservation Fee.
 - (i) A monthly reservation fee (the “**Reservation Fee**”) consisting of the following:

17

- a. ***;
- b. A monthly amount (the “**FLNG Component**”), calculated as the product of:
 - (x) the Maximum LNG Reception Quantity divided by the Monthly Component; multiplied by
 - (y) \$0.05;
- c. A monthly installment in relation to certain fixed operating costs of FLNG (the “**FOC Installment**”) that is subject to adjustment in

accordance with a yearly reconciliation (the “**FOC Reconciliation**”), wherein the FOC Installment and the FOC Reconciliation are calculated as follows:

- (x) The FOC Installment shall equal the FOC Ratio multiplied by the Budgeted FOC for the following month; and
 - (y) The FOC Reconciliation shall equal the positive or negative difference between (i) the FOC Ratio multiplied by the Actual FOC attributable to the prior year and (ii) the sum of all FOC Installments attributable to and paid for the prior year;
- d. A monthly installment (the “**Crest Installment**”) that is subject to adjustment in accordance with a yearly reconciliation (the “**Crest Reconciliation**”), wherein the Crest Installment and the Crest Reconciliation are calculated as follows:
- (x) The Crest Installment shall equal the C Ratio multiplied by the Crest Payment; and
 - (y) The Crest Reconciliation shall equal the positive or negative difference between (i) the actual amount paid by FLT to Crest Investment Company under the Crest Contract and attributable to the prior year multiplied by the C Ratio and (ii) the sum of all Crest Installments attributable and paid for the prior year; and
- e. A monthly payment equal to all Awards (other than any New Taxes or New Regulatory Costs borne by FLNG) incurred in the prior month (the “**Awards Installment**”), but excluding Awards under LNG terminalling services agreements with Other Customers;
- (ii) The *** shall be payable monthly currently. The FLNG Component, the FOC Installment and the Crest Installment shall be payable monthly in advance. The Awards Installment shall be payable monthly in arrears. The FOC Reconciliation and the Crest Reconciliation shall be payable annually in arrears in March of each year;

18

(b) Incremental Costs. The following incremental costs (the “**Incremental Costs**”) payable in arrears:

- (i) the actual electric power cost associated with the Services provided hereunder to Customer, calculated as an amount equal to (x) all electric power costs incurred at the Freeport Facility and, provided the GSF Amendments have been entered into, the Gas Storage Facilities (excluding costs associated with providing Peaking Gas from Gas Storage Facilities under Section 3.1(b)(iii), which shall be compensated according to the GSF Amendments) during the applicable period multiplied by (y) a fraction, the numerator of which is Customer’s LNG received at the Freeport Facility during such period and the denominator of which is the quantity of LNG received at the Freeport Facility during such period for the account of Customer and all Other Customers (provided, however, that FLNG shall use reasonable efforts to minimize all such electric power costs, and obtain the best commercial rates for electric services available at the location of the Freeport Facility given the intended use of the Freeport Facility and its twenty-four (24) hour operation);
 - (ii) the actual amount of all reasonable incremental direct costs, if any, incurred by FLNG for berthing an LNG Vessel after sunset at the Freeport Facility;
 - (iii) the actual amount of all reasonable incremental direct costs, if any, incurred by FLNG when an LNG Vessel arrives more than three (3) hours after the ETA set forth in the Final Notice delivered pursuant to Section 9.4(c)(iv), provided that if such a delay is directly caused by a Governmental Authority or Force Majeure or Adverse Weather Conditions, then fifty percent (50%) of such reasonable incremental direct costs; and
 - (iv) excess berth fees, if any, under Section 9.9(b)(iii); and
- (c) Excess Reception Fee. An excess reception fee (the “**Excess Reception Fee**”) if, in any Contract Year, FLNG receives quantities of LNG for Customer’s account in excess of the Maximum LNG Reception Quantity, payable in arrears upon Customer exceeding the Maximum LNG Reception Quantity. The Excess Reception Fee shall equal (i) the amount by which Customer’s LNG received in the Contract Year exceeds the Maximum LNG Reception Quantity for such Contract Year (ii) multiplied by \$*** per MMBTU.

4.2 Retainage

For purposes of this Agreement, the term “**Retainage**” means the aggregate of (a) the actual amount of all LNG used as fuel for the Freeport Facility multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is Customer Actual Capacity and the denominator of which is Aggregate Actual Capacity, and (b) Customer’s allocable portion of all other unavoidable actual losses in Gas and LNG inventory in the ordinary course of business at the Freeport Facility in connection with performance of the Services, such allocable portion to be

19

based on the ratio that the Customer Actual Capacity for a Contract Year bears to the Aggregate Actual Capacity for such Contract Year.

4.3 Services Unavailability

If some or all of the Services are unavailable to Customer on any day (or portion of a day) during the Term as a result of (a) an unexcused failure of FLNG, (b) Force Majeure, or (c) an unscheduled curtailment or temporary discontinuation of Services pursuant to Section 18.2 (collectively a “**Services Unavailability**”), the Parties agree that the Reservation Fee shall ***. For the avoidance of doubt, the foregoing is without prejudice to the fact that Customer shall not be obligated to pay the Reservation Fee other than in respect of the Payment Period.

4.4 New Regulatory Costs or Taxes

If, subsequent to the Effective Date:

- (a) FERC or any other Governmental Authority as a result of change in law or regulation requires FLNG to incur any material cost not originally foreseen at the time of this Agreement (“**New Regulatory Costs**”); or
- (b) any Governmental Authority imposes any new material Taxes on the Services or increases materially the rate of existing Taxes on the Services (“**New Taxes**”) other than Taxes on the capital revenue or income derived by FLNG;

then the Parties shall meet with a view to agreeing on amendments to this Agreement with respect to the equitable allocation of such New Regulatory Costs and/or New Taxes by and among the Parties and Other Customers. If the Parties fail to reach agreement within ninety (90) days of the commencement of such negotiations,

either Party shall have the right within thirty (30) days thereafter to request arbitration pursuant to Article 22 to allocate the effect of New Regulatory Costs or New Taxes between the Parties and Other Customers. The arbitrators shall determine a method by which the effects thereof may be equitably allocated among the Parties and the Other Customers. The arbitrators shall be authorized to modify this Agreement in accordance with their resolution of such allocation. The terms “equitable allocation” or “equitably allocated” under this Section 4.4 shall take into account the timing of when FLNG incurs New Regulatory Costs and/or New Taxes, the portions of LNG terminalling services contracted by Customer and by Other Customers with FLNG, the remaining duration of the Term and of the term of the terminal use agreement with each Other Customer, and the useful life of any capital items installed or upgraded as a result of the event that gave rise to the New Regulatory Cost or New Tax.

4.5 Services Provided to Other Customers

- (a) Identity of Other Customers. FLNG shall from time to time inform Customer of the identity of all Other Customers who have signed with FLNG terminal use agreements having a term of at least *** years.
- (b) No Representation or Warranty. Customer acknowledges that (a) the compensation paid by Customer from time to time for Services may be less than, or more than, the price paid by Other Customers for the same or similar LNG

20

terminalling services, and (b) FLNG makes no representations or warranties to Customer in this regard.

- (c) Terminal Use Agreements with Other Customers. In its negotiation of terminal use agreements with Other Customers, FLNG shall use best efforts to include shipping, scheduling and operational provisions that are consistent in all material respects with the provisions in Article 5, Article 8, Article 9, Article 10, Article 11 and Article 17 herein.

4.6 Relief from Certain Payments for Annual Shortfall

- (a) Relief from Payment for Annual Shortfall If Customer’s LNG for a Contract Year is less than the Maximum LNG Reception Quantity for such Contract Year, the amounts paid by Customer under Section 4.1(a)(i)b shall be adjusted (pursuant to the provisions of Sections 4.6(b) and 4.6(c)) to relieve Customer from paying \$0.05 on any Annual Shortfall. For purposes of this Section 4.6, an “**Annual Shortfall**” shall mean the positive quantity in MMBTUs resulting after applying the following formula:

$$\text{Annual Shortfall} = \text{Maximum LNG Reception Amount for Contract Year} - \text{Available LNG for the Contract Year}$$

- (b) Monthly Reduction of FLNG Component. Notwithstanding Section 4.6(a) but subject to Section 4.6(c), Customer shall be entitled to a reduction in the FLNG Component for any month if Customer delivers a certificate signed by an authorized representative of Customer confirming that a Monthly Shortfall occurred in the immediately prior month (the “**QS Month**”). For purposes of this Section 4.6(b), a “**Monthly Shortfall**” shall mean the positive quantity in MMBTUs resulting after applying the following formula:

$$\text{Monthly Shortfall} = (\text{Maximum LNG Reception Amount for Contract Year} / \text{Monthly Component}) - \text{Available LNG for the QS Month}$$

Upon timely receipt of the aforementioned certificate, the FLNG Component for the QS Month shall be reduced by the Monthly Shortfall multiplied by \$0.05. Such reduction in the FLNG Component shall be reflected as a credit to Customer in the monthly statement issued under Section 12.1 as follows: (i) if such certificate is received on or before the fifth (5th) day of the month immediately following the QS Month, the credit to Customer for such difference shall be reflected in the next monthly statement issued by FLNG; or (ii) if such certificate is received after the fifth (5th) day of the month immediately following the QS Month, the credit to Customer for such difference shall be reflected in the monthly statement issued by FLNG in the month following the month in which the certificate was received, provided that such certificate was received at least thirty (30) days prior to the end of the Contract Year.

- (c) Annual Reconciliation. If one or more reductions in the FLNG Component occurred during the Contract Year under Section 4.6(b), then within sixty (60) days after the end of the Contract Year, Customer shall deliver to FLNG a

21

detailed statement, confirmed by an independent auditing firm appointed by Customer, of the amount of the Annual Shortfall. In the event Customer is unable within a reasonable time to cause an independent auditing firm to issue such a confirmation for a commercially reasonable price, then Customer shall not be required to obtain such confirmation but shall make sufficient information available to FLNG to enable FLNG to determine the accuracy of such detailed statement. The sum of all FLNG Components for such prior Contract Year shall be adjusted via a reconciliation (the “**Annual Shortfall Reconciliation**”), which shall equal the positive or negative difference between (i) the sum of all FLNG Components for such Contract Year (as adjusted pursuant to Section 4.6(b)) and (ii) the sum of all FLNG Components for such Contract Year which should have been payable as a result of the Annual Shortfall confirmed by the independent auditing firm. The Annual Shortfall Reconciliation shall be reflected as a charge or credit, as the case may be, to Customer in the monthly statement issued by FLNG under Section 12.1.

- (d) Available LNG. For purposes of this Section 4.6, “**Available LNG**” means ***. For the purposes of this Section 4.6, quantities of LNG attributable to a Temporary Release or to an assignment of a portion of the Services Quantity under Section 19.2 shall be deemed to be Available LNG. Notwithstanding this Section 4.6(d), Available LNG shall be deemed to equal the Maximum LNG Reception Amount for each Contract Year during the Build-Up Period. For the avoidance of doubt, the above determination of Available LNG shall at all times include Customer’s LNG.

ARTICLE 5 SCHEDULING

5.1 Customer LNG Receipt Schedule

- (a) FLNG Deliverables. Not later than one hundred twenty (120) days prior to the beginning of each Scheduling Period, FLNG shall provide to the Scheduling Representative a non-binding written assessment of the dates of any planned maintenance to or modifications of the Freeport Facility for such Scheduling Period and the expected impact of such activities on the availability of Services. FLNG shall limit the number of days of any planned maintenance to or modifications of the Freeport Facility and shall meet the requirements of Article 18.
- (b) Notice from Scheduling Representative. Not later than one hundred five (105) days prior to the beginning of each Scheduling Period, the Scheduling Representative shall notify FLNG of the following:

- (i) a programming schedule for the unloading of (x) up to the Maximum LNG Reception Quantity over the course of the next Contract Year as well as (y) up to *** percent (****%) of the Maximum LNG Reception Quantity for the next succeeding Contract Year (such percentage to be adjusted to reflect any partial Contract Year) over the course of the last three months

of the Scheduling Period, which schedule shall specify, for each Unloading Window, the proposed arrival date (the “**Arrival Date**”) of the applicable LNG Vessel and which Arrival Date must (x) result in a delivery pattern whereby deliveries in any given month do not materially exceed the *** divided by the Monthly Component, (y) result in deliveries in any given month ***, and (z) take into consideration the planned maintenance and modification dates furnished to Customer by FLNG as set forth in Section 5.1(a); and

- (ii) for each Arrival Date proposed pursuant to Section 5.1(b)(i), the name of the LNG Vessel expected to deliver LNG to the Freeport Facility (if the identity of the LNG Vessel is known to Customer at such time), the Expected Receipt Quantity, and the anticipated quality (expressed in terms of Gross Heating Value) of the LNG to be delivered at the Receipt Point during the Scheduling Period.
- (c) Notices from Other Customers. Customer acknowledges that Other Customers will submit similar notices to FLNG regarding the matters provided for in Section 5.1(b).
- (d) Preliminary Receipt Schedule. *** shall take into consideration the notices that it receives from the Scheduling Representative and the Other Customers and, not later than ninety (90) days prior to the beginning of each Scheduling Period, *** shall issue to *** via the *** (or via an alternative *** if the *** is unavailable) a preliminary receipt schedule for such Scheduling Period (the “****** Preliminary Receipt Schedule**”). In issuing a *** Preliminary Receipt Schedule for a particular Scheduling Period, *** shall not alter, absent *** request, any Scheduled Unloading Window allocated to *** for the last *** months of the Customer LNG Receipt Schedule for the prior Scheduling Period. Customer may propose to FLNG to change any such Scheduled Unloading Window, and FLNG agrees to give due consideration to, and use reasonable efforts to accommodate, such change. The *** Preliminary Receipt Schedule shall set forth (i) the *** and (ii) *** for purposes of changes pursuant to Section 5.1(i).
- (e) Other *** Preliminary Receipt Schedules and Mutual Cooperation. *** acknowledges that *** will issue to *** via the *** a preliminary receipt schedule similar to the *** Preliminary Receipt Schedule described in Section 5.1(d), but customized for each such *** (“****** Preliminary Receipt Schedules**”). *** also acknowledges that conflicts will occur in the preparation of the Preliminary Receipt Schedule and *** Preliminary Receipt Schedules because of the joint use of the Freeport Facility among Customer and Other Customers. Accordingly, the Parties agree to cooperate with each other to resolve any such conflict.
- (f) Consultation: Customer LNG Receipt Schedule. If the Scheduling Representative desires to consult with *** regarding the contents of the *** Preliminary Receipt Schedule, the Scheduling Representative shall, no later than fifteen (15) days from the issuance of the *** Preliminary Receipt Schedule, request to meet with *** by providing notice thereof (the “**Consultation Notice**”) to ***, and ***

shall, no later than fifteen (15) days after receipt of the Consultation Notice, meet with the Scheduling Representative to discuss the *** Preliminary Receipt Schedule. If (i) the Scheduling Representative does not submit a Consultation Notice to *** on a timely basis or (ii) the Scheduling Representative and *** meet pursuant to a Consultation Notice and are able during such meeting to agree upon revisions to the *** Preliminary Receipt Schedule, then such *** Preliminary Receipt Schedule, as so revised (and as updated from time to time for such Scheduling Period by *** via the ***, such updates to be made in accordance with this Agreement and the Freeport Services Manual) shall constitute the “**Customer LNG Receipt Schedule**”. If the Scheduling Representative and *** meet pursuant to a Consultation Notice and are unable during such meeting to agree upon revisions to the *** Preliminary Receipt Schedule, then *** shall determine, while using its reasonable efforts to accommodate Customer’s views, the Customer LNG Receipt Schedule with the understanding that, for purposes of such determination, no Major Customer shall be given any preference in scheduling over any other Major Customer but Major Customers shall be given preferential consideration in scheduling over Non-Major Customers. FLNG shall issue via the *** (or via an alternative *** if the *** is unavailable) the Customer LNG Receipt Schedule no later than sixty (60) days prior to the first day of the Scheduling Period. The Customer LNG Receipt Schedule shall set forth (i) *** and (ii) ***.

- (g) Other Customer LNG Receipt Schedules. Customer acknowledges that FLNG shall issue to each Other Customer a final receipt schedule similar to the Customer LNG Receipt Schedule described in Section 5.1(f) but customized for each such Other Customer (such schedules referred to as “**Other Customer LNG Receipt Schedules**”).
- (h) Adjustment to Scheduling Periods. Upon written request by the Customer, FLNG shall use reasonable efforts to modify the time periods expressly set forth in Sections 5.1(a), 5.1(b), 5.1(d), and 5.1(f) to allow Customer to interface these periods with corresponding time periods for scheduling agreed upon by Customer and its LNG Suppliers. For purposes of this Section 5.1(h), FLNG shall be deemed to have used reasonable efforts if FLNG rejects Customer’s request because it determines, acting as a Reasonable and Prudent Operator, that any such modification would infringe on the rights of Other Customers.
- (i) Customer Changes to Customer LNG Receipt Schedule. The Parties agree as follows:
- (i) Subject to the terms of this Section 5.1(i), at any time following the issuance of the Customer LNG Receipt Schedule, the Scheduling Representative may submit to FLNG a written request to change a Scheduled Unloading Window to an Unloading Window that is not presently allocated to Customer or Other Customers and which FLNG is making available to Customer and Other Customers under the Customer LNG Receipt Schedule (such request to change, a “**Customer Open Window Request**”). Customer understands that (x) Other Customers shall also have the right to submit to FLNG similar scheduling requests

(each an “**Other Customer Open Window Request**”), (y) *** and (z) *** as soon as possible but not later than 5:00 p.m., Central Time of the Business Day following the date of receipt by FLNG of the applicable Open Window Request. Upon accepting an Open Window Request, FLNG shall notify Customer and Other Customers thereof via the *** (or via an alternative electronic means of transmitting written communications if the *** is unavailable). Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Customer shall use its reasonable efforts to keep to a minimum the number of Customer Open Window Requests it submits to FLNG.

- (ii) Subject to the terms of this Section 5.1(i), at any time following the issuance of the Customer LNG Receipt Schedule, the Scheduling Representative may submit to FLNG a written request to change a Scheduled Unloading Window to a forty-eight (48) hour period that is unavailable to Customer under the Customer LNG Receipt Schedule (such change, a “**Change Request**”). Customer acknowledges that any Change Request will *** and

***. Accordingly, FLNG shall *** any Change Request and shall notify Customer thereof via the *** (or via an alternative electronic means of transmitting written communications if the *** is unavailable) within three (3) Business Days of its receipt of a Change Request. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, Customer shall use *** to keep to a minimum the number of Change Requests it submits to FLNG, and FLNG shall use its reasonable efforts to accommodate Customer's Change Requests.

- (j) **Other Modifications Due to Services Unavailability.** If, for any Scheduled Unloading Window, Customer is unable, due to a Services Unavailability, to berth and unload an LNG Vessel, each affected Scheduled Unloading Window allocated to Customer during such period shall be ***, to the extent affected. In the event a Scheduled Unloading Window is so ***, such *** shall be without prejudice to Customer's rights and remedies hereunder. Except as otherwise provided in Section 5.1(i), the Customer LNG Receipt Schedule shall be considered firm and shall not be subject to change by FLNG; provided, however, that FLNG *** with preference to Major Customers, if such Services Unavailability caused the *** of one or more Scheduled Unloading Windows allocated to Customer and/or Other Customers, in order to maximize efficient usage of the Freeport Facility to assist Customer and Other Customers to unload quantities of LNG which would otherwise have been unloaded at the Freeport Facility during such cancelled Scheduled Unloading Windows. Moreover, in the event of a Services Unavailability, FLNG shall make reasonable efforts to *** of redelivery of Gas for Customer and Other Customers to maximize efficient usage of the Freeport Facility to assist Customer and Other Customers to *** which would otherwise have been received at the Delivery Point during such Services Unavailability.

5.2 Gas Delivery Procedure

- (a) **Preliminary Nomination Schedule.** Not later than the fifteenth (15th) day of each month, commencing the month immediately prior to the Commercial Start Date,

25

FLNG shall provide to the Scheduling Representative a nomination schedule (the "**Preliminary Nomination Schedule**") that sets forth, for each day of the ensuing month, the following:

- (i) the *** and the ***; and
- (ii) all *** which, at the time of notification of the Preliminary Nomination Schedule, FLNG acting as a Reasonable and Prudent Operator *** from the Freeport Facility; provided, however, that FLNG shall not be obligated to offer or deliver *** to Customer or Other Customers to the extent that a Reasonable and Prudent Operator would not obligate itself to do so under similar circumstances and conditions.

For the avoidance of doubt, FLNG shall be obligated to make available to Customer the quantities of *** notified in the Preliminary Nomination Schedule, as allocated pursuant to Section ***.

- (b) **Daily Records.** Commencing on the Commercial Start Date, FLNG shall, on each Business Day by the time specified in the Freeport Services Manual, post on the *** for access by Customer certain daily records (the "**Daily Records**"), including the following:
- (i) the *** and the *** for the next Business Day (and, if applicable, for each non-Business Day occurring between the next Business Day and the Business Day following the next Business Day), taking into account adjustments thereto since issuance of the Preliminary Nomination Schedule;
- (ii) Customer's Inventory held as of 11:59 p.m., Central Time on the day preceding the posting of the Daily Records;
- (iii) the estimated quantity of Customer's Inventory expected to be held in Storage as of 11:59 p.m., Central Time on the Business Day on which the Daily Records are posted, taking into account expected receipts and deliveries during such Business Day;
- (iv) if applicable, the estimated quantity of Customer's Inventory expected to be held in Storage as of 11:59 p.m., Central Time on each non-Business Day occurring between the Business Day on which the Daily Records are posted and the next Business Day, taking into account expected receipts and deliveries during such Business Days; and
- (v) either (x) the total quantity of ***, if any, which FLNG acting as a Reasonable and Prudent Operator has determined on such Business Day will be *** on the Business Day following the posting of the Daily Records or (y) if such posting falls on a Business Day that precedes any non-Business Day, the total quantity of ***, if any, which FLNG acting as a Reasonable and Prudent Operator has determined on such Business Day ***; provided, however, that FLNG shall not be obligated to offer or deliver *** to Customer or Other Customers to the extent that a Reasonable and Prudent Operator would not obligate itself to do so under similar circumstances and conditions; provided further, however, that,

26

notwithstanding the foregoing, the total quantity posted on the Daily Records may not be less than that provided pursuant to Section 5.2(a)(ii).

- (c) **Gas Nomination.** Commencing on the Commercial Start Date, the Scheduling Representative shall, on each Business Day by the time specified in the Freeport Services Manual, nominate the quantities of Gas (including Peaking Gas, if available) that Customer desires to be delivered to it at the Delivery Point on the next Business Day and any intervening days that are not Business Days (such next day hereinafter referred to as a "**Delivery Date**") by providing notice thereof (the "**Nomination Notice**") to FLNG. Subject to Section 3.3(a), the quantities nominated by the Scheduling Representative in a Nomination Notice shall in no event be less than the *** nor more than the ***, except in the case of nominations of *** where the Scheduling Representative must, in the Nomination Notice, request the *** as well as the quantities of *** requested by Customer for delivery. In the event FLNG does not receive a Nomination Notice on a timely basis, the Scheduling Representative shall be deemed to have nominated the *** unless Customer has nominated in writing for multiple days a higher amount not to exceed the ***.
- (d) **Variations in Daily Redelivery Rates.** FLNG shall use reasonable efforts to designate in the Freeport Services Manual certain blocks of time during a day on which Customer and Other Customers may elect to vary the rates by which FLNG is to redeliver Gas nominated for a given day without exceeding the total quantity of Gas nominated. If FLNG chooses to designate such blocks of time and Customer desires to vary its rates, Customer shall, in a Nomination Notice, set forth the specific quantities of Gas to be redelivered by FLNG during such blocks. The Freeport Services Manual shall include provisions which ensure that, if FLNG chooses to designate such blocks of time, Customer shall be allocated at least its pro-rata share of such variable rates in daily Gas redelivery, such allocation to be on a non-discriminatory basis between Customer and Other Customers.
- (e) **Other Customer Nomination Notices.** Customer acknowledges that Other Customers shall provide to FLNG notices similar to the Nomination Notice described in Section 5.2(c).
- (f) **Allocation of ***.** Customer understands that if quantities of *** are made available to Customer and Other Customers pursuant to Sections 5.2(a) and 5.2(b) (v), each of Customer and the Other Customers shall have the option to nominate all or any portion of such quantities through the notices provided for in

5.3 Standard

FLNG shall act as a Reasonable and Prudent Operator in performing the scheduling activities required by this Article 5.

27

5.4 Scheduling Representative

By no later than one month prior to the Commercial Start Date, Customer shall appoint an individual to act as Scheduling Representative for the purposes of this Article 5; provided, however, that Customer shall have the right to change the identity of the Scheduling Representative at any time by notice to FLNG. Unless otherwise stated herein, Customer hereby authorizes the Scheduling Representative to do and perform any and all acts for and on behalf of Customer with regard to scheduling matters provided for in this Article 5.

5.5 Scheduling Coordination Among Customer and Other Customers

Customer shall have the right to request FLNG to arrange a joint meeting with Other Customers with respect to any matter in relation to the performance of this Article 5. FLNG shall use reasonable efforts to organize such a meeting, provided that FLNG may elect to include additional Other Customers if ***. If the Other Customers invited by FLNG agree to participate in such a joint meeting between Customer, Other Customers and FLNG, the joint meeting shall be held as soon as possible. Unless otherwise agreed, any such joint meeting shall be held in Houston, Texas or by telephone, as appropriate.

ARTICLE 6 RELEASE OF SERVICES

6.1 General

Customer may assign (a) all or a part of the Services Quantity as a Temporary Release in accordance with Section 6.2, or (b) all or a part of the Services Quantity in accordance with Article 19.

6.2 Temporary Release

(a) General. Customer may from time to time assign part of the Services Quantity in writing to a third party (a **Temporary Customer**) on a temporary basis for not more than the remainder of the then existing Scheduling Period (each such partial assignment referred to herein as a **Temporary Release**). Customer shall have the right to have occurring at any given time up to *** Temporary Release for each *** MMBTUs of Maximum LNG Reception Quantity.

(b) Conditions. A Temporary Release shall be subject to the following conditions:

(i) Notice and Consent. No Temporary Release shall be permitted, or shall become effective, unless and until:

- a. The proposed Temporary Release is consistent with the terms and conditions of this Agreement;
- b. The Services Quantity that Customer seeks to assign by way of a proposed Temporary Release includes only Scheduled Unloading Windows under the Customer LNG Receipt Schedule;
- c. Customer has (x) delivered to FLNG a written notice in the form set forth in the Freeport Services Manual (a **Release Notice**) disclosing in sufficient detail the terms and conditions of the

28

proposed Temporary Release relevant to the Services Quantity for FLNG to be able to carry out its obligations under this Article 6, including the proposed effective date and expiration date of the Temporary Release but excluding any sensitive pricing information related thereto, and (y) furnished to FLNG all information reasonably requested by FLNG with respect to such Temporary Release to the extent necessary for FLNG to carry out its obligations under this Agreement; and

- d. Except as otherwise provided below, FLNG has consented to the Temporary Release by executing the Release Notice, such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed; provided, however, that a Temporary Release to an Affiliate of Customer or an LNG Supply Project that complies in all respects with the provisions of Sections 6.2(b)(i) through 6.2(b)(i)c shall not require the consent of FLNG.
- (ii) Temporary Releases for Subsequent Scheduling Periods. Notwithstanding the requirement in Section 6.2(a) that a proposed Temporary Release relate to the then existing Scheduling Period, in order to assist Customer in its long-term business planning, Customer shall be entitled to submit to FLNG from time to time Temporary Releases for subsequent Scheduling Periods. Subject to the same consent rights (if any) set forth in Section 6.2(b)(i)d, FLNG shall execute a Release Notice for such Temporary Release for a subsequent Scheduling Period.
- (iii) Authorization. Following the execution by FLNG of the Release Notice, FLNG shall be authorized to perform the specified portion of the Services Quantity for Temporary Customer, subject to the provisions of this Agreement. In relation to a Temporary Release, Temporary Customer shall be fully authorized to act on behalf of Customer, and FLNG shall be entitled to rely on the nominations, notices and other submissions communicated to FLNG by the Temporary Customer in relation to the Temporary Release as if such nominations, notices and other submissions had been made by Customer itself. In the event of a conflict between the terms of the nominations, notices and other submissions issued by the Temporary Customer in relation to the Temporary Release and those issued by Customer, the terms issued by Customer shall control.
- (iv) No Effect on ***. For the avoidance of doubt, a Temporary Release shall in no event increase the ***.
- (v) Performance. Commencing on the Release Date and continuing through the expiration or termination of the Temporary Release, (i) FLNG shall perform the Services assigned to Temporary Customer under the Temporary Release, and (ii) Customer shall cause Temporary Customer to perform, for the benefit of FLNG, all requirements and obligations of Customer under this Agreement in relation to the Temporary Release.

29

- (vi) Expiration of Temporary Release. Except as otherwise provided herein, FLNG shall render Services to Temporary Customer for the period set forth in the Temporary Release (such period herein referred to as the “**Temporary Term**”). Customer’s Nomination Notices shall ensure that the Temporary Release Inventory is reduced to zero (0) MMBTUs as of the last day of the Temporary Term. In the event that the Temporary Release Inventory is not reduced to zero (0) MMBTUs on the last day of the Temporary Term, the Temporary Release Inventory remaining thereafter shall be deemed solely as Customer’s Inventory.
- (vii) Remedial Actions. In the event Temporary Customer’s actions are materially inconsistent with the requirements of this Agreement, FLNG shall provide written notice thereof to Customer. Customer shall (x) inform FLNG within five (5) days of its receipt of FLNG’s notice of the remedial actions it intends to take to cause Temporary Customer’s actions to be materially consistent with the requirements of this Agreement, and (y) cause Temporary Customer to be in compliance herewith in all material respects within thirty (30) days after delivery of FLNG’s notice. In the event Customer is unable to cause Temporary Customer to be in compliance herewith in all material respects, FLNG may terminate the Temporary Release by written notice to Customer.
- (viii) Responsibility. Customer shall ensure that each Temporary Release is performed in a manner consistent with the Release Notice and the terms and provisions of this Agreement. Notwithstanding anything in this Article 6 to the contrary, FLNG shall invoice Customer in accordance with the provisions of Section 12.1 for the Fee attributable to a Temporary Release, and Customer shall pay, or cause to be paid, the Fee attributable to a Temporary Release. No Temporary Release or anything in this Section 6.2 shall relieve Customer or FLNG of any responsibility or liability under this Agreement. Customer shall remain liable to FLNG for all obligations of Customer and Temporary Customer in connection with any Temporary Release. FLNG shall remain liable to Customer for all obligations of FLNG in connection with any Temporary Release.
- (ix) No Third Party Beneficiary. A Temporary Customer is not intended to be, and shall not be construed to be, a third-party beneficiary of this Agreement, nor shall a Temporary Release, or anything contained in this Agreement, create any contractual or quasi-contractual relationship or obligation between any Temporary Customer and FLNG.

ARTICLE 7 TERM

7.1 Term

- (a) Initial Term. Subject to the provisions of this Agreement, the term of this Agreement (the “**Term**”) shall consist of the Initial Term and, if applicable, any Extension Term. The initial term of this Agreement (the “**Initial Term**”) shall

30

commence on the Commercial Start Date, and shall continue thereafter until February 28, 2033 (the day on which the initial term of the Freeport Facility Leases expire).

- (b) Extensions. Except as otherwise provided herein, at the expiration of the Initial Term, Customer shall have the right to up to six (6) additional ten (10) year extension terms (each an “**Extension Term**”), the first of which shall commence on March 1, 2033 and continue until February 28, 2043. If Customer desires to extend this Agreement by any Extension Term, Customer must notify FLNG’s of its good faith desire to elect the applicable Extension Term at least four (4) years prior to the expiration of the then current term. Notwithstanding the foregoing, Customer shall not have the right to elect an Extension Term in the event any of the Freeport Facility Leases are either not in effect at the time of its election notice or will not be in effect during the period of any such Extension Term.

7.2 Commencement of Deliveries

In accordance with the procedure set forth in this Section 7.2, FLNG shall notify Customer of the date on which Services for Customer will commence at the Freeport Facility (the final date so notified being the “**Commercial Start Date**”). The Commercial Start Date shall be a date within the period from April 1, 2007 to March 31, 2008 (such period being the “**First Window Period**”). The First Window Period shall be narrowed pursuant to the following provisions:

- (a) No later than December 1, 2006, FLNG shall notify Customer of a two hundred seventy (270) day window (“**Second Window Period**”) falling within the First Window Period for the Commercial Start Date; provided that if FLNG fails to give timely notice of same, the Second Window Period shall be the latest possible two hundred seventieth (270th) day window period within the First Window Period;
- (b) No later than ninety (90) days in advance of the first day of the Second Window Period, FLNG shall notify Customer of a one hundred eighty (180) day window (“**Third Window Period**”) falling within the Second Window Period for the Commercial Start Date; provided that if FLNG fails to give timely notice of same, the Third Window Period shall be the latest possible one hundred eighty (180) day window period within the Second Window Period;
- (c) No later than sixty (60) days in advance of the first day of the Third Window Period, FLNG shall notify Customer of a ninety (90) day window (“**Fourth Window Period**”) falling within the Third Window Period for the Commercial Start Date; provided that if FLNG fails to give timely notice of same, the Fourth Window Period shall be the latest possible ninety (90) day window period within the Third Window Period;
- (d) No later than thirty (30) days in advance of the first day of the Fourth Window Period, FLNG shall notify Customer of a sixty (60) day window (“**Fifth Window Period**”) falling within the Fourth Window Period for the Commercial Start Date; provided that if FLNG fails to give timely notice of same, the Fifth Window

31

Period shall be the latest possible sixty (60) day period within the Fourth Window Period;

- (e) No later than fifteen (15) days in advance of the first day of the Fifth Window Period, FLNG shall notify Customer of a thirty (30) day window (“**Sixth Window Period**”) falling within the Fifth Window Period for the Commercial Start Date; provided that if FLNG fails to give timely notice of same, the Sixth Window Period shall be the latest possible thirty (30) day period within the Fifth Window Period;
- (f) No later than seven (7) days in advance of the first day of the Sixth Window Period, FLNG shall notify Customer of a fifteen (15) day window (“**Final Window Period**”) falling within the Sixth Window Period for the Commercial Start Date; provided that if FLNG fails to give timely notice of same, the Final Window Period shall be the latest possible fifteen (15) day period within the Sixth Window Period; and
- (g) No later than three (3) days in advance of the first day of the Final Window Period, FLNG shall notify Customer of the Commercial Start Date falling within

the Final Window Period; provided that if FLNG fails to give timely notice of same, the Commercial Start Date shall be the latest possible day in the Final Window Period.

The Commercial Start Date shall be the date so notified, regardless of whether any unloading of Customer's LNG at the Freeport Facility actually occurs on such date.

7.3 Delay Caused by Force Majeure

Should an event of Force Majeure occur that has the effect of delaying the Commercial Start Date, then the Commercial Start Date shall be postponed or delayed to fully address the effects of such event.

7.4 Construction Progress Reports

Upon a request in writing of Customer but not more frequently than every quarter until the Commercial Start Date, FLNG shall furnish to Customer an interim progress report (collectively the "**Progress Reports**") specifying the progress since the last report and the expected progress towards completing the construction, testing and operational start-up of the Freeport Facility. Each Progress Report shall include the status and progress of all construction, an update of the construction schedule, and any other information which Customer has reasonably requested to enable Customer to evaluate the status and progress of construction, testing and operational start-up of the Freeport Facility.

ARTICLE 8 FREEPORT FACILITY

8.1 Freeport Facility

(a) Standard of Operation.

- (i) By the Commercial Start Date, FLNG shall cause the Freeport Facility to be engineered, constructed and commissioned in a good and workman-like

32

manner, in conformance with this Agreement and in material compliance with all Approvals necessary to commence operations of the Freeport Facility.

- (ii) On and after the Commercial Start Date, FLNG shall at all times engineer, construct, modify, maintain and operate (or cause to be engineered, constructed, modified, maintained and operated):

- a. the Freeport Facility in accordance with the following: (x) International LNG Terminal Standards, including those dealing with the environment, health and safety; and (y) to the extent not inconsistent with International LNG Terminal Standards, such good and prudent practices as are generally followed in the LNG industry by Reasonable and Prudent Operators of LNG receiving and regasification terminals;
- b. the Freeport Facility Pipeline in accordance with (x) Pipeline Standards, including those dealing with the environment, health and safety; and (y) to the extent not inconsistent with Pipeline Standards, such good and prudent practices as are generally followed by Reasonable and Prudent Operators of U.S. Gas pipelines; and
- c. each Gas Storage Facility in accordance with (x) Storage Standards, including those dealing with the environment, health and safety; and (y) to the extent not inconsistent with Storage Standards, such good and prudent practices as are generally followed by Reasonable and Prudent Operators of Gas storage facilities.

- (b) Facilities to be Provided. Without limiting Section 8.1(a), the Freeport Facility shall at all times after the Commercial Start Date include at least the following:

- (i) appropriate systems for communications with LNG Vessels;
- (ii) berthing facilities at Quintana Island, Texas capable of receiving an LNG Vessel having a displacement of no more than 150,000 tonnes, an overall length of no more than 1,050 feet, a beam of no more than 165 feet, and a draft of no more than 42 feet, which LNG Vessels can safely reach, fully laden, and safely depart, and at which LNG Vessels can lie safely berthed and unload safely afloat;
- (iii) lighting sufficient to permit unloading operations (other than berthing or departing berth) by day or by night, to the extent permitted by Governmental Authorities (it being acknowledged, however, that FLNG shall in no event be obligated to allow nighttime berthing operations at the Freeport Facility if FLNG determines, acting as a Reasonable and Prudent Operator, that such operations during nighttime hours could pose safety or operational risks to the Freeport Facility, an LNG Vessel, or a third party);
- (iv) unloading facilities capable of receiving LNG at a rate of no less than 10,000 Cubic Meters per hour when the pressure at the Receipt Point is at

33

least 5.6 bars (gauge), with three (3) unloading arms each having a reasonable operating envelope to allow for ship movement and manifold strainers of sixty (60) mesh;

- (v) a vapor return line system of sufficient capacity to transfer to an LNG Vessel quantities of Gas necessary for the safe unloading of LNG at required rates, pressures and temperatures;
- (vi) facilities allowing ingress and egress between the Freeport Facility and the LNG Vessel by (x) representatives of Governmental Authorities for purposes of unloading operations; and (y) representatives of Customer and/or an independent surveyor for purposes of conducting tests and measurements of LNG on board the LNG Vessel in accordance with Annex I;
- (vii) LNG storage facilities with a total gross capacity of at least three hundred twenty thousand (320,000) Cubic Meters of LNG;
- (viii) LNG regasification facilities with a total daily capacity of at least 1,605,000 MMBTUs; and
- (ix) the Freeport Facility Pipeline with a total daily capacity at the Delivery Point of at least 2,140,000 MMBTUs, with suitable interconnections with

- (c) Facilities Not Provided. For the avoidance of doubt, services and facilities not provided at the Freeport Facility include the following: (i) facilities and loading lines for liquid or gaseous nitrogen to service an LNG Vessel; (ii) facilities for providing bunkers; and (iii) facilities for the handling and delivery to the LNG Vessel of ship's stores, provisions and spare parts; provided, however, that if Customer requests, the Parties shall discuss in good faith the possibility of expanding the services and facilities at the Freeport Facility to include such excluded items.

8.2 Modifications to Freeport Facility

- (a) Freeport Facility. Customer acknowledges that it is familiar with the general specifications and locations for the LNG berthing and unloading facilities of the Freeport Facility as of the date hereof. FLNG acknowledges that such specifications have taken into consideration the necessary ship-shore compatibility in relation to typical LNG tankers existing as of the Effective Date. After the date hereof, Customer shall ensure, at no cost to FLNG except as set forth in Section 8.2(b), that each of the LNG Vessels is fully compatible with the Freeport Facility. Should an LNG Vessel fail materially either to be compatible with the Freeport Facility, or to be in compliance with the provisions of Article 9, Customer shall not employ such LNG Vessel until it has been modified to be so compatible or to so comply.
- (b) Modifications. FLNG shall have the right, but not the obligation, to from time to time modify the Freeport Facility, its specifications or the location of the berthing and unloading facilities (including via construction or acquisition of other facilities) in order to perform the Services or any other mode of LNG, Gas, or

34

energy-related services, subject to (x) such modifications not rendering the Freeport Facility incompatible with an LNG Vessel, (y) such modifications not reducing the Services Quantity except as allowed in Section 18.1 and (z) such modifications not otherwise conflicting with each Party's rights and obligations under this Agreement, including the requirements of Sections 5.1(a), 8.1(b) and 18.1. Notwithstanding (x) but subject to (y) and (z) in the foregoing sentence, FLNG may make such modifications in a manner that would render it incompatible with an LNG Vessel provided that:

- (i) such modification is made pursuant to a change in International LNG Terminal Standards; or
- (ii) the LNG Vessel is capable of being modified to maintain compatibility with both the Freeport Facility and other terminals in its normal/intended trade and, in connection with a modification (other than pursuant to paragraph (i) above), FLNG reimburses Customer for the reasonable actual costs incurred by Customer in causing Transporter to modify the LNG Vessel to maintain compatibility with the Freeport Facility as so modified; provided, further, that Customer shall use its reasonable efforts to minimize costs to be borne by FLNG hereunder, shall notify FLNG reasonably in advance of the nature and expected cost of all such LNG Vessel modifications by Transporter, and shall certify to FLNG the actual amount and detail of all costs incurred for which such reimbursement from FLNG is requested.

8.3 Customer Inspection Rights

On and after the Commercial Start Date and upon obtaining FLNG's prior written consent, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed, a reasonable number of Customer's designated representatives (including LNG Suppliers and Temporary Customers) may from time to time inspect the operation of the Freeport Facility so long as such inspection occurs from 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. on a Business Day. Any such inspection shall be at Customer's sole risk and expense. Customer (and its designees) shall carry out any such inspection without any interference with or hindrance to the safe and efficient operation of the Freeport Facility. Customer's right to inspect and examine the Freeport Facility shall be limited to verifying FLNG's compliance with FLNG's obligations under this Agreement and shall not entitle Customer to make direct requests to FLNG regarding any aspect of the Freeport Facility. No inspection (or lack thereof) of the Freeport Facility by Customer hereunder, or any requests or observations made to FLNG or its representatives by or on behalf of Customer in connection with any such inspection, shall (a) modify or amend FLNG's obligations, representations, warranties and covenants under this Agreement or under any agreement or instrument contemplated by this Agreement; or (b) constitute an acceptance or waiver by Customer of FLNG's obligations under this Agreement.

35

ARTICLE 9 TRANSPORTATION AND UNLOADING

9.1 LNG Vessels

- (a) Customer to Cause LNG Vessels to Comply. As between Customer and FLNG, Customer shall be responsible for the transportation of LNG from the Loading Port to the Freeport Facility. In this regard, Customer shall cause each LNG Vessel to comply with the requirements of this Article 9 in all respects.
- (b) Approvals and Documentation. Each LNG Vessel shall comply with the regulations of, and obtain all Approvals required by, Governmental Authorities to enable such LNG Vessel to enter, leave and carry out all required operations at the Freeport Facility. Each LNG Vessel shall at all times have on board valid documentation satisfactory to FLNG evidencing all such Approvals. Each LNG Vessel shall comply fully with the International Safety Management Code for the Safe Operation of Ships and Pollution Prevention effective July 1, 1998, and at all times be in possession of a valid safety management certificate.
- (c) Fireboats, Escort Vessels and Port Charges. Customer shall arrange for, or cause the appropriate Person to arrange for, such number and types of fireboats and escort vessels as are required by Governmental Authorities to attend the LNG Vessel so as to permit safe and efficient movement of the LNG Vessel within the maritime safety areas located in the approaches to and from the Freeport Facility. Customer shall pay, or cause to be paid, all Port Charges directly to the appropriate Person; provided, however, that FLNG shall be solely responsible for payment of all charges under the Freeport Facility Leases other than, to the extent applicable to LNG Vessels, the Port Use Fees (excluding rent) and Thru-Put Fees. Should FLNG amend any of the Freeport Facility Leases, such amendments shall not operate to increase the Port Charges.
- (d) Requirements. Each LNG Vessel must satisfy the following requirements:
- (i) Specifications. Except as otherwise mutually agreed in writing by the Parties, each LNG Vessel shall be compatible with the specifications of the Freeport Facility identified in Section 8.1(b). Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event an LNG Vessel is compatible with the specifications set forth in Section 8.1(b) or otherwise acceptable to FLNG, but a Governmental Authority or Pilot prohibits or otherwise hinders the utilization of such LNG Vessel, Customer's obligations under this Agreement shall not be excused or suspended by reason of Customer's inability (pursuant to the foregoing) to use such a vessel as an LNG Vessel. FLNG will provide reasonable assistance to Customer in Customer's attempt to remove any such prohibition or hindrance.
- (ii) LNG Vessel Capacity. Except as otherwise agreed in writing by FLNG, each LNG Vessel shall have an LNG cargo containment capacity of no less than one hundred twenty thousand (120,000) Cubic Meters, determined at the time of loading of LNG.

- (iii) Condition of the LNG Vessel. Each LNG Vessel shall be in compliance with International LNG Vessel Standards. The location of the unloading manifold shall allow a safe margin for movement of the arms within the operating envelope.
- (iv) Classification Society. Each LNG Vessel shall at all times be maintained in class with any of the American Bureau of Shipping, Lloyds Register of Shipping or Det Norske Veritas or any other classification society that is mutually agreeable to the Parties.
- (v) Construction. Each LNG Vessel shall have been constructed to all applicable International LNG Vessel Standards (including the International Code For the Construction and Equipment of Ships Carrying Liquefied Gases in Bulk).
- (vi) Operation and Maintenance. Each LNG Vessel shall comply with, and shall be fully equipped, supplied and maintained to comply with, all applicable International LNG Vessel Standards. Unless approved by FLNG in writing, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld or delayed, an LNG Vessel shall be prohibited from engaging in any maintenance, repair or in-water surveys while berthed at the Freeport Facility. Each LNG Vessel shall comply fully with the guidelines of any Governmental Authority of the United States, including the National Oceanographic and Atmospheric Administration (NOAA), in relation to actions to avoid strikes in U.S. waters with protected sea turtles and cetaceans (e.g., whales and other marine mammals) and with regard to the reporting of any strike by the LNG Vessel which causes injury to such protected species.
- (vii) Crew. The officers and crew of each LNG Vessel shall have the ability, experience, licenses and training commensurate with the performance of their duties in accordance with internationally accepted standards as adopted on first-class LNG vessels and as required by Governmental Authorities and any labor organization having jurisdiction over the LNG Vessel or her crew. Without in any way limiting the foregoing:
 - a. all shipboard personnel shall hold valid certificates of competence in accordance with the requirements of the law of the flag state of the LNG Vessel and any applicable requirements of the laws of the United States of America;
 - b. the Master, chief engineer, chief mate and cargo engineer (and such other officers of the LNG Vessel having responsibilities associated with the preparation of the LNG Vessel for unloading) shall be trained and certified to a standard customary for an operator of a first-class LNG vessel of the type and tonnage of the LNG Vessel and in compliance with the International Convention on Standards of Training, Certification and Watchkeeping for Seafarers, 1978;

- c. the Master, chief engineer, all cargo engineers, and all deck officers shall be fluent in written and oral English and shall maintain all records and provide all reports with respect to the LNG Vessel in English, and there shall otherwise be on board sufficient personnel with a good working knowledge of the English language to enable cargo handling and unloading to be carried out efficiently and safely and to enable communications between the LNG Vessel and those unloading the LNG Vessel to be carried out quickly and efficiently; and
- d. none of the LNG Vessel's Master, officers or crew shall, while serving on the LNG Vessel, abuse the use of drugs or alcohol, and Transporter shall maintain a written policy to such effect, such policy to meet or exceed the standards of the Oil Companies International Marine Forum's Guidelines for the Control of Drugs and Alcohol Aboard Ship, 1995, as amended from time to time. If any Master, officer or crew member abuses the use of drugs or alcohol, such individual shall be dismissed from service on the LNG Vessel.
- (viii) Communications. Each LNG Vessel shall have communication equipment complying with applicable regulations of Governmental Authorities and permitting such LNG Vessel to be in constant communication with the Freeport Facility and with other vessels in the area (including fireboats, escort vessels and other vessels employed in port operations).
- (ix) Pumping Time. Provided that the Freeport Facility supplies a suitable vapor return line meeting the requirements of Section 8.1(b)(v), then:
 - a. an LNG Vessel with an LNG cargo containment capacity less than or equal to one hundred forty thousand (140,000) Cubic Meters shall be capable of unloading LNG in a maximum of fifteen (15) hours; and
 - b. an LNG Vessel with an LNG cargo containment capacity greater than one hundred forty thousand (140,000) Cubic Meters shall be capable of unloading LNG in the number of hours derived after applying the following formula:

$$15 + x = \text{maximum LNG unloading time (in hours)}$$

where:

$$y = \text{the LNG cargo containment capacity of the LNG Vessel in excess of 140,000 Cubic Meters; and}$$

$$x = y/10,000 \text{ Cubic Meters}$$

Time for connecting, cooling, stripping and disconnecting, and cooling of liquid arms, shall not be included in the computation of pumping time.

9.2 Freeport Facility Marine Operations Manual

Acting as a Reasonable and Prudent Operator, FLNG shall develop and maintain a single marine operations manual that governs activities at the Freeport Facility, applies to all LNG Vessels and vessels used by Other Customers, and is consistent with International LNG Vessel Standards (but excluding the matters governed by the Freeport Services Manual). In developing such a manual, FLNG shall provide Customer with a preliminary draft of the same (the "**Preliminary Marine Operations Manual**"). If Customer desires to consult with FLNG regarding the contents of the Preliminary Marine Operation Manual, Customer shall, no later than fifteen (15) days from delivery of said manual by FLNG, request to meet with FLNG by providing notice thereof to FLNG, and FLNG shall, no later than thirty (30) days after receipt of such notice, meet with Customer to discuss said manual. If (a) Customer does not submit the foregoing notice to FLNG on a timely basis or (b) Customer and FLNG meet pursuant to such a notice and are able during such meeting to agree upon revisions to the draft, then such draft, as so revised (and as amended from time to time) shall constitute the "**Freeport Facility Marine Operations Manual**". If Customer and FLNG meet pursuant to the foregoing notice and are unable during such meeting to agree upon revisions to the Preliminary Marine Operations Manual, then FLNG shall determine, while using its reasonable efforts to accommodate Customer's views, the Freeport Facility Marine Operations Manual. In the event FLNG intends to amend the Freeport Facility Marine Operations

Manual, then FLNG shall follow the procedure set forth above in relation to the Preliminary Marine Operations Manual. FLNG shall deliver to Customer and all Other Customers a copy of the Freeport Facility Marine Operations Manual and any amendments thereto promptly after they have been finalized or amended, as the case may be. The Parties shall comply with the Freeport Facility Marine Operations Manual in all material respects. FLNG will undertake to develop a Freeport Facility Marine Operations Manual that is consistent with this Agreement; however, in the event of a conflict between the terms of this Agreement and the Freeport Facility Marine Operations Manual, the terms of this Agreement shall control.

9.3 LNG Vessel Inspections; Right to Reject LNG Vessel

- (a) Inspections. During the Term, on prior reasonable notice to Customer, FLNG may, at its sole risk, send its representatives (including an independent internationally recognized maritime consultant) to inspect during normal working hours any LNG Vessel as FLNG may consider necessary to ascertain whether the LNG Vessel complies with the provisions of this Agreement. FLNG shall bear the costs and expenses in connection with any inspection conducted hereunder. Any such inspection may include, as far as is practicable having regard to the LNG Vessel's operational schedule, examination of the LNG Vessel's hull, cargo and ballast tanks, machinery, boilers, auxiliaries and equipment; examination of the LNG Vessel's deck and engine scrap/rough and fair copy/official log books; review of records of surveys by the LNG Vessel's classification society and relevant Governmental Authorities; and review of the LNG Vessel's operating procedures and performance of surveys, both in port and at sea. Any inspection carried out pursuant to this Section 9.3(a): (i) shall not interfere with, or hinder, any LNG Vessel's safe and efficient construction or operation; and (ii) shall not

39

entitle FLNG or any of its representatives to make any request or recommendation directly to Transporter except through Customer. No inspection (or lack thereof) of an LNG Vessel hereunder shall (i) modify or amend Customer's obligations, representations, warranties and covenants under this Agreement or under any agreement or instrument contemplated by this Agreement; or (ii) constitute an acceptance or waiver by FLNG of Customer's obligations under this Agreement.

- (b) Right to Reject LNG Vessel. Without prejudice to any other rights and remedies arising hereunder or by law or otherwise, FLNG shall have the right to reject any LNG Vessel that Customer intends to use to deliver LNG to the Freeport Facility if such LNG Vessel does not comply materially with the provisions of this Agreement, provided that:
- (i) neither the exercise nor the non-exercise of such right shall reduce the responsibility of Customer to FLNG in respect of such vessel and her operation, nor increase FLNG's responsibilities to Customer or third parties for the same; and
 - (ii) Customer's obligations under this Agreement shall not be excused or suspended by reason of Customer's inability (pursuant to the foregoing) to use a vessel as an LNG Vessel.

9.4 Advance Notices Regarding LNG Vessel and Cargoes

- (a) Changes in Expected Receipt Quantity. If, subsequent to issuing the notice required under Section 5.1(b)(ii) herein, Customer has reason to foresee a change in the Expected Receipt Quantity for a particular Arrival Date, Customer shall promptly provide notice thereof to FLNG and include in such notice Customer's new estimate of the Expected Receipt Quantity. To the extent such new estimate increases the Expected Receipt Quantity contained in any prior notice for that Scheduled Unloading Window, FLNG shall use reasonable endeavors to accept such larger quantity but shall at all times retain the right not to accept such new estimate if, in its Sole Opinion, such increase will result in excess inventory at the Freeport Facility.
- (b) LNG Vessel Nomination. As soon as possible but no later than five (5) days prior to the scheduled loading date for a Cargo, Customer shall notify FLNG of the information specified below:
- (i) name of LNG Vessel and, in reasonable detail, the age, dimensions, specifications, operator, safety record, and condition of such LNG Vessel;
 - (ii) name of Loading Port;
 - (iii) expected departure date of LNG Vessel from Loading Port;
 - (iv) estimated arrival date at the Freeport Facility; and
 - (v) any changes in the Expected Receipt Quantity since Customer's prior notice.

In the event Customer has a reason to foresee a change in the information specified above, Customer shall promptly provide notice thereof to FLNG.

40

Moreover, if the vessel that Customer proposes to use as an LNG Vessel has not, within the immediately preceding Contract Year, delivered LNG to the Freeport Facility, Customer shall endeavor to notify FLNG thereof as soon as possible but in no event later than twenty (20) days prior to the first day of the applicable Scheduled Unloading Window.

- (c) LNG Vessel Movements. With respect to each Cargo of LNG to be delivered hereunder, Customer shall give, or cause the Master of the LNG Vessel to give, to FLNG the following notices:
- (i) A first notice ("**First Notice**"), which shall be sent upon the departure of the LNG Vessel from the Loading Port and which shall set forth the time and date that loading was completed, the volume (expressed in Cubic Meters) of LNG loaded on board the LNG Vessel, the estimated time of arrival of the LNG Vessel at the Arrival Location ("**ETA**"), and any operational deficiencies in the LNG Vessel that may affect its performance at the Freeport Facility or berth;
 - (ii) A second notice ("**Second Notice**"), which shall be sent ninety-six (96) hours prior to the ETA set forth in the First Notice, stating the LNG Vessel's then ETA. If, thereafter, such ETA changes by more than six (6) hours, Customer shall give promptly, or cause the Master of the LNG Vessel to give promptly, to FLNG notice of the corrected ETA;
 - (iii) A third notice ("**Third Notice**"), which shall be sent twenty-four (24) hours prior to the ETA set forth in the Second Notice (as corrected), confirming or amending such ETA. If, thereafter, such ETA changes by more than three (3) hours, Customer shall give promptly, or cause the Master of the LNG Vessel to give promptly, to FLNG notice of the corrected ETA;
 - (iv) A fourth notice ("**Final Notice**"), which shall be sent twelve (12) hours prior to the ETA set forth in the Third Notice (as corrected), confirming or amending such ETA. If, thereafter, such ETA changes by more than one (1) hour, Customer shall give promptly, or cause the Master of the LNG

Vessel to give promptly, to FLNG notice of the corrected ETA; and

- (v) An NOR, which shall be given at the time prescribed in Section 9.5 below.
- (d) Characteristics of Cargoes. With the First Notice, Customer shall notify FLNG, or cause FLNG to be notified, for FLNG's information only, of the following characteristics of the LNG comprising its Cargo as determined at the time of loading:
 - (i) Gross Heating Value per unit;
 - (ii) molecular percentage of hydrocarbon components and nitrogen;
 - (iii) average temperature; and
 - (iv) density at loading.

41

- (e) Right to Reject Certain Quantities. Without prejudice to any other rights and remedies arising hereunder or by law or otherwise, FLNG shall for any reason (including limitations in LNG Storage) have the right to reject unloading of that quantity of LNG on board an LNG Vessel that exceeds by more than five percent (5%) the Expected Receipt Quantity for such Cargo as specified in, whichever applicable, (i) the notice delivered pursuant to Section 5.1(b)(ii) and utilized by FLNG for the purposes of determining the Customer LNG Receipt Schedule or (ii) any subsequent notice delivered pursuant to Section 9.4(a) and accepted by FLNG.

9.5 Notice of Readiness

- (a) Issuance. Subject to any applicable restrictions, including any nighttime transit restrictions imposed by Governmental Authorities or Pilots or any other reasonable timing restrictions imposed by FLNG, the Master of an LNG Vessel or its agent shall give to FLNG its notice of readiness to unload (berth or no berth) ("**Notice of Readiness**" or "**NOR**") upon arrival of such LNG Vessel at the specific location off the Freeport Facility designated for such purposes in the Freeport Facility Marine Operations Manual (such location referred to as the "**Arrival Location**").
- (b) Effectiveness. An NOR given under Section 9.5(a) shall become effective as follows:
 - (i) For an LNG Vessel arriving at the Arrival Location at any time before 6:00 a.m., Central Time on the first day of the Scheduled Unloading Window allocated to such LNG Vessel, an NOR shall be deemed effective at the earlier of (x) 6:00 a.m., Central Time on the first day of such Scheduled Unloading Window; or (y) the time unloading commences;
 - (ii) For an LNG Vessel arriving at the Arrival Location at any time between the period of 6:00 a.m., Central Time on the first day of the Scheduled Unloading Window allocated to such LNG Vessel and two (2) hours before sunset, Central Time on the second day of such Scheduled Unloading Window (such period referred to as the "**NOR Window**"), an NOR shall become effective at the time of its issuance; or
 - (iii) For an LNG Vessel arriving at the Arrival Location at any time after the expiration of the NOR Window, an NOR shall become effective upon FLNG's notice to the LNG Vessel that it is ready to receive the LNG Vessel at berth.

9.6 Berthing Assignment

- (a) General Rule. FLNG shall determine the berthing sequence of all LNG Vessels and other vessels at the Freeport Facility in order to ensure compliance with the Customer LNG Receipt Schedule and the Other Customer LNG Receipt Schedules. If an LNG Vessel arrives not ready to unload for any reason, FLNG may refuse to allow it to berth.
- (b) Timely Arrival. FLNG shall berth an LNG Vessel arriving before or during its NOR Window at the first opportunity that FLNG reasonably determines such

42

LNG Vessel will not interfere with unloading by any other scheduled vessel but in no event later than two (2) hours prior to sunset at the Freeport Facility on the second day of the Scheduled Unloading Window allocated to such LNG Vessel (hereinafter referred to as the "**Berthing Deadline**"); provided, however, that if FLNG does not berth such LNG Vessel by the Berthing Deadline, Customer's sole recourse and remedy for FLNG's breach thereof is demurrage pursuant to Section 9.7(c) and excess boil-off pursuant to Section 9.7(d).

- (c) Late Arrival. FLNG shall berth an LNG Vessel arriving after its NOR Window at the first opportunity that FLNG reasonably determines such LNG Vessel will not interfere with unloading by any scheduled vessel.

9.7 Unloading Time

- (a) Allotted Unloading Time. The allotted unloading time for each LNG Vessel ("**Allotted Unloading Time**") shall be thirty-six (36) hours, subject to extensions for:
 - (i) reasons attributable to Customer, a Pilot, a Governmental Authority, the LNG Vessel or its Master, crew, owner or operator;
 - (ii) Adverse Weather Conditions;
 - (iii) Force Majeure;
 - (iv) unscheduled curtailment or temporary discontinuation of operations at the Freeport Facility in accordance with Section 18.2;
 - (v) occupancy of the berth by an LNG vessel that arrived at berth at the Freeport Facility no later than two (2) hours prior to sunset on the second day of the Scheduled Unloading Window allocated to such vessel, which shall result in an extension of no more than nine (9) hours;
 - (vi) failure to send the Final Notice; and
 - (vii) nighttime transit restrictions.

- (b) Actual Unloading Time. The actual unloading time for each LNG Vessel (“**Actual Unloading Time**”) shall commence when the NOR is effective under Section 9.5(a) and shall end when the unloading and return lines of the LNG Vessel are disconnected from the Freeport Facility’s unloading and return lines.
- (c) Demurrage at the Freeport Facility.
- (i) In the event Actual Unloading Time exceeds Allotted Unloading Time (including any extension in accordance with Section 9.7(a)) (**Demurrage Event**), FLNG shall pay to Customer as liquidated damages demurrage in United States dollars (which shall be prorated for a portion of a day) determined in accordance with the rate set out in the following table:

43

LNG Vessel Cargo Capacity	Demurrage Rate in \$/day
Less than 120,000 Cubic Meters	Rate to be established by agreement of the Parties
120,000 Cubic Meters or greater up to, but not including, 160,000 Cubic Meters	\$55,000
160,000 Cubic Meters or greater up to, but not including, 200,000 Cubic Meters	\$65,000
200,000 Cubic Meters or greater	\$83,000

- (ii) If a Demurrage Event occurs, Customer shall invoice FLNG for such demurrage pursuant to Section 12.2.
- (d) Excess Boil-Off. If an LNG Vessel is delayed in berthing at the Freeport Facility and/or in commencement of unloading due to an event occurring at the Freeport Facility and for a reason that would not result in an extension of Allotted Unloading Time under Section 9.7(a), and if, as a result thereof, the commencement of unloading is delayed beyond twenty-four (24) hours after the Notice of Readiness is effective, then, for each full hour by which commencement of unloading is delayed beyond such twenty-four (24) hour period, FLNG shall pay Customer as liquidated damages an amount, on account of excess boil-off, equal to the Henry Hub Price multiplied by the quantity in MMBTUs equal to 0.125% of the Cargo per day. Customer shall invoice FLNG for such excess boil-off pursuant to Section 12.2.

9.8 Unloading at the Freeport Facility

- (a) Efficiency. FLNG shall cooperate with Transporters (or their agents) and with the Master of each LNG Vessel to facilitate the continuous and efficient delivery of LNG hereunder.
- (b) Vapor Return Line. During unloading of each Cargo of LNG, FLNG shall return to the LNG Vessel Gas in such quantities as are necessary for the safe unloading of the LNG at such rates, pressures and temperatures as may be required by the design of the LNG Vessel, and such returned Gas shall not be deemed to be volume unloaded for Customer’s account.

9.9 LNG Vessel Not Ready for Unloading; Excess Berth Time

- (a) Vessel Not Ready for Unloading. If any LNG Vessel, previously believed to be ready for unloading, is determined to be not ready after being berthed, FLNG may direct the LNG Vessel’s Master to vacate the berth and proceed to anchorage, whether or not other LNG vessels are awaiting the berth, unless it appears reasonably certain to FLNG that such LNG Vessel can be made ready without disrupting the overall unloading schedule of the Freeport Facility or operations of the Freeport Facility. When an unready LNG Vessel at anchorage becomes ready for unloading, its Master shall notify FLNG. Upon the reberthing of any LNG Vessel vacated pursuant to this Section 9.9(a), Customer shall be responsible for

44

any actual costs incurred by FLNG acting as a Reasonable and Prudent Operator as a result of such LNG Vessel not being ready for unloading, with FLNG using reasonable efforts to minimize such costs.

- (b) Berth Limitations.
- (i) An LNG Vessel shall complete unloading and vacate the berth as soon as possible but not later than the following allowed berth time:
- twenty-four (24) hours after berthing is complete, in the case of an LNG Vessel with an LNG cargo containment capacity less than or equal to one hundred forty thousand (140,000) Cubic Meters; or
 - in accordance with the following formula, in the case of an LNG Vessel with an LNG cargo containment capacity greater than one hundred forty thousand (140,000) Cubic Meters:
- $$24 + x = \text{allowed berth time (in hours) after berthing is complete}$$
- where:
- $$y = \text{the LNG cargo containment capacity of the LNG Vessel in excess of 140,000 Cubic Meters; and}$$
- $$x = y/10,000 \text{ Cubic Meters}$$
- Notwithstanding the foregoing, the aforementioned time restrictions shall be extended for: (a) reasons attributable to FLNG; (b) reasons attributable to a Pilot or to a Governmental Authority; (c) Adverse Weather Conditions; (d) Force Majeure; and (e) nighttime transit restrictions.
- (ii) If an LNG Vessel fails to depart at the end of its allowed berth time, FLNG may direct the LNG Vessel to vacate the berth and proceed to sea at utmost dispatch.
- (iii) If an LNG Vessel fails to vacate the berth after expiration of its allowed berth time after receipt of FLNG’s notice to do so under this Section 9.9, Customer shall reimburse FLNG for any and all reasonable and actual damages FLNG incurs as a result thereof, including amounts FLNG becomes contractually obligated to pay as demurrage to any of the Other Customers or to pay any Other Customer for excess boil-off.
- (iv) Subject to this Section 9.9, in the event an LNG Vessel fails to vacate the berth and Customer is not taking actions to cause it to vacate the berth, FLNG may effect such removal at the expense of the Customer.

**ARTICLE 10
RECEIPT OF LNG**

10.1 Title, Custody and Risk of Loss

- (a) Title to Customer's Inventory. Subject to Section 3.4, title with respect to Customer's Inventory shall remain with Customer even during periods when it is in the possession and control of FLNG (including while held at a Gas Storage

45

Facility and as provided in Section 10.5). For the avoidance of doubt, title and risk of loss with respect to Retainage shall pass to FLNG at the Receipt Point

- (b) Possession, Risk of Loss and Control. Possession, risk of loss and control of Customer's LNG shall pass from Customer to FLNG upon delivery of same at the Receipt Point. Possession, risk of loss and control of Customer's Inventory shall pass from FLNG to Customer upon delivery of same at the Delivery Point.

10.2 No Encumbrance

- (a) Customer's Covenants. Customer warrants to FLNG that (i) Customer has title to all of Customer's Inventory, other than to the Temporary Release Inventory; and (ii) the relevant Temporary Customer has title to all of the Temporary Release Inventory. Customer covenants that Customer's Inventory shall remain free of all encumbrances and Liabilities therefor, and that no circumstances will exist which could give rise to any Liabilities or encumbrances relating thereto (collectively, "**Claims**") other than (i) those that may be caused by acts or omissions of FLNG or Other Customers or (ii) those arising out of or relating to an assignment for financing purposes or other security interest for financing purposes. Customer agrees to fully defend, indemnify and hold FLNG and its Affiliates harmless against all Claims regarding Customer's Inventory, including Claims brought by Other Customers, other than any Claims caused by acts or omissions of FLNG or Other Customers. For purposes of this Section 10.2, the term "**encumbrance**" shall include any mortgage, pledge, lien, charge, adverse claim, proprietary right, assignment by way of security, security interest, title retention, preferential right or trust arrangement or any other security agreement or arrangement having the effect of security.
- (b) FLNG's Covenants. FLNG covenants that it has the right to deliver to Customer at the Delivery Point all Gas held for Customer's account free from all Claims relating thereto. FLNG covenants that Customer's Inventory, while in FLNG's possession or control, shall remain free of all Claims, other than those that may be caused by Customer's acts or omissions. FLNG also covenants that the net proceeds resulting from any sale of Customer's Inventory under Section 3.4 shall remain free of all Claims, other than those that may be caused by Customer's acts or omissions. FLNG agrees to fully defend, indemnify and hold Customer and its Affiliates harmless from and against all Claims regarding Customer's Inventory or such net proceeds, other than Claims caused by the acts or omissions of Customer.
- (c) Allocation of Inventory Loss. In the event of loss of LNG or Gas at the Freeport Facility (other than Retainage), such loss shall be allocated based on the ratio that Customer's Inventory bears to the sum of the Customer's Inventory and the inventory of Other Customers.

10.3 Receipt of LNG

The receipt of LNG from an LNG Vessel at the Receipt Point shall be carried out by use of pumps and other equipment on the LNG Vessel under such reasonable and customary conditions specified in the Freeport Facility Marine Operations Manual; provided that

46

such reasonable and customary conditions for the receipt of LNG specified in the Freeport Facility Marine Operations Manual shall not (a) exceed the specifications of the LNG Vessel, provided that such specifications meet the requirements of this Agreement; or (b) violate the requirements of a Governmental Authority having jurisdiction over the LNG Vessel.

10.4 Quality and Measurement of Customer's LNG

Customer's LNG shall be measured and tested in accordance with Annex I. Customer shall ensure that all LNG delivered at the Receipt Point for Customer's account shall conform to the following specifications:

- (a) Gross Heating Value.
- (i) LNG when delivered by Customer to FLNG shall have, in a gaseous state, a Gross Heating Value of not less than 950 BTU per Standard Cubic Foot and not more than 1150 BTU per Standard Cubic Foot.
- (ii) If the Gross Heating Value of LNG to be delivered hereunder is higher than the limits set forth in Section 10.4(a)(i) by reason of boil-off occurring during a delay (other than a delay which extends Allotted Unloading Time under Section 9.7(a)) caused by FLNG in unloading an LNG Vessel of more than thirty (30) hours after the NOR becomes effective, such LNG shall be deemed to have met the quality specifications of this Agreement regarding Gross Heating Value.
- (b) Components.
- (i) At the Receipt Point, the LNG delivered by Customer to FLNG shall, when in a gaseous state, contain not less than eighty-five (85) molecular percentage (85 MOL%) of methane (C₁) and, for the components and substances listed below, such LNG shall not contain more than the following:
- a. Nitrogen (N₂), 2.0 MOL%;
 - b. Ethane (C₂), 11 MOL%;
 - c. Propane (C₃), 3.5 MOL%;
 - d. Butanes (C₄) and heavier, 2 MOL%;
 - e. Pentanes (C₅) and heavier, 0.15 MOL%;

- f. Hydrogen sulfide (H₂S), .25 grains per 100 Standard Cubic Feet (.25 grains/100 SCF); and
 - g. Total sulfur content, 5 grains per 100 Standard Cubic Feet (5 grains/100 SCF).
- (ii) The LNG when delivered by Customer to FLNG shall contain no water, mercury, active bacteria or bacterial agents (including sulfate reducing bacteria or acid producing bacteria) or other contaminants or extraneous material.

47

10.5 Off-Specification LNG

- (a) Refusal of Off-Spec LNG. Without prejudice to any other rights and remedies of FLNG hereunder, subject to Section 10.5(b), FLNG may refuse to take delivery of all or part of any LNG not conforming to the quality specifications set forth in Section 10.4 (“**Off-Spec LNG**”). However, if FLNG refuses to take delivery of LNG and such LNG is subsequently determined not to have been Off-Spec LNG, then FLNG shall pay all Liabilities incurred by Customer as a result of FLNG’s refusal, with Customer using reasonable efforts to minimize such Liabilities.
- (b) Notice. Customer shall provide notice to FLNG as soon as reasonably practicable of any existing or anticipated failure of the LNG available for delivery to FLNG hereunder to conform to the quality specifications set forth in Section 10.4, giving details of the nature and expected magnitude of the variance, the cause of the non-compliance and the probable duration thereof, including the Cargoes and Scheduled Unloading Windows to be affected thereby. If so notified, FLNG shall as soon as possible inform Customer whether it intends to reject any of such Off-Spec LNG. If FLNG is notified by Customer prior to the commencement of unloading of a Cargo at the Freeport Facility that the LNG is Off-Spec LNG and the quantity is delivered to the Freeport Facility, FLNG shall use reasonable endeavors to take delivery of any Cargoes which it would otherwise be entitled to reject; provided, however that FLNG shall be entitled to delay unloading of Off-Spec LNG for the period of time reasonably required for FLNG to determine whether it can take delivery of such Off-Spec LNG pursuant to this Section 10.5(b). Subject to FLNG first using its reasonable endeavors to take delivery of any Cargoes containing Off-Spec LNG, FLNG shall:
- (i) notify Customer that FLNG will take delivery of some or all of the affected Cargoes, without prejudice to FLNG’s rights and remedies with respect to such Off-Spec LNG other than FLNG’s right to reject said Cargo; or
 - (ii) reject all or any of the affected Cargoes.

Unless FLNG was notified by Customer of Off-Spec LNG, FLNG shall provide notice to Customer as soon as reasonably practicable of any Off-Spec LNG, giving details of the nature and expected magnitude of the variance and the affected Cargo.

10.6 Customer’s Responsibility and Reimbursement

- (a) No Continuing Waiver. Acceptance of Off-Spec LNG shall not prevent FLNG from refusing future deliveries of Off-Spec LNG. No waiver by FLNG of any default by Customer of any of the specifications set forth in this Article 10 shall ever operate as a continuing waiver of such specification or as a waiver of any subsequent default, whether of a like or different character.
- (b) Delivery of a Cargo of Off-Spec LNG. If FLNG accepts delivery of a Cargo of Off-Spec LNG which it would otherwise be entitled to reject, Customer shall:
- (i) bear the financial responsibility for all reasonable and actual incremental costs (other than capital costs) and Liabilities incurred by FLNG or any of

48

FLNG’s Affiliates, in each case acting as a Reasonable and Prudent Operator, in connection with receiving and treating Off-Spec LNG by such means as are appropriate, including mixing such Off-Spec LNG with lower calorific value Gas or injecting nitrogen, with FLNG using reasonable efforts to minimize such costs; and

- (ii) indemnify and hold harmless FLNG, its Affiliates and their respective directors, officers and employees from any and all Liabilities, including any of same attributable to claims of any Person (including Temporary Customers) and any Other Customers, which arise out of, are incident to or result from the acceptance, handling, disposal or use of Off-Spec LNG.
- (c) Extended Delivery of Off-Spec LNG. If (i) Customer notifies FLNG pursuant to Section 10.5(b) of an anticipated delivery of two (2) or more Cargoes of Off-Spec LNG and (ii) the Parties agree for FLNG to incur incremental capital costs in order to accept delivery of such Cargoes, then Customer shall, in addition to its payment and indemnification obligations under Section 10.6(b), bear the financial responsibility for and directly fund, at FLNG’s election, all such incremental capital costs.

10.7 Subsequent Deliveries

Unless otherwise requested by Customer, any quantities of LNG which were, under the Customer LNG Receipt Schedule, scheduled to be unloaded during the Contract Year but were actually unloaded at the Freeport Facility within the first *** days in the following Contract Year shall be, for the purposes of the Maximum LNG Reception Quantity, deemed to have been received by FLNG in the Contract Year in which such quantities were originally scheduled to be unloaded.

ARTICLE 11 REDELIVERY OF GAS

11.1 General

- (a) Delivery Point. Subject to Section 3.3(a), the volume of Gas nominated by Customer for any day pursuant to Section 5.2 shall be delivered at the Delivery Point.
- (b) Commingled Stream. Customer acknowledges and agrees that Customer’s Inventory shall be delivered by FLNG in a commingled stream, including that combined with LNG received by FLNG from Temporary Customers and any Other Customers. Customer further acknowledges and agrees that Customer shall have no right to receive Gas of the same quality as Customer’s LNG, provided that the specifications of the commingled Gas stream at the Delivery Point satisfy the requirements set forth in Section 11.3.
- (c) Odorization. FLNG will deliver Customer’s Inventory at the Delivery Point in its natural state without the addition of any odorizing agent, and FLNG shall not be obligated to add odorizing agents to any Gas unless required to do so by a Governmental Authority. FLNG does not assume any responsibility for

Liabilities by reason of the fact that it has not odorized Customer's Inventory prior to its delivery to Customer

11.2 Customer's Responsibility

- (a) Downstream Arrangements. Customer shall arrange for the purchase and transportation of Gas by Downstream Pipelines in order to meet its obligations to take redelivery of Gas in accordance with the provisions of Section 3.4 at the rates nominated pursuant to Article 5. Customer shall be solely responsible for making all necessary arrangements with third parties at or downstream of the Delivery Point to enable FLNG to deliver Gas to Downstream Pipelines on a timely basis pursuant to the terms and conditions of this Agreement. Customer shall also be solely responsible for ensuring that all such arrangements are consistent with the terms and conditions of this Agreement and shall require all relevant third parties to confirm to FLNG all of Customer's nominations and scheduling of deliveries of Gas, such confirmation to be by telephone, electronic transmission, or other means acceptable to FLNG. Such third-party arrangements shall be timely communicated to, and coordinated with, FLNG, and FLNG shall have no liability whatsoever for any failure of any such third party to provide downstream arrangements. The manner in which Customer's Inventory is transported from or purchased at the Delivery Point shall be subject to the rules, guidelines, and policies of the Downstream Pipeline transporting or purchasing any such Gas (as may be changed from time to time by the Downstream Pipeline). Customer and FLNG recognize that the receipt and delivery on the Downstream Pipeline's facilities of Gas shall be subject to the operational procedures of such Downstream Pipeline.
- (b) Imbalance Charges. In the event a Downstream Pipeline imposes scheduling fees, imbalance charges, cash out costs or similar costs, fees or damages for imbalances associated with Customer's Gas ("**Imbalance Charges**"), Customer shall be obligated to use its reasonable efforts to avoid imposition of such Imbalance Charges. Customer shall indemnify and hold harmless FLNG, its Affiliates and their respective directors, officers and employees from all Liabilities arising out of, incident to or resulting from any Imbalance Charge directly resulting from Customer's acts or omissions. FLNG shall indemnify and hold harmless Customer, its Affiliates and their respective directors, officers and employees from all Liabilities arising out of, incident to or resulting from any Imbalance Charge directly resulting from FLNG's acts or omissions. FLNG will use reasonable efforts to minimize any Imbalance Charges and will notify Customer of any Imbalance Charges included in or imposed by any operational balancing agreement.
- (c) Limitation. Customer shall ensure that its Gas transportation and sales arrangements are in compliance with all applicable laws and regulations. In this regard, Customer agrees that it shall transport, or cause to be transported, Customer's Inventory only into intra-state Gas pipelines or storage facilities unless otherwise approved by Governmental Authorities.

11.3 Specifications and Measurement of Gas at the Delivery Point

Gas delivered to Customer at the Delivery Point shall be measured and tested in accordance with Annex II. FLNG shall ensure that all Gas delivered at the Delivery Point for Customer's account shall conform to the following specifications:

- (a) Gross Heating Value. Gas when delivered by FLNG to Customer shall have a Gross Heating Value of not less than 950 BTU per Standard Cubic Foot and not more than 1150 BTU per Standard Cubic Foot.
- (b) Components.
 - (i) At the Delivery Point, Gas delivered by FLNG to Customer shall contain not less than eighty-five (85) molecular percentage (85 MOL%) of methane (C₁) and, for the components and substances listed below, such Gas shall not contain more than the following:
 - a. Nitrogen (N₂), three (3) MOL%;
 - b. Pentanes (C₅) and heavier, 0.16 MOL%;
 - c. Hydrogen sulfide (H₂S), .25 grains per 100 Standard Cubic Feet (.25 grains/100 SCF);
 - d. Total sulfur content, 5 grains per 100 Standard Cubic Feet (5 grains/100 SCF);
 - e. Oxygen (O₂), ten (10) parts per million;
 - f. Carbon dioxide (CO₂), two (2) MOL%; and
 - g. Water (H₂O), seven (7) pounds per one million (1,000,000) cubic feet.
 - (ii) Gas when delivered by FLNG to Customer shall contain no mercury, active bacteria or bacterial agents (including sulfate reducing bacteria or acid producing bacteria) or other contaminants or extraneous material.
- (c) Gas Delivery Pressure. Customer's Inventory shall be delivered at the Delivery Point at the appropriate pipeline pressure; provided, however, that such pressure shall be at least 1000 psig but shall not be required to exceed a maximum pressure of 1200 psig.

11.4 Nonconforming Gas

- (a) Right to Reject. Without prejudice to any other rights and remedies of Customer hereunder, Customer shall have the right to reject Gas that does not conform to the specifications set forth in Section 11.3 ("**Nonconforming Gas**"); provided that Customer shall first use reasonable endeavors to take delivery of any Nonconforming Gas which it would otherwise be entitled to reject.
- (b) FLNG Indemnity. If Customer accepts delivery of Nonconforming Gas, FLNG shall indemnify and hold harmless Customer, its Affiliates and their respective directors, officers and employees from any and all Liabilities, including any of same attributable to claims of any Person (including Other Customers, a Downstream Pipeline, a Downstream Purchaser and Temporary Customers),

which arise out of, are incident to or result from the acceptance, handling, disposal or use of Nonconforming Gas. If Customer accepts delivery of Nonconforming Gas, FLNG shall bear the financial responsibility for all reasonable and actual incremental costs (other than capital costs) and Liabilities incurred by Customer or any of Customer's Affiliates, in each case acting as a Reasonable and Prudent Operator, in connection with accepting delivery of Nonconforming Gas.

ARTICLE 12 PAYMENT

12.1 Monthly Statements

Between the first (1st) day of each month and the tenth (10th) day of each month, commencing with the month prior to the Commercial Start Date, FLNG shall deliver to Customer a statement setting forth the following:

- (a) ***;
- (b) the FLNG Component for the following month;
- (c) the FOC Installment for the following month;
- (d) with respect to the March statement, a charge or credit, as applicable, for the FOC Reconciliation for the prior year;
- (e) the Crest Installment for the following month;
- (f) the Awards Installment, if any, for the prior month;
- (g) with respect to the March statement, a charge or credit, as applicable, for the Crest Reconciliation for the prior year;
- (h) the Incremental Costs, if any, for the prior month; and
- (i) a charge or credit for any adjustment to the FLNG Component made under Section 4.6.

All statements delivered by FLNG to Customer shall as much as practicable account separately for the Fee related to each Temporary Release from all other amounts owed by Customer. FLNG shall reflect the Retainage for the prior month on any such statement.

12.2 Other Statements

If any other amount is due from one Party to the other hereunder and if provision for the invoicing of that amount due is not made elsewhere in this Article 12, then the Party to whom such amount is due shall furnish a statement therefor to the other Party, along with pertinent information showing the basis for the calculation thereof. Upon request, the Party who issued a statement under this Article 12 (including under Section 12.1) shall provide reasonable supporting documentation to substantiate any amount claimed to be due.

52

12.3 Adjustments

If, within two (2) years of the issuance of a statement, either Party acquires information indicating the necessity of an adjustment to such statement rendered hereunder, then the Party acquiring the information shall promptly serve on the other Party a written notice setting forth that information. Unless otherwise provided herein, after obtaining that information, the Party that prepared the prior statement which by reason of that information must be adjusted, shall promptly prepare and serve on the other Party an adjusted statement, showing the necessary payment, the calculation of the payment amount, and the Party from whom the payment is owing.

12.4 Payment Due Dates

- (a) Due Date for Monthly Statement. Each monthly statement submitted pursuant to Section 12.1 shall become due and payable on the later of (i) ten (10) days after delivery by FLNG of such monthly statement or (ii) the twenty-fifth (25th) day of the month in which such monthly statement was received; provided that if such day is not a Business Day, it shall become due and payable on the next Business Day.
- (b) Due Date for Other Statements. Each statement submitted pursuant to Section 12.2 shall become due and payable on the thirtieth (30th) day after the date on which it is received; provided that if such payment due date is not a Business Day, the due date for such payment shall be extended to the next Business Day. For purposes of this Section 12.4(b), a facsimile copy of an invoice shall be deemed received by a Party on the next Business Day following the day on which it was sent.
- (c) Interest. If the full amount of any statement is not paid when due, the unpaid amount thereof shall bear interest at the Base Rate, compounded annually, from and including the day following the due date up to and including the date when payment is made.

12.5 Payment

Each Party shall pay, or cause to be paid, in United States dollars in immediately available funds, all amounts that become due and payable by such Party pursuant to any statement issued hereunder, to a bank account or accounts designated by and in accordance with instructions issued by the other Party. Each payment of any amount owing under Section 4.1(a) and each payment of undisputed amounts (the disputed portion of which is addressed under Section 12.7) owing under any other provisions hereunder (in each case, except an obvious error in computation, which shall be disregarded pursuant to Section 12.7) shall be in the full amount due without reduction or offset for any reason (except as expressly allowed under this Agreement), including Taxes, exchange charges, or bank transfer charges. Notwithstanding the preceding sentence, the paying Party shall not be responsible for a designated bank's disbursement of amounts remitted to such bank, and a deposit in immediately available funds of the full amount of each statement with such bank shall constitute full discharge and satisfaction of the statement.

53

12.6 Nonpayment

The term "**Cumulative Delinquency Amount**" shall mean, with respect to a Party, the cumulative amount (expressed in United States dollars) that is owed by that Party to the other Party under this Agreement and is past due and not being disputed under Section 12.7. Without prejudice to a Party's right of offset, if a Party's

failure to pay when due an amount owing hereunder causes its Cumulative Delinquency Amount to exceed *** times the sum of the *** and the FOC Installment, then the Party to which such amount is owed shall have the right, upon giving thirty (30) days written notice (such notice hereinafter referred to as the “**Delinquency Notice**”) to the owing Party, to suspend performance of its obligations under this Agreement until such amount, with interest in accordance with Section 12.4(c), has been paid in full; provided, however, that (a) no such suspension of a Party’s obligations under this Section 12.6 shall excuse the owing Party from the performance of its obligations hereunder, and (b) in the event that FLNG suspends performance under this Section 12.6, Customer shall continue to be liable for the Fee pursuant to Article 4. If any such Cumulative Delinquency Amount has not been paid within sixty (60) days after the issuance of the Delinquency Notice, then the Party to whom such amount is owed shall have the right, upon not less than thirty (30) days notice to the other Party, to terminate this Agreement without the necessity of any further action, unless within that thirty (30) day period, the Party to which such amount is owed receives payments from or on behalf of the owing Party equal to the Cumulative Delinquency Amount. Any such termination shall be without prejudice to any other rights and remedies of the terminating Party arising hereunder or by law or otherwise, including the right of such Party to receive payment in respect of all obligations and claims that arose or accrued prior to such termination or by reason of such default by the owing Party.

12.7 Disputed Statements

In the event of disagreement concerning any statement, Customer or FLNG (as the case may be) shall make provisional payment of the total amount owing under Section 4.1(a) and the undisputed amounts under the remaining provisions hereof and shall immediately notify the other Party of the reasons for such disagreement, except that in the case of an obvious error in computation, Customer or FLNG (as the case may be) shall pay the correct amount disregarding such error. Statements may be contested by Customer or FLNG (as the case may be) only if, within a period of two (2) years after a Party’s receipt thereof, Customer or FLNG (as the case may be) serves on the other Party notice questioning their correctness. If no such notice is served, statements shall be deemed correct and accepted by both Parties. Promptly after resolution of any Dispute as to a statement, the amount of any overpayment or underpayment (plus interest as provided in Section 12.4(c)) shall be paid by FLNG or Customer to the other, as the case may be.

12.8 Final Settlement

Within sixty (60) days after expiration of the Term, FLNG and Customer shall determine the amount of any final reconciliation payment. After the amount of the final settlement has been determined, FLNG shall send a statement to Customer, or Customer shall send a statement to FLNG, as the case may be, in United States dollars for amounts due under this Section 12.8, and FLNG or Customer, as the case may be, shall pay such final statement no later than twenty (20) days after the date of receipt thereof.

54

ARTICLE 13 CUSTOMER CREDIT AND FLNG SECURED FINANCING

13.1 Material Adverse Change

If at any time during the term of this Agreement, a Customer Material Adverse Change shall occur, FLNG may, in its Sole Opinion and without prejudice to any other rights or remedies it may have hereunder or in law or equity, require reasonable further assurances of Customer’s creditworthiness, financial responsibility and ability to perform its obligations hereunder as a condition of FLNG’s further performance under this Agreement, and Customer shall comply with such further assurances. FLNG shall notify Customer requiring such assurances, including, in form and amount reasonably satisfactory to FLNG, any one or more of prepayments, a letter of credit and/or a bank guarantee. “**Customer Material Adverse Change**” for the purposes of this Section 13.1 means adverse changes, events or effects that have occurred or been threatened which could reasonably be likely to (a) materially adversely affect the business, operations, properties, condition (financial or otherwise), assets or liabilities of Customer; (b) prevent or materially delay the performance by Customer of its obligations under this Agreement; or (c) create a reasonable basis for FLNG to have serious doubts about the creditworthiness, financial responsibility or ability to perform by Customer of its obligations under this Agreement; provided, however, that Customer Material Adverse Change shall not include any adverse change, event or effect on the global energy industry as a whole, including those impacting energy prices or the value of oil and gas assets, the risks of which adverse changes are expressly recognized by FLNG as an assumed risk of entering into transactions of the nature contemplated by this Agreement. Upon Customer’s failure to provide to FLNG, in form and amount satisfactory in FLNG’s reasonable opinion, assurances of Customer’s creditworthiness, financial responsibility and ability to perform its obligations hereunder within forty-five (45) days following FLNG’s request for such assurance, FLNG may terminate this Agreement upon notice to Customer given no less than ten (10) days in advance of the effective date of such termination.

13.2 UCC-1

FLNG shall execute and file (and re-file upon expiration), and grants to Customer the right to execute and file (and re-file upon expiration) on FLNG’s behalf, in the proper office of the proper jurisdiction a UCC-1 for the purpose of giving notice to the creditors of FLNG that (a) Customer’s Inventory is owned by Customer, (b) for purposes of the Uniform Commercial Code, the nature of the relationship between Customer and FLNG with regard to such LNG and Gas is that of bailor and bailee (and if the form of the UCC-1 then in effect contained a “bailment” box to be checked, the bailment relationship would be indicated), and (c) neither FLNG nor its creditors shall have any ownership or other right arising from such bailment. Nothing contained in a UCC-1 shall act as an amendment to the terms of this Agreement.

13.3 Secured Financing

- (a) Acknowledgement. In the event FLNG obtains any secured financing (except those rising out of the operation of law for the procurement or installation of fixtures and equipment), FLNG shall obtain from the lender providing such

55

financing an acknowledgement that (i) Customer’s Inventory is owned by Customer, and (ii) neither FLNG nor such lender shall have any ownership or other right arising from this Agreement except as expressly provided in Sections 3.4 and 10.2(b).

- (b) Non-Disturbance. In the event FLNG obtains any secured financing (except those rising out of the operation of law for the procurement or installation of fixtures and equipment), FLNG shall obtain from the lender providing such financing a non-disturbance agreement protecting the rights of Customer under this Agreement in the event of a foreclosure or other realization by such lender on its collateral. Customer acknowledges and agrees that in order to obtain such non-disturbance agreement, Customer may be required to execute and deliver to such lender an agreement to attorn to such lender on the terms of this Agreement in the event of a foreclosure or other realization by such lender on its collateral, and the obligation of FLNG to obtain a non-disturbance agreement shall be conditioned on Customer providing such agreement to attorn. For purposes of this Section 13.3(b), “**attorn**” shall mean that Customer would recognize the lender as the holder of FLNG’s rights and obligations under this Agreement.

ARTICLE 14 DUTIES, TAXES AND OTHER GOVERNMENTAL CHARGES

Customer shall be responsible for and pay, or cause to be paid, all Taxes that may be imposed or levied on Customer’s Inventory and the LNG Vessels. Notwithstanding the

foregoing, neither Party shall be responsible for Taxes on the capital revenue or income derived by the other Party.

ARTICLE 15 INSURANCE

15.1 FLNG's Insurance

FLNG shall be responsible for obtaining and maintaining (a) insurance for the Freeport Facility to the extent required by applicable law; and (b) additional insurance, as is reasonably necessary and available on reasonable commercial terms, against such other risks and at such levels as a Reasonable and Prudent Operator of a shared use LNG receiving and regasification terminal would obtain. FLNG shall obtain such insurance from a reputable insurer (or insurers) reasonably believed to have adequate financial reserves. Any insurance policy required pursuant to this Section 15.1 shall contain a standard waiver of subrogation endorsement and shall name Major Customers as an additional insured. Upon the request of Customer, FLNG shall provide to Customer satisfactory evidence that the insurance required pursuant to this Section 15.1 is in effect. In any event, FLNG shall be required to obtain the following insurance coverages:

- (a) Commercial General Liability Insurance;
- (b) Worker's Compensation;
- (c) "All-Risk" Property Insurance;
- (d) Wharf Owner's Legal Liability Insurance;

56

- (e) Pollution Insurance (which may be included within Commercial General Liability Insurance); and
- (f) Loss of Product Insurance (including Customer's Inventory).

15.2 Customer's Insurance

- (a) LNG Vessel Insurance. Customer shall ensure that each LNG Vessel procures and maintains (i) insurance in accordance with the following provisions; or (ii) self-insurance reasonably acceptable to FLNG. Except in the case of self-insurance, insurance shall establish insurance coverages consistent with insurances to the standards which a shipowner operating reputable LNG vessels, as a Reasonable and Prudent Operator, should observe in insuring LNG vessels of similar type, size, age and trade as such LNG Vessel. In this regard:
 - (i) Hull and Machinery Insurance shall be placed and maintained with reputable marine underwriters; and
 - (ii) Protection & Indemnity Insurance ("P&I Insurance") shall be placed and maintained as an unlimited entry, if such entry is available, with and subject to and on the basis of the rules of any of the reputable P&I insurance associations experienced in providing P&I Insurance for LNG vessels ("Approved Provider"). The terms of the P&I Insurance shall be those of the standard rules of the Approved Provider, provided that special provisions resulting from Transporter's acceptance, if it does so, of the Port Liability Agreement pursuant to Section 15.3 shall be incorporated into the terms of Transporter's P&I Insurance.
- (b) Evidence of Insurance. Prior to the commencement of deliveries to the Freeport Facility and thereafter at least once each Contract Year, Customer shall furnish the following evidence of insurance to FLNG in relation to each LNG Vessel: (a) certificates of insurance, certificates of entry and (if FLNG reasonably requests) detailed written information concerning all required insurance policies and the latest rules of the particular Approved Provider; or (b) in the event the LNG Vessel is self-insured pursuant to Section 15.2(a), a letter of self insurance.

15.3 Port Liability Agreement

- (a) Form. By no later than ***, the Parties shall agree on a form of "Port Liability Agreement" to be signed by each Transporter, such agreement to govern the Transporter's liability for damage to the Freeport Facility caused by the LNG Vessel. The Port Liability Agreement shall include:
 - (i) ***; and
 - (ii) Transporter's obligation to obtain the agreement of its Protection and Indemnity Association to cover the liabilities provided for in the Port Liability Agreement.

Upon the Parties agreeing upon the form of "Port Liability Agreement", this Agreement shall be amended to incorporate such form by reference.

57

- (b) Right to Reject. In the event a Transporter fails to execute a Port Liability Agreement, FLNG shall have the right under Section 9.3(b) to reject Transporter's LNG Vessel until such time as the Port Liability Agreement is executed; provided, however, that FLNG shall not reject an LNG Vessel if Customer demonstrates that Transporter's failure to execute a Port Liability Agreement was due to Transporter's inability to obtain P&I Insurance on commercially reasonable terms for the liabilities provided for in the Port Liability Agreement.

ARTICLE 16 LIABILITIES

16.1 Limitation of Liability of FLNG

In no case shall the Liabilities of FLNG to Customer arising out of, relating to, or connected with an Event under this Agreement exceed *** times the sum of the *** and the FOC Installment; provided, however, that the foregoing limitation shall not apply to Liabilities caused by the Gross Negligence/Willful Misconduct of FLNG. For purposes of this Section 16.1, an "Event" means any occurrence or series of occurrences having the same origin, and "Gross Negligence/Willful Misconduct" means any act or failure to act (whether sole, joint or concurrent) by FLNG which was intended to cause, or which was in reckless disregard of or wanton indifference to, harmful consequences FLNG knew, or should have known, such act or failure would have on the safety or property of another Person.

16.2 Consequential Loss or Damage

No Party shall be liable to the other Party for or in respect of:

- (a) any consequential loss or damage, except to the extent provided in Sections 3.4, 6.2(b)(viii), 8.2(b)(ii), 9.9, 10.2, 10.6, 11.2(b), and 11.4 of this Agreement;
- (b) loss of profits or business interruption to the extent such amounts do not constitute consequential loss or damage; or
- (c) any special, incidental or punitive damages,

suffered or incurred by the other Party or any Person resulting from breach of or failure to perform this Agreement or the breach of any representation or warranty hereunder, whether express or implied, and whether such damages are claimed under breach of warranty, breach of contract, tort, or other theory or cause of action at law or in equity, except to the extent such damages have been awarded to a third party and are subject to allocation between or among the parties to the Dispute. For purposes of this Agreement, any amounts payable by Customer to its Gas purchasers or Gas suppliers for replacement Gas or other similar Liabilities shall be deemed to be a consequential loss or damage.

16.3 Parties' Liability; Relationship of Shareholders

Customer's sole recourse and remedy under this Agreement for a breach hereof or a default hereunder shall be against FLNG and its assets. Except as otherwise provided herein, FLNG's sole recourse and remedy under this Agreement shall be against Customer and its assets for a breach hereof or a default hereunder.

58

16.4 Liability for Personal Injury

Notwithstanding any other provisions of this Agreement, no indemnity set forth in Sections 3.4, 10.2, 10.6 and 11.4 of this Agreement shall apply to claims or damages for personal injury, illness or wrongful death.

16.5 Indemnification Obligations Offset by Insurance Proceeds

The obligations of Customer to indemnify FLNG under Sections 10.2(a), 10.6(b), and 11.2(b) and the obligations of FLNG to indemnify Customer under Section 10.2(b) and 11.4(b) (collectively, the "**Indemnification Obligations**") shall be reduced to the extent of any insurance proceeds received by such indemnitee which have the effect of offsetting such Liabilities to otherwise be indemnified; provided, however, unless otherwise provided in this Agreement, no Party shall be required to obtain any insurance for Liabilities under the Indemnification Obligations.

ARTICLE 17 FORCE MAJEURE

17.1 Events of Force Majeure

Neither Party shall be liable to the other for any delay or failure in performance hereunder if and to the extent such delay or failure is a result of Force Majeure. Subject to the provisions of this Article 17, the term "**Force Majeure**" shall mean any act, event, or circumstance that is not reasonably within the control of and that prevents or delays a performance by a Party. Nothing in this Article 17 shall be construed to require a Party to observe a higher standard of conduct than that required of a Reasonable and Prudent Operator as a condition to claiming the existence of Force Majeure.

17.2 Limitation on Scope of Force Majeure Protection

***.

17.3 Notice

A Force Majeure event shall take effect at the moment such an event or circumstance occurs. Upon the occurrence of a Force Majeure that prevents, interferes with or delays the performance by FLNG or Customer, in whole or in part, of any of its obligations hereunder, the Party affected shall give notice thereof to the other Party describing such event and stating the obligations the performance of which are affected (either in the original or in supplemental notices) and stating, as applicable:

- (a) the estimated period during which performance may be prevented, interfered with or delayed, including, to the extent known or ascertainable, the estimated extent of such reduction in performance;
- (b) the particulars of the program to be implemented to resume normal performance hereunder;
- (c) the anticipated portion of the Services Quantity for a Contract Year that will not be made available or received, as the case may be, by reason of Force Majeure; and

59

- (d) where Section 17.7 applies, the quantity of Services that FLNG reasonably expects to allocate to Customer.

Such notices shall thereafter be updated at least monthly during the period of such claimed Force Majeure specifying the actions being taken to remedy the circumstances causing such Force Majeure.

17.4 Measures

In order to resume normal performance of this Agreement within the shortest time practicable, the Party affected by the Force Majeure shall take all measures to this end which are reasonable under the circumstances, taking into account the consequences resulting from such event of Force Majeure. Prior to resumption of normal performance, the Parties shall continue to perform their respective obligations under this Agreement to the extent not excused as a result of such event of Force Majeure.

17.5 No Extension of Term

The Term shall not be extended as a result of or by the duration of an event of Force Majeure.

17.6 Settlement of Industrial Disturbances

Settlement of strikes, lockouts, or other industrial disturbances shall be entirely within the discretion of the Party experiencing such situations, and nothing herein shall

require such Party to settle industrial disputes by yielding to demands made on it when it considers such action inadvisable.

17.7 Allocation of Services

If, as a result of an event of Force Majeure, FLNG is unable to meet its contractual obligations to Customer and any Other Customers under LNG terminal use agreements, FLNG shall allocate the available capability of the Freeport Facility to perform activities similar to the Services in the following order of priority (such allocation herein referred to as the “**Major Customer Allocation Priority**”):

- (a) first among Major Customers only, based on the ratio that the Maximum LNG Reception Quantity bears to the Aggregate Contracted Capacity for the remainder of such Contract Year (but including Major Customers only); and
- (b) then the remaining capability, if any, among Non-Major Customers based on the same ratio (but including Non-Major Customers only).

During the period of Force Majeure, FLNG shall not (i) provide LNG terminalling services to any Other Customer who is not an Other Customer at the time the Force Majeure commenced; or (ii) otherwise take any action which would reduce Customer’s allocation under Section 17.7.

60

ARTICLE 18 CURTAILMENT OF SERVICES OR TEMPORARY DISCONTINUATION OF SERVICES

18.1 Scheduled Curtailment or Temporary Discontinuation of Services

If FLNG has notified Customer in connection with the preparation of the Customer LNG Receipt Schedule in Section 5.1 of maintenance to or modification of the Freeport Facility, FLNG shall have the right to curtail or temporarily discontinue the Gas redelivery portion of the Services during the allotted time period specified in such schedule, but only to the extent due to such maintenance or modification. During the period of such curtailment or temporary discontinuation of Services, FLNG shall, from time to time, use reasonable endeavors to update Customer on the expected progress towards completing the maintenance or modification, whichever is applicable. For purposes of this Section 18.1, a curtailment of or temporary discontinuation of Services shall last no more than three (3) consecutive days. Notwithstanding the foregoing, FLNG agrees that, for purposes of this Section 18.1, neither a curtailment nor a temporary discontinuation of Services shall reduce FLNG’s obligations to allow berthing, unloading and receipt of Customer’s LNG in a quantity up to the Maximum LNG Reception Quantity.

18.2 Unscheduled Curtailment or Temporary Discontinuation of Services

In addition to the rights set forth in Section 18.1, FLNG shall have the right to curtail or temporarily discontinue the Services, in whole or in part, at any time in order to (a) repair the Freeport Facility or (b) protect persons and property, including the Freeport Facility, from harm or damage due to operational or safety conditions. FLNG shall use reasonable endeavors to provide Customer a notice of curtailment or temporary discontinuation as is reasonable under the circumstances, and such notice may be issued for a specific period of time or until further notice is given. FLNG shall use reasonable endeavors to minimize any curtailment or discontinuation of Services to Customer. If, as a result of any unscheduled curtailment or temporary discontinuation of Services pursuant to this Section 18.2, FLNG is unable to meet its contractual obligations to Customer and any Other Customers under LNG terminal use agreements, FLNG shall allocate the available capability of the Freeport Facility to perform activities similar to the Services in accordance with the Major Customer Allocation Priority. If a curtailment or temporary discontinuation of Services occurs under this Section 18.2, FLNG may direct Customer to adjust receipts of LNG and deliveries of Customer’s Inventory, as the case may be, with preference given to Major Customers. Notwithstanding the foregoing, FLNG shall have no responsibility to inform Transporters, LNG Vessels, Downstream Pipelines, LNG Suppliers, or any other Persons involved in the transaction as to such curtailment or temporary discontinuation of Services.

61

ARTICLE 19 ASSIGNMENT

19.1 Restrictions on Assignment

- (a) Consent of Other Party Required. Except as otherwise provided in this Article 19, neither this Agreement nor any rights or obligations hereunder may be assigned by any Party without the prior written consent of the other Party, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. For greater certainty, a Temporary Release under Section 6.2 shall not be regarded as an assignment under this Article 19.
- (b) Obligation of Assignee. If consent is granted pursuant to Section 19.1(a) or in the case of an assignment permitted under Section 19.2 (other than Sections 19.2(c) and 19.2(d)), the assignee to such assignment must, as a condition to such assignment, deliver to the non-assigning Party its written undertaking to be bound by and perform all obligations of the assignor under this Agreement.

19.2 Permitted Assignments

- (a) Affiliates of FLNG. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 19.1, FLNG may freely assign all of its rights under this Agreement to an Affiliate, upon notice to, but without requiring the consent of, Customer. For greater certainty, in the event of any assignment of FLNG’s rights and obligations under this Agreement to an Affiliate of FLNG, FLNG shall not be relieved of any liabilities or obligations hereunder unless and until such assignment meets all of the requirements for a novation of this Agreement set forth in Section 19.3.
- (b) Affiliates of Customer. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 19.1, Customer may freely assign all of its rights under this Agreement to (i) an Affiliate upon notice to, but without requiring the consent of, FLNG and (ii) an LNG Supply Project upon the written consent of FLNG, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. For greater certainty, in the event of any assignment (other than a Partial Assignment) of Customer’s rights and obligations under this Agreement to an Affiliate of Customer or to LNG Supply Project, Customer shall not be relieved of any liabilities or obligations hereunder unless and until such assignment meets all of the requirements for a novation of this Agreement set forth in Section 19.3.
- (c) Financing.
 - (i) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 19.1, FLNG shall be entitled to assign, mortgage, or pledge all or any of its rights, interests, and benefits hereunder to secure payment of any indebtedness incurred or to be incurred in connection with the construction and term financing of the Freeport Facility, and Customer shall provide to the lenders to whom such indebtedness is owed a consent to assignment or similar document in form and substance customary for similar financing transactions and agreed by such lenders and Customer. Such an assignment to lenders shall not relieve FLNG of any liabilities or obligations hereunder.

benefits hereunder to secure payment of any indebtedness incurred or to be incurred, and FLNG shall provide to the lenders to whom such indebtedness is owed a consent to assignment or similar document in form and substance customary for similar financing transactions and agreed by such lenders and FLNG. Such an assignment to lenders shall not relieve Customer of any liabilities or obligations hereunder.

- (d) Partial Assignments for Periods of *** Years or More. Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 19.1 and subject to the provisions of this Section 19.2(d), Customer shall under this Section 19.2(d) be entitled to assign all or a part of its right to use the Services Quantity for a period that is no less than *** years (a “**Partial Assignment**”) if such Partial Assignment is for a Maximum LNG Reception Quantity of no less than *** MMBTUs per Contract Year and is to:
- (i) an Affiliate upon notice to, but without requiring the consent of, FLNG if (x) the assignee under the Partial Assignment demonstrates to FLNG that its creditworthiness (including credit support from an irrevocable letter of credit, a parent guarantee or other security) at the time of the assignment is the same or better than the creditworthiness of Customer or is otherwise acceptable to FLNG; and (y) such assignment does not otherwise materially adversely affect FLNG rights and obligations under this Agreement or the Financing Documents;
 - (ii) an LNG Supply Project upon the written consent of FLNG, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld; or
 - (iii) any other Person upon the written consent of FLNG, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld;

Any Partial Assignment is subject to (a) the assignee executing a terminal use agreement with FLNG (a “**Parallel TUA**”); and (b) Customer agreeing to appropriate modifications to the Gas redelivery provisions of this Agreement to ensure that FLNG is at all times capable of performing this Agreement and the Parallel TUA and appropriate modifications to the quantity provisions to reflect such assignment. The terms of the Parallel TUA shall be substantially the same as the terms of this Agreement except to the extent necessary to reflect the differences necessary to implement the Partial Assignment. For the avoidance of doubt, Customer shall have no obligation or liability under the Parallel TUA and the assignor shall be relieved of all rights and obligations hereunder to the extent of the assignment from and after the effective date of the assignment.

19.3 Assignment as Novation

Except as otherwise provided in Section 19.2(c) or Section 19.2(d), an assignment under this Article 19 shall not serve as a novation of this Agreement unless and until, but shall serve as a novation if:

- (a) the assignee delivers to the non-assigning Party its written undertaking to be bound by and perform all obligations of the assignor under this Agreement, as if it were the assignor; and

- (b) in the case of Customer, assignee demonstrates to FLNG that its creditworthiness (including credit support from an irrevocable letter of credit, a parent guarantee or other security) at the time of the assignment is the same or better than the creditworthiness of Customer or is otherwise acceptable to FLNG.

In the event of a novation, the assignee shall be deemed to be a Party to this Agreement for all purposes with respect to rights and obligations pertaining to operations hereunder from and after the effective date of the assignment and the assignor shall be relieved of all rights and obligations hereunder from and after the effective date of the assignment.

ARTICLE 20 TERMINATION

20.1 Early Termination Events

- (a) General. If, during the period of construction of the Freeport Facility, Customer reasonably determines that the Conversion Date will not occur by ***, then Customer may terminate this Agreement (such termination referred to as an “**Early Termination Event**”) pursuant to the other provisions of this Section 20.1.
- (b) Notice. Upon the occurrence of an Early Termination Event, Customer shall give notice thereof to FLNG.
- (c) Cure. At any time after the expiration of a period of thirty (30) days after Customer gives notice of an Early Termination Event pursuant to Section 20.1(b), Customer may terminate this Agreement with immediate effect by giving notice of such termination to FLNG; provided, however, that Customer may not terminate this Agreement if the circumstances constituting the Early Termination Event have been fully remedied or have ceased to apply.

20.2 Other Termination Provisions

This Agreement is also subject to the termination provisions provided in Section 12.6 and Article 13.

20.3 Consequences of Termination

Termination of this Agreement under this Article 20 or any other provision of this Agreement shall be without prejudice to any other rights and remedies of either Party arising hereunder or by law or otherwise which arose or accrued prior to or as a result of such termination or by reason of default of either Party.

ARTICLE 21 APPLICABLE LAW

The substantive laws of the State of New York, United States of America, exclusive of any conflicts of laws principles that could require the application of any other law, shall govern this Agreement for all purposes, including the resolution of all Disputes between the Parties.

ARTICLE 22 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

22.1 Dispute Resolution

- (a) Arbitration. Any Dispute shall be exclusively and definitively resolved through final and binding arbitration, it being the intention of the Parties that this is a broad form arbitration agreement designed to encompass all possible Disputes.
- (b) Rules. The arbitration shall be conducted in accordance with the International Arbitration Rules (the “**Rules**”) of the American Arbitration Association (“**AAA**”) (as then in effect).
- (c) Number of Arbitrators. Three (3) arbitrators shall conduct the arbitration, unless the parties to the Dispute agree to a sole arbitrator within thirty (30) days after the filing of the arbitration. For greater certainty, for purposes of this Section 22.1(c), the filing of the arbitration means the date on which the claimant’s request for arbitration is received by the other parties to the Dispute.
- (d) Method of Appointment of the Arbitrators.

If the arbitration is to be conducted by three (3) arbitrators and there are only two (2) parties to the Dispute, then each party to the Dispute shall appoint one (1) arbitrator within thirty (30) days of the filing of the arbitration, and the two arbitrators so appointed shall select the presiding arbitrator within thirty (30) days after the latter of the two arbitrators has been appointed by the parties to the Dispute. If a party to the Dispute fails to appoint its party-appointed arbitrator or if the two party-appointed arbitrators cannot reach an agreement on the presiding arbitrator within the applicable time period, then the AAA shall serve as the appointing authority, and shall appoint the remainder of the three arbitrators not yet appointed. If the arbitration is to be conducted by three arbitrators and there are more than two parties to the Dispute, then within thirty (30) days of the filing of the arbitration, all claimants shall jointly appoint one arbitrator and all respondents shall jointly appoint one arbitrator, and the two arbitrators so appointed shall select the presiding arbitrator within thirty (30) days after the latter of the two arbitrators has been appointed by the parties to the Dispute. If either all claimants or all respondents fail to make a joint appointment of an arbitrator or if the party-appointed arbitrators cannot reach an agreement on the presiding arbitrator within the applicable time period, then the AAA as the appointing authority shall appoint the remainder of the three arbitrators not yet appointed.
- (e) Consolidation. If the parties to the Dispute initiate multiple arbitration proceedings, the subject matters of which are related by common questions of law or fact and which could result in conflicting awards or obligations, then all such proceedings may be consolidated into a single arbitral proceeding.
- (f) Place of Arbitration. Unless otherwise agreed by all parties to the Dispute, the place of arbitration shall be Houston, Texas.
- (g) Language. The arbitration proceedings shall be conducted in the English language, and the arbitrators shall be fluent in the English language.

65

- (h) Entry of Judgment. The award of the arbitral tribunal shall be final and binding. Judgment on the award of the arbitral tribunal may be entered and enforced by any court of competent jurisdiction.
- (i) Notice. All notices required for any arbitration proceeding shall be deemed properly given if sent in accordance with Article 25.
- (j) Qualifications and Conduct of the Arbitrators. All arbitrators shall be and remain at all times wholly impartial, and, once appointed, no arbitrator shall have any ex parte communications with any of the parties to the Dispute concerning the arbitration or the underlying Dispute other than communications directly concerning the selection of the presiding arbitrator, where applicable.
- (k) Interim Measures. Any party to the Dispute may apply to a court for interim measures (i) prior to the constitution of the arbitral tribunal (and thereafter as necessary to enforce the arbitral tribunal’s rulings); or (ii) in the absence of the jurisdiction of the arbitral tribunal to rule on interim measures in a given jurisdiction. The Parties agree that seeking and obtaining such interim measures shall not waive the right to arbitration. The arbitrators (or in an emergency the presiding arbitrator acting alone in the event one or more of the other arbitrators is unable to be involved in a timely fashion) may grant interim measures including injunctions, attachments and conservation orders in appropriate circumstances, which measures may be immediately enforced by court order. Hearings on requests for interim measures may be held in person, by telephone, by video conference or by other means that permit the parties to the Dispute to present evidence and arguments.
- (l) Scope of Award: Costs and Attorneys’ Fees. The arbitral tribunal is authorized to grant any remedy or relief that it deems just and equitable and within the scope of the agreement of the Parties, including specific performance. The arbitral tribunal is authorized to award costs and attorneys’ fees and to allocate them among the parties to the Dispute. The costs of the arbitration proceedings, including attorneys’ fees, shall be borne in the manner determined by the arbitral tribunal.
- (m) Interest. The award shall include interest, as determined by the arbitral award, from the date of any default or other breach of this Agreement until the arbitral award is paid in full. Interest shall accrue at the Base Rate.
- (n) Currency of Award. The arbitral award shall be made and payable in dollars, free of any tax or other deduction.
- (o) Waiver of Challenge to Decision or Award. To the extent permitted by law, the Parties hereby waive any right to appeal from or challenge any arbitral decision or award, or to oppose enforcement of any such decision or award before a court or any governmental authority, except with respect to the limited grounds for modification or non-enforcement provided by any applicable arbitration statute or treaty.
- (p) Confidentiality. Any arbitration or expert determination relating to a Dispute (including a settlement resulting from an arbitral award, documents exchanged or produced during an arbitration proceeding, and memorials, briefs or other

66

documents prepared for the arbitration) shall be confidential and may not be disclosed by the parties to the Dispute, their employees, officers, directors, counsel, consultants, and expert witnesses, except (in accordance with Article 23) to the extent necessary to enforce this Section 22.1 or any arbitration award, to enforce other rights of a party to the Dispute, or as required by law; provided, however, that breach of this confidentiality provision shall not void any settlement, expert determination or award.

22.2 Expert Determination

For any decision referred to an expert by the Parties under Annex I or Annex II, the Parties hereby agree that such decision shall be conducted expeditiously by an expert selected unanimously by the parties to the Dispute. The expert is not an arbitrator of the Dispute and shall not be deemed to be acting in an arbitral capacity. The Party desiring an expert determination shall give the other parties to the Dispute notice of the request for such determination. If the parties to the Dispute are

unable to agree upon an expert within ten (10) days after receipt of the notice of request for an expert determination, then, upon the request of any of the parties to the Dispute, the International Centre for Expertise of the International Chamber of Commerce shall appoint such expert and shall administer such expert determination through the ICC's Rules for Expertise. The expert shall be and remain at all times wholly impartial, and, once appointed, the expert shall have no ex parte communications with any of the parties to the Dispute concerning the expert determination or the underlying Dispute. Both Parties agree to cooperate fully in the expeditious conduct of such expert determination and to provide the expert with access to all facilities, books, records, documents, information and personnel necessary to make a fully informed decision in an expeditious manner. Before issuing a final decision, the expert shall issue a draft report and allow the parties to the Dispute to comment on it. The expert shall endeavor to resolve the Dispute within thirty (30) days (but no later than sixty (60) days) after his appointment, taking into account the circumstances requiring an expeditious resolution of the matter in dispute. The expert's decision shall be final and binding on the Parties.

ARTICLE 23 CONFIDENTIALITY

23.1 Confidentiality Obligation

Except as otherwise expressly provided in Section 4.5(a), a Party shall not communicate this Agreement to third parties without the written consent of the other Party. Furthermore, information or documents that come into the possession of a Party (the "**Recipient**") by means of, or on behalf of, the other Party (the "**Discloser**") in connection with this Agreement may not be used nor communicated to Persons (other than the Parties) without the written consent of the Discloser. Notwithstanding the prior two sentences, either Party shall have the right to disclose this Agreement and such information or documents without obtaining the other Party's prior consent in any of the situations described below:

- (a) to accountants, other professional consultants or underwriters, provided such disclosure is solely to assist the purpose for which the aforesaid were so engaged

67

and further provided that such Persons agree to hold such information or documents under terms of confidentiality equivalent to this Section 23.1, and for the benefit of the Parties;

- (b) to bona fide prospective purchasers of all or a part of a Party's or its Affiliate's business, bona fide prospective assignees of all or part of a Party's interest in this Agreement, or providers of finance to either Party in relation to this Agreement or the Freeport Facility, provided that such Persons agree to hold such information or documents under terms of confidentiality equivalent to this Section 23.1, and for the benefit of the Parties;
- (c) to legal counsel, provided such disclosure is solely to assist the purpose for which the aforesaid were so engaged;
- (d) if required by any court of law or any law, rule, or regulation, or if requested by a Governmental Authority having or asserting jurisdiction over a Party and having or asserting authority to require such disclosure in accordance with that authority (including in connection with the resolution of a Dispute under Article 22), or pursuant to the rules of any recognized stock exchange or agency established in connection therewith;
- (e) to the operator of a Gas Storage Facility, to Temporary Customers, to prospective Temporary Customers, to Transporters, to LNG Suppliers and to any of the purchasers under the Customer's Gas sales contracts from Customer's Inventory, in each case only to the extent required for the administration of such contracts, and provided that such Persons agree to hold such information or documents under terms of confidentiality equivalent to this Section 23.1, and for the benefit of the Parties;
- (f) to its Affiliates, its shareholders and partners, or its shareholders' and partners' Affiliates, provided that such recipient entity has a bona fide business need for such information and agrees to hold such information or documents under terms of confidentiality equivalent to this Section 23.1;
- (g) to any Government Authorities to the extent such disclosure assists FLNG and Customer in obtaining Approvals;
- (h) to an expert in connection with the resolution of a Dispute pursuant to Section 22.2 or to an arbitration tribunal in connection with the resolution of a Dispute under Section 22.1;
- (i) to the extent any such information or document has entered the public domain other than through the fault or negligence of the Party making the disclosure;
- (j) to Other Customers by FLNG only in order to allow FLNG to perform its obligations under Section 4.5(c) herein;
- (k) to the extent Recipient already possessed the information or document prior to receipt from Discloser (other than by breach of this Article 23) without an obligation of confidence;
- (l) to the extent Recipient acquired the information or document from a third party (other than by breach of this Article 23) without an obligation of confidence; and

68

- (m) to the extent the information or document was independently developed by or for Recipient.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, each Party acknowledges and agrees that certain providers of finance to FLNG as well as FLNG's shareholders and partners may disclose this Agreement and information or documents disclosed pursuant to this Section 23.1 if required by any court of law or any law, rule, or regulation, or if requested by a Governmental Authority having or asserting jurisdiction over such Persons and having or asserting authority to require such disclosure in accordance with that authority, or pursuant to the rules of any recognized stock exchange or agency established in connection therewith. The obligations of this Article 23 shall terminate two (2) years after the termination of this Agreement.

23.2 Public Announcements

- (a) General. Neither Party may issue or make any public announcement, press release or statement regarding this Agreement unless, prior to the release of the public announcement, press release or statement, such Party furnishes the other Party with a copy of such announcement, press release or statement, and obtains the approval of the other Party; provided that, notwithstanding any failure to obtain such approval, no Party shall be prohibited from issuing or making any such public announcement, press release or statement if it is necessary to do so in order to comply with the applicable laws, rules or regulations of any Governmental Authority, legal proceedings or stock exchange having jurisdiction over such Party.
- (b) Promotional Materials. Notwithstanding any provision in Section 23.2(a) to the contrary, either Party may, with the consent of the other Party (not to be unreasonably withheld), use the following in external announcements and publications: (i) information concerning the signing of this Agreement; (ii) the general nature of the Services; and (iii) the general nature of Customer's involvement in the Freeport Facility project; provided, however, that the Party

making such external announcement or publication shall not, in doing so, use the trademark, service mark and tradename of the other Party without such other Party's prior written consent.

ARTICLE 24 REPRESENTATIONS AND WARRANTIES

24.1 Representations and Warranties of Customer

As of the date hereof and until the expiration of this Agreement, Customer represents, undertakes and warrants that:

- (a) Customer is and shall remain duly organized and in good standing under the laws of Delaware, duly qualified to do business in those jurisdictions where the nature of its activities or property requires such qualification and to perform its obligations under this Agreement;
- (b) Customer has taken all necessary action to authorize the execution, delivery and performance of its obligations hereunder;

69

- (c) Customer has not retained, employed or used any broker or intermediary in connection with the negotiation of this Agreement and has no obligation to any third party by way of commissions, finder's fees or similar fees with respect to the execution of this Agreement; and
- (d) neither the execution, delivery nor performance of this Agreement, nor the consummation of any action contemplated herein, conflicts or will conflict with, results or will result in a breach of, or constitutes or will constitute a default under, any provision of Customer's constitutive instruments or any law, judgment, order, decree, rule or regulation of any court, administrative agency or other instrumentality of any Governmental Authority or of any other agreement or instrument to which Customer is a party.

24.2 Representations and Warranties of FLNG

As of the date hereof and until the expiration of this Agreement, FLNG represents, undertakes and warrants that:

- (a) FLNG is and shall remain duly organized and in good standing under the laws of Delaware, duly qualified to do business in those jurisdictions where the nature of its activities or property requires such qualification and to perform its obligations under this Agreement;
- (b) FLNG has taken all necessary action to authorize the execution, delivery and performance of its obligations hereunder;
- (c) FLNG has not retained, employed or used any broker or intermediary in connection with the negotiation of this Agreement and has no obligation to any third party by way of commissions, finder's fees or similar fees with respect to the execution of this Agreement; and
- (d) neither the execution, delivery nor performance of this Agreement, nor the consummation of any action contemplated herein, conflicts or will conflict with, results or will result in a breach of, or constitutes or will constitute a default under, any provision of FLNG's constitutive instruments or any law, judgment, order, decree, rule or regulation of any court, administrative agency or other instrumentality of any Governmental Authority or of any other agreement or instrument to which FLNG is a party.

ARTICLE 25 NOTICES

Except as otherwise specifically provided, all notices authorized or required between the Parties by any of the provisions of this Agreement shall be in writing (in English) and delivered in person or by courier service or by facsimile with written confirmation of complete transmission, in each case addressed to such Party at the address specified hereunder. Oral communication does not constitute notice for purposes of this Agreement and telephone numbers for the Parties are listed below as a matter of convenience only. The foregoing notwithstanding, notices given from LNG Vessels at sea may be given by radio, and notices required under Article 5 may be given by e-mail or via the ***. A notice given under any provision of this Agreement shall be deemed delivered only when received by the Party to whom such notice is directed, and the time

70

for such Party to deliver any notice in response to such originating notice shall run from the date the originating notice is received. **"Received"** for purposes of this Article 25 shall mean actual delivery of the notice to the address of the Party specified hereunder or to be thereafter notified in accordance with this Article 25 or, in the event notice was given by radio from an LNG Vessel at sea, actual receipt of the communication by radio. Each Party shall have the right to change its address at any time and/or designate that copies of all such notices be directed to another Person at another address, by giving written notice thereof to the other Party.

FREEPORT LNG DEVELOPMENT L.P.

Attention: President
1200 Smith Street, Suite 600
Houston, Texas 77002-4310
Fax: (713) 980-2903
Telephone: (713) 980-2888

CONOCOPHILLIPS COMPANY

Attention: General Manager, LNG
600 North Dairy Ashford
Houston, Texas 77079
Fax: (281) 293-4830
Telephone: (281) 295-4395

ARTICLE 26 MISCELLANEOUS

26.1 Amendments

This Agreement may not be amended, modified, varied or supplemented except by an instrument in writing signed by FLNG and Customer.

26.2 Approvals

After satisfaction of the Conditions Precedent, each Party shall use reasonable endeavors to maintain in force all of its respective Approvals necessary for its performance under this Agreement. Customer and FLNG shall cooperate with each other wherever necessary for this purpose.

26.3 Successors and Assigns

This Agreement shall inure to the benefit of and be binding upon the respective successors and permitted assigns of the Parties.

26.4 Waiver

No failure to exercise or delay in exercising any right or remedy arising from this Agreement shall operate or be construed as a waiver of such right or remedy. Performance of any condition or obligation to be performed hereunder shall not be deemed to have been waived or postponed except by an instrument in writing signed by the Party who is claimed to have granted such waiver or postponement. No waiver by either Party shall operate or be construed as a waiver in respect of any failure or default not expressly identified by such written waiver, whether of a similar or different character, and whether occurring before or after that waiver.

71

26.5 No Third Party Beneficiaries

The interpretation of this Agreement shall exclude any rights under legislative provisions conferring rights under a contract to Persons not a party to that contract. Nothing in this Agreement shall otherwise be construed to create any duty to, or standard of care with reference to, or any obligation or liability to, any Person other than a Party.

26.6 Rules of Construction

- (a) Drafting. Each provision of this Agreement shall be construed as though all Parties participated equally in the drafting of the same. Consequently, the Parties acknowledge and agree that any rule of construction that a document is to be construed against the drafting party shall not be applicable to this Agreement.
- (b) Priority.
 - (i) In the event of a conflict between the terms of this Agreement excluding Annexes I and II and Exhibits A and B (the **Base Agreement**) and the terms of Annexes I and II and Exhibits A and B, all terms of the Base Agreement shall take precedence over Annexes I and II and Exhibits A and B.
 - (ii) In the event that any conflict arises between this Agreement and the Freeport Facility Marine Operations Manual, this Agreement shall prevail. In the event that any conflict arises between this Agreement and the Freeport Services Manual, this Agreement shall prevail.

26.7 Survival of Rights

Any termination or expiration of this Agreement shall be without prejudice to any rights, remedies, obligations and Liabilities which may have accrued to a Party pursuant to this Agreement or otherwise under applicable law. All rights or remedies which may have accrued to the benefit of either Party (and any of this Agreement's provisions necessary for the exercise of such accrued rights or remedies) prior to the termination or expiration of this Agreement shall survive such termination or expiration. Furthermore, the provisions of Article 12, Article 14, Article 16, Article 21, Article 22, Article 23 (for two (2) years after the termination of this Agreement), Article 25, and Article 26 shall survive the termination or expiration of this Agreement.

26.8 Rights and Remedies; Specific Performance

Except where this Agreement expressly provides to the contrary, the rights and remedies contained in this Agreement are cumulative and not exclusive of any rights and remedies provided by law. FLNG acknowledges that no adequate remedy at law exists for a failure of FLNG to provide the Services Quantity and that the continuation of such failure unremedied would cause Customer to suffer irreparable harm. Accordingly, FLNG agrees that Customer is entitled, in addition to other remedies which may be available at law or in equity, to specific performance by FLNG of its obligations to provide the Services Quantity.

72

26.9 Interpretation

- (a) Headings. The topical headings used in this Agreement are for convenience only and shall not be construed as having any substantive significance or as indicating that all of the provisions of this Agreement relating to any topic are to be found in any particular Article.
- (b) Singular and Plural. Reference to the singular includes a reference to the plural and vice versa.
- (c) Gender. Reference to any gender includes a reference to all other genders.
- (d) Article. Unless otherwise provided, reference to any Article, Section, Annex or Exhibit means an Article, Section, Annex or Exhibit of this Agreement.
- (e) Include. The words **"include"** and **"including"** shall mean include or including without limiting the generality of the description preceding such term and are used in an illustrative sense and not a limiting sense.
- (f) Time Periods. References to **"day," "month," "quarter"** and **"year"** shall, unless otherwise stated or defined, mean a day, month, quarter and year of the Gregorian calendar, respectively. For the avoidance of doubt, a **"day"** shall commence at 24:00 midnight.
- (g) Statutory References. Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference to a statutory provision is a reference to such provision as amended or re-enacted or as modified by other statutory provisions from time to time and includes subsequent legislation and regulations made under the relevant statute.
- (h) Currency. References to all dollars in any form shall be a reference to the lawful currency from time to time of the United States of America.

26.10 Disclaimer of Agency

The rights, duties, obligations and Liabilities of the Parties under this Agreement shall be individual, not joint or collective. It is not the intention of the Parties to create, nor shall this Agreement be deemed or construed to create, a partnership, joint venture or other association or a trust. This Agreement shall not be deemed or construed to authorize any Party to act as an agent, servant or employee for the other Party for any purpose whatsoever except as explicitly set forth in this Agreement. In their relations with each other under this Agreement, the Parties shall not be considered fiduciaries.

26.11 No Sovereign Immunity

Any Party that now or hereafter has a right to claim sovereign immunity for itself or any of its assets hereby waives any such immunity to the fullest extent permitted by the laws of any applicable jurisdiction. This waiver includes immunity from (i) any expert determination or arbitration proceeding commenced pursuant to this Agreement; (ii) any judicial, administrative or other proceedings to aid the expert determination or arbitration commenced pursuant to this Agreement; and (iii) any effort to confirm, enforce, or execute any decision, settlement, award, judgment, service of process, execution order or attachment (including pre-judgment attachment)

commenced pursuant to this Agreement. Each Party acknowledges that its rights and obligations hereunder are of a commercial and not a governmental nature.

26.12 Severance of Invalid Provisions

If and for so long as any provision of this Agreement shall be deemed to be judged invalid for any reason whatsoever, such invalidity shall not affect the validity or operation of any other provision of this Agreement except only so far as shall be necessary to give effect to the construction of such invalidity, and any such invalid provision shall be deemed severed from this Agreement without affecting the validity of the balance of this Agreement.

26.13 Compliance with Laws

In performance of their respective obligations under this Agreement, each Party agrees to comply with all applicable laws, statutes, rules, regulations, judgments, decrees, injunctions, writs and orders, and all interpretations thereof, of all Governmental Authorities having jurisdiction over such Party.

26.14 Conflicts of Interest

- (a) Restriction on FLNG as Other Customer. FLNG shall avoid any conflict between its own interests and the interests of Customer in relation to obtaining LNG terminalling services from the Freeport Facility. In this regard, FLNG shall not become one of the Other Customers hereof unless Customer has first consented in writing (such consent not to be unreasonably withheld or delayed) to such expanded business role by FLNG.
- (b) Affiliated Customer Limitations. If it is expected that any of FLNG's joint venture partners or affiliated entities or any partner, shareholder, member, or other direct or indirect equity owner of FLNG or an Affiliate thereof (each an "**Affiliated Customer**") will become one of the Other Customers during the Term hereof, FLNG shall provide Customer sixty (60) days prior notice thereof. Thereafter, if Customer requests such a meeting, the Parties shall meet to discuss the Affiliated Customer's arrangements with FLNG regarding LNG terminalling services. In the event an Affiliated Customer becomes an Other Customer, the following additional restrictions shall apply:
 - (i) No Affiliated Customer shall be a Major Customer;
 - (ii) No Affiliated Customer shall be given any preference in scheduling over Customer; and
 - (iii) In relation to any rights hereunder which are based on FLNG's Sole Opinion (including FLNG's right under Section 3.1 to allow berthing, unloading and receipt of Customer's LNG in quantities in excess of the Maximum LNG Reception Quantity), FLNG shall not, in exercising such rights, give any preference to an Affiliated Customer which would adversely affect Customer's rights hereunder;

provided that neither Customer nor any of its Affiliates (collectively "**ConocoPhillips**") shall at any time be considered an Affiliated Customer, and neither The Dow Chemical Company nor any of its affiliates (collectively "**Dow**")

shall at any time be considered an Affiliated Customer. In this regard, in relation to any rights under this Agreement which are based on FLNG's Sole Opinion (including FLNG's right under Section 3.1 to allow berthing, unloading and receipt of Customer's LNG in quantities in excess of the Maximum LNG Reception Quantity), FLNG shall not, in exercising such rights, give any preference to Dow which would adversely affect Customer's rights under this Agreement.

- (c) Conflicts Generally. Except as provided in paragraphs (a) and (b) above, the Parties and their Affiliates are free to engage or invest (directly or indirectly) in an unlimited number of activities or businesses, any one or more of which may be related to or in competition with the business activities contemplated under this Agreement, without having or incurring any obligation to offer any interest in such business activities to the other Party.

26.15 Expenses

Each Party shall be responsible for and bear all of its own costs and expenses incurred in connection with the preparation and negotiation of this Agreement.

26.16 Scope

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the Parties relating to the subject matter hereof and supersedes and replaces any provisions on the same subject contained in any other agreement between the Parties, whether written or oral, prior to the date of the original execution hereof.

26.17 Counterpart Execution

This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts and each such counterpart shall be deemed an original Agreement for all purposes, provided that no Party shall be bound to this Agreement unless and until both Parties have executed a counterpart.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, each of the Parties has caused this Agreement to be duly executed and signed by its duly authorized officer as of the Effective Date.

FREEPORT LNG DEVELOPMENT, L.P.

By: Freeport LNG-GP, Inc., its General Partner

By: /s/ Michael S. Smith
Michael S. Smith
Chief Executive Officer

CONOCOPHILLIPS COMPANY

By: /s/ S.L. Cornelius
Name: S.L. Cornelius

ANNEX I

MEASUREMENTS AND TESTS FOR LNG AT RECEIPT POINT1. Parties to Supply Devices

- a) General. Unless otherwise agreed, Customer and FLNG shall supply equipment and conform to procedures that are in accordance with the latest appropriate International Organization for Standards (“ISO”) documents.
- b) Customer Devices. Customer or Customer’s agent shall supply, operate and maintain, or cause to be supplied, operated and maintained, suitable gauging devices for the liquid level in LNG tanks of the LNG Vessels, pressure and temperature measuring devices, and any other measurement or testing devices which are incorporated in the structure of LNG vessels or customarily maintained on board ship.
- c) FLNG Devices. FLNG shall supply, operate and maintain, or cause to be supplied, operated and maintained, devices required for collecting samples and for determining quality and composition of the LNG and any other measurement or testing devices which are necessary to perform the measurement and testing required hereunder at the Freeport Facility.
- d) Dispute. Any Dispute arising under this Annex I shall be submitted to an expert under Section 22.2.

2. Selection of Devices

All devices provided for in this Annex I shall be approved by FLNG, acting as a Reasonable and Prudent Operator. The required degree of accuracy (which shall in any case be within the permissible tolerances defined herein and in the applicable standards referenced herein) of such devices selected shall be mutually agreed upon by Customer and FLNG. In advance of the use of any device, the Party providing such device shall cause tests to be carried out to verify that such device has the required degree of accuracy.

3. Verification of Accuracy and Correction for Error

- a) Accuracy. Accuracy of devices used shall be tested and verified at the request of either Party, including the request by a Party to verify accuracy of its own devices. Each Party shall have the right to inspect at any time the measurement devices installed by the other Party, provided that the other Party is notified in advance. Testing shall be performed only when both Parties are represented, or have received adequate advance notice thereof, using methods recommended by the manufacturer or any other method agreed to by FLNG and Customer. At the request of any Party hereto, any test shall be witnessed and verified by an independent surveyor mutually agreed upon by Customer and FLNG. Permissible tolerances shall be as defined herein or as defined in the applicable standards referenced herein.

i

- b) Inaccuracy. Inaccuracy of a device exceeding the permissible tolerances shall require correction of previous recordings, and computations made on the basis of those recordings, to zero error with respect to any period which is definitely known or agreed upon by the Parties as well as adjustment of the device. All invoices issued during such period shall be amended accordingly to reflect such correction, and an adjustment in payment shall be made between Customer and FLNG. If the period of error is neither known nor agreed upon, and there is no evidence as to the duration of such period of error, corrections shall be made and invoices amended for each receipt of LNG made during the last half of the period since the date of the most recent calibration of the inaccurate device. However, the provisions of this Paragraph 3 shall not be applied to require the modification of any invoice that has become final pursuant to Section 12.7.
- c) Costs and Expenses of Test Verification. All costs and expenses for testing and verifying FLNG’s measurement devices shall be borne by FLNG, and all costs and expenses for testing and verifying Customer’s measurement devices shall be borne by Customer. The fees and charges of independent surveyors for measurements and calculations shall be borne directly by Customer.

4. Tank Gauge Tables of LNG Vessels

- a) Initial Calibration. Customer shall provide FLNG or its designee, or cause FLNG or its designee to be provided, with a certified copy of tank gauge tables for each tank of each LNG Vessel verified by a competent impartial authority or authorities mutually agreed upon by the Parties. Such tables shall include correction tables for list, trim, tank contraction and any other items requiring such tables for accuracy of gauging.
- b) Presence of Representatives. FLNG and Customer shall each have the right to have representatives present at the time each LNG tank on each LNG Vessel is volumetrically calibrated.
- c) Recalibration. If the LNG tanks of any LNG Vessel suffer distortion of such nature as to create a reasonable doubt regarding the validity of the tank gauge tables described herein (or any subsequent calibration provided for herein), Customer or Customer’s agent shall recalibrate the damaged tanks, and the vessel shall not be employed as an LNG Vessel hereunder until appropriate corrections are made. If mutually agreed between Customer and FLNG representatives, recalibration of damaged tanks can be deferred until the next time when such damaged tanks are warmed for any reason, and any corrections to the prior tank gauge tables will be made from the time the distortion occurred. If the time of the distortion cannot be ascertained, the Parties shall mutually agree on the time period for retrospective adjustments.

5. Accuracy of Measurement

All measuring equipment must be maintained, calibrated and tested in accordance with the manufacturer’s recommendations. In the absence of a manufacturer’s

ii

recommendation, the minimum frequency of calibration shall be 180 days, unless otherwise mutually agreed between the Parties. Documentation of all tests and calibrations will be made available by the Party performing the same to the other Party. Acceptable accuracy and performance tolerances will be:

Temperature:	+/- 0.2 degrees Celsius at -160 degrees Celsius
Pressure:	+/- 2% of the calibrated span of the measuring device
Level Gauge:	+/- 5 millimeter
Level Gauge Systems Comparison:	+/- 5 millimeter

6. Gauging and Measuring LNG Volumes Delivered

- a) Gauge Tables. Upon FLNG's representative and the independent surveyor's, if present, arriving on board the LNG Vessel prior to the commencement of or during unloading, Customer or Customer's representative shall make available to them a certified copy of tank gauge tables for each tank of the LNG Vessel.
- b) Gauges. Volumes of LNG delivered pursuant to this Agreement shall be determined by gauging the LNG in the tanks of the LNG Vessels before and after unloading. Each LNG Vessel's tank shall be equipped with two sets of level gauges, each set utilizing a different measurement principle. Comparison of the two systems, designated as Primary and Secondary Measurement Systems, shall be performed from time to time to ensure compliance with the acceptable performance tolerances stated herein.
- c) Gauging Process. Gauging the liquid in the tanks of the LNG Vessels and measuring of liquid temperature, vapor temperature and vapor pressure in each LNG tank, trim and list of the LNG Vessels, and atmospheric pressure shall be performed, or caused to be performed, by Customer before and after unloading. FLNG's representative shall have the right to be present while all measurements are performed and shall verify the accuracy and acceptability of all such measurements. The first gauging and measurements shall be made immediately before the commencement of unloading. The second gauging and measurements shall take place immediately after the completion of unloading. The liquid level in the LNG Vessel before and after the unloading shall be determined by at least two separate tank gaugings to be conducted at least 15 minutes apart.
- d) Records. Copies of gauging and measurement records shall be furnished to FLNG immediately upon completion of unloading.
- e) Gauging Liquid Level of LNG. The level of the LNG in each LNG tank of the LNG Vessel shall be gauged by means of the primary gauging device installed in the LNG Vessel for that purpose. The level of the LNG in each tank shall be logged or printed.

iii

- f) Determination of Temperature. The temperature of the LNG and of the vapor space in each tank shall be measured by means of a sufficient number of properly located temperature measuring devices to permit the determination of average temperature. Temperatures shall be measured at the same time as the liquid level measurements and shall be logged or printed.
- g) Determination of Pressure. The pressure of the vapor in each LNG tank shall be determined by means of pressure measuring devices installed in each LNG tank of the LNG Vessels. The atmospheric pressure shall be determined by readings from the standard barometer installed in the LNG Vessels. Pressures shall be measured at the same time as the liquid level measurements and shall be logged or printed.
- h) Determination of Density. The LNG density shall be calculated using the method described within ISO 6578-91, Refrigerated Hydrocarbon Liquids – Static Measurement. This method shall be updated to conform to any official published revision of that document. Should any improved data, method of calculation or direct measurement device become available which is acceptable to the Parties, such improved data, method or device shall then be used. If density is determined by measurements, the results shall be measured at the same time as the liquid level measurements and shall be logged or printed.
- i) Determination of Properties of Gas Returned to LNG Vessel. The volume of Gas shall be the same as the volume of LNG unloaded from the LNG Vessel. The temperature and pressure of the Gas shall be the values measured on board the LNG Vessel after unloading. The Gas compressibility factors shall be calculated from the equation for low pressures given in the Technical Data Book-Petroleum Refining, Fourth Edition page 6-86, American Petroleum Institute using the method of pseudocritical temperature, pseudocritical pressure and the mixture acentric factor given on page 6-99. The critical temperatures for pure gases are given in ISO 6578-91. The critical pressures for pure gases are given in GPA Standard 2145-03 – Table of Physical Constants for Hydrocarbons and Other Compounds of Interest to the Natural Gas Industry. The acentric factors for pure gases are given in Table 6A2.14 of the Technical Data Book or Annex H of ISO 6578-91.

7. Samples for Quality Analysis

- a) General. Flow proportional representative liquid samples shall be collected from an appropriate point located as close as practical to the unloading line starting two hours after the beginning of transfer and ending two hours before the end of transfer. The sampling equipment will conform to ISO 8943-91, Refrigerated Light Hydrocarbon Fluids – Sampling of Liquefied Natural Gas – continuous method. Samples taken when biphasic or overheated LNG is suspected to be in the main transfer line will be disregarded. These incremental samples will be passed through a vaporizer, and samples of the vaporized liquid will be analyzed. The resulting analyses, which are proportional to time, will be mathematically flow rate weighted to yield an analysis that is representative of the unloaded

iv

Cargo. This flow rate weighted analysis shall be used for all appropriate calculations associated with the delivered Cargo. Should the automatic sampling system fail during the unloading, manual samples shall be collected and analyzed for accounting purposes.

- b) Manual Samples. Prior to the end of the unloading cycle, two spot samples shall be collected from the vaporizer. Spot samples shall be collected in accordance with Gas Processors Association ("GPA") Standard 2166 – Obtaining Gas Samples for Analysis by Gas Chromatography - or by other mutually agreeable methods. The samples shall be properly labeled and then distributed to Customer and FLNG. FLNG shall retain one sample for a period of thirty (30) days, unless the analysis is in dispute. If the analysis is in dispute, the sample will be retained until the Dispute is resolved.
- c) Samples of Gas Returned to LNG Vessel. After steady state unloading conditions have been achieved, a Gas sample will be collected. Additional samples will be collected at approximately equal time intervals during the steady state portion of the unloading. At least four samples will be collected during each unloading. The samples will be collected in accordance with GPA Standard 2166 – Obtaining Gas Samples for Analysis by Gas Chromatography. The sample point will be immediately upstream of the vapor return arm. An average composition of the samples collected and analyzed during an unloading will be used as the composition of the Gas returned to the LNG Vessel.

Sampling and analysis methods and procedures that differ from the above may be employed with the mutual agreement of the Parties.

8. Quality Analysis

- a) Certification and Deviation. Chromatograph calibration gasses shall be provided and their composition certified by an independent third party. From time to time, deviation checks shall be performed to verify the accuracy of the gas composition mole percentages and resulting calculated physical properties. Analyses of a sample of test gas of known composition resulting when procedures that are in accordance with the above mentioned standards have been applied will be considered as acceptable if the resulting calculated Gross Real Heating Value is within +/- 0.3% of the known Gross Real Heating Value of the test gas sample. If the deviation exceeds the tolerance stated, the Gross Real Heating Value, Relative Density and Compressibility previously calculated will be corrected immediately. Previous analyses will be corrected to the point where the error occurred, if this can be positively identified to the satisfaction of both Parties. Otherwise it shall be assumed that the drift has been linear since the last recalibration and correction shall be based on this assumption.
- b) GPA Standard 2261. All samples shall be analyzed by FLNG to determine the molar fraction of the hydrocarbon and other components in the sample by gas chromatography using a mutually agreed method in accordance with GPA Standard 2261 - Method of Analysis for Gas and Similar Gaseous Mixtures by

v

Gas Chromatography, current as of January 1, 1990 and as periodically updated or as otherwise mutually agreed by the Parties. If better standards for analysis are subsequently adopted by GPA or other recognized competent impartial authority, upon mutual agreement of Customer and FLNG, they shall be substituted for the standard then in use, but such substitution shall not take place retroactively. A calibration of the chromatograph or other analytical instrument used shall be performed by FLNG immediately prior to the analysis of the sample of LNG delivered. FLNG shall give advance notice to Customer of the time FLNG intends to conduct a calibration thereof, and Customer shall have the right to have a representative present at each such calibration; provided, however, FLNG will not be obligated to defer or reschedule any calibration in order to permit the representative of Customer to be present.

- c) GPA Standards 2377 and 2265. FLNG shall determine the presence of Hydrogen Sulfide (H₂S) by use of GPA Standard 2377 - Test of Hydrogen Sulfide and Carbon Dioxide in Gas Using Length of Stain Tubes. If necessary, the concentration of H₂S and total sulfur will be determined using one or more of the following methods as is appropriate: gas chromatography, Gas Processors Standard 2265 - Standard for Determination of Hydrogen Sulfide and Mercaptan Sulfur in Gas (Cadmium sulfate - - Iodometric Titration Method) or any other method that is mutually acceptable.

9. Operating Procedures

- a) Notice. Prior to conducting operations for measurement, gauging, sampling and analysis provided in this Annex I, the Party responsible for such operations shall notify the appropriate representatives of the other Party, allowing such representatives reasonable opportunity to be present for all operations and computations; provided that the absence of the other Party's representative after notification and opportunity to attend shall not prevent any operations and computations from being performed.
- b) Independent Surveyor. At the request of either Party any measurement, gauging, sampling and analysis shall be witnessed and verified by an independent surveyor mutually agreed upon by Customer and FLNG. The results of such surveyor's verifications shall be made available promptly to each Party.
- c) Preservation of Records. All records of measurement and the computed results shall be preserved by the Party responsible for taking the same, or causing the same to be taken, and made available to the other Party for a period of not less than three (3) years after such measurement and computation.

10. Quantities Delivered

- a) Calculation of MMBTU Quantities. The quantity of MMBTUs delivered as LNG and returned to the LNG Vessel as Gas shall be calculated by FLNG and verified by Customer. Either Party may, at its own expense, require the measurements and calculations and/or their verification by an independent surveyor, mutually agreed

vi

upon by the Parties. Consent to an independent surveyor proposed by a Party shall not be unreasonably withheld by the other Party.

- b) Determination of Gross Real Heating Value. All component values shall be in accordance with the latest revision of ISO 6578 and the latest revision of the reference standards therein.
- c) Determination of Volume of LNG Unloaded.
 - (i) The LNG volume in the tanks of the LNG Vessel before and after unloading shall be determined by gauging on the basis of the tank gauge tables provided for in Paragraph 6. The volume of LNG remaining in the tanks after unloading of the LNG Vessel shall be subtracted from the volume before unloading and the resulting volume shall be taken as the volume of the LNG delivered from the LNG Vessel.
 - (ii) Gas returned to the LNG Vessel during unloading shall not be deemed to be volume unloaded for Customer's account.
 - (iii) If failure of the primary gauging and measuring devices of an LNG Vessel should make it impossible to determine the LNG volume, the volume of LNG unloaded shall be determined by gauging the liquid level using the secondary gauging and measurement devices. If an LNG Vessel is not so equipped, the volume of LNG delivered shall be determined by gauging the liquid level in the Freeport Facility's onshore LNG storage tanks immediately before and after unloading the LNG Vessel, and such volume shall have added to it an estimated LNG volume, agreed upon by the Parties, for boil-off from such tanks during the unloading of such LNG Vessel and have added to it the volume of any LNG that has been pumped from the LNG Vessel's tanks during unloading. FLNG shall provide Customer, or cause Customer to be provided with, a certified copy of tank gauge tables for each onshore LNG tank which is to be used for this purpose, such tables to be verified by a competent impartial authority.
- d) Determination of Quantities Unloaded. The quantities of MMBTUs sold and delivered shall be computed by FLNG by means of the following formula:

$$Q = (V_{L1} - V_{L2}) * D_{L2} * HV_{L2} - (V_{L1} - V_{L2}) * HV_{G2}$$

Where:

Q: represents the quantity of MMBTUs unloaded

V_{L1}: represents the volume of LNG in Cubic Meters on board the vessel prior to unloading.

V_{L2}: represents the volume of LNG in Cubic Meters on board the vessel after unloading.

vii

D_{L2}: represents the density value of the unloaded LNG in kilograms per Cubic Meter.

HV_{L2}: represents the Gross Real Heating Value of the LNG unloaded from the vessel in BTUs per kilogram.

HV_{G2}: represents the Gross Heating Value of Gas returned to the LNG Vessel during unloading expressed as BTUs per Cubic Meter at the conditions in the LNG Vessel board tanks after unloading.

$$HV_{G2} = (T_S / T_{G2}) * (P_{G2} / P_S) * (Z_S / Z_{G2}) * H_{S,V}$$

Where:

T_S, P_S, Z_S = Values at standard reference conditions

T_{G2}, P_{G2}, Z_{G2} = Values at conditions of the gas in the LNG Vessel board tanks after unloading.

H_{S,V} = Gross heating value on volume basis (ideal) from ISO 6578

The units used and reported for mass and Gross Real Heating Value will be kilograms and BTUs/kilogram respectively. The reference conditions for the determination of the BTUs received by FLNG are:

Temperature: 15° Celsius

Atmospheric Pressure: 14.697 psia (101.325 kPa)

The Parties consider that, at the time this Agreement is executed, the above formula represents the industry standard for determining the quantities of BTUs received by FLNG. If the industry standard changes during the term of this Agreement, the Parties will consult on changes needed to adjust the formula to the then-current industry standard. If the Parties are unable to agree on such changes, either Party may refer the matter to an expert for determination under Section 22.2.

viii

ANNEX II

MEASUREMENTS AND TESTS FOR GAS AT DELIVERY POINT

1. Applicability. The measurement procedures in this Annex II shall apply to the measurement of Gas delivered by FLNG for Customer's account at the Delivery Point.
2. Unit of Measurement. All Gas delivered at the Delivery Point shall be measured in MMBTUs.
3. Metering.
 - (a) Metering Equipment. FLNG shall supply, operate and maintain (or cause to be supplied, operated and maintained at or near the Delivery Point) the following:
 - i) meters with redundancy and other equipment as is necessary to accurately measure the volume of Gas delivered at the Delivery Point hereunder;
 - ii) devices for collecting samples and for determining the quality and composition of Gas delivered at the Delivery Point hereunder; and
 - iii) and any other measurement or testing devices which are necessary to perform the measurement and testing required hereunder at the Delivery Point (collectively, the "**Downstream Metering Equipment**"). The Downstream Metering Equipment shall be designed and installed in accordance with the current recommendations of the American Gas Association, Report No. 3.
 - (b) Check Measurement Equipment and Access. Customer may, at Customer's expense, install and operate, at or near the Downstream Metering Equipment, check measuring equipment similar to the Downstream Metering Equipment to monitor the accuracy of the measurements made by the Downstream Metering Equipment. Such check metering equipment will be installed and operated by Customer so that it does not unreasonably interfere with the operation of the Downstream Metering Equipment or the Freeport Facility Pipeline.
 - (c) General. A pressure transmitter shall be installed on each meter tube to measure the static pressure at the plane of the upstream differential pressure tapping. The temperature of the flowing Gas shall be measured on each meter tube by a platinum resistance thermometer installed in a thermowell so that the probe tip is in the center one-third of the pipe. Each meter run shall be provided with a dedicated microprocessor-based flow computer system powered by an appropriate back-up power supply.
 - (d) Measuring and Density Standards. Gas shall be measured by orifice meters or other mutually agreeable measuring devices. Orifice meters shall be constructed and operated, Gas shall be measured, and properties shall be determined in accordance with American Gas Association, Report No. 3 and any subsequent modification and amendment thereof. The compressibility and density shall be calculated in accordance with the latest revision of the American Gas Association, Report No. 3. Metering equipment shall include the use of flange connections

and, where necessary, flow conditioners, straightening vanes, and pulsation dampening devices. Meter tubes shall be of a design incorporating suitable access for periodic internal inspection, including access for internal inspection of the upstream side of the flow conditioner. Electronic gas measurement with a continuous readout of pressure, temperature, and Gas flow rate shall be used. The differential low flow cut-off point shall be set at a value no greater than ten percent (10%) of the calibrated range. Mechanical pressure, differential pressure, and temperature chart recorders shall be used as primary backup for the

electronic gas measurement. All computations shall be made as prescribed in the above cited standard.

- (c) Ultrasonic Metering Standard. All ultrasonic metering shall comply with the American Gas Association, Report No. 9 and any subsequent modification and amendment thereof.

4. Determination of Gross Heating Value.

- (a) GPA 2261 and 2145. The heating value of the Gas delivered by FLNG at the Delivery Point shall be determined by gas chromatograph. The composition of the Gas shall be continuously measured by on-line chromatographs. The Gross Heating Value of the Gas shall be calculated using results from the on-line chromatograph. The chromatographs will analyze all hydrocarbon components, up to and including at least the Nonanes+ group, and inerts having a concentration of greater than 0.002 mol percent. The determination of Gas composition shall be in accordance with the GPA Standard 2261 – Analysis for Natural Gas and Similar Gaseous Mixtures by Gas Chromatography. All physical properties used in quality and quantity calculations shall be based on these compositional analyses and the component values published in GPA 2145, or the latest revision thereof. Water vapor content shall be included in the component analyses. The sample analysis cycle time shall be less than six minutes. The maximum response time from sample probe to analyzer shall be four minutes. In the event of failure of the on-line Gas chromatograph, chromatograph analysis of samples collected proportional to the flow through the meters shall be used. Auto-calibration of the Gas chromatograph shall be conducted on a weekly basis or as otherwise mutually agreed by the Parties.
- (b) GPA 2145. Back-up composite samples of the flowing Gas shall be obtained weekly to be used for relative density (specific gravity), Gross Heating Value, and compressibility factors in case of electronic failure. Composite sampling of the flowing stream shall be by use of a mutually agreeable continuous sampler, designed and installed to sample proportionally to the flow rate. The end point of each composite sample chromatographic analysis shall be the Nonane+ fraction, and values for this fraction shall be based on the C9 value in the latest revision of GPA Standard 2145 – Table of Physical Constants of Paraffin Hydrocarbons and Other Components of Natural Gas. All component values shall be in accordance with such standard.
- (c) Deviation Checks. Monthly gas chromatograph deviation checks shall be made on Gas composition mole percentages and resulting Gross Heating Value.

ii

Analyses of a sample of test Gas of known composition resulting when procedures that are in accordance with the above mentioned standards have been applied will be considered as acceptable if the resulting calculated Gross Heating Value is within plus or minus 5 BTU per Standard Cubic Foot of the known Gross Heating Value. If the deviation exceeds the tolerance stated, Gross Heating Value, relative density, and compressibility previously calculated will be corrected immediately. Previous analyses will be corrected to the point where the error occurred. If the point that the error occurred cannot be determined, previous analyses will be corrected for one-half the period since the last verification test, not to exceed a correction period of six months.

- (d) Corrections for Water Content. The heating value on a dry basis for Gas containing water shall be corrected in accordance with standards followed by the American Gas Association. Moisture content of flowing Gas shall be determined as often as found necessary in real practice by use of a mutually acceptable calculation or test instrument, which could include a Meco Moisture Analyzer.

5. Operating Procedures

- (a) Notice. Prior to conducting operations for measurement, calibration, sampling and analysis provided in Annex II, the Party responsible for such operations shall notify the appropriate representatives of the other Party, allowing such representatives reasonable opportunity to be present for all operations and computations; provided that the absence of the other Party's representative after notification and opportunity to attend shall not prevent any operations and computations from being performed.
- (b) Independent Surveyor. At the request of either Party any measurement, calibration, sampling and analysis shall be witnessed and verified by an independent surveyor mutually agreed upon by Customer and FLNG. The results of such surveyor's verifications shall be made available promptly to each Party.
- (c) Preservation of Records. All records of measurement and the computed results shall be preserved by the Party responsible for taking the same, or causing the same to be taken, and made available to the other Party for a period of not less than three (3) years after such measurement and computation.

6. Verification. At least once each month, and in addition, from time to time upon at least two weeks prior written notice by either Party to the other, FLNG shall verify or cause to be verified the accuracy of the Downstream Metering Equipment. When as a result of such test any of the Downstream Metering Equipment is found to be out of calibration by no more than 1% when compared to the manufacturer's specifications for such equipment, no adjustment shall be made to Customer's LNG. If the testing of the Downstream Metering Equipment demonstrates that any meter is out of calibration by more than 1% when compared to the manufacturer's specifications for such equipment, the applicable Downstream Metering Equipment reading for the actual period during which out of calibration measurements were made shall be estimated as follows, in descending order of priority:

iii

-
- (a) by using the registration of any check meter or meters if installed and accurately registering;
- (b) by correcting the error if the percentage of error is ascertainable by calibration, test, or mathematical calculation; or
- (c) by estimating the quantity of delivery by measuring deliveries during prior periods under similar conditions when any meter was registering accurately.

If the actual period that such equipment has been out of calibration cannot be determined to the mutual satisfaction of FLNG and Customer, the adjustment shall be for a period equal to one-half of the time elapsed since the most recent test. The difference (which may be a positive or negative amount) shall be reflected in an adjustment to Customer's Inventory.

7. Costs. The cost of the monthly testing and calibration of the Downstream Metering Equipment shall be borne by FLNG. The cost of any testing and calibration of the Downstream Metering Equipment beyond the monthly test permitted above shall also be paid by FLNG, unless the request to test any of the Downstream Metering Equipment is made by Customer and the results of such test requested by Customer demonstrate that the Downstream Metering Equipment is less than 1% out of calibration, in which case the cost of such testing and calibration shall be for Customer's account. Each Party shall comply with any reasonable request of the other Party concerning the sealing of the Downstream Metering Equipment, the presence of a representative of Customer when the seals are broken and tests are conducted, and other matters affecting the accuracy, testing and calibration of the Downstream Metering Equipment.

8. Dispute. Any Dispute arising under this Annex II shall be submitted to an expert under Section 22.2.

iv

EXHIBIT A

FREEPORT SERVICES MANUAL

The Freeport Services Manual referred to in Section 3.5 shall be limited to the following matters and other matters of a similar nature:

1. Details associated with the implementation of Section 5.1 among FLNG, Customer and Other Customers
 2. Details associated with the Gas delivery procedures in Section 5.2 among FLNG, Customer and Other Customers
 3. Details associated with the content and format of the ***
 4. Form of the Release Notice referred to in Section 6.2(b)(i)c
 5. Details associated with the invoicing process under Article 12, including:
 - a. Format of invoices (electronic and original)
 - b. Numbering systems/codes for all invoice-related documents
-

EXHIBIT B

OTHER CREDIT AGREEMENT AMOUNTS

The following amounts under the Credit Agreement, to the extent not included in Excluded Credit Agreement Amounts, are '**Other Credit Agreement Amounts**':

1. any amounts paid by FLNG under Section 2.10 of the Credit Agreement;
 2. costs of the Administrative Agent (as defined in the Credit Agreement) paid by FLNG;
 3. costs passed on to FLNG from any Lender pursuant to Section 2.12 of the Credit Agreement;
 4. premiums paid by FLNG for business interruption insurance pursuant to Section 5.9 of the Credit Agreement to the extent the proceeds from such insurance have the effect of offsetting the amounts under the Credit Agreement that make up the ***; and
 5. all costs of the Collateral Agent and the Depositary Agent if such function is undertaken by Customer or an Affiliate of Customer.
-

CERTIFICATION BY CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER REQUIRED BY RULE 13A-14(a) AND 15d-14(a) UNDER THE EXCHANGE ACT

I, Charif Souki, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Cheniere Energy, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report, based on such evaluation; and
 - c) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) all significant deficiencies and material weakness in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: August 9, 2004

/s/ Charif Souki
Charif Souki
Chief Executive Officer

CERTIFICATION BY CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER PURSUANT TO SECURITIES EXCHANGE ACT RULE 13A-14

I, Don A. Turkleson, certify that:

1. I have reviewed this quarterly report on Form 10-Q of Cheniere Energy, Inc.;
2. Based on my knowledge, this report does not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary to make the statements made, in light of the circumstances under which such statements were made, not misleading with respect to the period covered by this report;
3. Based on my knowledge, the financial statements, and other financial information included in this report, fairly present in all material respects the financial condition, results of operations and cash flows of the registrant as of, and for, the periods presented in this report;
4. The registrant's other certifying officer and I are responsible for establishing and maintaining disclosure controls and procedures (as defined in Exchange Act Rules 13a-15(e) and 15d-15(e)) for the registrant and have:
 - a) designed such disclosure controls and procedures, or caused such disclosure controls and procedures to be designed under our supervision, to ensure that material information relating to the registrant, including its consolidated subsidiaries, is made known to us by others within those entities, particularly during the period in which this report is being prepared;
 - b) evaluated the effectiveness of the registrant's disclosure controls and procedures and presented in this report our conclusions about the effectiveness of the disclosure controls and procedures, as of the end of the period covered by this report, based on such evaluation as of the Evaluation Date; and
 - c) disclosed in this report any change in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting that occurred during the registrant's most recent fiscal quarter (the registrant's fourth fiscal quarter in the case of an annual report) that has materially affected, or is reasonably likely to materially affect, the registrant's internal control over financial reporting; and
5. The registrant's other certifying officer and I have disclosed, based on our most recent evaluation of internal control over financial reporting, to the registrant's auditors and the audit committee of the registrant's board of directors (or persons performing the equivalent functions):
 - a) all significant deficiencies and material weakness in the design or operation of internal control over financial reporting which are reasonably likely to adversely affect the registrant's ability to record, process, summarize and report financial information; and
 - b) any fraud, whether or not material, that involves management or other employees who have a significant role in the registrant's internal control over financial reporting.

Date: August 9, 2004

/s/ Don A. Turkleson
Don A. Turkleson
Chief Financial Officer

CERTIFICATION BY CHIEF EXECUTIVE OFFICER
PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Quarterly Report of Cheniere Energy, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-Q for the period ending June 30, 2004 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Charif Souki, Chief Executive Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, to my knowledge, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Charif Souki

Charif Souki

Chief Executive Officer

August 9, 2004

CERTIFICATION BY CHIEF FINANCIAL OFFICER
PURSUANT TO 18 U.S.C. SECTION 1350,
AS ADOPTED PURSUANT TO
SECTION 906 OF THE SARBANES-OXLEY ACT OF 2002

In connection with the Quarterly Report of Cheniere Energy, Inc. (the "Company") on Form 10-Q for the period ending June 30, 2004 as filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission on the date hereof (the "Report"), I, Don A. Turkleson, Chief Financial Officer of the Company, certify, pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 1350, as adopted pursuant to § 906 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002, to my knowledge, that:

- (1) The Report fully complies with the requirements of section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934; and
- (2) The information contained in the Report fairly presents, in all material respects, the financial condition and results of operations of the Company.

/s/ Don A. Turkleson
Don A. Turkleson
Chief Financial Officer

August 9, 2004
